IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

In re: Medley LLC,[1] Debtor.	Chapter 11 Case No. 21-10526 ( )

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT FOR THE CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF MEDLEY LLC

Eric J. Monzo (DE Bar No. 5214)
Brya M. Keilson (DE Bar No. 4643)
MORRIS JAMES LLP
500 Delaware Avenue, Suite 1500
Wilmington, DE 19801
Telephone: (302) 888-6800
Facsimile: (302) 571-1750
E-mail: emonzo@morrisjames.com
E-mail: bkeilson@morrisjames.com

Robert M. Hirsh, Esq. *(pro hac vice forthcoming)*
Eric Chafetz, Esq. *(pro hac vice forthcoming)*
Phillip Khezri, Esq. *(pro hac vice forthcoming)*
LOWENSTEIN SANDLER LLP
1251 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
Telephone: (973) 597-2500
Facsimile: (973) 597-2400
E-mail: rhirsh@lowenstein.com
E-mail: echafetz@lowenstein.co
E-mail: pkhezri@lowenstein.com

Dated: March 7, 2021

[1] The last four digits of the Debtor’s taxpayer identification number are 7343. The Debtor’s principal executive office is located at 280 Park Avenue, 6th Floor East, New York, New York 10017.

THIS IS A SOLICITATION OF VOTES TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN IN ACCORDANCE WITH BANKRUPTCY CODE SECTION 1125 AND WITHIN THE MEANING OF BANKRUPTCY CODE SECTION 1126, 11 U.S.C. §§ 1125, 1126. THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT HAS NOT BEEN APPROVED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT. THE DEBTOR INTENDS TO SUBMIT THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT TO THE BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR APPROVAL. THE INFORMATION IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE. THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS NOT AN OFFER TO SELL ANY SECURITIES AND IS NOT SOLICITING AN OFFER TO BUY ANY SECURITIES.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

SOLICITATION OF VOTES ON THE CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF MEDLEY LLC PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE FROM THE HOLDERS OF OUTSTANDING:

VOTING CLASSES	NAME OF CLASS UNDER THE PLAN
CLASS 3	NOTES CLAIMS
CLASS 4	STRATEGIC CLAIM
CLASS 5	GENERAL UNSECURED CLAIMS

- IF YOU ARE IN CLASSES 3, 4, AND/OR 5 YOU ARE RECEIVING THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ACCOMPANYING MATERIALS BECAUSE YOU ARE ENTITLED TO VOTE ON THE PLAN.

DELIVERY OF BALLOTS

CLASS 3, 4, OR 5 BALLOTS MAY BE RETURNED IN THE ENCLOSED PRE-PAID, PRE-ADDRESSED RETURN ENVELOPE WITH THE BALLOT OR TO AN ADDRESS BELOW, AND MUST BE ACTUALLY RECEIVED BY THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT BY THE VOTING DEADLINE, WHICH IS **4:00 P.M. (PREVAILING EASTERN TIME) ON [MAY 19, 2021]** VIA THE ENCLOSED PRE-PAID, PRE-ADDRESSED RETURN ENVELOPE, OR AS OTHERWISE DIRECTED ON THE BALLOT:

12736267/1

BY REGULAR MAIL AT:

Medley Ballot Processing
c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC 222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300 El Segundo, California 90245

BY HAND DELIVERY OR OVERNIGHT MAIL AT:

Medley Ballot Processing
c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC 222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300 El Segundo, California 90245

VIA E-BALLOT PORTAL. SUBMIT YOUR BALLOT FORM VIA THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT'S ONLINE PORTAL, BY VISITING HTTPS://WWW.KCCLLC.NET/MEDLEY (THE "E BALLOT PORTAL"). CLICK ON THE "SUBMIT
E-BALLOT" SECTION OF THE WEBSITE AND FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS TO SUBMIT **YOUR BALLOT.**

PLEASE CHOOSE ONLY ONE METHOD TO RETURN YOUR BALLOT.

BALLOTS RECEIVED VIA EMAIL OR FACSIMILE WILL NOT BE COUNTED

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THE PROCEDURE FOR VOTING ON THE PLAN, PLEASE CONTACT THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT AT:

BY E-MAIL TO:

MEDELYINFO@KCCLLC.COM

WITH A REFERENCE TO "MEDLEY LLC" IN THE SUBJECT LINE

BY TELEPHONE:
(877) 634-7181 (TOLL FREE) OR (424) 236-7226 (INTERNATIONAL)
AND REQUEST TO SPEAK WITH A MEMBER OF THE SOLICITATION TEAM

This disclosure statement (this "**Disclosure Statement**") provides information regarding the Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Medley LLC (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Plan"),[2] for which the Debtor and Medley Management, Inc. ("**Medley Management**," and collectively with the Debtor, the "**Plan Proponents**") will seek confirmation by the Bankruptcy Court. A copy of the Plan is attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and is incorporated herein by reference. The Plan Proponents are providing the information in this Disclosure Statement to certain holders of Claims for purposes of soliciting votes to accept or reject the Plan (the "**Solicitation**").

The consummation and effectiveness of the Plan are subject to certain material conditions precedent described herein and set forth in Article IX of the Plan. There is no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will confirm the Plan or, if the Bankruptcy Court does confirm the Plan, that the conditions necessary for the Plan to become effective will be satisfied or, in the alternative, waived.

The Plan Proponents urge each holder of a Claim or Interest to consult with its own advisors with respect to any legal, financial, securities, tax, or business advice in reviewing this Disclosure Statement, the Plan, and each proposed transaction contemplated by the Plan.

---

[2] Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this Disclosure Statement shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

12736267/1

The Plan Proponents strongly encourage holders of Claims and Interests to read this Disclosure Statement (including the Risk Factors described in Article VII hereof) and the Plan in their entirety before voting to accept or reject the Plan. Assuming the requisite acceptances to the Plan are obtained, the Plan Proponents will seek the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Plan at the Confirmation Hearing.

RECOMMENDATION BY THE PLAN PROPONENTS

THE PLAN PROPONENTS HAVE APPROVED THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THE PLAN AND DESCRIBED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, AND THE PLAN PROPONENTS BELIEVE THAT THE COMPROMISES CONTEMPLATED UNDER THE PLAN ARE FAIR AND EQUITABLE, MAXIMIZE THE VALUE OF THE DEBTOR'S ESTATE, AND PROVIDES THE BEST, AND LIKELY ONLY, RECOVERY TO CLAIM AND INTEREST HOLDERS. AT THIS TIME, THE PLAN PROPONENTS BELIEVE THAT THE PLAN AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS REPRESENT THE BEST ALTERNATIVE FOR ACCOMPLISHING THE DEBTOR'S OVERALL RESTRUCTURING OBJECTIVES. THE PLAN PROPONENTS THEREFORE STRONGLY RECOMMEND THAT ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS WHOSE VOTES ARE BEING SOLICITED SUBMIT BALLOTS TO ACCEPT THE PLAN BY RETURNING THEIR BALLOTS SO AS TO BE ACTUALLY RECEIVED BY THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT NO LATER THAN [MAY 19] AT 4:00 P.M. (PREVAILING EASTERN TIME) PURSUANT TO THE INSTRUCTIONS SET FORTH HEREIN AND ON THE BALLOTS.

STRATEGIC CAPITAL ADVISORY SERVICES, LLC, ONE OF THE DEBTOR'S LARGEST CREDITORS SUPPORTS THE PLAN.

SPECIAL NOTICE REGARDING FEDERAL AND STATE SECURITIES LAWS

The Plan has not been approved or disapproved by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**SEC**") or any state regulatory authority and neither the SEC nor any state regulatory authority has passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of the information contained in this Disclosure Statement or the Plan. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

DISCLAIMER

This Disclosure Statement contains summaries of certain provisions of the Plan and certain other documents and financial information. The information included in this Disclosure Statement is provided solely for the purpose of soliciting acceptances of the Plan and should not be relied upon for any purpose other than to determine whether and how to vote on the Plan. All holders of Claims entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan are advised and encouraged to read this Disclosure Statement and the Plan in their entirety before voting to accept or reject the Plan. While the Debtor believes that these summaries are fair and accurate, the summaries of the financial information and the documents that are attached to, or incorporated by reference in, this Disclosure Statement are qualified in their entirety by reference to such information and documents. In the event of any inconsistency or discrepancy between a description in this Disclosure Statement, on the one hand, and the terms and provisions of the Plan or the financial information and documents

12736267/1

incorporated in this Disclosure Statement by reference, on the other hand, the Plan or the financial information and documents, as applicable, shall govern for all purposes.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in accordance with applicable law, the Debtor is under no duty to update or supplement this Disclosure Statement. The Bankruptcy Court's approval of this Disclosure Statement does not constitute a guarantee of the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein or the Bankruptcy Court's endorsement of the merits of the Plan. The statements and financial information contained in this Disclosure Statement have been made as of the date hereof unless otherwise specified. Holders of Claims or Interests reviewing the Disclosure Statement should not assume at the time of such review that there have been no changes in the facts set forth in this Disclosure Statement since the date of this Disclosure Statement. No holder of a Claim or Interest should rely on any information, representations, or inducements that are not contained in or are inconsistent with the information contained in this Disclosure Statement, the documents attached to this Disclosure Statement, and the Plan. This Disclosure Statement does not constitute legal, business, financial, or tax advice. Any Person or Entity desiring any such advice should consult with their own advisors. Additionally, this Disclosure Statement has not been approved or disapproved by the Bankruptcy Court, the SEC, or any securities regulatory authority of any state under Blue Sky Laws.

Regarding contested matters, adversary proceedings, and other pending, threatened, or potential litigation or other actions, this Disclosure Statement does not constitute, and may not be construed as, an admission of fact, liability, stipulation, or waiver by the Debtor or any other party, but rather as a statement made in the context of settlement negotiations in accordance with Rule 408 of the Federal Rules of Evidence and any analogous state or foreign laws or rules. As such, this Disclosure Statement shall not be admissible in any non-bankruptcy proceeding involving the Debtor or any other party in interest, nor shall it be construed to be conclusive advice on the tax, securities, financial, or other effects of the Plan to holders of Claims against, or Interests in, the Debtor or any other party in interest. Please refer to Article VIII of this Disclosure Statement, entitled "Risk Factors" for a discussion of certain risk factors that holders of Claims voting on the Plan should consider.

Except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, all information, representations, or statements contained herein have been provided by the Debtor. No person is authorized by the Debtor in connection with this Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the Solicitation to give any information or to make any representation or statement regarding this Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the Solicitation, in each case, other than as contained in this Disclosure Statement and the exhibits attached hereto or as otherwise incorporated herein by reference or referred to herein. If any such information, representation, or statement is given or made, it may not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Debtor.

You are encouraged to read the Plan and this Disclosure Statement in its entirety, including Article VII, entitled "Risk Factors," before submitting your ballot to vote on the Plan.

If the Plan is confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court and the Effective Date occurs, all holders of Claims and Interests (including those holders of Claims who do not submit ballots to accept or

12736267/1

reject the Plan, who vote to reject the Plan, or who are not entitled to vote on the Plan) will be bound by the terms of the Plan and the Restructuring Transactions contemplated thereby.

This Disclosure Statement may contain certain forward-looking statements, all of which are based on various estimates and assumptions. Such forward-looking statements are subject to inherent uncertainties and to a wide variety of significant business, economic, and competitive risks, including, but not limited to, those summarized herein. When used in this Disclosure Statement, the words “anticipate,” “believe,” “estimate,” “will,” “may,” “intend,” and “expect” and similar expressions generally identify forward-looking statements. Although the Debtor believes that its plans, intentions, and expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, they cannot be sure that they will be achieved. These statements are only predictions and are not guarantees of future performance or results. Forward-looking statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by a forward-looking statement. All forward-looking statements attributable to the Debtor or Persons or Entities acting on its behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by the cautionary statements set forth in this Disclosure Statement. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date on which they are made. Except as required by law, the Debtor expressly disclaim any obligation to update any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise.

[*Remainder of page intentionally left blank.*]

12736267/1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

EXHIBITS[3]

EXHIBIT A	Plan of Reorganization
EXHIBIT B	Liquidation Analysis
EXHIBIT C	Valuation Analysis
EXHIBIT D	Debtor's 10-K
EXHIBIT E	Medley Management's 10-K

[3] Each Exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.

I. INTRODUCTION

Medley LLC (the "**Debtor**"), as debtor and debtor in possession in this Chapter 11 Case, and Medley Management, collectively as Plan Proponents submit this Disclosure Statement, pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, to holders of Claims against and Interests in the Debtor in connection with the solicitation of votes for acceptance of the Plan.[1] A copy of the Plan is attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and incorporated herein by reference.

II. PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

The Debtor is headquartered in New York City and incorporated in Delaware. The Debtor was formed on October 27, 2010 in connection with a reorganization of the Company's corporate structure. The Debtor is the direct subsidiary of Medley Management, a public company traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol, "MDLY." As discussed in more detail below, MDLY owns approximately 98% of the membership interests of the Debtor and is its sole managing member.[2]

The Company, founded in 2006, operates an alternative asset management firm offering yield solutions to retail and institutional investors. The Company focuses its business on credit-related investment strategies, historically originating senior secured loans to private middle market companies in the United States that have revenues between $50 million and $1 billion. As of the Petition Date, the Company has approximately $1.3 billion in Fee Earning Assets Under Management ("**FEAUM**").[3]

The Company generated approximately $31,700,000 in revenue in 2020 and the Debtor had approximately $5,422,369 in assets and, as discussed more fully below, approximately $140,752,116 in liabilities as of the end of 2020.

As discussed in more detail below, several factors resulted in a liquidity strain that adversely impacted the Debtor's ability to service the interest obligations owing on the Notes. As a result, on January 7, 2021, the Company engaged B. Riley Securities Inc. (the Debtor's proposed investment banker and financial advisor) to assist in analyzing various strategic financial alternatives to address its capital structure, including restructuring the capital structure and other contractual obligations, with a particularized focus on the Notes Claims. The Debtor considered a number of alternatives, including an out-of-court exchange offer of debt for cash, debt for debt, debt for equity, or a combination thereof. However, the Debtor ultimately determined that due to the retail nature of the bonds, an out-of-court restructuring would be largely unworkable and ultimately pivoted to the proposed reorganization of the Notes Claims pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code.

---

[1] Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this Disclosure Statement have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan. **The summary of the Plan provided herein is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Plan. In the case of any inconsistency between this Disclosure Statement and the Plan, the Plan will govern.**

[2] MDLY was incorporated on June 13, 2014 and commenced operations on September 29, 2014 upon completion of its initial public offering ("**IPO**").

[3] The Debtor calculates its FEAUM on a quarterly basis. The Debtor's estimated FEAUM as of the Petition Date is based on the most recent quarterly calculation as of the end of 2020.

The structure of the Plan proposed by the Plan Proponents is critical to the success of this Chapter 11 Case and maximizing value for all stakeholders. The proposed Plan will avoid a change of control and therefore allow the Company to maintain its client base and properly restructure its business and operations during and after this Chapter 11 Case.

III. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS REGARDING THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN

A. What is chapter 11?

Chapter 11 is the principal business reorganization chapter of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition to permitting debtor rehabilitation, chapter 11 promotes equality of treatment for creditors and similarly situated equity interest holders, subject to the priority of distributions prescribed by the Bankruptcy Code.

The commencement of a chapter 11 case creates an estate that comprises all of the legal and equitable interests of the debtor as of the date the chapter 11 case is commenced. The Bankruptcy Code provides that the debtor may continue to operate its business and remain in possession of its property as a "debtor in possession."

Consummating a chapter 11 plan is the principal objective of a chapter 11 case. A bankruptcy court's confirmation of a plan binds the debtor, any person acquiring property under the plan, any creditor or equity interest holder of the debtor, and any other entity as may be ordered by the bankruptcy court. Subject to certain limited exceptions, the order issued by a bankruptcy court confirming a plan provides for the treatment of the debtor's liabilities in accordance with the terms of the confirmed plan.

B. Why is the Debtor sending me this Disclosure Statement?

The Debtor is seeking to obtain Bankruptcy Court approval of the Plan. Before soliciting acceptances of the Plan, section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code requires a debtor to prepare a disclosure statement containing adequate information of a kind, and in sufficient detail, to enable a hypothetical reasonable investor to make an informed judgment regarding acceptance of a plan and to share such disclosure statement with all holders of claims whose votes on the plan are being solicited. This Disclosure Statement is being submitted in accordance with these requirements.

C. Am I entitled to vote on the Plan?

Your ability to vote on, and your distribution under, the Plan, if any, depends on what type of Claim you hold and whether you held that Claim as of the Voting Record Date (as defined herein). Each category of holders of Claims or Interests, as set forth in Article III of the Plan pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, is referred to as a "**Class**." Each Class's respective voting status is set forth below:

Class	Claims and Interests	Status	Voting Rights
Class 1	**Secured Claims**	**Unimpaired**	**Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)**
Class 2	**Other Priority Claims**	**Unimpaired**	**Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)**
Class 3	**Notes Claims**	**Impaired**	**Entitled to Vote**
Class 4	**Strategic Claim**	**Impaired**	**Entitled to Vote**
Class 5	**General Unsecured Claims**	**Impaired**	**Entitled to Vote**
Class 6	**Intercompany Claims**	**Unimpaired / Impaired**	**Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept or Deemed to Reject)**
Class 7	**Interests**	**Unimpaired**	**Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)**

D. What will I receive from the Debtor if the Plan is consummated?

The following chart provides a summary of the anticipated recovery to holders of Claims or Interests under the Plan. Any estimates of Claims or Interests in this Disclosure Statement may materially vary from the final amounts allowed by the Bankruptcy Court. Your ability to receive distributions under the Plan depends upon the ability of the Debtor to obtain Confirmation and meet the conditions necessary to consummate the Plan.

THE PROJECTED RECOVERIES SET FORTH IN THE TABLE BELOW ARE ESTIMATES ONLY AND THEREFORE ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE. FOR A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE DEBTOR'S CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS, REFERENCE SHOULD BE MADE TO THE ENTIRE PLAN.[4]

[4] The recoveries set forth below may materially change based upon various factors.

SUMMARY OF EXPECTED RECOVERIES				
Class	**Claim/Equity Interest**	**Treatment of Claim/Equity Interest**	**Projected Amount of Claims (in millions)**	**Projected Recovery Under the Plan**
1	Secured Claims	Each holder of an Allowed Secured Claim shall receive, at the option of the Debtor and in its sole discretion: (i) payment in full in Cash of its Allowed Secured Claim; (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Secured Claim; (iii) Reinstatement of its Allowed Secured Claim; or (iv) such other treatment rendering its Allowed Secured Claim Unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.	$0	100%
2	Other Priority Claims	Each holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim shall receive treatment in a manner consistent with section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.	$0	100%
3	Notes Claims	On the Effective Date, each holder of an Allowed Notes Claim shall receive: (i) If such holder votes to accept the Plan: 0.600 shares of newly issued MDLY Stock for each $25 principal amount of 2024 Notes and/or 2026 Notes held by such holder; (ii) If such holder does not take any action and does not vote on the Plan: 0.450 shares of newly issued MDLY Stock for each $25 principal amount of 2024 Notes and/or 2026 Notes held by such holder; or (iii) If such holder elects to Opt-Out of the Third Party Release contained in Article VIII of the Plan and/or votes to reject the Plan, the lesser of: (x) 0.134 shares of newly issued MDLY Stock for each $25 principal amount of 2024 Notes and/or 2026 Notes held by such holder; or (y) a pro rata share of the Rejecting Noteholder Pool.	$122.595	22.4% / 16.8% / 5%
4	Strategic Claim	The holder of the Allowed Strategic Claim shall receive: (i) 218,182 shares of newly issued MDLY Stock; (ii) $350,000 in Cash on the Effective Date or as soon as practicable thereafter; and (iii) a secured promissory note, the form of which will be negotiated between the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing, which provides for 10 consecutive quarterly payments of $225,000 in Cash, commencing on the last Business Day of the first full calendar quarter following the Effective Date.	$7.7	60.3%

Class	Claim/Equity Interest	Treatment of Claim/Equity Interest	Projected Amount of Claims (in millions)	Projected Recovery Under the Plan
5	General Unsecured Claims	Each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive, at the option of the Debtor: (i) the lesser of: the amount of its Allowed General Unsecured Claim in Cash; or its pro rata share of the General Unsecured Claims Pool; or (ii) Reinstatement.	[●]	[●] / 100%
6	Intercompany Claims	Each Allowed Intercompany Claim shall be, at the option of the Debtor, either: (i) Reinstated; or (ii) canceled, released, and extinguished and without any distribution at the Debtor's election and in its sole discretion.	N/A	0% / 100%
7	Interests	Each holder of an Interest shall retain such Interest.	N/A	100%

E. What will I receive from the Debtor if I hold an Allowed Administrative Claim or a Priority Tax Claim?

In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Claims, Professional Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified and, thus, are excluded from the Classes of Claims or Interests set forth in Article III of the Plan.

1. Administrative Claims

Administrative Claims will be satisfied as set forth in Article II.A of the Plan, as summarized herein. Unless otherwise agreed to by the holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim and the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, each holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim (other than holders of Professional Claims and Claims for fees and expenses pursuant to section 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code) will receive in full and final satisfaction of its Administrative Claim an amount of Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Administrative Claim in accordance with the following: (1) if an Administrative Claim is Allowed on or prior to the Effective Date, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or, if not then due, when such Allowed Administrative Claim is due or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter); (2) if such Administrative Claim is not Allowed as of the Effective Date, no later than thirty (30) days after the date on which an order allowing such Administrative Claim becomes a Final Order, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; (3) if such Allowed Administrative Claim is based on liabilities incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of their business after the Petition Date in accordance with the terms and conditions of the particular transaction giving rise to such Allowed Administrative Claim without any further action by the holders of such Allowed Administrative Claim; (4) at such time, and upon such terms, as may be agreed upon by such holder and the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable; or (5) at such time, and upon such terms, as set forth in an order of the Bankruptcy Court.

2. Priority Tax Claims.

Priority Tax Claims will be satisfied as set forth in Article II.C of the Plan, as summarized herein. Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for each Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each holder of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall be treated in accordance with the terms set forth in section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code.

F. Are any regulatory approvals required to consummate the Plan?

There are no known regulatory approvals that are required to consummate the Plan. However, to the extent any such regulatory approvals or other authorizations, consents, rulings, or documents are necessary to implement and effectuate the Plan, it is a condition precedent to the Effective Date that they be obtained.

G. What happens to my recovery if the Plan is not confirmed or does not go effective?

In the event that the Plan is not confirmed or does not go effective, there is no assurance that the Debtor will be able to reorganize its business. It is possible that any alternative may provide holders of Claims with less than they would have received pursuant to the Plan. For a more detailed description of the consequences of an extended chapter 11 case, or of a liquidation scenario, *see* Article B of this Disclosure Statement, entitled "Best Interests of Creditors/Liquidation Analysis," and the Liquidation Analysis attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

H. If the Plan provides that I get a distribution, do I get it upon Confirmation or when the Plan goes effective, and what is meant by "Confirmation," "Effective Date," and "Consummation?"

"Confirmation" of the Plan refers to approval of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court. Confirmation of the Plan does not guarantee that you will receive the distribution indicated under the Plan. After Confirmation of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court, there are conditions that need to be satisfied or waived so that the Plan can go effective. Initial distributions to holders of Allowed Claims will only be made on the date the Plan becomes effective—the "**Effective Date**"—or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, as specified in the Plan. *See* Article X of this Disclosure Statement, entitled "Confirmation of the Plan," for a discussion of the conditions precedent to consummation of the Plan.

I. What are the sources of Cash and other consideration required to fund the Plan?

The Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall fund distributions under the Plan with: (1) Cash on hand; (2) the Promissory Note; and (3) the issuance of MDLY Stock.

J. Is there potential litigation related to the Plan?

Parties in interest may object to the approval of this Disclosure Statement and may also object to Confirmation of the Plan, which objections potentially could give rise to litigation. *See* Article VIII.C.10 of this Disclosure Statement, entitled "The Reorganized Debtor May Be Adversely Affected by Potential Litigation, Including Litigation Arising Out of the Chapter 11 Case."

In the event that it becomes necessary to confirm the Plan over the rejection of certain Classes, the Debtor may seek confirmation of the Plan notwithstanding the dissent of such rejecting Classes. The Bankruptcy Court may confirm the Plan pursuant to the "cramdown" provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, which allow the Bankruptcy Court to confirm a plan that has been rejected by an impaired Class if it determines that the Plan satisfies section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. *See* Article E of this Disclosure Statement, entitled "Confirmation Without Acceptance by All Impaired Classes."

K. Will the final amount of Allowed General Unsecured Claims affect the recovery of holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims under the Plan?

Although the Debtor's estimate of Allowed General Unsecured Claims is generally the result of the Debtor's and its advisors' analysis of reasonably available information as of the date hereof, the amount of potential Allowed General Unsecured Claims actually asserted against the Debtor may be higher or lower than the Debtor's estimate provided herein, which difference could be material and could materially affect Class 5 recoveries. The projected amount of General Unsecured Claims set forth herein is subject to change.

As of the Petition Date, the Debtor was a party to certain litigation matters that arose in the ordinary course of operating its business, and could become a party to additional litigation in the future. Although the Debtor has disputed, is disputing, or will dispute in the future the amounts asserted by such litigants, to the extent these parties are ultimately entitled to a higher amount than is reflected in the amounts estimated by the Debtor herein, the total amount of Allowed General Unsecured Claims could change and materially affect Class 5 recoveries.

The Debtor may also reject Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, which may result in parties asserting General Unsecured Claims for rejection damages. Finally, the Debtor may object to certain proofs of claim, and any such objections ultimately could cause the total amount of Allowed General Unsecured Claims to change, and could materially affect Class 5 recoveries.

L. How will the preservation of the Causes of Action affect my recovery under the Plan?

The Plan provides for the retention of all Causes of Action other than those that are expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled.

In accordance with section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, but subject to Article VIII hereof, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall retain and may enforce all rights to commence and pursue, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action of the Debtor, whether arising before or after the Petition Date, including any actions specifically enumerated in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, and the Reorganized Debtor's rights to commence, prosecute, or settle such Causes of Action shall be preserved notwithstanding the occurrence of the Effective Date, other than the Causes of Action released by the Debtor pursuant to the releases and exculpations contained in the Plan, including in Article VIII of the Plan, which shall be deemed released and waived by the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor as of the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor may pursue such retained Causes of Action, as appropriate, in accordance with the best interests of the Reorganized Debtor. **No Entity (other than the Released Parties) may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, the Disclosure Statement, or Confirmation Order, to any Cause of Action against it as any indication that the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action of the Debtor against it. The Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor expressly reserve all rights to prosecute any and all Causes of Action against any Entity, except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan, including Article VIII of the Plan.** Unless any Causes of Action of the Debtor against an Entity are expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in the Plan or a Final Order, the Reorganized Debtor expressly reserves all Causes of Action, for later adjudication, and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Causes of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of the Confirmation or Consummation.

The Reorganized Debtor reserves and shall retain such Causes of Action of the Debtor notwithstanding the rejection or repudiation of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease during the Chapter 11 Case or pursuant to the Plan. In accordance with section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, any Causes of Action that the Debtor may hold against any Entity shall vest in the Reorganized Debtor, except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan, including Article VIII of the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor, through its authorized agents or representatives, shall retain and may exclusively enforce any and all such Causes of Action. The Reorganized Debtor shall have the exclusive right, authority, and discretion to determine and to initiate, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, withdraw, or litigate to judgment any such Causes of Action and to decline to do any of the foregoing without the consent or approval of any third party or further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

M. Will there be releases and exculpation granted to parties in interest as part of the Plan?

Yes, the Plan proposes to release the Released Parties and to exculpate the Exculpated Parties. The Debtor's releases, third-party releases, and exculpation provisions included in the Plan are an integral part of the Debtor's overall restructuring efforts.

The Plan provides for releases for the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Notes Trustee, and each such Entity's current and former Affiliates and subsidiaries, and such Entities' and their current and former Affiliates' and subsidiaries' current and former directors, managers, officers, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), predecessors, successors, and assigns, subsidiaries, and each of their respective current and former equity holders, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals.

The Plan provides exculpation for (a) the Debtor; (b) any official committees appointed in the Chapter 11 Case and each of their respective members; (c) the Notes Trustee; and (d) with respect to each of the foregoing, such Entity and its current and former Affiliates, and such Entity's and its current and former Affiliates' current and former equity holders, subsidiaries, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals, each in their capacity as such.

The Released Parties and the Exculpated Parties have made substantial and valuable contributions to the Debtor's restructuring through efforts to negotiate and implement the Plan, and/or contributing new value to help fund the Plan, which will maximize and preserve the going-concern value of the Debtor for the benefit of all parties in interest. Accordingly, each of the Released Parties and the Exculpated Parties warrants the benefit of the release and exculpation provisions.

IMPORTANTLY, THE FOLLOWING PARTIES ARE INCLUDED IN THE DEFINITION OF "RELEASING PARTIES" AND WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE EXPRESSLY, UNCONDITIONALLY, GENERALLY, INDIVIDUALLY, AND COLLECTIVELY RELEASED AND DISCHARGED ALL CLAIMS AND CAUSES OF ACTION AGAINST THE DEBTOR AND THE RELEASED PARTIES: ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS WHO DO NOT (X) VALIDLY OPT OUT OF THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN THE PLAN, (Y) FILE AN OBJECTION TO THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN THE PLAN BY THE PLAN OBJECTION DEADLINE, OR (Z) TIMELY VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN. THE RELEASES ARE AN INTEGRAL ELEMENT OF THE PLAN.

The Debtor believes that the releases and exculpations in the Plan are necessary and appropriate and meet the requisite legal standard promulgated by the United States Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit. Moreover, the Debtor will present evidence at the Confirmation Hearing to demonstrate the basis for and propriety of the releases and exculpation provisions. The release, exculpation, and injunction provisions that are contained in the Plan are copied in pertinent part below.

1. Release of Liens.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created, or entered into, pursuant to the Plan, on the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan and, in the case of a Secured Claim, satisfaction in full of the portion of the Secured Claim that is Allowed as of the Effective Date, except for Secured Claims that the Debtor elects to Reinstate in accordance with the Plan, all mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests against any property of the Estate shall be fully released and discharged, and all of the right, title, and interest of any holder of such mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests shall revert to the Reorganized Debtor and its successors and assigns. Any holder of such Secured Claim (and the applicable agents for such holder) shall be authorized and directed, at the sole cost and expense of the Reorganized Debtor, to release any collateral or other property of the Debtor (including any cash collateral and possessory collateral), held by such holder (and the applicable agents for such holder), and to take such actions as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, to evidence the release of such Liens and/or security interests, including the execution, delivery, and filing or recording of such releases. The presentation or filing of the Confirmation Order to or with any federal, state, provincial, or local agency, records office, or department shall constitute good and sufficient evidence of, but shall not be required to effect, the termination of such Liens.

To the extent that any holder of a Secured Claim that has been satisfied or discharged in full pursuant to the Plan, or any agent for such holder, has filed or recorded publicly any Liens and/or security interests to secure such holder's Secured Claim, then as soon as practicable on or after the Effective Date, such holder (or the agent for such holder) shall take any and all steps requested by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, that are necessary or desirable to record or effectuate the cancellation and/or extinguishment of such Liens and/or security interests, including the making of any applicable filings or recordings, and the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall be entitled to make any such filings or recordings on such holder's behalf.

2. Releases by the Debtor.

Pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, for good and valuable consideration, on and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed released and discharged by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and its Estate from any and all claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or its Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, the Debtor or other Entity, or that any holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, the Debtor or other Entity could have asserted on behalf of the Debtor, based on or relating to or in any manner arising from in whole or in part, the Debtor, the Debtor's in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, any Avoidance Actions, intercompany transactions, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or any Restructuring Transaction, the Chapter 11 Case, the filing of the Chapter 11 Case, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release (a) any post-Effective Date obligations of any Person or Entity under the Plan, any post-Effective Date transaction contemplated by the Restructuring Transactions, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan or the Restructuring Transactions or (b) any individual from any Claim or Cause of Action related to an act or omission that is determined in a Final Order by a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud or willful misconduct.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Debtor Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Debtor Release is: (a) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Releasing Parties, including, without limitation, the Releasing Parties' contribution to facilitating the Restructuring Transactions and implementing the Plan; (b) a good faith settlement and compromise of the Claims released by the Debtor Release; (c) in the best interests of the Debtor and all holders of Claims and Interests; (d) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (e) given and made after due notice and opportunity for a hearing; and (f) a bar to any of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Debtor's Estate asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Release.

3. Releases by the Releasing Parties.

As of the Effective Date, for good and valuable consideration, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Released Party from any and all claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Estate, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to or in any manner arising from in whole or in part, the Debtor, the Debtor's in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, any Avoidance Actions, intercompany transactions, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or any Restructuring Transaction, the Chapter 11 Case, the filing of the Chapter 11 Case, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, the operation of the Debtor's business prior to the Petition Date, or upon any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release (a) any post-Effective Date obligations (including any obligations Reinstated pursuant to the Plan) of any Person or Entity under the Plan, any post-Effective Date transaction contemplated by the Restructuring Transactions, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan or the Restructuring Transactions, or (b) any individual from any claim or Cause of Action related to an act or omission that is determined in a Final Order by a court competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud or willful misconduct.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Third-Party Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Third-Party Release is: (a) consensual, (b) essential to the confirmation of the Plan; (c) given in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties; (d) a good faith settlement and compromise of the Claims released by the Third-Party Release; (e) in the best interests of the Debtor and its Estate; (f) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (g) given and made after due notice and

opportunity for a hearing; and (h) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Third-Party Release.

4. Exculpation.

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, no Exculpated Party shall have, or incur, and each Exculpated Party is released and exculpated from any Cause of Action for any claim related to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Case, related prepetition transactions, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the filing of the Chapter 11 Case, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance of Securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order to have constituted willful misconduct or actual fraud. The Exculpated Parties have, and upon completion of the Plan shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the exculpation set forth above do not exculpate any post-Effective Date obligations of any party or entity under the Plan, any post-Effective Date transaction contemplated by the Restructuring Transactions, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan.

5. Injunction.

Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan, or for obligations issued or required to be paid pursuant to the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold claims or interests that have been released, discharged, or are subject to exculpation are permanently enjoined, from and after the Effective Date, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties: (a) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of, or in connection with. or with respect to. any such claims or interests; (b) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such Entities on account of, or in connection with, or with respect to, any such claims or interests; (c) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any encumbrance of any kind against such Entities or the property or the estates of such Entities on account of, or in connection with, or with respect to, any such claims or interests; (d) asserting any right of setoff, subrogation, or recoupment of any kind against any obligation due from such Entities or against the property of such Entities on account of, or in connection with, or with respect to, any such claims or interests unless such holder has filed a motion requesting the right to perform such setoff on or before the Effective Date, and notwithstanding an indication of a claim or interest or otherwise that

such holder asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; and (e) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with, or with respect to, any such claims or interests released or settled pursuant to the Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the injunction set forth above does not enjoin the enforcement of any post-Effective Date obligations of any party or entity under the Plan, any post-Effective Date transaction contemplated by the Restructuring Transactions, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan.

For more detail, see Article VIII of the Plan, entitled "Settlement, Release, Injunction, and Related Provisions," which is incorporated herein by reference.

N. What is the deadline to vote on the Plan?

The Voting Deadline is [May 19, 2021], at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time).

O. How do I vote for or against the Plan?

Detailed instructions regarding how to vote on the Plan are contained on the ballots distributed to holders of Claims that are entitled to vote on the Plan. For your vote to be counted, your ballot, the master ballot containing your vote and returned by your Nominee, or the "pre-validated" ballot provided by your Nominee for direct return by you must be properly completed, executed, and delivered as directed, so that the ballot, master ballot or pre-validated ballot containing your vote is **actually received** by the Debtor's notice and claims agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the "**Notice and Claims Agent**") **on or before the Voting Deadline, *i.e.* [May 19, 2021], at 4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time.** *See* Article IX of this Disclosure Statement, entitled, "Solicitation and Voting Procedures" for more information.

P. Why is the Bankruptcy Court holding a Confirmation Hearing?

Section 1128(a) of the Bankruptcy Code requires the Bankruptcy Court to hold a hearing on confirmation of the Plan and recognizes that any party in interest may object to Confirmation of the Plan. All parties in interest will be served notice of the time, date, and location of the Confirmation Hearing once scheduled.

Q. What is the purpose of the Confirmation Hearing?

The confirmation of a plan of reorganization by a bankruptcy court binds the debtor, any issuer of securities under a plan of reorganization, any person acquiring property under a plan of reorganization, any creditor or equity interest holder of a debtor, and any other person or entity as may be ordered by the Bankruptcy Court in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. Subject to certain limited exceptions, the order issued by the Bankruptcy Court confirming a plan of reorganization discharges a debtor from any debt that arose before the confirmation of such plan of reorganization and provides for the treatment of such debt in accordance with the terms of the confirmed plan of reorganization.

The Confirmation Hearing is scheduled for May [27], 2021, at [10:00 a.m.], prevailing Eastern Time, or such other time as may be scheduled by the Bankruptcy Court. The Confirmation Hearing may be adjourned from time to time without further notice. Objections to Confirmation must be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court, by no later than May [19], 2021, at 4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, in accordance with the notice of the Confirmation Hearing that accompanies this Disclosure Statement and the Disclosure Statement Order incorporated herein by reference.

R. What is the effect of the Plan on the Debtor's ongoing businesses?

The Debtor is reorganizing under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. As a result, the occurrence of the Effective Date means that the Debtor will ***not*** be liquidated or forced to go out of business. Following Confirmation, the Plan will be consummated on the Effective Date, which is a date that is the first Business Day after the Confirmation Date on which: (1) no stay of the Confirmation Order is in effect and (2) all conditions to Consummation have been satisfied or waived (*see* Article IX of the Plan). On or after the Effective Date, and unless otherwise provided in the Plan, the Reorganized Debtor may operate its businesses and, except as otherwise provided by the Plan, may use, acquire, or dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. Additionally, upon the Effective Date, all actions contemplated by the Plan will be deemed authorized and approved.

S. Will any party have significant influence over the corporate governance and operations of the Reorganized Debtor?

The Plan contemplates that the Managing Member of the Debtor shall continue to serve in its capacity as Managing Member after the Effective Date and throughout the remainder of its term. To the extent there is a change in the Managing Member, the identity of any new Managing Member will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement or prior to the Confirmation Hearing, consistent with section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Managing Member and each officer of the Reorganized Debtor shall serve from and after the Effective Date pursuant to the terms of the Organizational Documents and other constituent documents.

T. Who do I contact if I have additional questions with respect to this Disclosure Statement or the Plan?

If you have any questions regarding this Disclosure Statement or the Plan, please contact the Debtor's Notice and Claims Agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, via one of the following methods:

By regular mail, hand delivery, or overnight at:

Medley Ballot Processing
c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC
222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300
El Segundo, California 90245

By electronic mail at:
MedleyInfo@kccllc.com

By telephone at:
(877) 634-7181 (toll free) or (424) 236-7266 (international)
and request to speak with a member of the Solicitation Team

Copies of the Plan, this Disclosure Statement, and any other publicly filed documents in the Chapter 11 Case are available upon written request to the Notice and Claims Agent at the address above or by downloading the exhibits and documents from the website of the Notice and Claims Agent at www.kccllc.net/Medley (free of charge) or the Bankruptcy Court's website at http://www.deb.uscourts.gov (for a fee).

U. Does the Debtor recommend voting in favor of the Plan?

Yes. The Debtor believes that the Plan provides for a larger distribution to the Debtor's creditors and equity holders than would otherwise result from any other available alternative. The Debtor believes that the Plan, which contemplates a significant deleveraging of the Debtor's balance sheet and enables it to emerge from chapter 11 expeditiously, is in the best interest of all holders of Claims or Interests, and that any other alternatives (to the extent they exist, which is very unlikely) fail to realize or recognize the value inherent under the Plan.

IV. THE DEBTOR'S PLAN

A. The Plan

The Plan contemplates the following key terms, among others described herein and therein:

1. General Settlement of Claims and Interests

As discussed herein, and as otherwise provided in the Plan, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the classification, distributions, releases, and other benefits provided for under the Plan, upon the Effective Date, the provisions of the Plan shall constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of all Claims and Interests and controversies resolved pursuant to the Plan, including: (1) any challenge to the amount, validity, perfection, enforceability, priority or extent of the Notes Claims, and (2) any claim to avoid, subordinate, or disallow any Notes Claims, whether under any provision of chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code, on any equitable theory (including equitable subordination, equitable disallowance, or unjust enrichment), or otherwise. The Plan shall be deemed a motion to approve the good faith compromise and settlement of all such Claims, Interests, and controversies pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and the entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of such compromise and settlement under section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such settlement and compromise is fair, equitable, reasonable and in the best interests of the Debtor and its Estate. Subject to Article VI hereof, all distributions made to holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests in any Class are intended to be and shall be final.

2. Restructuring Transactions

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall enter into, and shall take any actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect the Restructuring Transactions. The actions to implement the Restructuring Transactions may include: (1) the execution and delivery of appropriate agreements or other documents of merger, amalgamation, consolidation, restructuring, conversion, disposition, transfer, arrangement, continuance, dissolution, sale, purchase, or liquidation containing terms that are consistent with the terms of the Plan, and that satisfy the applicable requirements of applicable law and any other terms to which the applicable Entities may agree; (2) the execution and delivery of appropriate instruments of transfer, assignment, assumption, or delegation of any asset, property, right, liability, debt, or obligation on terms consistent with the terms of the Plan and having other terms for which the applicable parties agree; (3) the filing of appropriate certificates or articles of incorporation, formation, reincorporation, merger, consolidation, conversion, amalgamation, arrangement, continuance, or dissolution pursuant to applicable state or provincial law; and (4) all other actions that the applicable Entities determine to be necessary, including making filings or recordings that may be required by applicable law in connection with the Plan. The Confirmation Order shall, and shall be deemed to, pursuant to sections 363 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, authorize, among other things, all actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect any transaction described in, contemplated by, or necessary to effectuate the Plan.

3. Reorganized Debtor

On the Effective Date, the Managing Member shall remain unaffected from a control perspective, and the Reorganized Debtor shall adopt the Organizational Documents (subject to any technical modification necessary). The Reorganized Debtor shall be authorized to adopt any other agreements, documents, and instruments and to take any other actions contemplated under the Plan as necessary to consummate the Plan. Cash payments to be made pursuant to the Plan will be made by the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable. The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor will be entitled to transfer funds between and among themselves as they determine to be necessary or appropriate to enable the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, to satisfy its obligations under the Plan. Except as set forth herein, any changes in intercompany account balances resulting from such transfers will be accounted for and settled in accordance with the Debtor's historical intercompany account settlement practices and will not violate the terms of the Plan.

From and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor, subject to any applicable limitations set forth in any post-Effective Date agreement, shall have the right and authority without further order of the Bankruptcy Court to raise additional capital and obtain additional financing, subject to the Organizational Documents, as the Managing Member deems appropriate.

4. Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions

The Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall fund distributions under the Plan with: (1) Cash on hand, including Cash from operations; (2) proceeds of the Promissory Note; (3) the issuance of MDLY Stock; (4) the General Unsecured Claims Pool; and (5) the Rejecting Noteholder Pool.

(a) Promissory Note

On the Effective Date, certain members of the management team of Medley Management will issue the Debtor a $1,000,000.00 promissory note, a copy of which shall be included in the Plan Supplement.

(b) Issuance of MDLY Stock

The issuance of the MDLY Stock shall be authorized by Medley Management prior to the Effective Date, without the need for any further corporate action on behalf of the Debtor and without any further action by the holders of Claims or Interests. Medley Management shall be authorized to issue the number of shares of MDLY Stock required to be issued under the Plan.

All of the shares of MDLY Stock issued pursuant to the Plan shall be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable. Each distribution and issuance referred to Article VI hereof shall be governed by the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan applicable to such distribution or issuance and by the terms and conditions of the instruments evidencing or relating to such distribution or issuance, which terms and conditions shall bind each Entity receiving such distribution or issuance.

(c) General Unsecured Claims Pool

On the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall establish the General Unsecured Claims Pool with Cash in an amount equal to $100,000. The General Unsecured Claims Pool shall be maintained in trust solely for holders of General Unsecured Claims. Such funds shall not be considered property of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor; provided that any funds remaining in the General Unsecured Claims Pool after all General Unsecured Claims Distributions have been made shall be distributed to and vest in the Reorganized Debtor.

(d) Rejecting Noteholder Pool

On the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall establish the Rejecting Noteholder Pool with Cash in an amount equal to $100,000. The Rejecting Noteholder Pool shall be maintained in trust solely for holders of Notes Claims that Opt-Out of the Third Party Release contained in Article VIII of the Plan and/or vote to reject the Plan. Such funds shall not be considered property of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor; provided that any funds remaining in the Rejecting Noteholder Pool after all Distributions have been made shall be distributed to and vest in the Reorganized Debtor.

5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor

On the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Plan, or any agreement, instrument, or other document incorporated in, or entered into in connection with or pursuant to the Plan or Plan Supplement, all property in the Estate, all Causes of Action, including any actions specifically enumerated in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, and any property acquired by the Debtor pursuant to the Plan shall vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges, or other encumbrances. On and after the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Reorganized Debtor may operate its business and may use, acquire, or dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court, and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules.

6. Cancellation of Existing Securities and Agreements.

On the Effective Date, except with respect to the Promissory Note, if necessary, and except to the extent otherwise provided in the Plan, all notes, instruments, certificates, credit agreements, indentures, and other documents evidencing Claims, but not Interests, which are unimpaired, shall be deemed cancelled and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder, or in any way related thereto, shall be deemed satisfied in full, cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. Holders of, or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from, or relating to, such instruments, Securities, and other documentation, or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to the Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, but subject to any applicable provisions of Article VI thereof, the Notes Indentures shall continue in effect solely to the extent necessary to: (1) permit holders of Claims under the Notes Indentures to receive their respective distributions pursuant to this Plan; (2) permit the Reorganized Debtor and the Disbursing Agent, as applicable, to make distribution on account of the Allowed Claims under the Notes Indentures; and (3) permit the Notes Trustee to seek compensation and/or reimbursement of fees and expenses in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Except as provided in the Plan (including Article VI thereof), on the Effective Date, the Notes Trustee, and its respective agents, successors, and assigns, shall be automatically and fully discharged of all of their duties and obligations associated with the Notes Indentures. The commitments and obligations (if any) of the holders of the Notes to extend any further or future credit or financial accommodations to the Debtor, any of its subsidiaries or successors or assigns under the Notes Indentures, shall fully terminate and be of no further force or effect on the Effective Date.

7. Managing Member and Officers of the Reorganized Debtor

Unless otherwise specified in the Plan Supplement, as of the Effective Date, the term of the current Managing Member of the Debtor shall remain unaffected. To the extent known, the identity of any new Managing Member will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement or prior to the Confirmation Hearing, consistent with section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Managing Member and each officer of the Reorganized Debtor shall serve from and after the Effective Date pursuant to the terms of the Organizational Documents and other constituent documents.

8. Preservation of Causes of Action

In accordance with section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, but subject to Article VIII of the Plan, the Reorganized Debtor, shall retain and may enforce all rights to commence and pursue, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action of the Debtor, whether arising before or after the Petition Date, including any actions specifically enumerated in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, and the Reorganized Debtor's rights to commence, prosecute, or settle such Causes of Action shall be preserved notwithstanding the occurrence of the Effective Date, other than the Causes of Action explicitly released by the Debtor pursuant to the releases and exculpations contained in the Plan, including in Article VIII of the Plan, which shall be deemed released and waived by the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor as of the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor may pursue such retained Causes of Action, as appropriate, in accordance with the best interests of the Reorganized Debtor. **No Entity (other than the Released Parties) may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or the Disclosure Statement to any Cause of Action against it as any indication that the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action of the Debtor against it. The Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor expressly reserve all rights to prosecute any and all Causes of Action against any Entity, except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan, including Article VIII thereof.** Unless any Causes of Action of the Debtor against an Entity are expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in the Plan or a Final Order, the Reorganized Debtor expressly preserves all Causes of Action, for later adjudication, and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Causes of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of the Confirmation or Consummation of the Plan.

The Reorganized Debtor reserves and shall retain such Causes of Action of the Debtor notwithstanding the rejection or repudiation of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease during the Chapter 11 Case or pursuant to the Plan. In accordance with section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, any Causes of Action that the Debtor may hold against any Entity shall vest in the Reorganized Debtor, except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan, including Article VIII thereof. The Reorganized Debtor, through its authorized agents or representatives, shall retain and may exclusively enforce any and all such Causes of Action. The Reorganized Debtor shall have the exclusive right, authority, and discretion to determine and to initiate, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, withdraw, or litigate to judgment any such Causes of Action and to decline to do any of the foregoing without the consent or approval of any third party or further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

V. THE DEBTOR'S CORPORATE HISTORY, STRUCTURE, AND BUSINESS OVERVIEW

A. Medley' Business and Organizational Structure

The Company operates an alternative asset management firm offering yield solutions to retail and institutional investors. The Company was founded in 2006. The Debtor was formed on October 27, 2010 in connection with a reorganization of the Company's corporate structure. The Company focuses its business on credit-related investment strategies, historically originating senior secured loans to private middle market companies in the United States that have revenues between $50 million and $1 billion. As of the Petition Date, the Company has approximately $1.3 billion in Fee Earning Assets Under Management.[5]

The Company provides investment management services to a permanent capital vehicle, long-dated private funds, and separately managed accounts, and serves as the general partner to

[5] The Debtor calculates its FEAUM on a quarterly basis. The Debtor's estimated FEAUM as of the Petition Date is based on the most recent quarterly calculation as of the end of 2020.

the private funds. The business is currently comprised of one reportable segment, the investment management segment, through which the Company conducts substantially all of its business.

The Debtor conducts all of its business through its consolidated, non-debtor subsidiaries. The vast majority of the Debtor's day-to-day operations are conducted through its direct subsidiary, Medley Capital LLC ("**Medley Capital**"). As of the date hereof, Medley Capital employs all of the Company's 48 employees (the Debtor has no employees), is the counterparty to substantially all of the Company's vendor contracts, and is the lessee under the Company's commercial lease for its corporate headquarters.

The Debtor does not earn revenues directly from the Company's clients but provides advisory services to those clients through certain of its non-debtor subsidiaries (collectively, the "**Advisors**").[6] The Advisors are generally organized for the purpose of providing services specific to a particular client or subset of clients. These services are typically governed by an investment management agreement (an "**IMA**") or other documents that describe the terms of the engagement of the Advisor by the respective client(s). The IMAs or other governing documents are typically subject to the client's right to terminate the agreement at will. Each of the Advisors is registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission and regulated under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended.

For the year ended December 31, 2020, the Advisors that were the largest revenue-generators for the Company were SIC Advisors, LLC ("**SIC Advisors**") and MCC Advisors, LLC ("**MCC Advisors**"). SIC Advisors and MCC Advisors generated revenues of approximately $12,200,000[7] and $6,900,000, respectively, during the year ended December 31, 2020, and respectively represented 43.8% and 14.5% of the aggregate amount of the Company's FEAUM. However, as discussed further below, effective on January 1, 2021, Medley Capital Corporation created an internalized management structure that replaced the services provided under the IMA and administration agreements with MCC Advisors.

The Advisors earn fees based on the terms of the IMA or other contract(s) entered into with each of their respective clients. With respect to clients that are private funds or separately managed accounts, these fees generally include management fees, administrative fees, and certain incentive fees. The management fees are calculated quarterly at an annual rate of 0.75% to 2.00% of the value of capital accounts or the value of the investments held by the client, and are paid in cash in advance or in arrears depending on each specific contract. The administrative fees that are payable by each client are set forth in the IMA or other contract(s) for each client and are payable quarterly in arrears. Finally, the incentive fees generally are in an amount equal to 15% to 20% of the realized cash derived from an investment, subject to a cumulative annualized preferred return to the client, as applicable of 6% to 8%, which is in turn subject to a 50% to 100% catch-up allocation

[6] Generally, funds and securities of clients advised by investment adviser affiliates of the Debtor are held in accounts in the name of such clients by qualified custodians in accordance with requirements of Section 206(4)-2 of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended. As such, client assets are not part of the Debtor's estate, nor are they available or at risk to satisfy the debts or any obligation of the Debtor or any of its investment adviser affiliates.

[7] In addition to the above, SIC Advisors' client, Sierra Income Corporation, also paid administrative fees to Medley Capital in the amount of approximately $2,300,000 in 2020.

to the Advisor. Specifically with respect to SIC Advisors' client, Sierra Income Corporation, SIC Advisors generally receives (i) a base management fee calculated quarterly at an annual rate of 1.75% of gross assets, payable quarterly in arrears, (ii) a subordinated incentive fee on income, and (iii) an incentive fee on capital gains.

In turn, and as described more fully in the Cash Management Motion (defined below), the Advisors provide periodic ordinary course fee income and distributions to the Debtor. The Debtor subsequently makes ordinary course capital contributions of those amounts throughout the Company—primarily to MDLY and Medley Capital—to fund payroll, insurance, withholding and other taxes and other operating expenses. The Debtor's relationship with MDLY, including its funding obligations to MDLY, is governed by that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Medley LCC, dated as of September 23, 2014. The Debtor's relationship with Medley Capital, including its funding obligations to Medley Capital, is governed by that certain Services and Licensing Agreement, dated as of December 12, 2017.

The Company's senior management team has on average over 20 years of experience in credit, including originating, underwriting, principal investing and loan structuring. The Company generated approximately $31,700,000 in revenue in 2020. The Debtor has $5,422,369 in assets and, as discussed more fully below, approximately $140,752,116 in liabilities as of the end of 2020.

B. The Debtor's Prepetition Capital Structure

In light of the nature of the Debtor's corporate structure, the Debtor has a streamlined capital structure with no secured debt and minimal trade debt. The Debtor's prepetition indebtedness consists of (i) obligations owing under certain senior unsecured notes issued by the Debtor in 2016 and 2017, as described further below (the "**Notes Claims**"), (ii) the Strategic Claim (defined below), and (iii) certain other claims or potential liabilities that may periodically arise in connection with the ordinary course of the Debtor's business and its role within the Company. A summary of the Debtor's capital structure is provided below.

i. **The Notes Claims**

On August 9, 2016 and October 18, 2016, , the Debtor issued debt consisting of $53,600,000 in aggregate principal amount of senior unsecured notes due in 2026 at a stated coupon rate of 6.875% (the "**2026 Notes**"). The 2026 Notes are listed on the New York Stock Exchange and trade thereon under the trading symbol "MDLX." The aggregate principal amount outstanding on the 2026 Notes is approximately $53,600,000 as of the Petition Date.

Further, on January 18, 2017 and February 22, 2017, the Debtor issued $69,000,000 million in aggregate principal amount of senior unsecured notes due in 2024 at a stated coupon rate of 7.25% (the "**2024 Notes**," and collectively with the 2026 Notes, the "**Notes**"). The 2024 Notes are also listed on the New York Stock Exchange and trade thereon under the trading symbol "MDLQ." The aggregate principal amount outstanding on the 2024 Notes is approximately $69,000,000 as of the Petition Date.

Prior to the Notes issuances, the Debtor had been indebted as borrower under a term loan facility with certain institutional lenders. The Debtor utilized the net proceeds of the Notes issuances to pay off the balance of the Company's outstanding indebtedness under the term loan facility. The balance of the net proceeds were used for general corporate purposes.

The quarterly interest expense on the 2026 notes is approximately $900,000. The quarterly interest expense on the 2024 Notes is approximately $1,300,000. The Debtor has not paid the quarterly interest payment that came due on the 2024 Notes on February 1, 2021, or the quarterly interest payment that came due on the 2026 Notes on February 16, 2021. The indentures governing each of the Notes provide the Debtor with a 30-day grace period, through March 3, 2021 and March 18, 2021 for the 2024 Notes and the 2026 Notes, respectively, before either of the missed payments may be treated as an event of default under the terms of the Notes

ii. **The Strategic Claim**

Strategic Capital Advisory Services, LLC ("**Strategic**") was a minority interest holder in SIC Advisors. In order to purchase Strategic's minority interest, the Debtor entered into a letter agreement, dated as of December 31, 2018 (the "**Letter Agreement**") with Strategic, pursuant to which the Debtor provided consideration in the amount of $14,000,000 (the "**Strategic Obligations**") to redeem Strategic's minority interest in SIC Advisors. The Letter Agreement provided that the Strategic Obligations were payable in sixteen (16) equal quarterly installments, from January 15, 2019 through August 5, 2022.

Due to the ongoing economic impact of COVID-19, the Company did not make the installment payment that was due in May 2020, and commenced discussions with Strategic in an attempt to defer or restructure the remaining installments under the Letter Agreement. As a result of these discussions, the Debtor and Strategic entered into an amendment to the original Letter Agreement, dated as of August 4, 2020 (the "**Amended Letter Agreement**"), which, among other things, revised the payment terms under the original Letter Agreement. Pursuant to the Amended Letter Agreement, the Debtor and Strategic agreed that the $8,750,000 remaining balance owing by the Debtor to Strategic would be paid according to the following schedule:

Payment Date	Payment Amount
August 5, 2020	$700,000
November 5, 2020	$350,000
February 5, 2021	$350,000
May 5, 2021	$350,000
August 5, 2021	$1,000,000
November 5, 2021	$1,000,000
February 5, 2022	$1,000,000
May 5, 2022	$1,000,000

August 5, 2022	$1,000,000
November 5, 2022	$1,000,000
February 5, 2023	$1,000,000
TOTAL	**$8,750,000**

As of the Petition Date, the outstanding balance owed by the Debtor to Strategic is $7,700,000 (the "**Strategic Claim**"). The Debtor did not pay the installment that came due on February 5, 2021.

iii. **Other Potential Liabilities**

In addition to the foregoing, the Debtor may incur obligations or become subject to other potential liabilities in the ordinary course of its business. Among other things, the Debtor may incur obligations owing to the Company's professionals and advisors and certain other service providers in the ordinary course of its business. Additionally, the Debtor may also become engaged in litigation. The Debtor is currently named as a defendant in a putative class action captioned, *Solomon et al. v. American Web Loan, Inc., et al.* (E.D. Va., Case No. 4:17-cv-145)—though it appears possible that the Debtor will not be required to pay any judgment or settlement amounts in connection with this litigation, the outcome of the litigation is yet to be determined. Moreover, the Debtor is the guarantor on the commercial property lease with Vornado Realty Trust pursuant to which Medley Capital leases the Company's executive office space.

Furthermore, on September 17, 2019 the staff of the SEC's Division of Enforcement (the "**Staff**") informed the Company that it was conducting an informal inquiry and requested the production and preservation of certain documents and records. The Company fully cooperated with the Staff's informal inquiry and began voluntarily providing the Staff with any requested documents.

By letter dated December 18, 2019, the Staff advised the Company that a formal order of private investigation (the "**Order**") had been issued and that the informal inquiry was now a formal investigation. The Order indicated that the investigation relates to Section 17(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act of 1934 (the "**Exchange Act**") and Rule 10b-5 thereunder, and Sections 206(1), 206(2), and 206(4) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Rule 206(4)-8, Sections 13(a) and 14(a) of the Exchange Act and Rules 12b-20, 13a-1, 13a-11, 13a-13, and 14a-9 thereunder. The Company continues to cooperate fully with the investigation.

The Company cannot predict the outcome of, or the timeframe for, the conclusion of this investigation. An adverse outcome could have a material effect on the Company's business, financial condition, or results of operations.

iv. **Equity Holders**

As of the Petition Date, Medley Management Inc. holds approximately 98% of the equity interests of the Debtor. The balance of the Debtor's equity interests are held by Freedom 2021 LLC. Freedom 2021 LLC is controlled by Seth Taube.

C. Events Leading to the Filing of the Chapter 11 Case and the Debtor's Proposed Chapter 11 Plan And Solicitation Procedures

As of December 31, 2018, the Company had approximately $2,800,000,000 in FEAUM, and total revenues of approximately $56,500,000.

During 2018 and 2019, the Company pursued a number of strategic transactions, including the contemplated tri-party mergers with Medley Capital Corporation ("**MCC**")[8] and Sierra Income Corporation ("**Sierra**, and collectively with the Company and MCC, the "**Merger Parties**"), which were clients of Advisors at the time.[9] After the Merger Parties executed a merger agreement, in February 2019, stockholders commenced a stockholder class action against MCC in the Delaware Chancery Court which was resolved in December 2019. The Merger Parties continued to pursue the merger transaction while the litigation was pending. No merger transaction ultimately occurred. At the same time, a reduction in leverage and declines in fund values at the Company's permanent capital vehicles (Sierra and MCC), as well as investment realizations and changes in fund values at the Company's long-dated private funds and separately managed accounts resulted in further declines in FEAUM. By December 31, 2019, the Company's FEAUM was $2,100,000,000 and revenues were approximately $48,800,000, a decline of 23.2% and 13.6%, respectively.

The Company experienced significant additional FEAUM declines in 2020. The COVID-19 pandemic contributed to a material decline in FEAUM in the first half of 2020. Further, as noted above, on November 18, 2020, the board of directors of MCC Advisors' client, MCC, approved the adoption of an internalized management structure effective January 1, 2021. As a result, the MCC Advisors' IMA and administrative agreement with MCC expired on December 31, 2020, resulting in the loss of this client. These factors contributed to an approximate 38% annual decline (2020 vs. 2019) in the Company's FEAUM to approximately $1,300,000,000.

These factors resulted in a liquidity strain that adversely impacted the Debtor's ability to service the interest obligations owing on the Notes. As a result, on January 7, 2021, the Company engaged B. Riley Securities Inc. (the Debtor's proposed investment banker and financial advisor) to assist in analyzing various strategic financial alternatives to address its capital structure, including restructuring the capital structure and other contractual obligations, with a particularized focus on the Notes Claims. The Debtor considered a number of alternatives, including an out-of-court exchange offer of debt for cash, debt for debt, debt for equity, or a combination thereof. However, the Debtor ultimately determined that due to the retail nature of the bonds, an out-of-court restructuring would be largely unworkable and ultimately pivoted to the proposed reorganization of the Notes Claims pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code.

---

[8] As of January 1, 2021, MCC changed its name to PhenixFIN Corporation.

[9] As set forth above and below, MCC is no longer a client of Advisors.

The Debtor determined that the most effective path for maximizing profitability and ultimately, value, for all of its stakeholders was to pursue an efficient debt restructuring through the present Chapter 11 Case. To that end, the Debtor is filing the Plan on, or promptly after, the Petition Date, which will provide for, among other things, the issuance of equity interests in MDLY in full satisfaction of the Notes Claims, and the modification of the amount and payment terms of the Strategic Claim.

The structure of the Plan proposed by the Debtor and Medley Management is critical to the success of this Chapter 11 Case and maximizing value for all stakeholders. The Plan is designed to avoid a change of control event through the Chapter 11 Case and to limit the potential for client defections. As illustrated by the termination of the Company's relationship with MCC, at the end of 2020, a loss of a client can have material adverse consequences in the business. The proposed Plan seeks to avoid a change of control in order to allow the Company to maintain its client base and properly restructure its business and operations during and after this Chapter 11 Case.

VI. MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS AND ANTICIPATED EVENTS OF THE CHAPTER 11 CASE

A. First Day Relief

On the Petition Date, along with its voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (the "**Petition**"), the Debtor filed several motions (the "**First Day Motions**") designed to facilitate the administration of the Chapter 11 Case and minimize disruption to the Debtor's operations, by, among other things, easing the strain on the Debtor's relationships with employees, vendors, and investment contract counter-parties following the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case. The First Day Motions, and all orders for relief granted in the Chapter 11 Case, can be viewed free of charge at www.kccllc.net/Medley.

The First Day Motions include the below motions, and related entered orders:

Administrative/Case Management Motions

i. *Application for Entry of an Order Appointing Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC as Claims and Noticing Agent Effective Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date* [Docket No. ●], which was granted by an order of the Bankruptcy Court entered on [●] [Docket No. ●].

Operational Motions

ii. *Debtor's Motion for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing, but not Directing, the Debtor to Continue and Maintain its Existing Cash Management System, Bank Account and Business Forms, (II) Authorizing the Continuation of Ordinary-Course Intercompany Transactions, and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. ●], which was granted by orders of the Bankruptcy Court entered on [●] [Docket Nos. ●] (the "**Cash Management Motion**").

B. Professional Retention

The Debtor has filed the following applications for retention of Professionals in the Chapter 11 Case:

[**TO BE UPDATED PRIOR TO SOLICITATION**]

VII. RISK FACTORS

Holders of Claims should read and consider carefully the risk factors set forth below before voting to accept or reject the Plan. Although there are many risk factors discussed below, these factors should not be regarded as constituting the only risks present in connection with the Debtor's business or the Plan and its implementation.

A. Bankruptcy Law Considerations

The occurrence or non-occurrence of any or all of the following contingencies, and any others, could affect distributions available to holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan, but will not necessarily affect the validity of the vote of the Impaired Classes to accept or reject the Plan or necessarily require a re-solicitation of the votes of holders of Claims in such Impaired Classes.

1. Parties in Interest May Object to the Plan's Classification of Claims and Interests

Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan may place a claim or an equity interest in a particular class only if such claim or equity interest is substantially similar to the other claims or equity interests in such class. The Debtor believes that the classification of the Claims and Interests under the Plan complies with the requirements set forth in the Bankruptcy Code because the Debtor created Classes of Claims and Interests each encompassing Claims or Interests, as applicable, that are substantially similar to the other Claims or Interests, as applicable, in each such Class. Nevertheless, there can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will reach the same conclusion.

2. The Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan May Not Occur.

As more fully set forth in Article IX of the Plan, the Confirmation Date and the Effective Date of the Plan are subject to a number of conditions precedent. If such conditions precedent are not met or waived, the Confirmation Date or the Effective Date will not take place.

3. The Debtor May Fail to Satisfy Vote Requirements

If votes are received in number and amount sufficient to enable the Bankruptcy Court to confirm the Plan, the Debtor intends to seek, as promptly as practicable thereafter, Confirmation of the Plan. In the event that sufficient votes are not received, the Debtor may seek to confirm an alternative chapter 11 plan or transaction. There can be no assurance that the terms of any such alternative chapter 11 plan or other transaction would be similar or as favorable to the holders of Allowed Interests and Allowed Claims as those proposed in the Plan and the Debtor does not believe that any such transaction exists, or is likely to exist, that would be more beneficial to the Estate than the Plan.

4. The Debtor May Not Be Able to Secure Confirmation of the Plan

Section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code sets forth the requirements for confirmation of a chapter 11 plan, and requires, among other things, a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that: (a) such plan "does not unfairly discriminate" and is "fair and equitable" with respect to any non-accepting classes; (b) confirmation of such plan is not likely to be followed by a liquidation or a need for further financial reorganization unless such liquidation or reorganization is contemplated by the plan; and (c) the value of distributions to non-accepting holders of claims or equity interests within a particular class under such plan will not be less than the value of distributions such holders would receive if the debtor was liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

There can be no assurance that the requisite acceptances to confirm the Plan will be received. Even if the requisite acceptances are received, there can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will confirm the Plan. A non-accepting holder of an Allowed Claim might challenge either the adequacy of this Disclosure Statement or whether the balloting procedures and voting results satisfy the requirements of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules, as applicable. Even if the Bankruptcy Court determines that this Disclosure Statement, the balloting procedures, and voting results are appropriate, the Bankruptcy Court could still decline to confirm the Plan if it finds that any of the statutory requirements for Confirmation are not met. If a chapter 11 plan of reorganization is not confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court, it is unclear whether the Debtor will be able to reorganize its business and what, if anything, holders of Interests and Allowed Claims against it would ultimately receive.

The Debtor reserves the right to modify the terms and conditions of the Plan as necessary for Confirmation. Any such modifications could result in less favorable treatment of any non-accepting class of Claims or Interests, as well as any class junior to such non-accepting class, than the treatment currently provided in the Plan. Such a less favorable treatment could include a distribution of property with a lesser value than currently provided for in the Plan or no distribution whatsoever under the Plan.

5. Nonconsensual Confirmation

In the event that any impaired class of claims or interests does not accept a chapter 11 plan, a bankruptcy court may nevertheless confirm a plan at the proponent's request if at least one impaired class (as defined under section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code) has accepted the plan (with such acceptance being determined without including the vote of any "insider" in such class), and, as to each impaired class that has not accepted the plan, the bankruptcy court determines that the plan "does not discriminate unfairly" and is "fair and equitable" with respect to the dissenting impaired class(es). The Debtor believes that the Plan satisfies these requirements, and the Debtor may request such nonconsensual Confirmation in accordance with subsection 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. Nevertheless, there can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will reach this conclusion. In addition, the pursuit of nonconsensual Confirmation or Consummation of the Plan may result in, among other things, increased expenses relating to professional compensation.

6. The Chapter 11 Case May Be Converted to a Case under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code

If the Bankruptcy Court finds that it would be in the best interest of creditors and/or the debtor in a chapter 11 case, the Bankruptcy Court may convert a chapter 11 bankruptcy case to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. In such event, a chapter 7 trustee would be appointed or elected to liquidate the debtor's assets for distribution in accordance with the priorities established by the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor believes that liquidation under chapter 7 would result in significantly smaller distributions being made to creditors than those provided for in a chapter 11 plan because of: (a) the likelihood that the assets would have to be sold or otherwise disposed of in a disorderly fashion over a short period of time, rather than reorganizing or selling the business as a going concern at a later time in a controlled manner, (b) additional administrative expenses involved in the appointment of a chapter 7 trustee, and (c) additional expenses and Claims, some of which would be entitled to priority, that would be generated during the liquidation, including Claims resulting from the rejection of Unexpired Leases and other Executory Contracts in connection with cessation of operations.

7. The Debtor May Object to the Amount or Classification of a Claim

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Debtor reserves the right to object to the amount or classification of any Claim under the Plan. The estimates set forth in this Disclosure Statement cannot be relied upon by any holder of a Claim where such Claim is subject to an objection. Any holder of a Claim that is subject to an objection thus may not receive its expected share of the estimated distributions described in this Disclosure Statement.

8. Contingencies Could Affect Votes of Impaired Classes to Accept or Reject the Plan

The distributions available to holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan can be affected by a variety of contingencies, including, without limitation, whether the Bankruptcy Court orders certain Allowed Claims to be subordinated to other Allowed Claims. The occurrence of any and all such contingencies, which could affect distributions available to holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan, will not affect the validity of the vote taken by the Impaired Classes to accept or reject the Plan or require any sort of revote by the Impaired Classes.

The estimated Claims and creditor recoveries set forth in this Disclosure Statement are based on various assumptions, and the actual Allowed amounts of Claims may significantly differ from the estimates. Should one or more of the underlying assumptions ultimately prove to be incorrect, the actual Allowed amounts of Claims may vary materially from the estimated Claims contained in this Disclosure Statement. Moreover, the Debtor cannot determine with any certainty at this time, the number or amount of Claims that will ultimately be Allowed. Such differences may materially and adversely affect, among other things, the percentage recoveries to holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan.

9. Releases, Injunctions, and Exculpation Provisions May Not Be Approved

Article VIII of the Plan provides for certain releases, injunctions, and exculpations, including a release of liens and third-party releases that may otherwise be asserted against the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Released Parties, as applicable. The releases, injunctions, and exculpations provided in the Plan are subject to objection by parties in interest and may not be approved. If the releases are not approved, certain Released Parties may withdraw their support for the Plan.

The releases provided to the Released Parties, and the exculpation provided to the Exculpated Parties, is necessary to the success of the Debtor's reorganization because the Released Parties and Exculpated Parties have made significant contributions to the Debtor's reorganizational efforts that are integral to the success of the Plan and have agreed to make further contributions, including to facilitate a critical source of post-emergence liquidity, but only if they receive the full benefit of the Plan's release and exculpation provisions.

10. The Debtor Cannot Predict the Amount of Time Spent in Bankruptcy for the Purpose of Implementing the Plan, and a Lengthy Bankruptcy Proceeding Could Disrupt the Debtor's Business, as Well as Impair the Prospect for Reorganization on the Terms Contained in the Plan

The Debtor estimates that the process of obtaining Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court could last approximately ninety (90) days from the Petition Date, but it could last considerably longer if, for example, Confirmation is contested, or the conditions to Confirmation or Consummation are not satisfied or waived.

Although the Plan is designed to minimize the length of the bankruptcy proceedings, it is impossible to predict with certainty the amount of time that the Debtor may spend in bankruptcy, and the Debtor cannot be certain that the Plan will be confirmed. Even if confirmed on a timely basis, a bankruptcy proceeding to confirm the Plan could itself have an adverse effect on the Debtor's business. There is a risk, due to uncertainty about the Debtor's future that, among other things:

- The Debtor's Management and the Company's employees could be distracted from performance of their duties or more easily attracted to other career opportunities;
- key clients may choose to switch to a competitor; and
- suppliers, vendors, or other business partners could terminate their relationship with the Debtor or demand financial assurances (including contract counter-parties, many of whom may have the option to terminate their contracts at will) or enhanced performance, any of which could impair the Debtor's prospects.

A lengthy bankruptcy proceeding also would involve additional expenses and divert the attention of management from the operation of the Debtor's business.

The disruption that the bankruptcy process would have on the Debtor's business could increase with the length of time it takes to complete the Chapter 11 Case. If the Debtor is unable to obtain Confirmation of the Plan on a timely basis, because of a challenge to the Plan or otherwise, the Debtor may be forced to operate in bankruptcy for an extended period of time while it tries to develop a different plan of reorganization that can be confirmed. A protracted bankruptcy case could increase both the probability and the magnitude of the adverse effects described above.

11. Risk of Non-Occurrence of the Effective Date

Although the Debtor believes that the Effective Date may occur quickly after the Confirmation Date, there can be no assurance as to such timing or as to whether the Effective Date will, in fact, occur. As more fully set forth in Article IX of the Plan, the Effective Date of the Plan is subject to a number of conditions precedent. If such conditions precedent are waived or not met, the Effective Date will not take place.

12. Projections and Other Forward-Looking Statements Are Not Assured, and Actual Results May Vary

Certain of the information contained in this Disclosure Statement is, by nature, forward-looking, and may contain estimates and assumptions which might ultimately prove to be incorrect, or may contain projections which may be materially different from actual future experiences. There are uncertainties associated with any projections and estimates, and they should not be considered assurances or guarantees of the amount of funds or the amount of Claims in the various Classes that might be allowed.

B. Risks Related to Recoveries under the Plan

1. The Trading Price for MDLY Stock May Be Depressed Following the Effective Date

Assuming that the Effective Date occurs, shares of MDLY Stock will be issued to holders of Class 3 Notes Claims. Holders of such Claims that receive shares of MDLY Stock may seek to sell such securities in an effort to obtain liquidity. These sales could cause the trading price for the shares of MDLY Stock to be depressed.

2. Certain Tax Implications of the Plan

Holders of Allowed Claims should carefully review Article XII of this Disclosure Statement entitled "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences of the Plan" to determine how certain tax implications of the Plan and the Chapter 11 Case may affect the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and certain holders of Claims or Interests, as well as certain tax implications of owning and disposing of the consideration to be received pursuant to the Plan.

3. Potential Dilution by Other Issuances of Securities

The shares of MDLY Stock issued pursuant to the Plan will be subject to dilution from any other shares that may be issued post-emergence, including from conversion or exercise of any other options, warrants, convertible securities, exercisable securities, or other securities that may be issued post-emergence, including, but not limited to, any management incentive plan.

In the future, similar to all companies, additional equity financings or other share issuances by the Reorganized Debtor could adversely affect the value of MDLY Stock. The amount of dilutive effect of any of the foregoing could be material.

C. Risks Related to the Debtor's and the Reorganized Debtor's Business and MDLY Stock

1. The Debtor's Most Recent Form 10-K Provides a List of Risk Factors Related to Its Business

Holders of Claims and Interests are encouraged to review the Debtor's most recently filed Form 10-K, Item 1A, which is attached hereto as Exhibit D, for a list of risk factors which may affect the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's Business, as applicable, and indirectly impact the value of MDLY Stock.

2. Medley Management's Most Recent Form 10-K Provides a List of Risk Factors Related to Its Business and MDLY Stock

Holders of Claims and Interests are encouraged to review Medley Management's most recently filed Form 10-K, Item 1A, which is attached hereto as Exhibit E, for a list of risk factors which may affect the Medley Management's Business and the value of MDLY Stock.

Because of the risks and uncertainties associated with the Chapter 11 Case, the Debtor cannot accurately predict or quantify the ultimate impact of events that occur during the Chapter 11 Case that may be inconsistent with the Debtor's plan and valuations.

VIII. SOLICITATION AND VOTING PROCEDURES[10]

This Disclosure Statement, which is accompanied by a Ballot or Ballots to be used for voting on the Plan, is being distributed to the holders of Claims in those Classes that are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

A. Holders of Claims Entitled to Vote on the Plan

Under the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, not all holders of claims against or interests in a debtor are entitled to vote on a chapter 11 plan. The table in Article III.C of this Disclosure Statement, entitled "Am I entitled to vote on the Plan?" provides a summary of the status and voting rights of each Class (and, therefore, of each holder within such Class absent an objection to the holder's Claim or Interest) under the Plan.

[10] Capitalized terms not defined in this section of the Disclosure Statement shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the *Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Adequacy of Information in the Disclosure Statement, (II) Approving the Solicitation and Notice Procedures, (III) Approving the Forms of Ballots and Notices in Connection Therewith, (IV) Scheduling Certain Dates with Respect Thereto, and (V) Granting Related Relief*, filed contemporaneously herewith.

As shown in the table, the Debtor is soliciting votes to accept or reject the Plan only from holders of Claims in Classes 3, 4, and 5 (the "**Voting Classes**"). The holders of Claims in the Voting Classes are Impaired under the Plan and will receive a distribution under the Plan. Accordingly, holders of Claims in the Voting Classes have the right to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

The Debtor is ***not*** soliciting votes from holders of Claims or Interests in Classes 1, 2, 6, or 7.

B. Voting Record Date

The Voting Record Date is [April 14, 2021] (the "**Voting Record Date**"). The Voting Record Date is the date for determining (i) which holders of Claims in the Voting Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan and receive Solicitation Packages in connection therewith and (ii) whether Claims have been properly assigned or transferred to an assignee pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3001(e) such that the assignee can vote as the holder of the respective Claim.

C. Voting on the Plan

The Voting Deadline is [May 19] at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time). In order to be counted as votes to accept or reject the Plan, all ballots must be properly executed, completed, and delivered as directed, so that your ballot or the master ballot containing your vote is **actually received** by the Notice and Claims Agent on or before the Voting Deadline. Ballots returned by electronic mail or facsimile will not be counted.

1. Holders of Claims in Classes 4 and 5

If you are a holder of a Claim in Class 4 or 5, you must submit your Ballot form through the Notice and Claims Agent's online balloting portal or complete, sign, and date your Ballot and return it (with an original signature) ***promptly*** in the enclosed prepaid reply envelope or to the following address:

If sent by first-class mail, overnight mail, or hand delivery:
Medley Ballot Processing **c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC** **222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300** **El Segundo, California 90245**

2. Holders of Claims in Class 3 that are Notes Claims held through a Nominee

Holders of Notes Claims held in "street name" through a Nominee may vote on the Plan by the following method:

- Complete and sign the enclosed Beneficial Holder Ballot. Return the Beneficial Holder Ballot to your Nominee as promptly as possible and in sufficient time to allow such Nominee to process your instructions and return a completed Master Ballot to the Notice and Claims Agent by the Voting Deadline. If no self-addressed, postage-paid envelope was enclosed for this purpose, contact the Notice and Claims Agent for instructions.

Any Beneficial Holder Ballot returned to a Nominee will not be counted for purposes of acceptance or rejection of the Plan until the Notice and Claims Agent receives such Master Ballot casting the vote of such holder.

If any holder holds Notes Claims through more than one Nominee, such holder may receive multiple mailings containing Beneficial Holder Ballots. The holder should execute a separate Beneficial Holder Ballot for each block of Notes Claims that it holds through any particular Nominee and return each Beneficial Holder Ballot to the respective Nominee in the return envelope provided therewith. Holders who execute multiple Beneficial Holder Ballots with respect to Notes Claims held through more than one Nominee must indicate on each Beneficial Holder Ballot the names of all such other Nominees and the additional amounts of such Notes Claims so held and voted.

A Nominee that, on the Class 3 Record Date, is the record holder of the Notes Claims for one or more holders can obtain the votes of the holders of such Notes Claims, consistent with customary practices for obtaining the votes of securities held in "street name," in manner set forth in the following paragraph:

The Nominee may obtain the votes of holders by forwarding to the holders the unsigned Beneficial Holder Ballots—together with this Disclosure Statement, a pre-addressed, postage-paid return envelope provided by, and addressed to, the Nominee, and other materials requested to be forwarded. Each such holder must then indicate its vote on the Beneficial Holder Ballot, complete the information requested on the Beneficial Holder Ballot, review the certifications contained on the Beneficial Holder Ballot, execute the Beneficial Holder Ballot, and return the Beneficial Holder Ballot to the Nominee. After collecting the Beneficial Holder Ballots, the Nominee should, in turn, complete a Master Ballot compiling the votes and other information from the Beneficial Holder Ballots, execute the Master Ballot, and deliver the Master Ballot to the Notice and Claims Agent so that it is actually received by the Notice and Claims Agent on or before the Voting Deadline. All Beneficial Holder Ballots returned by holders should either be forwarded to the Notice and Claims Agent (along with the Master Ballot) or retained by Nominees for inspection for at least one year from the Voting Deadline. EACH NOMINEE SHOULD ADVISE ITS ELIGIBLE HOLDERS TO RETURN THEIR BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOTS TO THE NOMINEE BY A DATE CALCULATED BY THE NOMINEE TO ALLOW IT TO PREPARE AND RETURN THE MASTER BALLOT TO THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT SO THAT IT IS ACTUALLY RECEIVED BY THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT ON OR BEFORE THE VOTING DEADLINE.

D. Ballots Not Counted

No ballot will be counted toward Confirmation if, among other things: (1) it is illegible or contains insufficient information to permit the identification of the holder of the Claim; (2) it was transmitted by means other than as specifically set forth in the ballots; (3) it was cast by an entity that is not entitled to vote on the Plan; (4) it was sent to the Debtor, the Debtor's agents/representatives (other than the Notice and Claims Agent), the Indenture Trustee, or the Debtor's financial or legal advisors instead of the Notice and Claims Agent; (5) it is unsigned; or (6) it is not clearly marked to either accept or reject the Plan, or it is marked both to accept and reject the Plan. **Please refer to the Disclosure Statement Order for additional requirements with respect to voting to accept or reject the Plan.**

ANY BALLOT RECEIVED AFTER THE VOTING DEADLINE, OR THAT IS OTHERWISE NOT IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SOLICITATION AND VOTING PROCEDURES PROVIDED IN THIS ARTICLE IX OF THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, WILL NOT BE COUNTED.

If you have any questions about the solicitation or voting process, please contact the Notice and Claims Agent at (877) 634-7181 (toll free) or (424) 236-7226 (international) or via electronic mail to MedleyInfo@kccllc.com.

IX. CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN

A. Requirements for Confirmation of the Plan

Among the requirements for Confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code are: (1) the Plan is accepted by all Impaired Classes of Claims or Interests, or if rejected by an Impaired Class, the Plan "does not discriminate unfairly" and is "fair and equitable" as to the rejecting Impaired Class; (2) the Plan is feasible; and (3) the Plan is in the "best interests" of holders of Claims or Interests.

At the Confirmation Hearing, the Bankruptcy Court will determine whether the Plan satisfies all of the requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor believes that: (1) the Plan satisfies, or will satisfy, all of the necessary statutory requirements of chapter 11 for plan confirmation; (2) the Debtor has complied, or will have complied, with all of the necessary requirements of chapter 11 for plan confirmation; and (3) the Plan has been proposed in good faith.

B. Best Interests of Creditors/Liquidation Analysis

Often called the "best interests" test, section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that a bankruptcy court find, as a condition to confirmation, that a chapter 11 plan provides, with respect to each impaired class, that each holder of a claim or an equity interest in such impaired class either (1) has accepted the plan, or (2) will receive or retain under the plan property of a value that is not less than the amount that the non-accepting holder would receive or retain if the Debtor liquidated under chapter 7.

Attached hereto as **Exhibit B**, and incorporated herein by reference, is a liquidation analysis (the "**Liquidation Analysis**") prepared by the Debtor with the assistance of the Debtor's advisors. As reflected in the Liquidation Analysis, the Debtor believes that liquidation of the Debtor's business under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code would result in substantial diminution in the value to be realized by holders of Claims or Interests as compared to distributions contemplated under the Plan. Also, attached hereto as **Exhibit C**, and incorporated herein by reference, is a valuation analysis of the Reorganized Debtor (the "**Valuation Analysis**"). Consequently, the Debtor and its management believe that Confirmation of the Plan will provide a substantially greater return to holders of Claims or Interests than would a liquidation under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

If the Plan is not confirmed, and the Debtor fails to propose and confirm an alternative plan of reorganization, the Debtor's business may be liquidated pursuant to the provisions of a chapter 11 liquidating plan. In liquidations under chapter 11, the Debtor's assets could be sold in an orderly fashion over a more extended period of time than in a liquidation under chapter 7. Thus, a chapter 11 liquidation may result in larger recoveries than a chapter 7 liquidation, but the delay in distributions could result in lower present values received and higher administrative costs. Any distribution to holders of Claims or Interests (to the extent holders of Interests would receive distributions at all) under a chapter 11 liquidation plan would most likely be substantially delayed. Most importantly, the Debtor believes that any distributions to creditors in a chapter 11 liquidation scenario would be less than what is to be distributed under the Plan. Accordingly, the Debtor believes that a chapter 11 liquidation would not result in distributions as favorable as those under the Plan.

C. Feasibility

Section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that confirmation of a plan of reorganization is not likely to be followed by the liquidation, or the need for further financial reorganization of the debtor, or any successor to the debtor (unless such liquidation or reorganization is proposed in such plan of reorganization).

D. Acceptance by Impaired Classes

The Bankruptcy Code requires, as a condition to confirmation, except as described in the following section, that each class of claims or equity interests impaired under a plan, accept the plan. A class that is not "impaired" under a plan is deemed to have accepted the plan and, therefore, solicitation of acceptances with respect to such a class is not required.[11]

Section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code defines acceptance of a plan by a class of impaired claims as acceptance by holders of at least two-thirds in dollar amount and more than one-half in a number of allowed claims in that class, counting only those claims that have *actually* voted to accept or to reject the plan. Thus, a class of Claims will have voted to accept the Plan only if two-

[11] A class of claims is "impaired" within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code unless the plan (a) leaves unaltered the legal, equitable and contractual rights to which the claim or equity interest entitles the holder of such claim or equity interest or (b) cures any default, reinstates the original terms of such obligation, compensates the holder for certain damages or losses, as applicable, and does not otherwise alter the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such claim or equity interest entitles the holder of such claim or equity interest.

thirds in amount and a majority in number of the Allowed Claims in such class that vote on the Plan actually cast their ballots in favor of acceptance.

Section 1126(d) of the Bankruptcy Code defines acceptance of a plan by a class of impaired equity interests as acceptance by holders of at least two-thirds in amount of allowed interests in that class, counting only those interests that have *actually* voted to accept or to reject the plan. Thus, a Class of Interests will have voted to accept the Plan only if two-thirds in amount of the Allowed Interests in such class that vote on the Plan actually cast their ballots in favor of acceptance.

Pursuant to Article III.E of the Plan, if a Class contains Claims eligible to vote and no holders of Claims eligible to vote in such Class vote to accept or reject the Plan, the holders of such Claims in such Class shall be deemed to have accepted the Plan.

E. Confirmation Without Acceptance by All Impaired Classes

Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code allows a bankruptcy court to confirm a plan even if all impaired classes have not accepted it; *provided that* the plan has been accepted by at least one impaired class. Pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, notwithstanding an impaired class's rejection, or deemed rejection, of the plan, the plan will be confirmed, at the plan proponent's request, in a procedure commonly known as a "cramdown" so long as the plan does not "discriminate unfairly," and is "fair and equitable" with respect to each class of claims or equity interests that is impaired under, and has not accepted, the plan.

If any Impaired Class rejects the Plan, the Debtor reserves the right to seek to confirm the Plan utilizing the "cramdown" provision of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. To the extent that any Impaired Class rejects the Plan or is deemed to have rejected the Plan, the Debtor may request Confirmation of the Plan, as it may be modified from time to time, under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw the Plan or any Plan Supplement document, including the right to amend or modify the Plan or any Plan Supplement document to satisfy the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1. No Unfair Discrimination

The "unfair discrimination" test applies to classes of claims or interests that are of equal priority and are receiving different treatment under a plan. The test does not require that the treatment be the same or equivalent, but that treatment be "fair." In general, bankruptcy courts consider whether a plan discriminates unfairly in its treatment of classes of claims or interests of equal rank (*e.g.*, classes of the same legal character). Bankruptcy courts will take into account a number of factors in determining whether a plan discriminates unfairly. A plan could treat two classes of unsecured creditors differently without unfairly discriminating against either class.

2. Fair and Equitable Test

The "fair and equitable" test applies to classes of different priority and status (*e.g.*, secured versus unsecured) and includes the general requirement that no class of claims receive more than

100 percent of the amount of the allowed claims in the class. As to the dissenting class, the test sets different standards depending upon the type of claims or equity interests in the class.

The Debtor submits that if the Debtor effectuates a "cramdown" of the Plan pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan is structured so that it does not "discriminate unfairly" and satisfies the "fair and equitable" requirement. With respect to the unfair discrimination requirement, all Classes under the Plan are provided treatment that is substantially equivalent to the treatment that is provided to other Classes that have equal rank. With respect to the fair and equitable requirement, no Class under the Plan will receive more than 100 percent of the amount of Allowed Claims or Interests in that Class. The Debtor believes that the Plan and the treatment of all Classes of Claims or Interests under the Plan satisfy the foregoing requirements for nonconsensual Confirmation of the Plan.

X. CERTAIN SECURITIES LAW MATTERS

The Debtor believes that the MDLY Stock to be issued pursuant to the Plan will be "securities," as defined in section 2(a)(1) of the Securities Act, section 101 of the Bankruptcy Code, and any applicable state securities law (a "**Blue Sky Law**"). The Debtor further believes that the offer, sale, issuance, and distribution of the MDLY Stock by Medley Management pursuant to the Plan is exempt from federal and state securities registration requirements under various provisions of the Securities Act, the Bankruptcy Code, and any applicable state Blue Sky Law as described in more detail below.

A. Issuance of Securities under the Plan

As discussed herein, the Plan provides for the offer, issuance, sale, and distribution by Medley Management of the MDLY Stock (collectively, the "**1145 Securities**").

Section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that Section 5 of the Securities Act and any state law requirements for the issuance of a security do not apply to the offer or sale of stock, options, warrants, or other securities by a debtor if (a) the offer or sale occurs under a plan of reorganization, (b) the recipients of the securities hold a claim against, an interest in, or claim for administrative expense against, the debtor, and (c) the securities are issued in exchange for a claim against or interest in a debtor or are issued principally in such exchange or partly for cash and property. The Debtor believe that the issuance of the 1145 Securities, and all shares of MDLY Stock that constitute 1145 Securities, in exchange for the Claims and Interests described above satisfy the requirements of section 1145(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Accordingly, no registration statement will be filed under the Securities Act or any state securities laws. Recipients of the MDLY Stock are advised to consult with their own legal advisors as to the availability of any exemption from registration under the Securities Act and any applicable state Blue Sky Law.

B. Subsequent Transfers

The 1145 Securities may be freely transferred by most recipients following the initial issuance under the Plan, and all resales and subsequent transfers of the 1145 Securities are exempt from registration under the Securities Act and state securities laws, unless the holder is an "underwriter" with respect to such securities. Section 1145(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code defines an "underwriter" as one who, except with respect to "ordinary trading transactions" of an entity that is not an "issuer": (a) purchases a claim against, interest in, or claim for an administrative expense in the case concerning the debtor, if such purchase is with a view to distribution of any security received or to be received in exchange for such claim or interest; (b) offers to sell securities offered or sold under a plan for the holders of such securities; (c) offers to buy securities offered or sold under a plan from the holders of such securities, if such offer to buy is (i) with a view to distribution of such securities and (ii) under an agreement made in connection with the plan, with the consummation of the plan, or with the offer or sale of securities under the plan; or (d) is an issuer of the securities within the meaning of section 2(a)(11) of the Securities Act. In addition, a person who receives a fee in exchange for purchasing an issuer's securities could also be considered an underwriter within the meaning of section 2(a)(11) of the Securities Act.

The definition of an "issuer" for purposes of whether a person is an underwriter under section 1145(b)(1)(D) of the Bankruptcy Code, by reference to section 2(a)(11) of the Securities Act, includes as "statutory underwriters" all persons who, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, control, are controlled by, or are under common control with, an issuer of securities. The reference to "issuer," as used in the definition of "underwriter" contained in section 2(a)(11) of the Securities Act, is intended to cover "Controlling Persons" of the issuer of the securities. "Control," as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act, means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise. Accordingly, an officer or director of a reorganized debtor or its successor under a plan of reorganization may be deemed to be a "Controlling Person" of the debtor or successor, particularly if the management position or directorship is coupled with ownership of a significant percentage of the reorganized debtor's or its successor's voting securities. In addition, the legislative history of section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code suggests that a creditor who owns ten percent or more of a class of securities of a reorganized debtor may be presumed to be a "Controlling Person" and, therefore, an underwriter.

Resales of 1145 Securities by entities deemed to be "underwriters" (which definition includes "Controlling Persons") are not exempted by section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code from registration under the Securities Act or other applicable law. Under certain circumstances, holders of MDLY Stock who are deemed to be "underwriters" may be entitled to resell their MDLY Stock pursuant to the limited safe harbor resale provisions of Rule 144 of the Securities Act. Generally, Rule 144 of the Securities Act would permit the public sale of securities received by such Person if the required holding period has been met and, under certain circumstances, current information regarding the issuer is publicly available and volume limitations, manner of sale requirements and certain other conditions are met. Whether any particular Person would be deemed to be an "underwriter" (including whether the Person is a "Controlling Person") with respect to the MDLY Stock would depend upon various facts and circumstances applicable to that Person. Accordingly, the Debtor expresses no view as to whether any Person would be deemed an "underwriter" with respect to the MDLY Stock and, in turn, whether any Person may freely resell MDLY Stock.

PERSONS WHO RECEIVE SECURITIES UNDER THE PLAN ARE URGED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN LEGAL ADVISOR WITH RESPECT TO THE RESTRICTIONS APPLICABLE UNDER THE FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND THE

CIRCUMSTANCES UNDER WHICH SECURITIES MAY BE SOLD IN RELIANCE ON SUCH LAWS. THE FOREGOING SUMMARY DISCUSSION IS GENERAL IN NATURE AND HAS BEEN INCLUDED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT SOLELY FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES. THE DEBTOR MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS CONCERNING, AND DOES NOT PROVIDE, ANY OPINIONS OR ADVICE WITH RESPECT TO THE SECURITIES OR THE BANKRUPTCY MATTERS DESCRIBED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT. IN LIGHT OF THE UNCERTAINTY CONCERNING THE AVAILABILITY OF EXEMPTIONS FROM THE RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF FEDERAL AND STATE SECURITIES LAWS, WE ENCOURAGE EACH RECIPIENT OF SECURITIES AND PARTY IN INTEREST TO CONSIDER CAREFULLY AND CONSULT WITH ITS OWN LEGAL ADVISORS WITH RESPECT TO ALL SUCH MATTERS. BECAUSE OF THE COMPLEX, SUBJECTIVE NATURE OF THE QUESTION OF WHETHER A SECURITY IS EXEMPT FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES LAWS OR WHETHER A PARTICULAR RECIPIENT OF SECURITIES MAY BE AN UNDERWRITER, WE MAKE NO REPRESENTATION CONCERNING THE ABILITY OF A PERSON TO DISPOSE OF THE SECURITIES ISSUED UNDER THE PLAN.

XI. CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN

[TO BE ADDED PRIOR TO HEARING ON THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT]

XII. RECOMMENDATION

In the opinion of the Plan Proponents, the Plan is preferable to all other available alternatives and provides for a larger, and likely the only, distribution to the Debtor's creditors than would otherwise result in any other scenario. Accordingly, the Plan Proponents recommend that holders of Claims entitled to vote on the Plan vote to accept the Plan and support Confirmation of the Plan.

Dated: March 7, 2021

MEDLEY LLC

/s/ Richard T. Allorto, Jr.

Name: Richard T. Allorto, Jr.
Title: Chief Financial Officer

EXHIBIT A

Plan of Reorganization

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

In re: Medley LLC,[1] Debtor.	Chapter 11 Case No. 21-10526 ( )

CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF MEDLEY LLC

THIS CHAPTER 11 PLAN IS BEING SOLICITED FOR ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 1125 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AND WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 1126 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE. THIS CHAPTER 11 PLAN WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR APPROVAL FOLLOWING SOLICITATION.

Eric J. Monzo (DE Bar No. 5214)
Brya M. Keilson (DE Bar No. 4643)
MORRIS JAMES LLP
500 Delaware Avenue, Suite 1500
Wilmington, DE 19801
Telephone: (302) 888-6800
Facsimile: (302) 571-1750
E-mail: emonzo@morrisjames.com
E-mail: bkeilson@morrisjames.com

Robert M. Hirsh, Esq. *(pro hac vice forthcoming)*
Eric Chafetz, Esq. *(pro hac vice forthcoming)*
Phillip Khezri, Esq. *(pro hac vice forthcoming)*
LOWENSTEIN SANDLER LLP
1251 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
Telephone: (973) 597-2500
Facsimile: (973) 597-2400
E-mail: rhirsh@lowenstein.com
E-mail: echafetz@lowenstein.co
E-mail: pkhezri@lowenstein.com

[1] The last four digits of the Debtor's taxpayer identification number are 7343. The Debtor's principal executive office is located at 280 Park Avenue, 6th Floor East, New York, New York 10017.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

INTRODUCTION

Medley LLC, as debtor and debtor-in-possession (the "Debtor"), and Medley Management, Inc. propose this chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the "Plan") for the resolution of the outstanding claims against, and equity interests in, the Debtor. Holders of Claims or Interests may refer to the Disclosure Statement for a discussion of the Debtor's history, business, assets, results of operations, historical financial information, risk factors, a summary and analysis of this Plan, the Restructuring Transactions, and certain related matters. The Debtor and Medley Management, Inc. are the proponents of the Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS, TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE, ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ THE PLAN AND THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IN THEIR ENTIRETY BEFORE VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN.

ARTICLE I.
DEFINED TERMS, RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME, AND GOVERNING LAW

A. Defined Terms.

As used in this Plan, capitalized terms have the meanings set forth below.

"*2024 Notes Indenture*" means that certain indenture agreement (as may be amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time) dated August 9, 2016, between Medley LLC, as issuer, and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, that governs the 2024 Notes.

"*2024 Notes*" means the senior unsecured notes with a maturity date of January 20, 2024 issued by Medley LLC pursuant to the 2024 Notes Indenture.

"*2026 Notes Indenture*" means that certain indenture agreement (as may be amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time) dated August 9, 2016, between Medley LLC, as issuer, and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, that governs the 2026 Notes.

"*2026 Notes*" means the senior unsecured notes with a maturity date of August 15, 2026 issued by Medley LLC pursuant to the 2026 Notes Indenture.

"*Administrative Claim*" means a Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 503(b), including section 503(b)(9), 507(a)(2), 507(b), or 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including: (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred on or after the Petition Date until and including the Effective Date of preserving the Estate and operating the Debtor's business (b) Claims for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of expenses incurred under sections 330, 331, 503(b)(2), 503(b)(3), 503(b)(4), or 503(b)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code; and (c) all fees and charges assessed against the Estate pursuant to section 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code.

"*Affiliate*" has the meaning set forth in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code.

"*Allowed*" means, as to a Claim or Interest, a Claim or Interest allowed under the Plan, under the Bankruptcy Code, or by a Final Order as applicable.

"*Avoidance Actions*" means any and all actual or potential avoidance, recovery, subordination, or other Claims, Causes of Action, or remedies that may be brought by or on behalf of the Debtor or its Estate or other authorized parties in interest under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable non-bankruptcy law, including, but not limited to, Claims, Causes of Action, or remedies under sections 502, 510, 542, 544, 545, 547 through 553, and 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, or under similar local, state, federal, or foreign statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws.

"*Bankruptcy Code*" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532, as amended from time to time.

"*Bankruptcy Court*" means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware that is presiding over the Chapter 11 Case.

"*Bankruptcy Rules*" means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure promulgated under section 2075 of the Judicial Code and the general, local, and chambers rules of the Bankruptcy Court, each, as amended from time to time.

"*Business Day*" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or other day on which the New York Stock Exchange or the NASDAQ is closed for trading.

"*Cash*" means cash in legal tender of the United States of America and cash equivalents, including bank deposits, checks, and other similar items.

"*Cause of Action*" or "*Causes of Action*" means any claims, interests, damages, remedies, causes of action, demands, rights, actions, suits, obligations, liabilities, accounts, defenses, offsets, powers, privileges, licenses, liens, indemnities, guaranties, and franchises of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereinafter arising, contingent or non-contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, secured or unsecured, assertable, directly or derivatively, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, in contract, tort, law, equity, or otherwise. Causes of Action also include, but are not limited to: (a) all rights of setoff, counterclaim, or recoupment and claims under contracts or for breaches of duties imposed by law; (b) the right to object to or otherwise contest Claims or Interests; (c) claims pursuant to sections 362, 510, 542, 543, 544 through 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code; and (d) such claims and defenses as fraud, mistake, duress, and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code.

"*Chapter 11 Case*" means the case pending for the Debtor under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court.

"*Claim*" means any claim, as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, against the Debtor.

"*Claims and Balloting Agent*" means Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, the notice, claims, and solicitation agent proposed to be retained by the Debtor in the Chapter 11 Case.

"*Claims Register*" means the official register of Claims maintained by the Claims and Balloting Agent.

"*Class*" means a class of Claims or Interests as set forth in Article III of the Plan pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

"*CM/ECF*" means the Bankruptcy Court's Case Management and Electronic Case Filing system.

"*Confirmation Date*" means the date upon which the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Chapter 11 Case, within the meaning of Bankruptcy Rules 5003 and 9021.

"*Confirmation Hearing*" means the hearing to be held by the Bankruptcy Court on Confirmation of the Plan, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3020(b)(2) and sections 1128 and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, as such hearing may be continued from time to time.

"*Confirmation Order*" means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming the Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

"*Confirmation*" means the Bankruptcy Court's entry of the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Chapter 11 Case.

"*Constitutional Documents*" means certificates of formation, limited liability company agreements, partnership agreements, certificates of incorporation, bylaws, stockholders' agreements or any similar entity organizational or constitutive document, as applicable.

"*Consummation*" means the occurrence of the Effective Date.

"*Cure*" means all amounts, including an amount of $0.00, required to cure any monetary defaults under any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease (or such lesser amount as may be agreed upon by the parties under an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease) that is to be assumed by the Debtor pursuant to sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

"*D&O Liability Insurance Policies*" means all insurance policies of the Debtor, or for the benefit of the Debtor, for directors', managers', and officers' liability existing as of the Petition Date (including any "tail policy") and all agreements, documents, or instruments relating thereto.

"*Debtor Release*" means the release set forth in Article VIII.C of the Plan.

"*Disbursing Agent*" means the Reorganized Debtor or the Entity or Entities selected by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, to make or facilitate distributions pursuant to the Plan.

"*Disclosure Statement*" means the disclosure statement for the Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto, to be approved by the Confirmation Order.

"*Disputed*" means, as to a Claim or an Interest, any Claim or Interest: (a) that is not Allowed; (b) that is not disallowed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, or a Final Order, as applicable; (c) as to which a dispute is being adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction in accordance with non-bankruptcy law; (d) that is Filed in the Bankruptcy Court and not withdrawn, as to which a timely objection or request for estimation has been Filed; and (e) with respect to which a party in interest has Filed a Proof of Claim or otherwise made a written request to a Debtor for payment, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

"*Distribution Date*" means, except as otherwise set forth herein, the date or dates determined by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, on or after the Effective Date, with the first such date occurring on or as soon as is reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, upon which the Disbursing Agent shall make distributions to holders of Allowed Claims entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

"*Distribution Record Date*" means the record date for purposes of making distributions under the Plan on account of Allowed Claims, which date shall be the first day of the Confirmation Hearing.

"*Effective Date*" means the date that is the first Business Day on which (a) no stay of the Confirmation Order is in effect and (b) all conditions precedent to the occurrence of the Effective Date set forth in Article IX.A of the Plan have been satisfied or waived in accordance with Article IX.B of the Plan.

"*Entity*" has the meaning set forth in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.

"*Estate*" means the estate created for the Debtor in its Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case.

"*Exchange Act*" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 U.S.C. § 78a, *et seq.*, as amended from time to time.

"*Exculpated Parties*" means collectively, and in each case in its capacity as such: (a) the Debtor; (b) any official committees appointed in the Chapter 11 Case and each of their respective members; (c) the Notes Trustee; and (d) with respect to each of the foregoing, such Entity and its current and former Affiliates, and such Entity's and its current and former Affiliates' current and former equity holders, subsidiaries, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals, each in their capacity as such.

"*Executory Contract*" means a contract to which the Debtor is a party and that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

"*Federal Judgment Rate*" means the federal judgment rate in effect as of the Petition Date.

"*File*," "*Filed*," or "*Filing*" means file, filed, or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

"*Final Order*" means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, or court of competent jurisdiction with respect to the subject matter that has not been reversed, stayed, modified, or amended, as entered on the docket in the Chapter 11 Case or the docket of any court of competent jurisdiction, and as to which the time to appeal, or seek certiorari or move for a new trial, reargument, or rehearing has expired and no appeal or petition for certiorari or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument, or rehearing has been timely taken, or as to which any appeal that has been taken or any petition for certiorari that has been or may be timely filed has been withdrawn or resolved by the highest court to which the order or judgment was appealed or from which certiorari was sought or the new trial, reargument, or rehearing will have been denied, resulted in no stay pending appeal of such order, or has otherwise been dismissed with prejudice; *provided* that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be filed with respect to such order will not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

"*General Unsecured Claim*" means any Claim other than an Administrative Claim, a Secured Tax Claim, a Secured Claim, a Priority Tax Claim, an Other Priority Claim, or a Notes Claim.

"*General Unsecured Claims Pool*" means $100,000.00 in Cash.

"*Governmental Unit*" has the meaning set forth in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

"*Impaired*" means with respect to a Class of Claims or Interests, a Class of Claims or Interests that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

"*Insider*" has the meaning set forth in section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code.

"*Intercompany Claim*" means any Claim held by the Debtor against another non-Debtor Affiliate.

"*Interest*" means any equity security (as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code) in the Debtor and any other rights, options, warrants, stock appreciation rights, phantom stock rights, restricted stock units, redemption rights, repurchase rights, convertible, exercisable or exchangeable Securities or other agreements, arrangements or commitments of any character relating to, or whose value is related to, any such interest or other ownership interest in the Debtor, and any claim against or interest in the Debtor subject to subordination pursuant to section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code arising from or related to any of the foregoing. For the avoidance of doubt, Interests shall include all outstanding equity awards (whether vested or unvested) granted pursuant to an equity incentive plan, which shall vest in accordance with the terms of the applicable award documentation, with all unvested restricted stock awards maintaining their applicable vesting schedule as of the Effective Date.

"*Judicial Code*" means title 28 of the United States Code, 28 U.S.C. §§ 1–4001, as amended from time to time.

"*Lien*" has the meaning set forth in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.

"*Managing Member*" means Medley Management, the managing member of the Debtor, as of the first date of the Confirmation Hearing. If the identity of the Managing Member is intended to change as of the Effective Date, the new Managing Member shall be identified in the Plan Supplement.

"*MDLY Stock*" means the Class A common stock of Medley Management to be authorized by Medley Management prior to the Effective Date and issued in accordance with the Plan.

"*Medley Management*" means Medley Management, Inc.

"*Notes Claims*" means, collectively, all claims derived from or based upon the Notes or the Notes Indentures, including in each case claims for all principal amounts outstanding, interest, expenses, costs, and other charges arising thereunder or related thereto.

"*Notes Indentures*" means, collectively, the 2024 Notes Indenture and the 2026 Notes Indenture.

"*Notes Trustee*" means U.S. Bank National Association, in its capacity as trustee under the Notes Indentures.

"*Notes*" means, collectively, the 2024 Notes and the 2026 Notes.

"*Organizational Documents*" means the Constitutional Documents for the Debtor, including articles of incorporation, bylaws, stockholders' agreements, and the identity of the board of directors, board of managers, or similar governing body, this Plan, and section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code (as applicable, and shall otherwise be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor).

"*Other Priority Claim*" means any Claim, other than an Administrative Claim or a Priority Tax Claim, entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

"*Person*" has the meaning set forth in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code.

"*Petition Date*" means the date the Debtor commenced the Chapter 11 Case.

"*Plan Distribution*" means a payment or distribution to holders of Allowed Claims, Allowed Interests, or other eligible Entities under this Plan.

"*Plan Objection Deadline*" means the date the Bankruptcy Court establishes as the deadline to File an objection to Confirmation of the Plan.

"*Plan Supplement*" means the compilation of documents and forms of documents, agreements, schedules, and exhibits to the Plan (in each case, as may be altered, amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof and in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) to be Filed prior to the Confirmation Hearing, and any additional documents Filed prior to the Effective Date as amendments to the Plan Supplement, including, but not limited to, the following, as applicable,: (a) the Organizational Documents; (b) the identity of the Managing Member; (c) the Rejected Executory Contracts and

Unexpired Leases Schedule; and (d) the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action. The Debtor shall have the right to alter, amend, modify, or supplement the documents contained in the Plan Supplement through the Effective Date in accordance with this Plan.

"*Priority Tax Claim*" means any Claim of a Governmental Unit (as defined in section 101(27) the Bankruptcy Code) of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

"*Pro Rata*" means the proportion that an Allowed Claim or an Allowed Interest in a particular Class bears to the aggregate amount of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests in that Class, unless otherwise indicated.

"*Professional*" means an Entity: (a) employed pursuant to a Bankruptcy Court order in accordance with sections 327, 363, or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and to be compensated for services rendered prior to or on the Confirmation Date, pursuant to sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, and 363 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (b) awarded compensation and reimbursement by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 503(b)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

"*Professional Amount*" means the aggregate amount of Professional Claims and other unpaid fees and expenses that the Professionals estimate they have incurred, or will incur, in rendering services to the Debtor as set forth in Article II.C of the Plan.

"*Professional Claim*" means a Claim by a professional seeking an award by the Bankruptcy Court of compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of expenses incurred through and including the Confirmation Date under sections 330, 331, 503(b)(2), 503(b)(3), 503(b)(4), or 503(b)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

"*Professional Escrow Account*" means an interest-bearing account funded by the Debtor with Cash on the Effective Date in an amount equal to the Professional Amount.

"*Promissory Note*" means the $1,000,000.00 promissory note issued by certain members of the management team of Medley Management to the Debtor, a copy of which shall be included in the Plan Supplement.

"*Proof of Claim*" means a proof of Claim Filed against the Debtor in the Chapter 11 Case.

"*Reinstate*," "*Reinstated*," or "*Reinstatement*" means with respect to Claims and Interests, that the Claim or Interest shall not be discharged hereunder and the holder's legal, equitable, and contractual rights on account of such Claim or Interest shall remain unaltered by Consummation in accordance with section 1124(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

"*Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Schedule*" means the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be rejected by the Debtor pursuant to the Plan, which schedule shall be included in the Plan Supplement, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

"*Rejecting Noteholder Pool*" means $100,000.00 in Cash.

"*Released Claims*" means any Claims or Interests that have been released, discharged, or are subject to exculpation pursuant to this Plan.

"*Released Parties*" means, collectively, and in each case in its capacity as such: the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Notes Trustee, and each such Entity's current and former Affiliates and subsidiaries, and such Entities' and their current and former Affiliates' and subsidiaries' current and former directors, managers, officers, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), predecessors, successors, and assigns, subsidiaries, and each of their respective current and former equity holders, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals.

"*Releasing Parties*" means, collectively, (a) the Notes Trustee; (b) all holders of Claims or Interests that vote to accept or are deemed to accept the Plan; (c) all holders of Claims or Interests that abstain from voting on the Plan <u>and</u> who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases provided by the Plan by checking the box on the applicable ballot indicating that they opt not to grant the releases provided in the Plan; (d) all holders of Claims or Interests that vote to reject the Plan or are deemed to reject the Plan <u>and</u> who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases provided by the Plan by checking the box on the applicable ballot indicating that they opt not to grant the releases provided in the Plan; (e) each current and former Affiliate of each Entity in clause (a) through (d); and (f) with respect to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and each of the foregoing Entities in clauses (a) through (e), such Entity and its current and former Affiliates and subsidiaries, and such Entities' and their current and former Affiliates' and subsidiaries' current and former directors, managers, officers, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), predecessors, successors, and assigns, subsidiaries, and each of their respective current and former equity holders, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals, each in their capacity as such collectively.

"*Reorganized Debtor*" means collectively, the Debtor, or any successor or assign thereto, by merger, consolidation, or otherwise, on and after the Effective Date, including any new entity established in connection with the implementation of the Restructuring Transactions.

"*Restructuring Transactions*" means any transaction and any actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect a corporate restructuring of the Debtor's and the Reorganized Debtor's, as applicable, respective business or a corporate restructuring of the overall corporate structure of the Debtor on the terms set forth in the Plan, including the issuance of all Securities, notes, instruments, certificates, and other documents required to be issued pursuant to the Plan, one or more inter-company mergers, consolidations, amalgamations, arrangements, continuances, restructurings, conversions, dissolutions, transfers, liquidations, or other corporate transactions, as described in Article IV.B of the Plan.

"*Schedule of Retained Causes of Action*" means the schedule of certain Causes of Action of the Debtor that are not released, waived, or transferred pursuant to the Plan, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

"*Secured Claim*" means a Claim: (a) secured by a valid, perfected, and enforceable Lien on collateral to the extent of the value of such collateral, as determined in accordance with section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (b) subject to a valid right of setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code.

"*Securities Act*" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a–77aa, or any similar federal, state, or local law, as now in effect or hereafter amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"*Security*" means any security, as defined in section 2(a)(1) of the Securities Act.

"*Strategic*" means Strategic Capital Advisory Services, LLC.

"*Strategic Claim*" means the Claim held by Strategic pursuant to that certain letter agreement, dated as of December 31, 2018, by and between the Debtor and Strategic.

"*Third-Party Release*" means the releases set forth in Article VIII.D of the Plan.

"*Unexpired Lease*" means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

"*Unimpaired*" means with respect to a Class of Claims or Interests, a Class of Claims or Interests that is unimpaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

"*Unsecured Claim*" means any Claim that is not a Secured Claim.

B. Rules of Interpretation.

For purposes of this Plan: (1) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine, and the neuter gender; (2) unless otherwise specified, any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document shall be substantially in that form, or substantially on those terms and conditions; (3) unless otherwise specified, any reference herein to an existing document, schedule, or exhibit, whether or not Filed, having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document, schedule, or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified, or supplemented; (4) any reference to an Entity as a holder of a Claim or Interest includes that Entity's successors and assigns; (5) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to "Articles" are references to Articles hereof or hereto; (6) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to exhibits are references to exhibits in the Plan Supplement; (7) unless otherwise specified, the words "herein," "hereof," and "hereto" refer to the Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of the Plan; (8) subject to the provisions of any contract, certificate of incorporation, by-law, instrument, release, or other agreement or document entered into in connection with the Plan, the rights and obligations arising pursuant to the Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with the applicable federal law, including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules; (9) captions and headings to Articles are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of, or to affect the interpretation of the, Plan; (10) unless otherwise specified herein, the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (11) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; (12) all references to docket numbers of documents Filed in the Chapter 11 Case are references to the docket numbers under the Bankruptcy Court's CM/ECF system; (13) all references to statutes, regulations, orders, rules of courts, and the like shall, mean as amended from time to time, and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case, unless otherwise stated; (14) the words "include" and "including," and variations thereof, shall not be deemed to be terms of limitation, and shall be deemed to be followed by the words "without limitation"; (15) references to "Proofs of Claim," "holders of Claims," "Disputed Claims," and the like shall include "Proofs of Interest," "holders of Interests," "Disputed Interests," and the like, as applicable; (16) any immaterial effectuating provisions may be interpreted by the Reorganized Debtor in such a manner that is consistent with the overall purpose and intent of the Plan all without further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity; and (17) all references herein to consent, acceptance, or approval may be conveyed by counsel for the respective parties that have such consent, acceptance, or approval rights, including by electronic mail.

C. Computation of Time.

Unless otherwise specifically stated herein, the provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein. If the date on which a transaction may occur pursuant to the Plan shall occur on a day that is not a Business Day, then such transaction shall instead occur on the next succeeding Business Day. Any action to be taken on the Effective Date may be taken on, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the Effective Date.

D. Governing Law.

Unless a rule of law or procedure is supplied by federal law (including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) or unless otherwise specifically stated, the laws of Delaware, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws (other than 6 Del.C. § 2708), shall govern the rights, obligations, construction, and implementation of the Plan, any agreements, documents, instruments, or contracts executed or entered into in connection with the Plan (except as otherwise set forth in those agreements, in which case the governing law of such agreement shall control), and corporate governance matters.

E. Reference to Monetary Figures.

All references in the Plan to monetary figures shall refer to currency of the United States of America, unless otherwise expressly provided herein.

F. Reference to the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor.

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan to the contrary, references in the Plan to the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor shall mean the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, to the extent the context requires.

G. Controlling Documents.

In the event of an inconsistency between the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, the terms of the Plan shall control in all respects. In the event of an inconsistency between the Plan and the Plan Supplement, the terms of the relevant provision in the Plan Supplement shall control (unless stated otherwise in such Plan Supplement document or in the Confirmation Order). In the event of an inconsistency between the Confirmation Order and the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall control.

H. Consultation, Information, Notice, and Consent Rights.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, all exhibits to the Plan, and the Plan Supplement, including any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such agreements and documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in Article I.A hereof) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

ARTICLE II.
ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS AND PRIORITY CLAIMS

In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Claims, Professional Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified and, thus, are excluded from the Classes of Claims and Interests set forth in Article III hereof.

A. Administrative Claims.

Unless otherwise agreed to by the holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim and the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, each holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim (other than holders of Professional Claims and Claims for fees and expenses pursuant to section 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code) will receive in full and final satisfaction of its Administrative Claim an amount of Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Administrative Claim in accordance with the following: (1) if an Administrative Claim is Allowed on or prior to the Effective Date, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or, if not then due, when such Allowed Administrative Claim is due or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter); (2) if such Administrative Claim is not Allowed as of the Effective Date, no later than thirty (30) days after the date on which an order allowing such Administrative Claim becomes a Final Order, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; (3) if such Allowed Administrative Claim is based on liabilities incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of their business after the Petition Date in accordance with the terms and conditions of the particular transaction giving rise to such Allowed Administrative Claim without any further action by the holders of such Allowed Administrative Claim; (4) at such time, and upon such terms, as may be agreed upon by such holder and the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable; or (5) at such time, and upon such terms, as set forth in an order of the Bankruptcy Court.

B. Professional Claims.

1. Final Fee Applications and Payment of Professional Claims.

All requests for payment of Professional Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the Confirmation Date must be Filed no later than 45 days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Claims after notice and a hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Court. The Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professional Claims in Cash in the amount the Bankruptcy Court allows, including from the Professional Escrow Account, which the Reorganized Debtor will establish in trust for the Professionals and fund with Cash equal to the Professional Amount on the Effective Date.

2. Professional Escrow Account.

On the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall establish and fund the Professional Escrow Account with Cash equal to the Professional Amount, which shall be funded by the Reorganized Debtor. The Professional Escrow Account shall be maintained in trust solely for the Professionals. Such funds shall not be considered property of the Estate of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor. The amount of Allowed Professional Claims shall be paid in Cash to the Professionals by the Reorganized Debtor from the Professional Escrow Account as soon as reasonably practicable after such Professional Claims are Allowed. When such Allowed Professional Claims have been paid in full, any remaining amount in the Professional Escrow Account shall promptly be paid to the Reorganized Debtor without any further action or order of the Bankruptcy Court.

3. Professional Amount.

Professionals shall reasonably estimate their unpaid Professional Claims and other unpaid fees and expenses incurred in rendering services to the Debtor before and as of the Effective Date, and shall deliver such estimate to the Debtor no later than five days before the Effective Date; *provided that* such estimate shall not be deemed to limit the amount of the fees and expenses that are the subject of each Professional's final request for payment in the Chapter 11 Case. If a Professional does not provide an estimate, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, may estimate the unpaid and unbilled fees and expenses of such Professional.

4. Post-Confirmation Fees and Expenses.

Except as otherwise specifically provided for in the Plan, from and after the Confirmation Date, the Debtor shall, in the ordinary course of business and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, pay in Cash the reasonable and documented legal, professional, or other fees and expenses related to implementation of the Plan and Consummation incurred by the Debtor. Upon the Confirmation Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331, 363, and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Debtor may employ and pay any Professional in the ordinary course of business without any further notice to, or action, order, or approval of, the Bankruptcy Court.

C. Priority Tax Claims.

Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for each Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each holder of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall be treated in accordance with the terms set forth in section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code.

ARTICLE III.
CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

A. Classification of Claims and Interests.

Except for the Claims addressed in Article II hereof, all Claims and Interests are classified in the Classes set forth below in accordance with sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. A Claim or an Interest, or any portion thereof, is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that any portion of such Claim or Interest fits within the description of that Class and is classified in other Classes to the extent that any portion of the Claim or Interest fits within the description of such other Classes. A Claim or an Interest also is classified in a particular Class for the purpose of receiving distributions under the Plan only to the extent that such Claim or Interest is an Allowed Claim or Interest in that Class and has not been paid, released, or otherwise satisfied prior to the Effective Date.

The classification of Claims and Interests against the Debtor pursuant to the Plan is as follows:

Class	Claims and Interests	Status	Voting Rights
Class 1	Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)
Class 2	Other Priority Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)
Class 3	Notes Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
Class 4	Strategic Claim	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
Class 5	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
Class 6	Intercompany Claims	Unimpaired / Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept or Deemed to Reject)
Class 7	Interests	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)

B. Treatment of Claims and Interests.

Each holder of an Allowed Claim or an Allowed Interest, as applicable, shall receive under the Plan the treatment described below in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of, and in exchange for such holder's Allowed Claim or an Allowed Interest, except to the extent different treatment is agreed to by the Reorganized Debtor and the holder of such Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable. Unless otherwise indicated, the holder of an Allowed Claim or an Allowed Interest, as applicable, shall receive such treatment on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.

1. <u>Class 1 – Secured Claims</u>

(a) *Classification*: Class 1 consists of all Secured Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: Each holder of an Allowed Secured Claim shall receive, at the option of the Debtor and in its sole discretion:

(i) payment in full in Cash of its Allowed Secured Claim;

(ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Secured Claim;

(iii) Reinstatement of its Allowed Secured Claim; or

(iv) such other treatment rendering its Allowed Secured Claim Unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

(c) *Voting*: Class 1 is Unimpaired under the Plan. Holders of Secured Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, such holders are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

2. <u>Class 2 – Other Priority Claims</u>

(a) *Classification*: Class 2 consists of all Other Priority Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: Each holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim shall receive treatment in a manner consistent with section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

(c) *Voting*: Class 2 is Unimpaired under the Plan. Holders of Other Priority Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, such holders are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3. <u>Class 3 – Notes Claims</u>

(a) *Classification*: Class 3 consists of all Notes Claims.

(b) *Allowance:* On the Effective Date, the Notes Claims shall be Allowed in full, including accrued and unpaid interest, fees, costs, and expenses plus any and all other amounts owed under Notes Indentures.

(c) *Treatment*: On the Effective Date, each holder of an Allowed Notes Claim shall receive:

(i) If such holder votes to accept the Plan: 0.600 shares of newly issued MDLY Stock for each $25 principal amount of 2024 Notes and/or 2026 Notes held by such holder;

(ii) If such holder does not take any action and does not vote on the Plan: 0.450 shares of newly issued MDLY Stock for each $25 principal amount of 2024 Notes and/or 2026 Notes held by such holder; or

(iii) If such holder elects to Opt-Out of the Third Party Release contained in Article VIII of the Plan and/or votes to reject the Plan, the lesser of: (x) 0.134 shares of newly issued MDLY Stock for each $25 principal amount of 2024 Notes and/or 2026 Notes held by such holder; or (y) a pro rata share of the Rejecting Noteholder Pool.

(d) *Voting*: Class 3 is Impaired under the Plan. Holders of Notes Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

4. <u>Class 4 – Strategic Claim</u>

(a) *Classification*: Class 4 consists of the Strategic Claim.

(b) *Allowance*: On the Effective Date, the Strategic Claim shall be Allowed in full, in the aggregate amount of $7,700,000.

(c) *Treatment*: The holder of the Allowed Strategic Claim shall receive: (i) 218,182 shares of newly issued MDLY Stock; (ii) $350,000 in Cash on the Effective Date or as soon as practicable thereafter; and (iii) a secured promissory note, the form of which will be negotiated between the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing, which provides for 10 consecutive quarterly payments of $225,000 in Cash, commencing on the last Business Day of the first full calendar quarter following the Effective Date.

(d) *Voting*: Class 4 is Impaired under the Plan. The holder of the Strategic Claim is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

5. <u>Class 5 – General Unsecured Claims</u>

(a) *Classification*: Class 5 consists of all General Unsecured Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: Each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive, at the option of the Debtor:

(i) the lesser of: the amount of its Allowed General Unsecured Claim in Cash; or its pro rata share of the General Unsecured Claims Pool; or

(ii) Reinstatement.

(c) *Voting*: Class 5 is Impaired under the Plan. The holders of Class 5 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

6. Class 6 – Intercompany Claims

(a) *Classification*: Class 6 consists of all Intercompany Claims.

(b) *Treatment*: Each Allowed Intercompany Claim shall be, at the option of the Debtor, either:

(i) Reinstated; or

(ii) canceled, released, and extinguished, and without any distribution, at the Debtor's election and in its sole discretion.

(c) *Voting*: Class 6 is conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code or rejected the Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Class 6 is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

7. Class 7 – Interests

(a) *Classification*: Class 7 consists of all Interests.

(b) *Treatment*: Each holder of an Interest shall retain such Interest.

(c) *Voting*: Holders of Interests are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, such holders are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

C. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims.

Except as otherwise provided for in the Plan, nothing under the Plan shall affect the Debtor's or the Reorganized Debtor's, as applicable, rights regarding any Unimpaired Claim, including, all rights regarding legal and equitable defenses to, or setoffs or recoupments against, any such Unimpaired Claim.

D. Elimination of Vacant Classes.

Any Class of Claims or Interests that does not have a holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest or a Claim or Interest temporarily Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court as of the date of the Confirmation Hearing shall be deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan and for purposes of determining acceptance or rejection of the Plan by such Class pursuant to section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

E. Voting Classes, Presumed Acceptance by Non-Voting Classes.

If a Class contains Claims or Interests eligible to vote and no holders of Claims or Interests eligible to vote in such Class vote to accept or reject the Plan, the holders of such Claims or Interests in such Class shall be deemed to have accepted the Plan.

F. Confirmation Pursuant to Sections 1129(a)(10) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be satisfied for purposes of Confirmation by acceptance of the Plan by one or more of the Classes entitled to vote pursuant to Article III.B of the Plan. The Debtor reserves the right to modify the Plan in accordance with Article X hereof to the extent that Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires modification, including by modifying the treatment applicable to a Class of Claims or Interests to render such Class of Claims or Interests Unimpaired.

G. Controversy Concerning Impairment.

If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Interests, or any Class of Claims or Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

H. Subordinated Claims.

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests and the respective distributions and treatments under the Plan take into account and conform to the relative priority and rights of the Claims and Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Pursuant to section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, reserves the right to re-classify any Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto.

ARTICLE IV.
MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN

A. General Settlement of Claims and Interests.

As discussed in detail in the Disclosure Statement, and as otherwise provided herein, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the classification, distributions, releases, and other benefits provided for under the Plan, upon the Effective Date, the provisions of the Plan shall constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of all Claims and Interests and controversies resolved pursuant to the Plan, including (1) any challenge to the amount, validity, perfection, enforceability, priority or extent of the Notes Claims and (2) any claim to avoid, subordinate, or disallow any Notes Claims, whether under any provision of chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code, on any equitable theory (including equitable subordination, equitable disallowance, or unjust enrichment) or otherwise. The Plan shall be deemed a motion to approve the good faith compromise and settlement of all such Claims, Interests, and controversies pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and the entry of the Confirmation

Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of such compromise and settlement under section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such settlement and compromise is fair, equitable, reasonable and in the best interests of the Debtor and its Estate. Subject to Article VI hereof, all distributions made to holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests (as applicable) in any Class are intended to be and shall be final.

B. Restructuring Transactions.

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall enter into, and shall take any actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect the Restructuring Transactions. The actions to implement the Restructuring Transactions may include: (1) the execution and delivery of appropriate agreements or other documents of merger, amalgamation, consolidation, restructuring, conversion, disposition, transfer, arrangement, continuance, dissolution, sale, purchase, or liquidation containing terms that are consistent with the terms of the Plan and that satisfy the applicable requirements of applicable law and any other terms to which the applicable Entities may agree; (2) the execution and delivery of appropriate instruments of transfer, assignment, assumption, or delegation of any asset, property, right, liability, debt, or obligation on terms consistent with the terms of the Plan and having other terms for which the applicable parties agree; (3) the filing of appropriate certificates or articles of incorporation, formation, reincorporation, merger, consolidation, conversion, amalgamation, arrangement, continuance, or dissolution pursuant to applicable state or provincial law; and (4) all other actions that the applicable Entities determine to be necessary, including making filings or recordings that may be required by applicable law in connection with the Plan. The Confirmation Order shall, and shall be deemed to, pursuant to sections 363 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, authorize, among other things, all actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect any transaction described in, contemplated by, or necessary to effectuate the Plan.

C. Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, the Managing Member shall remain unaffected, and the Reorganized Debtor shall adopt the Organizational Documents (subject to any technical modification necessary). The Reorganized Debtor shall be authorized to adopt any other agreements, documents, and instruments and to take any other actions contemplated under the Plan as necessary to consummate the Plan. Cash payments to be made pursuant to the Plan will be made by the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable. The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor will be entitled to transfer funds between and among themselves as they determine to be necessary or appropriate to enable the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, to satisfy their obligations under the Plan. Except as set forth herein, any changes in intercompany account balances resulting from such transfers will be accounted for and settled in accordance with the Debtor's historical intercompany account settlement practices and will not violate the terms of the Plan.

From and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor, subject to any applicable limitations set forth in any post-Effective Date agreement, shall have the right and authority without further order of the Bankruptcy Court to raise additional capital and obtain additional financing, subject to the Organizational Documents, as the Managing Member deems appropriate.

D. Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions.

The Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall fund distributions under the Plan with:

> (1) Cash on hand, including Cash from operations; (2) the Promissory Note; (3) the issuance of MDLY Stock; (4) the General Unsecured Claims Pool; and (5) the Rejecting Noteholder Pool.

1. Promissory Note.

On the Effective Date, certain members of the management team of Medley Management will issue the Debtor a $1,000,000.00 promissory note, a copy of which shall be included in the Plan Supplement.

2. Issuance of MDLY Stock.

The issuance of the MDLY Stock shall be authorized by Medley Management prior to the Effective date, without the need for any further corporate action on behalf of the Debtor and without any further action by the holders of Claims or Interests. Medley Management shall be authorized to issue the number of shares of MDLY Stock required to be issued under the Plan.

All of the shares of MDLY Stock issued pursuant to the Plan shall be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable. Each distribution and issuance referred to Article VI hereof shall be governed by the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan applicable to such distribution or issuance and by the terms and conditions of the instruments evidencing or relating to such distribution or issuance, which terms and conditions shall bind each Entity receiving such distribution or issuance.

E. General Unsecured Claims Pool.

On the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall establish the General Unsecured Claims Pool with Cash in an amount equal to $100,000. The General Unsecured Claims Pool shall be maintained in trust solely for holders of General Unsecured Claims. Such funds shall not be considered property of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor; provided that any funds remaining in the General Unsecured Claims Pool after all General Unsecured Claims Distributions have been made shall be distributed to and vest in the Reorganized Debtor.

F. Rejecting Noteholder Pool.

On the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall establish the Rejecting Noteholder Pool with Cash in an amount equal to $100,000. The Rejecting Noteholder Pool shall be maintained in trust solely for holders of Notes Claims that Opt-Out of the Third Party Release contained in Article VIII of the Plan and/or vote to reject the Plan. Such funds shall not be considered property of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor; provided that any funds remaining in the Rejecting Noteholder Pool after all Distributions have been made shall be distributed to and vest in the Reorganized Debtor.

G. Corporate Existence.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or any agreement, instrument, or other document incorporated in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, the Debtor shall continue to exist after the Effective Date as a separate corporate entity, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, with all the powers of a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, pursuant to the applicable law in the jurisdiction in which the Debtor is incorporated or formed and pursuant to the respective certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) in effect prior to the Effective Date, except to the extent such certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) are amended under the Plan or otherwise, and to the extent such documents are amended, such documents are deemed to be amended pursuant to the Plan and require no further action or approval (other than any requisite filings required under applicable state, provincial, or federal law). After the Effective Date, the certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) of the Reorganized Debtor may be amended or modified on the terms therein without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. After the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor may be disposed of, dissolved, wound down, or liquidated without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules.

H. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor.

Except as otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Plan, or any agreement, instrument, or other document incorporated in, or entered into in connection with or pursuant to, the Plan or Plan Supplement, on the Effective Date, all property in the Estate, all Causes of Action, including any actions specifically enumerated in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, and any property acquired by the Debtor pursuant to the Plan shall vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges, or other encumbrances. On and after the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Reorganized Debtor may operate its business and may use, acquire, or dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court, and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules.

I. Cancellation of Existing Securities and Agreements.

On the Effective Date, except with respect to the Promissory Note, and except to the extent otherwise provided in the Plan, all notes, instruments, certificates, credit agreements, indentures, and other documents evidencing Claims, but not Interests, which are unimpaired, shall be deemed cancelled and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder, or in any way related thereto, shall be deemed satisfied in full, cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. Holders of, or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from, or relating to, such instruments, Securities, and other documentation, or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, but subject to any applicable provisions of Article VI hereof, the Notes Indentures shall continue in effect solely to the extent necessary to: (1) permit holders of Claims under the Notes Indentures to receive their respective distributions pursuant to this Plan; (2) permit the Reorganized Debtor and the Disbursing Agent, as applicable, to make distribution on account of the Allowed Claims under the Notes Indentures; and (3) permit the Notes Trustee to seek compensation and/or reimbursement of fees and expenses in accordance with the terms of this Plan. Except as provided in this Plan (including Article VI hereof), on the Effective Date, the Notes Trustee, and its respective agents, successors, and assigns, shall be automatically and fully discharged of all of their duties and obligations associated with the Notes Indentures. The commitments and obligations (if any) of the holders of the Notes to extend any further or future credit or financial accommodations to the Debtor, any of its subsidiaries or successors or assigns under the Notes Indentures, shall fully terminate and be of no further force or effect on the Effective Date.

J. Corporate Action.

Upon the Effective Date, all actions contemplated under the Plan shall be deemed authorized and approved in all respects, including: (1) selection of the directors and officers for the Reorganized Debtor; (2) the issuance and distribution of the MDLY Stock; (3) implementation of the Restructuring Transactions; (4) the Promissory Note, if necessary; (5) all other actions contemplated under the Plan (whether to occur before, on, or after the Effective Date); (6) adoption of the Organizational Documents; (7) the rejection, assumption, or assumption and assignment, as applicable, of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; and (8) all other acts or actions contemplated or reasonably necessary or appropriate to promptly consummate the Restructuring Transactions contemplated by the Plan (whether to occur before, on, or after the Effective Date). All matters provided for in the Plan involving the corporate structure of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, and any corporate, partnership, limited liability company, or other governance action required by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, in connection with the Plan shall be deemed to have occurred and shall be in effect, without any requirement of further action by the Security holders, members, directors, or officers of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable. On or (as applicable) prior to the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall be authorized and (as applicable) directed to issue, execute, and deliver the agreements, documents, Securities, and instruments contemplated under the Plan (or necessary or desirable to effect the transactions contemplated under the Plan) in the name of, and on behalf of ,the Reorganized Debtor, including the MDLY Stock, the Organizational Documents, the Promissory Note, and any and all other agreements, documents, Securities, and instruments relating to the foregoing. The authorizations and approvals contemplated by this Article IV.I shall be effective notwithstanding any requirements under non-bankruptcy law.

K. Organizational Documents.

On or immediately prior to the Effective Date, the Organizational Documents shall be automatically adopted by the Reorganized Debtor. To the extent required under the Plan or applicable non-bankruptcy law, the Reorganized Debtor will file its Organizational Documents with the applicable Secretary of State and/or other applicable authorities in its respective state or country of organization if and to the extent required in accordance with the applicable laws of the respective state or country of organization. The Organizational Documents will prohibit the issuance of non-voting equity Securities, to the extent required under section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code. After the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor may amend and restate its respective Organizational Documents in accordance with the terms thereof, and the Reorganized

Debtor may file such amended certificates or articles of incorporation, bylaws, or such other applicable formation documents, and other constituent documents as permitted by the laws of the respective states, provinces, or countries of incorporation and the Organizational Documents.

L. Indemnification Obligations.

All indemnification provisions currently in place (whether in the by-laws, certificates of incorporation or formation, limited liability company agreements, other organizational documents, board resolutions, indemnification agreements, employment contracts, or otherwise) as of the Petition Date for the current and former directors, officers, managers, employees, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, and other professionals of the Debtor, as applicable, shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, be reinstated and remain intact, irrevocable, and shall survive the Effective Date on terms no less favorable to such current and former directors, officers, managers, employees, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, and other professionals of the Debtor than the indemnification provisions in place prior to the Effective Date.

M. Managing Member and Officers of the Reorganized Debtor.

Unless otherwise specified in the Plan Supplement, as of the Effective Date, the term of the current Managing Member of the Debtor shall remain unaffected. To the extent known, the identity of any new Managing Member will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement or prior to the Confirmation Hearing, consistent with section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Managing Member and each officer of the Reorganized Debtor shall serve from and after the Effective Date pursuant to the terms of the Organizational Documents and other constituent documents.

N. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions.

On and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor, and its respective officers, directors, members, or managers (as applicable), are authorized to, and may issue, execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, Securities, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan and the Securities issued pursuant to the Plan on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor, without the need for any approvals, authorization, or consents except for those expressly required pursuant to the Plan.

O. Section 1146 Exemption.

To the fullest extent permitted by section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers (whether from the Debtor to the Reorganized Debtor or to any other Person or Entity) of property under the Plan or pursuant to: (1) the issuance, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, equity Security, or other interest in the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor; (2) the Restructuring Transactions; (3) the creation, modification, consolidation, termination, refinancing, and/or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means; (4) the making, assignment, or recording of any lease or sublease; (5) the Promissory Note; or (6) the making, delivery, or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, or other instrument of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to the Plan, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, personal property transfer tax, sales or use tax, mortgage recording tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, regulatory filing or recording fee, or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment. All filing or recording officers (or any other Person with authority over any of the foregoing), wherever located and by whomever appointed, shall comply with the requirements of section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment, and shall accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax or governmental assessment.

P. Director and Officer Liability Insurance.

Notwithstanding anything in the Plan to the contrary, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed all of the D&O Liability Insurance Policies covering the Debtor pursuant to section 365(a) of the Bankruptcy Code effective as of the Effective Date. Entry of the Confirmation Order will constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Reorganized Debtor's foregoing assumption of each of the unexpired D&O Liability Insurance Policies. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Plan, Confirmation of the Plan shall not discharge, impair, or otherwise modify any indemnity obligations assumed by the foregoing assumption of the D&O Liability Insurance Policies, and each such indemnity obligation will be deemed and treated as an Executory Contract that has been assumed by the Debtor under the Plan as to which no Proof of Claim need be filed.

In addition, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall not terminate or otherwise reduce the coverage under any D&O Liability Insurance Policies (including any "tail policy") in effect on or after the Petition Date, with respect to conduct occurring prior thereto, and all directors and officers of the Debtor who served in such capacity at any time prior to the Effective Date shall be entitled to the full benefits of any such policy for the full term of such policy, to the extent set forth therein, regardless of whether such directors and officers remain in such positions after the Effective Date.

Q. Preservation of Causes of Action.

In accordance with section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, but subject to Article VIII hereof, the Reorganized Debtor, shall retain and may enforce all rights to commence and pursue, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action of the Debtor, whether arising before or after the Petition Date, including any actions specifically enumerated in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, and the Reorganized Debtor's rights to commence, prosecute, or settle such Causes of Action shall be preserved notwithstanding the occurrence of the Effective Date, other than the Causes of Action explicitly released by the Debtor pursuant to the releases and exculpations contained in the Plan, including in Article VIII hereof, which shall be deemed released and waived by the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor as of the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor may pursue such retained Causes of Action, as appropriate, in accordance with the best interests of the Reorganized Debtor. **No Entity (other than the Released Parties) may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or the Disclosure Statement to any Cause of Action against it as any indication that the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action of the Debtor against it. The Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor expressly reserve all rights to prosecute any and all Causes of Action against any Entity, except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan, including Article VIII hereof.** Unless any Causes of Action of the Debtor against an Entity are expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in the Plan or a Final Order, the Reorganized Debtor expressly preserves all Causes of Action, for later adjudication, and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Causes of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of the Confirmation or Consummation of the Plan.

The Reorganized Debtor reserves and shall retain such Causes of Action of the Debtor notwithstanding the rejection or repudiation of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease during the Chapter 11 Case or pursuant to the Plan. In accordance with section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, any Causes of Action that the Debtor may hold against any Entity shall vest in the Reorganized Debtor, except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan, including Article VIII hereof. The Reorganized Debtor, through its authorized agents or representatives, shall retain and may exclusively enforce any and all such Causes of Action. The Reorganized Debtor shall have the exclusive right, authority, and discretion to determine and to initiate, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, withdraw, or litigate to judgment any such Causes of Action and to decline to do any of the foregoing without the consent or approval of any third party or further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

ARTICLE V.
TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

A. Assumption and Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.

On the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in Article V.H.1 and elsewhere herein, all Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases not otherwise assumed or rejected will be deemed assumed by the Reorganized Debtor in accordance with the provisions and requirements of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, other than those that are: (1) identified on the Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Schedule; (2) previously expired or terminated pursuant to their own terms; (3) have been previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to a Final Order; (4) are the subject of a motion to reject that is pending on the Effective Date; or (5) have an ordered or requested effective date of rejection that is after the Effective Date.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the assumptions, assumptions and assignments, or rejections of the Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases as set forth in the Plan or the Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Schedule, pursuant to sections 365(a) and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, assumptions or rejections of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases pursuant to the Plan are effective as of the Effective Date. Each Executory

Contract or Unexpired Lease assumed pursuant to the Plan or by Bankruptcy Court order, but not assigned to a third party before the Effective Date shall re-vest in and be fully enforceable by the Reorganized Debtor in accordance with its terms, except as such terms may have been modified by the provisions of the Plan or any order of the Bankruptcy Court authorizing and providing for its assumption. Any motions to assume Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases pending on the Effective Date shall be subject to approval by a Final Order on or after the Effective Date, but may be withdrawn, settled, or otherwise prosecuted by the Reorganized Debtor.

To the maximum extent permitted by law, and to the extent any provision in any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease assumed, or assumed and assigned pursuant to the Plan, restricts or prevents, or purports to restrict or prevent, or is breached or deemed breached by, the assumption or assumption and assignment of such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease (including any "change of control" provision), then such provision shall be deemed modified such that the transactions contemplated by the Plan shall not entitle the non-Debtor party thereto to terminate such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, or to exercise any other default-related rights with respect thereto. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, reserve the right to alter, amend, modify, or supplement the Rejected Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Schedule at any time up to forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date.

B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases.

Unless otherwise provided by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Proofs of Claim with respect to Claims arising from the rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases, pursuant to the Plan or the Confirmation Order, if any, must be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court within thirty (30) days after the later of (1) the date of entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court (including the Confirmation Order) approving such rejection, (2) the effective date of such rejection, or (3) the Effective Date. **Any Claims arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not Filed with the Bankruptcy Court within such time will be automatically disallowed, forever barred from assertion, and shall not be enforceable against the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, the Estate, or their property, as applicable, without the need for any objection by the Reorganized Debtor or further notice to, or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity, and any Claim arising out of the rejection of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall be deemed fully satisfied, released, and discharged, notwithstanding anything in the Proof of Claim to the contrary.** All Allowed Claims arising from the rejection of the Debtor's Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with Article III.B.5 of this Plan.

C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.

No later than seven (7) calendar days before the Confirmation Hearing, the Debtor shall provide notices of proposed Cure amounts to the counterparties to the assumed Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases, which shall include a description of the procedures for objecting to the proposed Cure amounts or the Reorganized Debtor's ability to provide "adequate assurance of future performance thereunder" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code). Unless otherwise agreed in writing by the parties in the applicable Executory Contract or

Unexpired Lease, any objection by a counterparty to an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to a proposed assumption or related Cure amount must be Filed, served, and actually received by the counsel to the Debtor no later than the date and time specified in the notice. Any counterparty to an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that fails to object timely to the proposed assumption or Cure amount will be deemed to have assented to such assumption or Cure amount.

Unless otherwise agreed upon in writing by the parties to the applicable Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, all requests for payment of Cure that differ from the amounts paid or proposed to be paid by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, to a counterparty must be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court on or before fourteen (14) days after the Debtor provide such counterparty with a notice of the proposed Cure amount with respect to the applicable Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease. Any such request that is not timely filed shall be disallowed and forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from assertion, and shall not be enforceable against the Reorganized Debtor, without the need for any objection by the Reorganized Debtor or any other party in interest or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Any Cure shall be deemed fully satisfied, released, and discharged upon payment by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, of the Cure; *provided* that nothing herein shall prevent the Reorganized Debtor from paying any Cure despite the failure of the relevant counterparty to file such request for payment of such Cure amount. The Reorganized Debtor also may settle any Cure without any further notice to, or action, order, or approval of, the Bankruptcy Court.

The Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall pay the Cure amounts, if any, on the Effective Date, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases may agree. If there is any dispute regarding any Cure, the ability of the Reorganized Debtor or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, or any other matter pertaining to assumption, then payment of the applicable Cure amount shall occur as soon as reasonably practicable after entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute, approving such assumption (and, if applicable, assignment), or as may be agreed upon by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the counterparty to the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

Assumption of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or any bankruptcy-related defaults, arising at any time prior to the effective date of assumption. **Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the later of (1) the date of entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court (including the Confirmation Order) approving such assumption, (2) the effective date of such assumption, or (3) the Effective Date without the need for any objection thereto, or any further notice to, or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court**.

D. Preexisting Obligations to the Debtor Under Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.

Rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise shall not constitute a termination of preexisting obligations owed to the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, under such Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases. In particular, notwithstanding any non-bankruptcy law to the contrary, the Reorganized Debtor expressly reserves, and does not waive, any right to receive, or any continuing obligation of a counterparty to provide, warranties or continued maintenance obligations with respect to goods previously purchased by the Debtor pursuant to rejected Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases.

E. Insurance Policies.

Each of the Debtor's insurance policies and any agreements, documents, or instruments relating thereto, are treated as Executory Contracts under the Plan. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, on the Effective Date, (1) the Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed all insurance policies and any agreements, documents, and instruments relating to coverage of all insured Claims and (2) such insurance policies and any agreements, documents, or instruments relating thereto shall revest in the Reorganized Debtor.

F. Reservation of Rights.

Nothing contained in the Plan or the Plan Supplement shall constitute an admission by the Debtor or any other party that any contract or lease is in fact an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or that any Reorganized Debtor has any liability thereunder. If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or unexpired at the time of assumption or rejection, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall have forty-five (45) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter its treatment of such contract or lease.

G. Nonoccurrence of Effective Date.

In the event that the Effective Date does not occur, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction with respect to any request to extend the deadline for assuming or rejecting Unexpired Leases pursuant to section 365(d)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

H. Contracts and Leases Entered Into After the Petition Date.

Contracts and leases entered into after the Petition Date by the Debtor, including any Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases assumed by the Debtor, will be performed by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, in the ordinary course of its business. Accordingly, such contracts and leases (including any assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases) will survive and remain unaffected by entry of the Confirmation Order.

ARTICLE VI.
PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

A. Distributions on Account of Claims Allowed as of the Effective Date.

Except as otherwise provided herein, in a Final Order, or as otherwise agreed to by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the holder of the applicable Allowed Claim on the first Distribution Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall make initial distributions under the Plan on account of Claims Allowed on or before the Effective Date, subject to the Reorganized Debtor's right to object to Claims; *provided that* (1) Allowed Administrative Claims with respect to liabilities incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business during the Chapter 11 Case, or assumed by the Debtor prior to the Effective Date shall be paid or performed in the ordinary course of business in accordance with the terms and conditions of any controlling agreements, course of dealing, course of business, or industry practice, (2) Allowed Priority Tax Claims shall be paid in accordance with Article II.D of the Plan, and (3) Allowed General Unsecured Claims shall be paid in accordance with Article III.B.4 of the Plan. To the extent any Allowed Priority Tax Claim is not due and owing on the Effective Date, such Claim shall be paid in full in Cash in accordance with the terms of any agreement between the Debtor and the holder of such Claim, or as may be due and payable under applicable non-bankruptcy law, or in the ordinary course of business.

B. Disbursing Agent.

All distributions under the Plan shall be made by the Reorganized Debtor and/or the Disbursing Agent. The Disbursing Agent shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of its duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. Additionally, in the event that the Disbursing Agent is so otherwise ordered, all costs and expenses of procuring any such bond or surety shall be borne entirely by the Reorganized Debtor.

C. Rights and Powers of Disbursing Agent.

1. <u>Powers of the Disbursing Agent.</u>

The Disbursing Agent shall be empowered to: (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under the Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Disbursing Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to the Plan, or as deemed by the Disbursing Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

2. <u>Expenses Incurred On or After the Effective Date.</u>

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the amount of any reasonable fees and expenses incurred by the Disbursing Agent on or after the Effective Date (including taxes), and any reasonable compensation and expense reimbursement claims (including reasonable attorney fees and expenses), made by the Disbursing Agent shall be paid in Cash by the Reorganized Debtor.

D. Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions.

1. Record Date for Distribution.

On the Distribution Record Date, the Claims Register shall be closed and any party responsible for making distributions shall instead be authorized and entitled to recognize only those record holders listed on the Claims Register as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date. If a Claim, other than one based on a publicly traded Security, is transferred twenty (20) or fewer days before the Distribution Record Date, the Disbursing Agent shall make distributions to the transferee only to the extent practical and, in any event, only if the relevant transfer form contains an unconditional and explicit certification and waiver of any objection to the transfer by the transferor.

2. Delivery of Distributions in General.

Except as otherwise provided herein, the Disbursing Agent shall make distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests (as applicable) as of the Distribution Record Date at the address for each such holder as indicated in the Debtor's records as of the date of any such distribution; *provided that* the manner of such distributions shall be determined at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor.

3. Minimum Distributions.

No fractional shares of MDLY Stock shall be distributed and no Cash shall be distributed in lieu of such fractional amounts. When any distribution pursuant to the Plan on account of an Allowed Claim would otherwise result in the issuance of a number of shares of MDLY Stock that is not a whole number, the actual distribution of shares of MDLY Stock shall be rounded as follows: (a) fractions of one-half (½) or greater shall be rounded to the next higher whole number, and (b) fractions of less than one-half (½) shall be rounded to the next lower whole number with no further payment therefor. The total number of authorized shares of MDLY Stock to be distributed to holders of Allowed Claims hereunder shall be adjusted as necessary to account for the foregoing rounding.

The Reorganized Debtor and/or the Disbursing Agent shall not have any obligation to make a distribution that is less than ten (10) shares of MDLY Stock, or $100.00 in Cash. Fractional shares of MDLY Stock that are not distributed in accordance with this section shall be returned to, and ownership thereof shall vest in Medley Management. Cash that is not distributed in accordance with this section shall be returned to, and ownership thereof shall vest in, the Reorganized Debtor.

4. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property.

In the event that any distribution to any holder of an Allowed Claim or an Allowed Interest (as applicable) is returned as undeliverable, no distribution to such holder shall be made unless, and until, the Disbursing Agent has determined that the then-current address of such holder, at which time such distribution shall be made to such holder without interest; *provided* that such distributions shall be deemed unclaimed property under section 347(b) of the Bankruptcy Code at the expiration of 90 days from the original issuance of such distribution. After such date, all unclaimed property or interests in property shall revert to the Reorganized Debtor automatically and without need for a further order by the Bankruptcy Court (notwithstanding any applicable federal, provincial or state escheat, abandoned, or unclaimed property laws to the contrary), and the Claim of any holder of Claims and Interests to such property or Interest in property shall be discharged and forever barred.

5. Surrender of Canceled Instruments or Securities.

On the Effective Date, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, each holder of a certificate or instrument evidencing a Claim, but not an Interest, shall be deemed to have surrendered such certificate or instrument to the Disbursing Agent. Such surrendered certificate or instrument shall be cancelled solely with respect to the Debtor, and such cancellation shall not alter the obligations or rights of any non-Debtor third parties vis-à-vis one another with respect to such certificate or instrument, including with respect to any indenture or agreement that governs the rights of the holder of a Claim, which shall continue in effect for purposes of allowing holders to receive distributions under the Plan, charging liens, priority of payment, and indemnification rights. For the avoidance of doubt, this section shall not affect the Promissory Note.

E. Manner of Payment.

1. All distributions of the MDLY Stock to the holders of the applicable Allowed Claims under the Plan shall be made by the Disbursing Agent on behalf of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

2. All distributions of Cash to the holders of the applicable Allowed Claims under the Plan shall be made by the Disbursing Agent on behalf of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

3. At the option of the Disbursing Agent, any Cash payment to be made hereunder may be made by check, wire transfer, or as otherwise required or provided in applicable agreements.

F. Section 1145 Exemption.

Pursuant to section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, the offering, issuance, and distribution of the MDLY Stock, as contemplated by Article III.B hereof, shall be exempt from, among other things, the registration requirements of section 5 of the Securities Act and any other applicable law requiring registration prior to the offering, issuance, distribution, or sale of Securities. In addition, under section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, such MDLY Stock will be freely tradable in the U.S. by the recipients thereof subject to compliance with applicable securities laws and any rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission, if any, applicable at the time of any future transfer of such Securities or instruments.

G. Compliance with Tax Requirements.

In connection with the Plan, to the extent applicable, the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Disbursing Agent, and any applicable withholding agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to the Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements.

Notwithstanding any provision in the Plan to the contrary, such parties shall be authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to comply with such withholding and reporting requirements, including liquidating a portion of the distribution to be made under the Plan to generate sufficient funds to pay applicable withholding taxes, withholding distributions pending receipt of information necessary to facilitate such distributions, or establishing any other mechanisms they believe are reasonable and appropriate. The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor reserve the right to allocate all distributions made under the Plan in compliance with all applicable wage garnishments, alimony, child support, and similar spousal awards, Liens, and encumbrances. Failure by any holder of an Allowed Claim to provide the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, any requested documentation for tax purposes, including, but not limited to, W-9 forms, upon no less than sixty (60) days' notice by the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall result in the discharge of such Allowed Claim, which shall be forever barred without further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

H. Allocations.

Distributions in respect of Allowed Claims shall be allocated first to the principal amount of such Claims (as determined for federal income tax purposes) and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds the principal amount of the Claims, to any portion of such Claims for accrued but unpaid interest.

I. No Postpetition Interest on Claims.

Unless otherwise specifically provided for in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, or required by applicable bankruptcy and non-bankruptcy law, postpetition interest shall not accrue or be paid on account of any prepetition Claims, and no holder of a Claim shall be entitled to interest accruing on or after the Petition Date on such Claim.

J. Foreign Currency Exchange Rate.

Except as otherwise provided in a Bankruptcy Court Final Order, as of the Effective Date, any Claim asserted in currency other than U.S. dollars shall be automatically deemed converted to the equivalent U.S. dollar value using the exchange rate for the applicable currency as published in The Wall Street Journal, National Edition, on the Effective Date.

K. Setoffs and Recoupment.

Except as expressly provided in this Plan, the Reorganized Debtor may, pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, set off and/or recoup against any Plan Distributions to be made on account of any Allowed Claim, any and all claims, rights, and Causes of Action that the Reorganized Debtor may hold against the holder of such Allowed Claim to the extent such setoff or recoupment is either (1) agreed in amount among the Reorganized Debtor and the holder of the Allowed Claim, or (2) otherwise adjudicated by the Bankruptcy Court or another court of competent jurisdiction; *provided that* neither the failure to effectuate a setoff or recoupment nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Reorganized Debtor or its successor of any and all claims, rights, and Causes of Action that the Reorganized Debtor or its successor may possess against the applicable holder. In no event shall any holder of a Claim be entitled to recoup such Claim against any claim, right, or Cause of Action of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, unless such holder actually has performed such recoupment and provided notice thereof in writing to the Debtor in accordance with Article XII.G hereof on or before the Effective Date, notwithstanding any indication in any Proof of Claim or otherwise that such holder asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of recoupment.

L. Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties.

1. Claims Paid by Third Parties.

The Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reduce in full a Claim, and such Claim shall be disallowed without a Claim objection having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, to the extent that the holder of such Claim receives payment in full on account of such Claim from a party that is not a Debtor or a Reorganized Debtor. Subject to the last sentence of this paragraph, to the extent a holder of a Claim receives a distribution on account of such Claim, and receives payment from a party that is not a Debtor or a Reorganized Debtor on account of such Claim, such holder shall, within fourteen (14) days of receipt thereof, repay or return the distribution to the Reorganized Debtor, to the extent the holder's total recovery on account of such Claim from the third party, and under the Plan exceeds the amount of such Claim as of the date of any such distribution under the Plan. The failure of such holder to timely repay or return such distribution shall result in the holder owing the Reorganized Debtor annualized interest at the Federal Judgment Rate on such amount owed for each Business Day after the fourteen (14) day grace period specified above, until the amount is repaid.

2. Claims Payable by Third Parties.

No distributions under the Plan shall be made on account of an Allowed Claim that is payable pursuant to one of the Debtor's insurance policies until the holder of such Allowed Claim has exhausted all remedies with respect to such insurance policy. To the extent that one or more of the Debtor's insurers agrees to satisfy in full or in part, a Claim (if and to the extent adjudicated to a Final Order by a court of competent jurisdiction), then immediately upon such insurers' agreement, the applicable portion of such Claim may be expunged without a Claim objection having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

3. Applicability of Insurance Policies.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, distributions to holders of Allowed Claims shall be in accordance with the provisions of any applicable insurance policy. Nothing contained in the Plan shall constitute, or be deemed a waiver of any Cause of Action, that the Debtor or any Entity may hold against any other Entity, including insurers under any policies of insurance, nor shall anything contained herein constitute, or be deemed a waiver by, such insurers of any defenses, including coverage defenses, held by such insurers.

ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED, AND DISPUTED CLAIMS

A. Disputed Claims Process.

There is no requirement to file a Proof of Claim (or move the Bankruptcy Court for allowance) to have a Claim Allowed for the purposes of the Plan, except as provided in Article V.B of the Plan. On and after the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in this Plan, all Allowed Claims shall be satisfied in the ordinary course of business of the Reorganized Debtor. The Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall have the exclusive authority to (i) determine, without the need for notice to, or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, that a claim subject to any Proof of Claim that is Filed is Allowed, and (ii) file, settle, compromise, withdraw, or litigate to judgment any objections to Claims as permitted under this Plan. If the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, dispute any Claim, such dispute shall be determined, resolved, or adjudicated, as the case may be, in the manner as if the Chapter 11 Case had not been commenced and shall survive the Effective Date as if the Chapter 11 Case had not been commenced; *provided* that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor may elect, at their sole option, to object to any Claim (other than Claims expressly Allowed by this Plan) and to have the validity ,or amount of, any Claim adjudicated by the Bankruptcy Court; *provided further* that holders of Claims may elect to resolve the validity or amount of any Claim in the Bankruptcy Court. If a holder makes such an election, the Bankruptcy Court shall apply the law that would have governed the dispute if the Chapter 11 Case had not been filed. All Proofs of Claim Filed in the Chapter 11 Case shall be considered objected to and Disputed without further action by the Debtor. **Except as otherwise provided herein, all Proofs of Claim Filed after the Effective Date shall be disallowed and forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from assertion, and shall not be enforceable against any Reorganized Debtor, without the need for any objection by the Reorganized Debtor or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.**

B. Allowance of Claims.

After the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall have and retain any and all rights and defenses the Debtor had with respect to any Claim or Interest immediately prior to the Effective Date. The Debtor may affirmatively determine to deem Unimpaired Claims Allowed to the same extent such Claims would be allowed under applicable non-bankruptcy law.

C. Claims Administration Responsibilities.

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall have the sole authority: (1) to File, withdraw, or litigate to judgment, objections to Claims or Interests; (2) to settle or compromise any Disputed Claim without any further notice to, or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court; and (3) to administer and adjust the Claims Register to reflect any such settlements or compromises without any further notice to, or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court. For the avoidance of doubt, except as otherwise provided herein, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall have and retain any and all rights and defenses such Debtor had immediately prior to the Effective Date with respect to any Disputed Claim or Interest, including the Causes of Action retained pursuant to Article IV.R of the Plan.

D. Adjustment to Claims or Interests without Objection.

Any duplicate Claim or Interest or any Claim or Interest that has been paid, satisfied, amended, or superseded may be adjusted or expunged on the Claims Register by the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, without the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor having to File an application, motion, complaint, objection, or any other legal proceeding seeking to object to such Claim or Interest and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

E. Disallowance of Claims or Interests.

All Claims and Interests of any Entity from which property is sought by the Debtor under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor allege is a transferee of a transfer that is avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be disallowed if: (a) the Entity, on the one hand, and the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, on the other hand, agree or the Bankruptcy Court has determined by Final Order that such Entity or transferee is liable to turn over any property or monies under any of the aforementioned sections of the Bankruptcy Code; and (b) such Entity or transferee has failed to turn over such property by the date set forth in such agreement or Final Order.

F. No Distributions Pending Allowance.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, if any portion of a Claim or Interest is a Disputed Claim or Interest, as applicable, no payment or distribution provided hereunder shall be made on account of such Claim or Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Interest; *provided that* if only the Allowed amount of an otherwise valid Claim or Interest is Disputed, such Claim or Interest shall be deemed Allowed in the amount not Disputed and payment or distribution shall be made on account of such undisputed amount.

G. Distributions After Allowance.

To the extent that a Disputed Claim or Interest ultimately becomes an Allowed Claim or Interest, distributions (if any) shall only be made to the holder of such Allowed Claim or Interest in accordance with the provisions of the Plan. On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the next Distribution Date after the date that the order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court allowing any Disputed Claim or Interest becomes a Final Order, the Disbursing Agent shall provide to the holder of such Claim or Interest the distribution (if any) to which such holder is entitled under the Plan as of the Effective Date, without any interest to be paid on account of such Claim or Interest.

H. No Interest.

Unless otherwise specifically provided for herein, or by order of the Bankruptcy Court, postpetition interest shall not accrue or be paid on Claims, and no holder of a Claim shall be entitled to interest accruing on or after the Petition Date on any Claim or right. Additionally, and without limiting the foregoing, interest shall not accrue, or be paid on any Disputed Claim with respect to the period from the Effective Date to the date a final distribution is made on account of such Disputed Claim, if and when such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim.

ARTICLE VIII.
SETTLEMENT, RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS

A. Discharge of Claims.

Pursuant to section 1141(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and except as otherwise specifically provided for in the Plan, or in any contract, instrument, or other agreement or document created or entered into pursuant to the Plan, the distributions, rights, and treatment that are provided in the Plan shall be in complete satisfaction, discharge, and release, effective as of the Effective Date, of Claims (including any Intercompany Claims resolved or compromised after the Effective Date by the Reorganized Debtor), Interests, and Causes of Action of any nature whatsoever, including any interest accrued on Claims or Interests, from and after the Petition Date, whether known or unknown, against, liabilities of, Liens on, obligations of, rights against, and interests in, the Debtor or any of their assets or properties, regardless of whether any property shall have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims and Interests, including demands, liabilities, and Causes of Action that arose before the Effective Date, any liability (including withdrawal liability) to the extent such Claims or Interests relate to services performed by employees of the Debtor prior to the Effective Date and that arise from a termination of employment, any contingent or non-contingent liability on account of representations or warranties issued on or before the Effective Date, and all debts of the kind specified in sections 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code, in each case whether or not: (1) a Proof of Claim based upon such debt or right is Filed, or deemed Filed, pursuant to section 501 of the Bankruptcy Code; (2) a Claim or Interest based upon such debt, right, or interest is Allowed pursuant to section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (3) the holder of such a Claim or Interest has accepted the Plan. The Confirmation Order shall be a judicial determination of the discharge of all Claims (other than the Reinstated Claims) and Interests subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, or other agreement or document created or entered into pursuant to the Plan.

B. Release of Liens.

Except as otherwise provided in Plan, the Confirmation Order, or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created, or entered into, pursuant to the Plan, on the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan and, in the case of a Secured Claim, satisfaction in full of the portion of the Secured Claim that is Allowed as of the Effective Date, except for Secured Claims that the Debtor elects to Reinstate in accordance with this Plan, all mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests against any property of the Estate shall be fully released and discharged, and all of the right, title, and interest of any holder of such mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests shall revert to the Reorganized Debtor and its successors and assigns. Any holder of such Secured Claim (and the applicable agents for such holder) shall be authorized and directed, at the sole cost and expense of the Reorganized Debtor, to release any collateral or other property of the Debtor

(including any cash collateral and possessory collateral), held by such holder (and the applicable agents for such holder), and to take such actions as may be reasonably requested by the Reorganized Debtor to evidence the release of such Liens and/or security interests, including the execution, delivery, and filing or recording of such releases. The presentation or filing of the Confirmation Order to or with any federal, state, provincial, or local agency, records office, or department shall constitute good and sufficient evidence of, but shall not be required to effect, the termination of such Liens.

To the extent that any holder of a Secured Claim that has been satisfied or discharged in full pursuant to the Plan, or any agent for such holder, has filed or recorded publicly any Liens and/or security interests to secure such holder's Secured Claim, then as soon as practicable on or after the Effective Date, such holder (or the agent for such holder) shall take any and all steps requested by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, that are necessary or desirable to record or effectuate the cancellation and/or extinguishment of such Liens and/or security interests, including the making of any applicable filings or recordings, and the Reorganized Debtor shall be entitled to make any such filings or recordings on such holder's behalf.

C. Releases by the Debtor.

Pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, for good and valuable consideration, on and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed released and discharged by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and its Estate from any and all claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or its Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, the Debtor or other Entity, or that any holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, the Debtor or other Entity could have asserted on behalf of the Debtor, based on or relating to or in any manner arising from in whole or in part, the Debtor, the Debtor's in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, any Avoidance Actions, intercompany transactions, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or any Restructuring Transaction, the Chapter 11 Case, the filing of the Chapter 11 Case, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release (a) any post-Effective Date obligations of any Person or Entity under the Plan, any post-Effective Date transaction contemplated by the Restructuring Transactions, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan or the Restructuring Transactions or (b) any individual from any Claim or Cause of Action related to an act or omission that is determined in a Final Order by a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud or willful misconduct.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Debtor Release, which includes by reference each

of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Debtor Release is: (a) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Releasing Parties, including, without limitation, the Releasing Parties' contribution to facilitating the Restructuring Transactions and implementing the Plan; (b) a good faith settlement and compromise of the Claims released by the Debtor Release; (c) in the best interests of the Debtor and all holders of Claims and Interests; (d) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (e) given and made after due notice and opportunity for a hearing; and (f) a bar to any of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Debtor's Estate asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Release.

D. Releases by the Releasing Parties.

As of the Effective Date, for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Released Party from any and all claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Estate, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to or in any manner arising from in whole or in part, the Debtor, the Debtor's in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, any Avoidance Actions, intercompany transactions, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or any Restructuring Transaction, the Chapter 11 Case, the filing of the Chapter 11 Case, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, the operation of the Debtor's business prior to the Petition Date, or upon any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release (a) any post-Effective Date obligations (including any obligations Reinstated pursuant to the Plan) of any Person or Entity under the Plan, any post-Effective Date transaction contemplated by the Restructuring Transactions, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan or the Restructuring Transactions, or (b) any individual from any claim or Cause of Action related to an act or omission that is determined in a Final Order by a court competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud or willful misconduct.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Third-Party Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Third-Party Release is: (a) consensual, (b) essential to the confirmation of the Plan; (c) given in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties; (d) a good faith settlement and compromise of the Claims released by the Third-Party Release; (e) in the best interests of the Debtor and its Estate; (f) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (g) given and made after due notice and opportunity for a hearing; and (h) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Third-Party Release.

E. Exculpation.

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, no Exculpated Party shall have, or incur, and each Exculpated Party is released and exculpated from any Cause of Action for any claim related to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Case, related prepetition transactions, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the filing of the Chapter 11 Case, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance of Securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order to have constituted willful misconduct or actual fraud. The Exculpated Parties have, and upon completion of the Plan shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the exculpation set forth above do not exculpate any post-Effective Date obligations of any party or entity under the Plan, any post-Effective Date transaction contemplated by the Restructuring Transactions, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan.

F. Injunction.

Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan, or for obligations issued or required to be paid pursuant to the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold claims or interests that have been released, discharged, or are subject to exculpation are permanently enjoined, from and after the Effective Date, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties: (a) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of, or in connection with, or with respect to, any such claims or interests; (b) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such Entities on account of, or in connection with, or with respect to, any such claims or interests; (c) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any encumbrance of any kind against such Entities or the property or the estates of such Entities on account of, or in connection with, or with respect to, any such claims or interests; (d) asserting any right of setoff, subrogation, or recoupment of any kind against any obligation due from such Entities or against the property of such Entities on account of, or in connection with, or with respect to, any such claims or interests unless such holder has filed a motion requesting the right to perform such setoff on or before the Effective Date, and notwithstanding an indication of a claim or interest or otherwise that such holder asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; and (e) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with, or with respect to, any such

claims or interests released or settled pursuant to the Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the injunction set forth above does not enjoin the enforcement of any post-Effective Date obligations of any party or entity under the Plan, any post-Effective Date transaction contemplated by the Restructuring Transactions, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan.

G. Protections Against Discriminatory Treatment.

Consistent with section 525 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Supremacy Clause of the U.S. Constitution, all Entities, including Governmental Units, shall not discriminate against the Reorganized Debtor or deny, revoke, suspend, or refuse to renew a license, permit, charter, franchise, or other similar grant to, condition such a grant to, discriminate with respect to such a grant against, the Reorganized Debtor, or another Entity with whom the Reorganized Debtor has been associated, solely because the Debtor has been a debtor under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, has been insolvent before the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case (or during the Chapter 11 Case, but before the Debtor are granted or denied a discharge), or has not paid a debt that is dischargeable in the Chapter 11 Case.

H. Document Retention.

On and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor may maintain documents in accordance with its standard document retention policy, as may be altered, amended, modified, or supplemented by the Reorganized Debtor.

I. Reimbursement or Contribution.

If the Bankruptcy Court disallows a Claim for reimbursement or contribution of an Entity pursuant to section 502(e)(1)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code, then to the extent that such Claim is contingent as of the time of allowance or disallowance, such Claim shall be forever disallowed and expunged notwithstanding section 502(j) of the Bankruptcy Code, unless prior to the Confirmation Date: (1) such Claim has been adjudicated as non-contingent, or (2) the relevant holder of such Claim has Filed a non-contingent Proof of Claim on account of such Claim and a Final Order has been entered prior to the Confirmation Date determining such Claim as no longer contingent.

ARTICLE IX.
CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CONSUMMATION OF THE PLAN

A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date.

It shall be a condition to the Effective Date that the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the provisions of Article IX.B hereof:

a. the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order which shall:

i. authorize the Debtor to take all actions necessary to enter into, implement, and consummate the contracts, instruments, releases, leases, indentures, and other agreements or documents created in connection with the Plan;

ii. decree that the provisions in the Confirmation Order and the Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent;

iii. authorize the Debtor, as applicable/necessary, to: (a) implement the Restructuring Transactions; (b) distribute the MDLY Stock pursuant to the exemption from registration under the Securities Act provided by section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, or other exemption from such registration or pursuant to one or more registration statements; (c) make all other distributions and issuances as required under the Plan, including cash and the MDLY Stock; and (d) enter into any agreements, transactions, and sales of property as set forth in the Plan Supplement;

iv. authorize the implementation of the Plan in accordance with its terms;

v. provide that, pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the assignment or surrender of any lease or sublease, and the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with the Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of assets contemplated under the Plan, shall not be subject to any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage recording, or other similar tax; and

vi. be a Final Order;

b. the Debtor shall have obtained all authorizations, consents, regulatory approvals, rulings, or documents that are necessary to implement and effectuate the Plan;

c. the Debtor shall have reached an agreement with Strategic regarding the form of secured promissory note as part of Class 4's treatment under the terms of the Plan;

d. the final version of the Plan Supplement and all of the schedules, documents, and exhibits contained therein, shall have been filed in a manner consistent in all material respects with the Plan; and

e. all professional fees and expenses of retained professionals that require the Bankruptcy Court's approval shall have been paid in full or amounts sufficient to pay such fees and expenses after the Effective Date shall have been placed in the Professional Escrow Account pending the Bankruptcy Court's approval of such fees and expenses.

B. Waiver of Conditions.

Any one or more of the conditions to Consummation set forth in this Article IX may be waived by the Debtor, without notice, leave, or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceedings to confirm or consummate the Plan.

C. Effect of Failure of Conditions.

If Consummation does not occur, the Plan shall be null and void in all respects and nothing contained in the Plan or the Disclosure Statement shall: (1) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by the Debtor, Claims, or Interests; (2) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtor, any holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Person or Entity; or (3) constitute an admission, acknowledgment, offer, or undertaking by the Debtor, any holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity.

D. Substantial Consummation

"Substantial Consummation" of the Plan, as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 1101(2), shall be deemed to occur on the Effective Date.

ARTICLE X.
MODIFICATION, REVOCATION, OR WITHDRAWAL OF THE PLAN

A. Modification and Amendments.

Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Plan, the Debtor reserves the right to modify the Plan, whether such modification is material or immaterial, and seek Confirmation consistent with the Bankruptcy Code and, as appropriate, not resolicit votes on such modified Plan. Subject to those restrictions on modifications set forth in the Plan and the requirements of section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code, Rule 3019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and, to the extent applicable, sections 1122, 1123, and 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor expressly reserves its respective rights to revoke or withdraw, or to alter, amend, or modify the Plan, one or more times, after Confirmation, and, to the extent necessary may initiate proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court to so alter, amend, or modify the Plan, or remedy any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistencies in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or the Confirmation Order, in such matters as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of the Plan.

B. Effect of Confirmation on Modifications.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall mean that all modifications or amendments to the Plan since the solicitation thereof are approved pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and do not require additional disclosure or resolicitation under Bankruptcy Rule 3019.

C. Revocation or Withdrawal of Plan.

The Debtor reserves the right to revoke or withdraw the Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File subsequent plans of reorganization. If the Debtor revokes or withdraws the Plan, or if Confirmation or Consummation does not occur, then: (1) the Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (2) any settlement or compromise embodied in the Plan (including the fixing or limiting to an amount certain of any Claim or Interest or Class of Claims or Interests), assumption or rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected under the Plan, and any document or agreement executed pursuant to the Plan, shall be deemed null and void; and (3) nothing contained in the Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims or Interests; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of such Debtor or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer, or undertaking of any sort by such Debtor or any other Entity.

ARTICLE XI.
RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

Notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, on and after the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, or relating to, the Chapter 11 Case and the Plan pursuant to sections 105(a) and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, including jurisdiction to:

a. allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate, or establish the priority, secured or unsecured status, or amount of, any Claim or Interest, including the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the secured or unsecured status, priority, amount, or allowance of Claims or Interests;

b. decide and resolve all matters related to the granting and denying, in whole or in part, any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses to Professionals authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or the Plan;

c. resolve any matters related to: (a) the assumption, assumption and assignment, or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which the Debtor is party, or with respect to which the Debtor may be liable and to hear, determine, and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including Cures pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; (b) any potential contractual obligation under any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that is assumed; (c) the Reorganized Debtor amending, modifying, or supplementing, after the Effective Date, pursuant to Article V hereof, any Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to the list of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed or rejected or otherwise; and (d) any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;

d. ensure that distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests (as applicable) are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of the Plan;

e. adjudicate, decide, or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters, and any other matters, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date;

f. adjudicate, decide, or resolve any and all matters related to section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code;

g. enter and implement such orders as may be necessary to execute, implement, or consummate the provisions of the Plan and all contracts, instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements or documents created in connection with the Plan or the Disclosure Statement;

h. enter and enforce any order for the sale of property pursuant to sections 363, 1123, or 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code;

i. resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action that may arise in connection with the Consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of the Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with the Plan;

j. issue injunctions, enter and implement other orders, or take such other actions as may be necessary to restrain interference by any Entity with Consummation or enforcement of the Plan;

k. resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action with respect to the releases, injunctions, exculpations, and other provisions contained in Article VIII hereof, and enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement such releases, injunctions, and other provisions;

l. resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action with respect to the repayment or return of distributions and the recovery of additional amounts owed by the holder of a Claim or Interest for amounts not timely repaid pursuant to Article VI.L hereof;

m. enter and implement such orders as are necessary if the Confirmation Order is for any reason modified, stayed, reversed, revoked, or vacated;

n. determine any other matters that may arise in connection with, or relate to, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document created in connection with the Plan or the Disclosure Statement;

o. enter an order concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Case;

p. adjudicate any and all disputes arising from or relating to distributions under the Plan;

q. consider any modifications of the Plan, to cure any defect or omission, or to reconcile any inconsistency in any Bankruptcy Court order, including the Confirmation Order;

r. determine requests for the payment of Claims and Interests entitled to priority pursuant to section 507 of the Bankruptcy Code;

s. hear and determine disputes arising in connection with the interpretation, implementation, or enforcement of the Plan or the Confirmation Order, including disputes arising under agreements, documents, or instruments executed in connection with the Plan;

t. hear and determine matters concerning state, local, and federal taxes in accordance with sections 346, 505, and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code;

u. hear and determine all disputes involving the existence, nature, scope, or enforcement of any exculpations, discharges, injunctions, and releases granted in the Plan, including under Article VIII hereof, regardless of whether such termination occurred prior to or after the Effective Date;

v. enforce all orders previously entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and

w. hear any other matter not inconsistent with the Bankruptcy Code.

As of the Effective Date, notwithstanding anything in this Article XI to the contrary, the Organizational Documents and the Promissory Note and any documents related thereto shall be governed by the jurisdictional provisions therein and the Bankruptcy Court shall not retain jurisdiction with respect thereto.

ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. Immediate Binding Effect.

Subject to Article IX.A hereof, and notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rules 3020(e), 6004(h), or 7062 or otherwise, upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, the terms of the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the documents and instruments contained in the Plan Supplement) shall be immediately effective and enforceable and deemed binding upon the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, any and all holders of Claims or Interests (irrespective of whether such holders of Claims or Interests, as applicable, have, or are deemed to have accepted the Plan), all Entities that are parties to or are subject to the settlements, compromises, releases, discharges, and injunctions described in the Plan, each Entity acquiring property under the Plan, and any and all non-Debtor parties to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases with the Debtor.

B. Additional Documents.

On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor may file with the Bankruptcy Court such agreements and other documents as may be necessary to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan. The Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and all holders of Claims or Interests receiving distributions pursuant to the Plan and all other parties in interest shall, from time to time, prepare, execute, and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of the Plan.

C. Payment of Statutory Fees.

All fees payable pursuant to section 1930(a) of the Judicial Code, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court at a hearing pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtor (or the Disbursing Agent on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor) for each quarter (including any fraction thereof) until the earlier of entry of a final decree closing the Chapter 11 Case, or an order of dismissal or conversion, whichever comes first.

D. Statutory Committee and Cessation of Fee and Expense Payment.

On the Confirmation Date, any statutory committee appointed in the Chapter 11 Case shall dissolve and members thereof shall be released and discharged from all rights and duties from, or related to, the Chapter 11 Case. The Reorganized Debtor shall no longer be responsible for paying any fees or expenses incurred by the members of or advisors to any statutory committees after the Confirmation Date.

E. Reservation of Rights.

Except as expressly set forth in the Plan, the Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order, and the Confirmation Order shall have no force or effect if the Effective Date does not occur. None of the Filing of the Plan, any statement or provision contained in the Plan, or the taking of any action by any Debtor with respect to the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or the Plan Supplement shall be, or shall be deemed to be, an admission or waiver of any rights of any Debtor with respect to the holders of Claims or Interests prior to the Effective Date.

F. Successors and Assigns.

The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Entity named or referred to in the Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of ,any heir, executor, administrator, successor or assign, Affiliate, officer, manager, director, agent, representative, attorney, beneficiaries, or guardian, if any, of each Entity.

G. Notices.

All notices, requests, and demands to, or upon, the Debtor to be effective shall be in writing (including by facsimile transmission) and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered or, in the case of notice by facsimile transmission, when received and telephonically confirmed, addressed as follows:

Debtor	Counsel to the Debtor
Medley LLC Attn: Nathan Bryce 280 Park Avenue, 6th Floor East New York, New York 10017	**Lowenstein Sandler LLP** 1251 Avenue of the Americas, 17th Floor New York, New York 10020 Attn: Robert Hirsh (rhirsh@lowenstein.com), Eric Chafetz (echafetz@lowenstein.com), and Phillip Khezri (pkhezri@lowenstein.com); -and-

	Morris James LLP, 500 Delaware Avenue, Suite 1500, Wilmington, Delaware 19801 Attn: Eric Monzo (emonzo@morrisjames.com)
United States Trustee	
The United States Trustee for the District of Delaware 844 King Street, Suite 2207, Lockbox 35 Wilmington, Delaware 19801 Attn: Jane Leamy	

After the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor has the authority to send a notice to Entities that continue to receive documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002, that such Entity must file a renewed request to receive documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002. After the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor is authorized to limit the list of Entities receiving documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 to those Entities who have Filed such renewed requests.

H. Term of Injunctions or Stays.

Unless otherwise provided in the Plan or in the Confirmation Order, all injunctions or stays in effect in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code or any order of the Bankruptcy Court, and extant on the Confirmation Date (excluding any injunctions or stays contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order) shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date. All injunctions or stays contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms.

I. Entire Agreement.

Except as otherwise indicated, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the documents and instruments in the Plan Supplement) supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into the Plan.

J. Plan Supplement.

All exhibits and documents included in the Plan Supplement are incorporated into and are a part of the Plan as if set forth in full in the Plan. After the exhibits and documents are Filed, copies of such exhibits and documents shall be available upon written request to the Debtor's counsel at the address above or by downloading such exhibits and documents from the Debtor's restructuring website at http://www.kccllc.net/medley or the Bankruptcy Court's website at www.deb.uscourts.gov. To the extent any exhibit or document is inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the non-exhibit or non-document portion of the Plan shall control.

K. Nonseverability of Plan Provisions.

If, prior to Confirmation, any term or provision of the Plan is held by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court shall have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted; *provided, however*, any such alteration or interpretation shall be acceptable to the Debtor. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration, or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of the Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination and shall provide that each term and provision of the Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is: (1) valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms; (2) integral to the Plan and may not be deleted or modified without the Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's consent, as applicable; and (3) nonseverable and mutually dependent.

L. Votes Solicited in Good Faith.

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor will be deemed to have solicited votes on the Plan in good faith and in compliance with section 1125(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, and pursuant to section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor and each of its Affiliates, agents, representatives, members, principals, shareholders, officers, directors, employees, advisors, and attorneys will be deemed to have participated in good faith and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code in the offer, issuance, sale, and purchase of Securities offered and sold under the Plan and any previous plan, and, therefore, neither any of such parties or individuals or the Reorganized Debtor will have any liability for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of votes on the Plan or the offer, issuance, sale, or purchase of the Securities offered and sold under the Plan and any previous plan.

M. Closing of Chapter 11 Case.

The Reorganized Debtor shall, promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Case, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Case.

N. Waiver or Estoppel.

Each holder of a Claim or an Interest shall be deemed to have waived any right to assert any argument, including the right to argue that its Claim or Interest should be Allowed in a certain amount, in a certain priority, secured or not subordinated by virtue of an agreement made with the Debtor or their counsel, or any other Entity, if such agreement was not disclosed in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or papers Filed with the Bankruptcy Court prior to the Confirmation Date.

Dated: March 7, 2021

MEDLEY LLC

/s/ Richard T. Allorto, Jr.
Name: Richard T. Allorto, Jr.
Title: Chief Financial Officer

EXHIBIT B

Liquidation Analysis

[TO BE FILED PRIOR TO DISCLOSURE STATEMENT HEARING]

EXHIBIT C

Valuation Analysis

[TO BE FILED PRIOR TO DISCLOSURE STATEMENT HEARING]

EXHIBIT D

Debtor’s 10-K

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019
or

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**
For the transition period from______to______

Commission File Number: 001-37857

Medley LLC

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**27-2437343**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)**

280 Park Avenue, 6th Floor East
New York, New York 10017
(Address of principal executive offices)(Zip Code)

(212) 759-0777
(Registrant’s telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12 (b) of the Act:

(Title of each class)	(Name of each exchange on which registered)
6.875% Notes due 2026	New York Stock Exchange
7.25% Notes due 2024	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒
Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of “large accelerated filer,” “accelerated filer”, “smaller reporting company” and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☒	Smaller reporting company	☒
		Emerging growth company	☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of March 20, 2020, 30,221,518 units of membership interests in Medley LLC were outstanding. There is no trading market for Medley LLC's units of membership interests.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 of Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K incorporate information by reference from Medley Management Inc.'s definitive proxy statement relating to Medley Management Inc.'s 2020 annual meeting of stockholders to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after the close of the registrant's fiscal year.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K (“Form 10-K”) contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), that reflect our current views with respect to, among other things, our operations and financial performance. Forward-looking statements include all statements that are not historical facts. In some cases, you can identify these forward-looking statements by the use of words such as “outlook,” “believes,” “expects,” “potential,” “may,” “should,” “could,” “seeks,” “approximately,” “predicts,” “intends,” “plans,” “estimates,” “anticipates” or the negative version of these words or other comparable words. Such forward-looking statements are subject to various risks and uncertainties. Accordingly, there are or will be important factors that could cause actual outcomes or results to differ materially from those indicated in these statements. We believe these factors include, but are not limited to, those described under Part I, Item 1A. “Risk Factors,” which include, but are not limited to, the following:

- difficult market and political conditions may adversely affect our business in many ways, including by reducing the value or hampering the performance of the investments made by our funds, each of which could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition;
- our business may be adversely affected by the recent coronavirus outbreak;
- we derive a substantial portion of our revenues from funds managed pursuant to advisory agreements that may be terminated or fund partnership agreements that permit fund investors to remove us as the general partner;
- we may not be able to maintain our current fee structure as a result of industry pressure from fund investors to reduce fees, which could have an adverse effect on our profit margins and results of operations;
- a change of control of us could result in termination of our investment advisory agreements;
- the historical returns attributable to our funds should not be considered as indicative of the future results of our funds;
- if we are unable to consummate or successfully integrate development opportunities, acquisitions or joint ventures, we may not be able to implement our growth strategy successfully;
- we depend on third-party distribution sources to market our investment strategies;
- an investment strategy focused primarily on privately held companies presents certain challenges, including the lack of available information about these companies;
- our funds’ investments in investee companies may be risky, and our funds could lose all or part of their investments;
- prepayments of debt investments by our investee companies could adversely impact our results of operations;
- our funds’ investee companies may incur debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, our funds’ investments in such companies;
- subordinated liens on collateral securing loans that our funds make to their investee companies may be subject to control by senior creditors with first priority liens and, if there is a default, the value of the collateral may not be sufficient to repay in full both the first priority creditors and our funds;
- there may be circumstances where our funds’ debt investments could be subordinated to claims of other creditors or our funds could be subject to lender liability claims;
- our funds may not have the resources or ability to make additional investments in our investee companies;
- economic recessions or downturns could impair our investee companies and harm our operating results;
- a covenant breach by our investee companies may harm our operating results;
- the investment management business is competitive;
- our funds operate in a competitive market for lending that has recently intensified, and competition may limit our funds’ ability to originate or acquire desirable loans and investments and could also affect the yields of these assets and have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition;
- dependence on leverage by certain of our funds and by our funds’ investee companies subjects us to volatility and contractions in the debt financing markets and could adversely affect our ability to achieve attractive rates of return on those investments;

- some of our funds may invest in companies that are highly leveraged, which may increase the risk of loss associated with those investments;
- we generally do not control the business operations of our investee companies and, due to the illiquid nature of our investments, may not be able to dispose of such investments;
- a substantial portion of our investments may be recorded at fair value as determined in good faith by or under the direction of our respective funds' boards of directors or similar bodies and, as a result, there may be uncertainty regarding the value of our funds' investments;
- we may need to pay "clawback" obligations if and when they are triggered under the governing agreements with respect to certain of our funds and SMAs;
- our funds may face risks relating to undiversified investments;
- third-party investors in our private funds may not satisfy their contractual obligation to fund capital calls when requested, which could adversely affect a fund's operations and performance;
- our funds may be forced to dispose of investments at a disadvantageous time;
- hedging strategies may adversely affect the returns on our funds' investments;
- our business depends in large part on our ability to raise capital from investors. If we were unable to raise such capital, we would be unable to collect management fees or deploy such capital into investments, which would materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition;
- we depend on our senior management team, senior investment professionals and other key personnel, and our ability to retain them and attract additional qualified personnel is critical to our success and our growth prospects;
- our failure to appropriately address conflicts of interest could damage our reputation and adversely affect our business;
- rapid growth of our business may be difficult to sustain and may place significant demands on our administrative, operational and financial resources;
- we may enter into new lines of business and expand into new investment strategies, geographic markets and business, each of which may result in additional risks and uncertainties in our business;
- extensive regulation affects our activities, increases the cost of doing business and creates the potential for significant liabilities and penalties that could adversely affect our business and results of operations;
- failure to comply with "pay to play" regulations implemented by the SEC and certain states, and changes to the "pay to play" regulatory regimes, could adversely affect our business;
- new or changed laws or regulations governing our funds' operations and changes in the interpretation thereof could adversely affect our business;
- present and future business development companies for which we serve as investment adviser are subject to regulatory complexities that limit the way in which they do business and may subject them to a higher level of regulatory scrutiny;
- we are subject to risks in using custodians, counterparties, administrators and other agents;
- a portion of our revenue and cash flow is variable, which may impact our ability to achieve steady earnings growth on a quarterly basis;
- we may be subject to litigation risks and may face liabilities and damage to our professional reputation as a result;
- employee misconduct could harm us by impairing our ability to attract and retain investors and subjecting us to significant legal liability, regulatory scrutiny and reputational harm, and fraud and other deceptive practices or other misconduct at our investee companies could similarly subject us to liability and reputational damage and also harm our business;
- our substantial indebtedness could adversely affect our financial condition, our ability to pay our debts or raise additional capital to fund our operations, our ability to operate our business and our ability to react to changes in the economy or our industry and could divert our cash flow from operations for debt payments;
- servicing our indebtedness will require a significant amount of cash. Our ability to generate sufficient cash depends on many factors, some of which are not within our control;

- despite our current level of indebtedness, we may be able to incur substantially more debt and enter into other transactions, which could further exacerbate the risks to our financial condition;

- operational risks may disrupt our business, result in losses or limit our growth; and

- our ability to realize anticipated cost savings and efficiencies from consolidating our business activities to our New York office.

This Form 10-K also includes “forward-looking” statements, including statements regarding the proposed transactions contemplated by the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement (as defined herein) and the Amended MCC Merger Agreement (as defined herein). Because forward-looking statements, such as the possibility that MDLY may receive competing proposals and the date that the parties expect the proposed transactions to be completed, include risks and uncertainties, actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied and include, but are not limited to, those discussed in each of Sierra’s, MCC’s and the MDLY’s filings with the SEC, and (i) the satisfaction or waiver of closing conditions relating to the proposed transactions described herein, including, but not limited to, the requisite approvals of the stockholders of each of MDLY, Sierra and MCC; Sierra successfully taking all actions reasonably required with respect to certain outstanding indebtedness of MDLY, the Company and MCC to prevent any material adverse effect relating thereto; certain required approvals of the SEC (including necessary exemptive relief to consummate the merger transactions), the necessary consents of certain third-party advisory clients of the Company; and any applicable waiting period (and any extension thereof) applicable to the transactions under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended, shall have expired or been terminated; (ii) the parties’ ability to successfully consummate the proposed transactions, and the timing thereof; and (iii) the possibility that competing offers or acquisition proposals related to the proposed transactions will be made and, if made, could be successful. Additional risks and uncertainties specific to the Company include, but are not limited to, (i) the costs and expenses that the Company has, and may incur, in connection with the proposed transactions (whether or not they are consummated); (ii) the impact that any litigation relating to the proposed transactions may have on the Company; (iii) that projections with respect to distributions may prove to be incorrect; (iv) Sierra’s ability to invest its portfolio of cash in a timely manner following the closing of the proposed transactions; (v) the market performance of the combined portfolio; (vi) the ability of portfolio companies to pay interest and principal in the future; (vii) the ability of the Company to grow its fee earning assets under management; (viii) whether Sierra, as the surviving company, will trade with more volume and perform better than MDLY prior to the proposed transactions; and (ix) negative effects of entering into the proposed transactions on the trading volume and market price of MDLY's common stock. There can be no assurance of the level of any distributions to be paid, if any, following consummation of the proposed transactions.

These factors should not be construed as exhaustive and should be read in conjunction with the other cautionary statements that are included in this Form 10-K and other reports we file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Forward-looking statements speak as of the date on which they are made, and we undertake no obligation to publicly update or review any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future developments or otherwise, except as required by law.

Medley LLC was formed on October 27, 2010 and is the operating company of Medley Management Inc., a public company traded under the symbol "MDLY." Medley Management Inc. is the sole managing member of Medley LLC. Medley Management Inc. was incorporated on June 13, 2014 and commenced operations on September 29, 2014 upon completion of its initial public offering (“IPO”) of its Class A common stock. Medley Management Inc.'s sole operating asset is its investment in Medley LLC. Medley Management Inc. is controlled by the pre-IPO owners of Medley LLC.

Unless the context suggests otherwise, references herein to the “Company,” “Medley,” “we,” “us” and “our” refer to Medley LLC and its consolidated subsidiaries.

The “pre-IPO owners” refers to the senior professionals who were the owners of Medley LLC immediately prior to the Offering Transactions. The “Offering Transactions” refer to Medley Management Inc.’s purchase upon the consummation of its IPO of 6,000,000 newly issued limited liability company units (the “LLC Units”) from Medley LLC, which correspondingly diluted the ownership interests of the pre-IPO owners in Medley LLC and resulted in Medley Management Inc.’s holding a number of LLC Units in Medley LLC equal to the number of shares of Class A common stock it issued in its IPO.

Unless the context suggests otherwise, references herein to:

- “Aspect” refers to Aspect-Medley Investment Platform A LP;

- “Aspect B” refers to Aspect-Medley Investment Platform B LP;

- “AUM” refers to the assets of our funds, which represents the sum of the NAV of such funds, the drawn and undrawn debt (at the fund level, including amounts subject to restrictions) and uncalled committed capital (including commitments to funds that have yet to commence their investment periods);

- “base management fees” refers to fees we earn for advisory services provided to our funds, which are generally based on a defined percentage of fee earning AUM or, in certain cases, a percentage of originated assets in the case of certain of our SMAs;
- “BDC” refers to business development company;
- “Consolidated Funds” refers to, with respect to periods after December 31, 2013 and before January 1, 2015, MOF II, with respect to periods prior to January 1, 2014, MOF I LP, MOF II and MOF III, subsequent to its formation; and, with respect to periods after May 31, 2017, Sierra Total Return Fund, subsequent to its formation.
- “fee earning AUM” refers to the assets under management on which we directly earn base management fees;
- “hurdle rates” refers to the rates above which we earn performance fees, as defined in the long-dated private funds’ and SMAs’ applicable investment management or partnership agreements;
- “investee company” refers to a company to which one of our funds lends money or in which one of our funds otherwise makes an investment;
- “long-dated private funds” refers to MOF II, MOF III, MOF III Offshore, MCOF, Aspect, Aspect B and any other private funds we may manage in the future;
- “management fees” refers to base management fees, other management fees and Part I incentive fees;
- “MCOF” refers to Medley Credit Opportunity Fund LP;
- “MDLY” refers to Medley Management Inc.;
- “Medley LLC” refers to Medley LLC and its consolidated subsidiaries;
- “MOF II” refers to Medley Opportunity Fund II LP;
- “MOF III” refers to Medley Opportunity Fund III LP;
- "MOF III Offshore" refers to Medley Opportunity Fund Offshore III LP;
- “our funds” refers to the funds, alternative asset companies and other entities and accounts that are managed or co-managed by us and our affiliates;
- “our investors” refers to the investors in our permanent capital vehicles, our private funds and our SMAs;
- “Part I incentive fees” refers to fees that we receive from our permanent capital vehicles, and since 2017, MCOF and Aspect, which are paid in cash quarterly and are driven primarily by net interest income on senior secured loans subject to hurdle rates. As it relates to Medley Capital Corporation (NYSE: MCC) (TASE:MCC) (“MCC”), these fees are subject to netting against realized and unrealized losses;
- “Part II incentive fees” refers to fees related to realized capital gains in our permanent capital vehicles;
- “performance fees” refers to incentive allocations in our long-dated private funds and incentive fees from our SMAs, which are typically 15% to 20% of the total return after a hurdle rate, accrued quarterly, but paid after the return of all invested capital and in an amount sufficient to achieve the hurdle rate;
- “permanent capital” refers to capital of funds that do not have redemption provisions or a requirement to return capital to investors upon exiting the investments made with such capital, except as required by applicable law, which funds currently consist of MCC, Sierra Total Return Fund ("STRF") and Sierra Income Corporation (“SIC” or "Sierra"). Such funds may be required, or elect, to return all or a portion of capital gains and investment income. In certain circumstances, the investment adviser of such a fund may be removed;
- “SMA” refers to a separately managed account; and
- "standalone" refers to our financial results without the consolidation of any fund(s).

PART I.

Item 1. Business

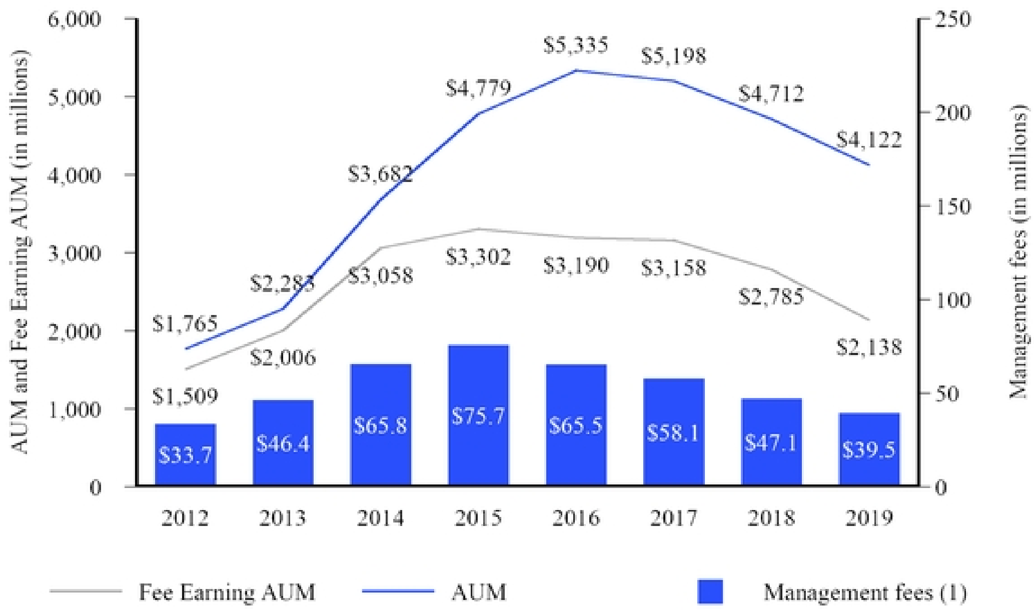
Overview

We are an alternative asset management firm offering yield solutions to retail and institutional investors. We focus on credit-related investment strategies, primarily originating senior secured loans to private middle market companies in the United States that have revenues between $50 million and $1 billion. We generally hold these loans to maturity. Our national direct origination franchise provides capital to the middle market in the U.S. For over 18 years, we have provided capital to over 400 companies across 35 industries in North America.

We manage three permanent capital vehicles, two of which are Business Development Companies "BDCs", and a credit interval fund, as well as long-dated private funds and Separately Managed Accounts ("SMAs"), with a primary focus on senior secured credit. As of December 31, 2019, we had $4.1 billion of AUM in two business development companies, MCC and SIC, as well as private investment vehicles. Our compounded annual AUM growth rate from December 31, 2010 through December 31, 2019 was 17%, and our compounded annual Fee Earning AUM growth rate was 10%, which have both been driven in large part by the growth in our permanent capital vehicles. Typically the investment periods of our institutional commitments range from 18 to 24 months and we expect our Fee Earning AUM to increase as capital commitments included in AUM are invested.

In general, our institutional investors do not have the right to withdraw capital commitments and to date we have not experienced any withdrawals of capital commitments. For a description of the risk factor associated with capital commitments, see *"Risk Factors — Third-party investors in our private funds may not satisfy their contractual obligation to fund capital calls when requested, which could adversely affect a fund's operations and performance."*

The diagram below presents the historical correlation between growth in our AUM, fee earning AUM and management fees.



(1) Presented on a standalone basis

Direct origination, credit structuring and active monitoring of the loan portfolios we manage are important success factors in our business, which can be adversely affected by difficult market and political conditions, such as the turmoil in the global capital markets from 2007 to 2009 and the ongoing after-effects including market turbulence and volatility. Since our inception in 2006, we have adhered to a disciplined investment process that employs these principles with the goal of delivering strong risk-adjusted investment returns while protecting investor capital. Our focus on protecting investor capital is reflected in our investment strategy; at December 31, 2019, approximately 67% of the combined portfolios investments were in first lien positions. We believe that our ability to directly originate, structure and lead deals enables us to consistently lend at higher yields with better terms. In addition, the loans we manage generally have a contractual maturity between three and seven years and are typically floating rate (at December 31, 2019, approximately 83% of the loans we manage, based on aggregate principal amount, bore interest at floating rates), which we believe positions our business well for rising interest rates.

Our senior management team has on average over 20 years of experience in credit, including originating, underwriting, principal investing and loan structuring. As of December 31, 2019, we had 65 employees, including 29 investment, origination and credit management professionals, and 36 operations, accounting, legal, compliance and marketing professionals, each with extensive experience in their respective disciplines.

Our Funds

We provide our credit-focused investment strategies through various funds and products that meet the needs of a wide range of retail and institutional investors.

Except as otherwise described herein with respect to our BDCs, our investment funds themselves do not register as investment companies under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “Investment Company Act”), in reliance on Section 3(c)(1), Section 3(c)(7) or Section 7(d) thereof. Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act exempts from the Investment Company Act’s registration requirements investment funds privately placed in the United States whose securities are owned exclusively by persons who, at the time of acquisition of such securities, are “qualified purchasers” as defined under the Investment Company Act. Section 3(c)(1) of the Investment Company Act exempts from the Investment Company Act’s registration requirements privately placed investment funds whose securities are beneficially owned by not more than 100 persons. In addition, under certain current interpretations of the SEC, Section 7(d) of the Investment Company Act exempts from registration any non-U.S. investment fund all of whose outstanding securities are beneficially owned either by non-U.S. residents or by U.S. residents that are qualified purchasers and purchase their interests in a private placement. Certain subsidiaries of Medley LLC typically serve as an investment adviser for our funds and are registered under the Advisors Act. Our funds’ investment advisers or one of their affiliates are entitled to management fees, performance fees and/or incentive fees from each investment fund to which they serve as investment advisers. For a discussion of the fees to which our funds’ investment advisers are entitled across our various types of funds, please see *“Business — Fee Structure.”*

Medley Capital Corporation

We launched MCC (NYSE:MCC) (TASE:MCC), our first permanent capital vehicle, in 2011 as a BDC. MCC has grown to become a BDC with approximately $0.4 billion in AUM as of December 31, 2019. MCC has demonstrated an 8% compounded annual growth rate of AUM from inception through December 31, 2019.

Sierra Income Corporation

We launched SIC, our first public non-traded permanent capital vehicle, in 2012 as a BDC. As of December 31, 2019, AUM has grown to $1.1 billion, and has demonstrated an 86% compounded annual growth rate of AUM from inception through December 31, 2019.

Sierra Total Return Fund

We launched STRF (NASDAQ:SRNTX), our first interval fund, in January 2017. STRF is a continuously offered, non-diversified, closed-end investment management company that is operated as an interval fund. The fund commenced investment operations in June 2017.

Long-Dated Private Funds

We launched MOF I, our first long-dated private fund, in 2006, MOF II, our second long-dated private fund, in 2010, MOF III, our third long-dated private fund, in 2014, MCOF and Aspect, our fourth and fifth long-dated private funds, respectively, in 2016, and MOF III Offshore, our sixth long-dated private fund, in 2017. In 2018, we launched Aspect B. Our long-dated private funds are managed through partnership structures, in which limited partnerships organized by us accept commitments or funds for investment from institutional investors and high net worth individuals, and a general partner makes all policy and investment decisions, including selection of investment advisers. Affiliates of Medley LLC serve as the general partners and investment advisers to our long-dated private funds. The limited partners of our long-dated private funds take no part in the conduct or control of the business of such funds, have no right or authority to act for or bind such funds and have no influence on the voting or disposition of the securities or assets held by such funds, although limited partners often have the right to remove the general partner or cause an early liquidation by super-majority vote. As our long-dated private funds are closed-ended, once an investor makes an investment, the investor is generally not able to withdraw or redeem its interest, except in very limited circumstances.

Separately Managed Accounts (SMAs)

We launched our first SMA in 2010 and currently manage twelve SMAs. In the case of our SMAs, the investor, rather than us, dictates the risk tolerances and target returns of the account. We act as an investment adviser registered under the Advisers Act for these accounts. The accounts offer customized solutions for liability driven investors such as insurance companies and typically offer attractive returns on risk based capital.

Fee Structure

We earn management fees at an annual rate of 0.75% to 2.00% and may earn performance fees, which may be in the form of an incentive fee or carried interest, in the event that specified investment returns are achieved by the fund or SMA. Management fees are generally based on a defined percentage of (1) average or total gross assets, including assets acquired with leverage, (2) total commitments, (3) net invested capital (4) NAV, or (5) lower of cost or market value of a fund's portfolio investments. Management fees are calculated quarterly and are paid in cash in advance or in arrears depending on each specific fund or SMA. We earn incentive fees on our permanent capital vehicles and earn incentive fees on certain of our long-dated private funds. In addition, we may earn additional carried interest performance fees on our long-dated private funds and SMAs that are typically 15% to 20% of the total return over a 6% to 8% annualized preferred return.

Medley Capital Corporation

Pursuant to the investment management agreement between MCC and our affiliate, MCC Advisors LLC, MCC Advisors LLC receives a base management fee and a two-part incentive fee. Effective January 1, 2016, pursuant to a fee waiver executed by MCC Advisors LLC on February 8, 2016, the base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.75% of MCC's gross assets up to $1.0 billion and 1.50% on MCC's gross assets over $1.0 billion, and is payable quarterly in arrears (the "Reduced Base Management Fee"). The Reduced Base Management Fee is calculated based on the average value of MCC's gross assets at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters and will be appropriately pro-rated for any partial quarter. Prior to January 1, 2016, the MCC base management fee was calculated at an annual rate of 1.75% of MCC's gross assets. The base management fee was calculated based on the average value of MCC's gross assets at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters.

The two components of the MCC incentive fee are described below.

- The first component of the MCC incentive fee is the Part I incentive fee. Effective January 1, 2016, the incentive fee based on net investment income is reduced from 20.0% on pre-incentive fee net investment income over a fixed hurdle rate of 2.0% per quarter, to 17.5% on pre-incentive fee net investment income over a fixed hurdle rate of 1.5% per quarter. Moreover, the incentive fee based on net investment income is determined and paid quarterly in arrears at the end of each calendar quarter by reference to our aggregate net investment income, as adjusted, as described below (the "Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income"), from the calendar quarter then ending and the eleven preceding calendar quarters (or if shorter, the number of quarters that have occurred since January 1, 2016). We refer to such period as the "Trailing Twelve Quarters." The hurdle amount for the Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income is determined on a quarterly basis, and is equal to 1.5% multiplied by MCC's net assets at the beginning of each applicable calendar quarter comprising the relevant Trailing Twelve Quarters. The hurdle amount is calculated after making appropriate adjustments to MCC's net assets, as determined as of the beginning of each applicable calendar quarter, in order to account for any capital raising or other capital actions as a result of any issuances by MCC of its common stock (including issuances pursuant to MCC's dividend reinvestment plan), any repurchase by MCC of its own common stock, and any dividends paid by MCC, each as may have occurred during the relevant quarter. Any Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income is paid to MCC Advisors LLC on a quarterly basis, and is based on the amount by which (A) aggregate net investment income ("Ordinary Income") in respect of the relevant Trailing Twelve Quarters exceeds (B) the hurdle amount for such Trailing Twelve Quarters. The amount of the excess of (A) over (B) described in this paragraph for such Trailing Twelve Quarters is referred to as the "Excess Income Amount." For the avoidance of doubt, Ordinary Income is net of all fees and expenses, including the Reduced Base Management Fee but excluding any incentive fee on pre-incentive fee net investment income or on MCC's capital gains.

The Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income for each quarter is determined as follows:

- No incentive fee based on net investment income is payable to MCC Advisors LLC for any calendar quarter for which there is no Excess Income Amount;

- 100% of the Ordinary Income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle amount, but is less than or equal to an amount, which we refer to as the "Catch-up Amount," determined as the sum of 1.8182% multiplied by MCC's net assets at the beginning of each applicable calendar quarter, as adjusted as noted above, comprising the relevant Trailing Twelve Quarters is included in the calculation of the Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income; and

- 17.5% of the Ordinary Income that exceeds the Catch-up Amount is included in the calculation of the Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income.

The amount of the Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income that is paid to MCC Advisors LLC for a particular quarter equals the excess of the incentive fee so calculated minus the aggregate incentive fees based on income that were paid in respect of the first eleven calendar quarters (or the portion thereof) included in the relevant Trailing Twelve Quarters but not in excess of the Incentive Fee Cap (as described below).

The Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income that is paid to MCC Advisors LLC for a particular quarter is subject to a cap (the "Incentive Fee Cap"). The Incentive Fee Cap for any quarter is an amount equal to (a) 17.5% of the Cumulative Net Return (as defined below) during the relevant Trailing Twelve Quarters minus (b) the aggregate incentive fees based on net investment income that was paid in respect of the first eleven calendar quarters (or a portion thereof) included in the relevant Trailing Twelve Quarters.

"Cumulative Net Return" means (X) the Ordinary Income in respect of the relevant Trailing Twelve Quarters minus (Y) any Net Capital Loss (as defined below), if any, in respect of the relevant Trailing Twelve Quarters. If, in any quarter, the Incentive Fee Cap is zero or a negative value, MCC pays no incentive fee based on net investment income to MCC Advisors for such quarter. If, in any quarter, the Incentive Fee Cap for such quarter is a positive value but is less than the Reduced Incentive Fee based on Net Investment Income that is payable to MCC Advisors for such quarter (before giving effect to the Incentive Fee Cap) calculated as described above, MCC pays a Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income to MCC Advisors equal to the Incentive Fee Cap for such quarter. If, in any quarter, the Incentive Fee Cap for such quarter is equal to or greater than the Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income that is payable to MCC Advisors for such quarter (before giving effect to the Incentive Fee Cap) calculated as described above, MCC pays a Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income to MCC Advisors, calculated as described above, for such quarter without regard to the Incentive Fee Cap.

"Net Capital Loss" in respect of a particular period means the difference, if positive, between (i) aggregate capital losses, whether realized or unrealized, and dilution to MCC's net assets due to capital raising or capital actions, in such period and (ii) aggregate capital gains, whether realized or unrealized and accretion to MCC's net assets due to capital raising or capital action, in such period.

Dilution to MCC's net assets due to capital raising is calculated, in the case of issuances of common stock, as the amount by which the net asset value per share was adjusted over the transaction price per share, multiplied by the number of shares issued. Accretion to MCC's net assets due to capital raising is calculated, in the case of issuances of common stock (including issuances pursuant to our dividend reinvestment plan), as the excess of the transaction price per share over the amount by which the net asset value per share was adjusted, multiplied by the number of shares issued. Accretion to MCC's net assets due to other capital action is calculated, in the case of repurchases by MCC of its own common stock, as the excess of the amount by which the net asset value per share was adjusted over the transaction price per share multiplied by the number of shares repurchased by MCC.

The purpose of changing the fee structure was to permanently reduce aggregate fees payable to MCC Advisors by MCC. Beginning January 1, 2016, in order to ensure that MCC pays MCC Advisors aggregate fees on a cumulative basis under the new fee structure that are less than the aggregate fees otherwise due under the management agreement, at the end of each quarter, MCC Advisors calculates aggregate base management fees and incentive fees on net investment income under both the new fee structure and the fee structure under the management agreement, and if, at any time after January 1, 2016, the aggregate fees on a cumulative basis under the new fee structure would be greater than the aggregate fees on a cumulative basis under the fee structure under the management agreement, MCC Advisors is only entitled to the lesser of those two amounts. Since the hurdle rate is fixed, if and as interest rates rise, it would be more likely that we would surpass the hurdle rate and receive an incentive fee based on net investment income.

Prior to January 1, 2016, the Part I incentive fee was payable quarterly in arrears and was 20.0% of MCC's pre-incentive fee net investment income for the immediately preceding calendar quarter subject to a 2.0% (which was 8.0% annualized) hurdle rate and a "catch-up" provision measured as of the end of each calendar quarter. Under the hurdle rate and catch-up provisions, in any calendar quarter, we received no incentive fee until MCC's net investment income equaled the hurdle rate of 2.0%, but then received, as a "catch-up," 100% of MCC's pre-incentive fee net investment income with respect to that portion of such pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeded the hurdle rate but was less than 2.5%. The effect of this provision was that, if pre-incentive fee net investment income exceeded 2.5% in any calendar quarter, MCC Advisors LLC would receive 20.0% of MCC's pre-incentive fee net investment income as if the hurdle rate did not apply. For this purpose, pre-incentive fee net investment income meant interest income, dividend income and any other income including any other fees (other than fees for providing managerial assistance), such as commitment, origination, structuring, due diligence and consulting fees or other fees that MCC received from portfolio companies accrued during the calendar quarter, minus MCC's operating expenses for the quarter including the base management fee, expenses payable to MCC Advisors LLC, and any interest expense and any dividends paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock, but excluding the incentive fee. Pre-incentive fee net investment income included, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as original issue discount, debt instruments with payment-in-kind interest and zero coupon securities), accrued income that we had not yet received in cash.

- The second component of the MCC incentive fee, the Part II incentive fee, is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the investment management agreement as of the termination date), and equals 20.0% of MCC's cumulative aggregate realized capital gains less cumulative realized capital losses, unrealized capital depreciation (unrealized depreciation on a gross investment-by-investment basis at the end of each calendar year) and all capital gains upon which prior performance-based capital gains incentive fee payments were previously made to MCC Advisors LLC.

Entities controlled by former employees held limited liability company interests in MCC Advisors LLC that entitled them to approximately 4.86% of the net incentive fee income through October 29, 2015 and an additional 5.75% of the net incentive fee income through August 20, 2016 from MCC Advisors LLC. Since August 20, 2016 and going forward, we are entitled to all of the management fees paid to MCC Advisors LLC. We may have similar arrangements with respect to the ownership of the entities that advise our BDCs in the future.

Sierra Income Corporation

Pursuant to the investment management agreement between SIC and our affiliate, SIC Advisors LLC, SIC Advisors LLC receives a base management fee and a two-part incentive fee. The SIC base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.75% of SIC's gross assets at the end of each completed calendar quarter and is payable quarterly in arrears.

The two components of the SIC incentive fee are as follows.

- The first, the Part I incentive fee (which is also referred to as a subordinated incentive fee), payable quarterly in arrears, is 20.0% of SIC's pre-incentive fee net investment income for the immediately preceding calendar quarter subject to a 1.75% (which is 7.0% annualized) hurdle rate and a "catch-up" provision measured as of the end of each calendar quarter. Under the hurdle rate and catch-up provisions, in any calendar quarter, SIC Advisors LLC receives no incentive fee until SIC's pre-incentive fee net investment income equals the hurdle rate of 1.75%, but then receives, as a "catch-up," 100% of SIC's pre-incentive fee net investment income with respect to that portion of such pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than 2.1875%. The effect of this provision is that, if pre-incentive fee net investment income exceeds 2.1875% in any calendar quarter, SIC Advisors LLC will receive 20.0% of SIC's pre-incentive fee net investment income as if the hurdle rate did not apply. For this purpose, pre-incentive fee net investment income means interest income, dividend income and any other income including any other fees (other than fees for providing managerial assistance), such as commitment, origination, structuring, due diligence and consulting fees or other fees that SIC receives from portfolio companies accrued during the calendar quarter, minus SIC's operating expenses for the quarter including the base management fee, expenses payable to SIC Advisors LLC or to us, and any interest expense and any dividends paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock, but excluding the incentive fee. Pre-incentive fee net investment income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as original issue discount, debt instruments with payment-in-kind interest and zero coupon securities), accrued income that SIC has not yet received in cash. Since the hurdle rate is fixed, if interest rates rise, it will be easier for us to surpass the hurdle rate and receive an incentive fee based on pre-incentive fee net investment income.

- The second, the Part II incentive fee, is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the investment management agreement as of the termination date), and equals 20.0% of SIC's cumulative aggregate realized capital gains less cumulative realized capital losses, unrealized capital depreciation (unrealized depreciation on a gross investment-by-investment basis at the end of each calendar year) and all capital gains upon which prior performance-based capital gains incentive fee payments were previously made to SIC Advisors LLC.

Strategic Capital Advisory Services, LLC owned 20% of SIC Advisors LLC through July 31, 2018 and was entitled to receive distributions of up to 20% of the gross cash proceeds received by SIC Advisors LLC from the management and incentive fees paid by SIC to SIC Advisors LLC, net of certain expenses, as well as 20% of the returns of the investments held at SIC Advisors LLC. We may have similar arrangements with respect to the ownership of the entities that advise our BDCs in the future.

Sierra Total Return Fund

Pursuant to the investment management agreement between STRF and our affiliate, STRF Advisors LLC, STRF Advisors LLC is entitled to a base management fee and may earn an incentive fee. The STRF base management fee is calculated and payable monthly in arrears at an annual rate of 1.50% of STRF's average daily total assets during such period.

The incentive fee is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears in an amount equal to 15.0% of the Fund's pre-incentive fee net investment income for the immediately preceding quarter, and is subject to a hurdle rate, expressed as a rate of return on the Fund's adjusted capital, equal to 1.50% per quarter, subject to a “catch-up” feature, which will allow STRF Advisors LLC to recover foregone incentive fees that were previously limited by the hurdle rate. Under the hurdle rate and catch-up provisions, in any calendar quarter, STRF Advisors LLC will not receive any incentive fee until STRF's pre-incentive fee net investment income equals the hurdle rate of 1.50%, but then will receive, as a “catch-up,” 100% of STRF's pre-incentive fee net investment income with respect to that portion of such pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than or equal to 1.76%. The effect of this provision is that, if pre-incentive fee net investment income exceeds 1.76% in any calendar quarter, STRF Advisors LLC will receive 15.0% of SIC's pre-incentive fee net investment income as if the hurdle rate did not apply. For this purpose, pre-incentive fee net investment income means interest income, dividend income and any other income accrued during the calendar quarter, minus STRF's operating expenses for the quarter (including the management fee, expenses reimbursed to STRF Advisors LLC and any interest expenses and distributions paid on any issued and outstanding preferred shares, but excluding the inventive fee). For this purpose, adjusted capital means the cumulative gross proceeds received by STRF from the sale of shares (including pursuant to STRF's distribution reinvestment plan), reduced by amounts paid in connection with purchases of shares pursuant to STRF's mandatory repurchases and discretionary repurchases. There is no accumulation of amounts on the hurdle rate from quarter to quarter, and accordingly there is no clawback of amounts previously paid to STRF Advisors LLC if subsequent quarters are below the quarterly hurdle rate, and there is no delay of payment to STRF Advisors LLC if prior quarters are below the quarterly hurdle rate.

Long-Dated Private Funds and SMAs

Pursuant to the respective underlying agreements of our long-dated private funds and SMAs, we receive an annual management fee and may earn incentive or performance fees. In general, management fees are calculated at an annual rate of 0.75% to 2.00% calculated on the value of the capital accounts or the value of the investments held by each limited partner, fund or account. We may also receive transaction and advisory fees from a funds' underlying portfolio investment. In certain circumstances, we are required to offset our management fees earned by 50% to 100% of transaction and advisory fees earned. In addition, we receive performance fees or carried interest in an amount equal to 15.0% to 20.0% of the realized cash derived from an investment, subject to a cumulative annualized preferred return to the investor of 6.0% to 8.0%, which is in turn subject to a 50% to 100% catch-up allocation to us.

For certain long-dated private funds, we may also earn a two-part incentive fee. The first, the Part I incentive fee, is calculated and payable quarterly in an amount equal to 15.0% to 20.0% of the net investment income, subject to a hurdle rate equal to 1.5% to 2.0% per quarter, which is in turn subject to a 50% to 100% catch-up provision measured as of the end of each calendar quarter. The second, the Part II incentive fee, is calculated and payable annually in an amount equal to 15.0% to 20.0% of cumulative realized capital gains.

In order to align the interests of our senior professionals and the other individuals who manage our long-dated private funds with our own interests and with those of the investors in such funds, such individuals may be allocated directly a portion of the performance fees in such funds. These interests entitle the holders to share the performance fees earned from MOF II. We may make similar arrangements with respect to allocation of performance or incentive fees with respect to MOF III, MCOF, Aspect or other long-dated private funds that we may advise in the future.

As noted above, in connection with raising new funds or securing additional investments in existing funds, we negotiate terms for such funds and investments with existing and potential investors. The outcome of such negotiations could result in our agreement to terms that are materially less favorable to us than for prior funds we have advised or funds advised by our competitors. See *“Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business and Industry — We may not be able to maintain our current fee structure as a result of industry pressure from fund investors to reduce fees, which could have an adverse effect on our profit margins and results of operations.”*

Investor Relations

Our fundraising efforts historically have been spread across distribution channels and have not been dependent on the success of any single channel. We distribute our investment products through two primary channels: (1) permanent capital vehicles and (2) long-dated private funds and SMAs. We believe that each of these channels offers unique advantages to investors and allows us to continue to raise and deploy capital opportunistically in varying market environments.

Permanent Capital Vehicles

We distribute our permanent capital vehicles through three sub-channels:

- MCC is our publicly traded vehicle. It offers retail and institutional investors liquid access to an otherwise illiquid asset class (middle market credit). In addition to equity capital, MCC also raises debt capital in the private and public markets which is an alternative source of capital in challenging operating environments.

- SIC is our non-traded public vehicle. It offers retail and institutional investors access to an otherwise illiquid asset class (middle market credit) without exposure to public market trading volatility. It allows us to continue to raise capital continually during more challenging operating environments when publicly listed vehicles may be trading below net asset value ("NAV"), which we believe is valuable during times of market volatility. We believe this is a competitive advantage allowing us to make opportunistic investments, while peers may be more limited during times of market volatility.

- STRF is our non-traded interval vehicle. It offers retail and institutional investors investments in the debt and equity of fixed-income and fixed-income related securities. STRF is a continuously offered, non-diversified, closed-end investment management company that is operated as an interval fund.

Long-Dated Private Funds and SMAs

We distribute our long-dated private funds and SMAs through two sub-channels:

- *Long-dated private funds:* Our long-dated private funds offer institutional investors attractive risk-adjusted returns. We believe this channel is an important element of our capital raising efforts given institutional investors are more likely to remain engaged in higher yielding private credit assets during periods of market turbulence.

- *Separately managed accounts:* Our SMAs provide investors with customized investment solutions. This is particularly attractive for liability driven investors such as insurance companies that invest over long time horizons.

We believe that our deep and long-standing investor relationships, founded on our strong performance, disciplined management of our investors' capital and diverse product offering, have facilitated the growth of our existing business and will assist us with the development of additional strategies and products, thereby increasing our fee earning AUM in the future. We have dedicated in-house capital markets, investor relations and marketing specialists. We have frequent discussions with our investors and are committed to providing them with the highest quality service. We believe our service levels, as well as our emphasis on transparency, inspire loyalty and support our efforts to continue to attract investors across our investment platform.

Investment Process

Direct Origination. We focus on lending directly to companies that are underserved by the traditional banking system and generally seek to avoid broadly marketed investment opportunities. We source investment opportunities primarily through financial sponsors, as well as through direct relationships with companies, financial intermediaries such as national, regional and local bankers, accountants, lawyers and consultants. Historically, as much as half of our annual origination volume has been derived from either repeat or referred borrowers or repeat sponsors. The other half of our annual origination volume has been sourced through a variety of channels including direct relationships with companies, financial intermediaries such as national, regional and local bankers, accountants, lawyers and consultants, as well as through other financial sponsors. Medley investments are well diversified across 27 of the 35 industries. As of December 31, 2019, our industry exposures in excess of 10% were 11.2% in business services, 10.7% in healthcare and pharmaceuticals and 10.6% in High Tech Industries. Medley has a highly selective, three step underwriting process that is governed by an investment committee. This comprehensive process narrows down the investment opportunities from generally over 1,000 a year to approximately 1% to 3% originated borrowers in a year. For the year ended December 31, 2019, we sourced 451 investment opportunities across 51 borrowers and approximately $200.0 million of invested capital. As of December 31, 2019, our funds had 266 investments across 169 borrowers.

Disciplined Underwriting. We perform thorough due diligence and focus on several key criteria in our underwriting process, including strong underlying business fundamentals, a meaningful equity cushion, experienced management, conservative valuation and the ability to deleverage through cash flows. We are often the agent for the loans we originate and accordingly influence the loan documentation and negotiation of covenants, which allows us to maintain consistent underwriting standards. We invest across a broad range of industries and our disciplined underwriting process often involves engagement of industry experts and third-party consultants. This disciplined underwriting process is essential as our funds have historically invested primarily in privately held companies, for which public financial information may be unavailable. Since our inception, we have experienced annualized realized losses for 0.7% of that capital through December 31, 2019. We believe our disciplined underwriting culture is a key factor to our success and our ability to expand our product offerings.

Prior to making an investment, the investment team subjects each potential borrower to an extensive credit review process, which typically begins with an analysis of the market opportunity, business fundamentals, company operating metrics and historical and projected financial analysis. We also analyze liquidity, operating margin trends, leverage, free cash flow and fixed charge coverage ratios for potential investments. Areas of additional underwriting focus include management or sponsor (typically a private equity firm) experience, management compensation, competitive landscape, regulatory environment, pricing power, defensibility of market share and tangible asset values. Background checks may be conducted and tax compliance information may be requested on management teams and key employees. In addition, the investment team may contact customers, suppliers and competitors and/or perform on-site visits as part of a routine business due diligence process.

The investment team routinely uses third-party consultants and market studies to corroborate valuation and industry specific due diligence, as well as provide quality of earnings analysis. Experienced legal counsel is engaged to evaluate and mitigate regulatory, insurance, tax or other company-specific risks.

After the investment team completes its final due diligence, each proposed investment is presented to our investment committee and subjected to extensive discussion and follow-up analysis, if necessary. A formal memorandum for each investment opportunity typically includes the results of business due diligence, multi-scenario financial analysis, risk-management assessment, results of third-party consulting work, background checks (where applicable) and structuring proposals. Our investment committee requires a majority vote to approve any investment.

Active Credit Management. We employ active credit management. Our process includes frequent interaction with management, monthly or quarterly reviews of financial information and, typically, attendance at board of directors' meetings as observers. Investment professionals with deep restructuring and workout experience support our credit management effort. The investment team also evaluates financial reporting packages provided by portfolio companies that detail operational and financial performance. Data is entered in Mariana Systems, an investment management software program. Mariana Systems creates a centralized, dynamic electronic repository for all of our portfolio company data and generates comprehensive, standardized reports and dashboards, which aggregate operational updates, portfolio company financial performance, asset valuations, macro trends, management call notes and account history.

Investment Operations and Information Technology

In addition to our investment team, we have a finance, accounting and operations team that supports our public and private vehicles team by providing infrastructure and administrative support in the areas of accounting/finance, valuation, capital markets and treasury functions, operations/information technology, strategy and business development, legal/compliance and human resources.

Regulatory and Compliance Matters

Our business, as well as the financial services industry generally, is subject to extensive regulation in the United States and elsewhere. The SEC and other regulators around the world have in recent years significantly increased their regulatory activities with respect to alternative asset management firms. Our business is subject to compliance with laws and regulations of United States federal and state governments, their respective agencies and/or various self-regulatory organizations or exchanges, and any failure to comply with these regulations could expose us to liability and/or reputational damage. Our business has been operated for a number of years within a legal framework that requires our being able to monitor and comply with a broad range of legal and regulatory developments that affect our activities. However, additional legislation, changes in rules promulgated by regulators or changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing laws and rules, either in the United States or elsewhere, may directly affect our mode of operation and profitability.

Certain of our subsidiaries are registered as investment advisers with the SEC. Registered investment advisers are subject to the requirements and regulations of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Advisers Act"). Such requirements relate to, among other things, fiduciary duties to advisory clients, maintaining an effective compliance program, solicitation agreements, conflicts of interest, recordkeeping and reporting requirements, disclosure requirements, limitations on agency cross and principal transactions between an advisor and advisory clients and general anti-fraud prohibitions. The SEC requires investment advisers registered or required to register with the SEC under the Investment Advisers Act that advise one or more private funds and have at least $150.0 million in private fund assets under management to periodically file reports on Form PF. We have filed, and will continue to file, quarterly reports on Form PF, which has resulted in increased administrative costs and requires a significant amount of attention and time to be spent by our personnel. In addition, our investment advisers are subject to routine periodic examinations by the staff of the SEC. Our investment advisers also have not been subject to any regulatory or disciplinary actions by the SEC.

MCC and SIC are BDCs. A BDC is a special category of investment company under the Investment Company Act that was added by Congress to facilitate the flow of capital to private companies and small public companies based in the United States that do not have efficient or cost-effective access to public capital markets or other conventional forms of corporate financing. BDCs make investments in private or thinly traded public companies in the form of long-term debt and/or equity capital, with the goal of generating current income or capital growth.

BDCs are closed-end funds that elect to be regulated as BDCs under the Investment Company Act. As such, BDCs are subject to only certain provisions of the Investment Company Act, as well as the Securities Act and the Exchange Act. BDCs are provided greater flexibility under the Investment Company Act than are other investment companies that are registered under the Investment Company Act in dealing with their portfolio companies, issuing securities, and compensating their managers. BDCs can be internally or externally managed and may qualify to elect to be taxed as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the regulations thereunder, for federal tax purposes. The Investment Company Act contains prohibitions and restrictions relating to transactions between BDCs and their affiliates, principal underwriters, and affiliates of those affiliates or underwriters. The Investment Company Act requires that a majority of a BDC's directors be persons other than "interested persons," as that term is defined in the Investment Company Act. In addition, the Investment Company Act provides that a BDC may not change the nature of its business so as to cease to be, or withdraw its election to be regulated as a BDC unless approved by a majority of its outstanding voting securities. The Investment Company Act defines "a majority of the outstanding voting securities" as the lesser of: (1) 67% or more of the voting securities present at a meeting if the holders of more than 50% of its outstanding voting securities are present or represented by proxy or (2) more than 50% of its voting securities.

Generally, BDCs are prohibited under the Investment Company Act from knowingly participating in certain transactions with their affiliates without the prior approval of their board of directors who are not interested persons and, in some cases, prior approval by the SEC. The SEC has interpreted the prohibition on transactions with affiliates broadly to prohibit "joint transactions" among entities that share a common investment adviser.

On November 25, 2013, we received an amended order from the SEC that expanded our ability to negotiate the terms of co-investment transactions among our BDCs and other funds managed by us (the "Exemptive Order"), subject to the conditions included therein. In situations where co-investment with other funds managed by us is not permitted or appropriate, such as when there is an opportunity to invest in different securities of the same issuer or where the different investments could be expected to result in a conflict between our interests and those of our other clients, we will need to decide which client will proceed with the investment. We will make these determinations based on our policies and procedures, which generally require that such opportunities be offered to eligible accounts on an alternating basis that will be fair and equitable over time. Moreover, except in certain circumstances, our BDCs will be unable to invest in any issuer in which another of our funds holds an existing investment. Similar restrictions limit our BDCs' ability to transact business with our officers or directors or their affiliates.

Under the terms of the Exemptive Order, a "required majority" (as defined in Section 57(o) of the Investment Company Act) of the independent directors of our BDCs must make certain conclusions in connection with a co-investment transaction, including that (1) the terms of the proposed transaction are reasonable and fair to the applicable BDC and such BDC's stockholders and do not involve overreaching of such BDC or its stockholders on the part of any person concerned and (2) the transaction is consistent with the interests of the BDC's stockholders and is consistent with its investment strategies and policies.

Our BDCs have elected to be treated as RICs under Subchapter M of the Code. As RICs, the BDCs generally do not have to pay corporate-level federal income taxes on any income that is distributed to its stockholders from its tax earnings and profits. To maintain qualification as a RIC, our BDCs must, among other things, meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements (as described below). In addition, in order to obtain and maintain RIC tax treatment, the BDCs must distribute to their stockholders, for each taxable year, at least 90% of their "investment company taxable income," which is generally its net ordinary income plus the excess, if any, of realized net short-term capital gains over realized net long-term capital losses.

In July 2010, President Obama signed into law the Dodd-Frank Act. The Dodd-Frank Act, among other things, imposes significant regulations on nearly every aspect of the U.S. financial services industry, including oversight and regulation of systemic market risk (including the power to liquidate certain institutions); authorizing the Federal Reserve to regulate nonbank institutions that are deemed systemically important; generally prohibiting insured banks or thrifts, any bank holding company or savings and loan holding company, any non-U.S. bank with a U.S. branch, agency or commercial lending company and any subsidiaries and affiliates of any of these types of entities, regardless of geographic location, from conducting proprietary trading or investing in or sponsoring a "covered fund," which includes private equity funds and hedge funds (i.e., the Volcker Rule); and imposing new registration, recordkeeping and reporting requirements on private fund investment advisers. Importantly, while several key aspects of the Dodd-Frank Act have been defined through final rules, some aspects still remain to be implemented by various regulatory bodies.

The Dodd-Frank Act requires the CFTC, the SEC and other regulatory authorities to promulgate certain rules relating to the regulation of the derivatives market. Such rules require or will require the registration of certain market participants, the clearing of certain derivatives contracts through central counterparties, the execution of certain derivatives contracts on electronic platforms, as well as reporting and recordkeeping of derivatives transactions. Certain of our funds may from time to time, directly or indirectly, invest in instruments that meet the definition of a “swap” under the Commodity Exchange Act and the CFTC’s rules promulgated thereunder. As a result, such funds may qualify as commodity pools, and the operators of such funds may need to register as commodity pool operators (“CPOs”) unless an exemption applies. Additionally, pursuant to a rule finalized by the CFTC in December 2012, certain classes of interest rate swaps and certain classes of index credit default swaps have also been subject to mandatory clearing, unless an exemption applies. Since February 2014, many of these interest rate swaps and index credit default swaps have also been subject to mandatory trading on designated contract markets or swap execution facilities. The Dodd-Frank Act also provides expanded enforcement authority to the CFTC and SEC. While certain rules have been promulgated and are already in effect, the rulemaking and implementation process is still ongoing. In particular, the CFTC has finalized most of its rules under the Dodd-Frank Act, and the SEC has proposed several rules regarding security-based swaps but has only finalized a small number of these rules.

Competition

The investment management industry is intensely competitive, and we expect it to remain so. We face competition both in the pursuit of outside investors for our funds and in acquiring investments in attractive investee companies and making other investments. We compete for outside investors based on a variety of factors, including:

- investment performance;
- investor perception of investment managers’ drive, focus and alignment of interest;
- quality of service provided to and duration of relationship with investors;
- business reputation; and
- the level of fees and expenses charged for services.

We face competition in our lending and other investment activities primarily from other credit-focused funds, specialized funds, BDCs, real estate funds, hedge fund sponsors, other financial institutions and other parties. Many of these competitors in some of our business are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial, technical and marketing resources than are available to us. Many of these competitors have similar investment objectives to us, which may create additional competition for investment opportunities. Some of these competitors may also have a lower cost of capital and access to funding sources that are not available to us, which may create competitive disadvantages for us with respect to investment opportunities. In addition, some of these competitors may have higher risk tolerances, different risk assessments or lower return thresholds, which could allow them to consider a wider variety of investments and to bid more aggressively than us for investments that we want to make. Lastly, institutional and individual investors are allocating increasing amounts of capital to alternative investment strategies. Several large institutional investors have announced a desire to consolidate their investments in a more limited number of managers. We expect that this will cause competition in our industry to intensify and could lead to a reduction in the size and duration of pricing inefficiencies.

Competition is also intense for the attraction and retention of qualified employees. Our ability to continue to compete effectively in our business will depend upon our ability to attract new employees and retain and motivate our existing employees.

For additional information concerning the competitive risks that we face, see *“Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business and Industry — The investment management business is competitive.”*

Employees

As of December 31, 2019, we employed 65 individuals, including 29 investment, origination and credit management professionals, located in our New York office.

Agreements and Plans of Merger

On August 9, 2018, MDLY entered into the Agreement and Plan of Merger (the “MDLY Merger Agreement”), dated as of August 9, 2018, by and among MDLY, Sierra and Sierra Management, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Sierra ("Merger Sub"), pursuant to which MDLY and the Company would, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the MDLY Merger Agreement, merge with and into Merger Sub, with Merger Sub as the surviving company in the merger (the “MDLY Merger”). In the MDLY Merger, each share of MDLY Class A common stock, issued and outstanding immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time (other than Dissenting Shares (as defined in the MDLY Merger Agreement) and shares of MDLY Class A common stock held by MDLY, the Company, Sierra or their respective wholly owned subsidiaries) would be converted into the right to receive (i) 0.3836 shares of Sierra’s common stock; plus (ii) cash in an amount equal to $3.44 per share. In addition, MDLY stockholders would have the right to receive certain dividends and/or other payments. Simultaneously, pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of August 9, 2018, by and between Medley Capital Corporation ("MCC") and Sierra (the "MCC Merger Agreement"), MCC would, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the MCC Merger Agreement, merge with and into Sierra, with Sierra as the surviving company in the merger (the "MCC Merger" together with the MDLY Merger, the "Mergers"). In the MCC Merger, each share of MCC's common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the MCC Merger effective time (other than shares of MCC's common stock held by MCC, Sierra or their respective wholly owned subsidiaries) would be converted into the right to receive 0.8050 shares of Sierra's common stock.

On July 29, 2019, MDLY entered into the Amended and Restated Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 29, 2019 (the "Amended MDLY Merger Agreement"), by and among MDLY, Sierra, and Merger Sub, pursuant to which MDLY and the Company will, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, merge with and into Merger Sub, with Merger Sub as the surviving company in the MDLY Merger. In the MDLY Merger, each share of MDLY Class A common stock, issued and outstanding immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time (other than shares of our Class A common stock held by MDLY, the Company, Sierra or their respective wholly owned subsidiaries (the "Excluded MDLY Shares") and the Dissenting Shares (as defined in the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement), held, immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time, by any person other than a holder of LLC Units), will be exchanged for (i) 0.2668 shares of Sierra's common stock; plus (ii) cash in an amount equal to $2.96 per share. In addition, in the MDLY Merger, each share of MDLY Class A common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time, other than the Excluded MDLY Shares and the Dissenting Shares, held, immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time, by holders of LLC Units will be exchanged for (i) 0.2072 shares of Sierra's common stock; plus (ii) cash in an amount equal to $2.66 per share. Under the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, the MDLY exchange ratios and the cash consideration amount was fixed on July 29, 2019, the date of the signing of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement. The MDLY exchange ratios and the cash consideration amount are not subject to adjustment based on changes in the NAV of Sierra or the market price of MDLY Class A common stock before the MDLY Merger effective time, provided that the MDLY Merger is consummated by March 31, 2020, or, if consummated after March 31, 2020, only if the parties subsequently agree to extend the closing date on the same terms and conditions.

In addition, on July 29, 2019, MCC and Sierra announced the execution of the Amended and Restated Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 29, 2019 (the "Amended MCC Merger Agreement"), by and between MCC and Sierra, pursuant to which MCC will, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, merge with and into Sierra, with Sierra as the surviving company in the MCC Merger. In the MCC Merger, each share of MCC's common stock (other than shares of MCC's common stock held by MCC, Sierra or their respective wholly owned subsidiaries), will be exchanged for the right to receive (i) 0.68 shares of Sierra's common stock if the attorneys' fees of plaintiffs' counsel and litigation expenses paid or incurred by plaintiffs' counsel or advanced by plaintiffs in connection with the Delaware Action, as described below (such fees and expenses, the "Plaintiff Attorney Fees") are less than or equal to $10,000,000; (ii) 0.66 shares of Sierra's common stock if the Plaintiff Attorney Fees are equal to or greater than $15,000,000; (iii) between 0.68 and 0.66 per share of Sierra's common stock if the Plaintiff Attorney Fees are greater than $10,000,000 but less than $15,000,000, calculated on a descending basis, based on straight line interpolation between $10,000,000 and $15,000,000; or (iv) 0.66 shares of Sierra's common stock in the event that the Plaintiff Attorney Fees are not fully and finally determined prior to the closing of the MCC Merger (such ratio, the "MCC Merger Exchange Ratio"). Based upon the Plaintiff Attorney Fees approved by the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (the "Delaware Court of Chancery") as set forth in the Order and Final Judgment entered into on December 20, 2019, as described below (the "Delaware Order"), the MCC Merger Exchange Ratio will be 0.66 shares of Sierra's common stock. MCC and Sierra are appealing the Delaware Order with respect to the Delaware Court of Chancery's ruling on the Plaintiff Attorney Fees. Under the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, the MCC Merger exchange ratio is not subject to adjustment based on changes in the NAV of Sierra or the market price of MCC's common stock before the MCC Merger effective time. In addition, under the Settlement (as described below), the defendant parties to the Settlement (other than the Company) shall, among other things, deposit or cause to be deposited the Settlement shares, the number of shares of which is to be calculated using the pro forma NAV of $6.37 per share as of June 30, 2019, and is not subject to subsequent adjustment based on changes in the NAV of Sierra or the market price of MCC's common stock before the MCC Merger effective time, provided that the MCC Merger is consummated by March 31, 2020, or, if consummated after March 31, 2020, only if the parties subsequently agree to extend the closing date on the same terms and conditions.

Pursuant to terms of the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, the consummation of the MCC Merger is conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver of each of the conditions to closing under the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement and the consummation of the MDLY Merger. However, pursuant to the terms of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, the consummation of the MDLY Merger is not contingent upon the consummation of the MCC Merger. If both Mergers are successfully consummated, Sierra's common stock would be listed on the NYSE, with such listing expected to be effective as of the closing date of the Mergers, and Sierra's common stock will be listed on the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange, with such listing expected to be effective as of the closing date of the MCC Merger. If, however, only the MDLY Merger is consummated, Sierra's common stock would be listed on the

NYSE. If both Mergers are successfully consummated, the investment portfolios of MCC and Sierra would be combined, Merger Sub, as a successor to MDLY, would be a wholly owned subsidiary of Sierra (the "Combined Company"), and the Combined Company would be internally managed by MCC Advisors LLC, its wholly controlled adviser subsidiary. If only the MDLY Merger is consummated, while the investment portfolios of MCC and Sierra would not be combined, the investment management function relating to the operation of Sierra, as the surviving company, would still be internalized (the "Sierra/MDLY Company") and the Sierra/MDLY Company would be managed by MCC Advisors LLC.

The Mergers are subject to approval by the stockholders of MDLY, Sierra, and MCC, regulators, including the SEC, court approval of the Settlement (as described below), other customary closing conditions and third-party consents. There is no assurance that any of the foregoing conditions will be satisfied. MDLY and Sierra have the right to terminate the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement under certain circumstances, including (subject to certain limitations set forth in the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement), among others: (i) by mutual written agreement of each party; (ii) any governmental entity whose consent or approval is a condition to closing set forth in Section 8.1 of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement has denied the granting of any such consent or approval and such denial has become final and nonappealable, or any governmental entity of competent jurisdiction shall have issued a final and nonappealable order, injunction or decree permanently enjoining or otherwise prohibiting or making illegal the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement; (iii) the MDLY Merger has not closed on or prior to March 31, 2020; or (iv) either party has failed to obtain stockholder approval or the Amended MCC Merger Agreement has been terminated.

Set forth below is a description of the Decision (as defined below), which should be read in the context of the impact of the Delaware Order and corresponding Settlement.

On February 11, 2019, a purported stockholder class action related to the MCC Merger was commenced in the Delaware Court of Chancery by FrontFour Capital Group LLC and FrontFour Master Fund, Ltd. (together, "FrontFour"), captioned FrontFour Capital Group LLC, et al. v. Brook Taube et al., Case No. 2019-0100 (the "Delaware Action") against defendants Brook Taube, Seth Taube, Jeff Tonkel, Mark Lerdal, Karin Hirtler-Garvey, John E. Mack, Arthur S. Ainsberg, MDLY, Sierra, MCC, MCC Advisors LLC, Medley Group LLC, and Medley LLC. The complaint, as amended on February 12, 2019, alleged that the individuals named as defendants breached their fiduciary duties to MCC's stockholders in connection with the MCC Merger, and that MDLY, Sierra, MCC Advisors LLC, Medley Group LLC, and Medley LLC aided and abetted those alleged breaches of fiduciary duties. The complaint sought to enjoin the vote of MCC's stockholders on the MCC Merger and enjoin enforcement of certain provisions of the MCC Merger Agreement.

The Delaware Court of Chancery held a trial on the plaintiffs' motion for a preliminary injunction and issued a Memorandum Opinion (the "Decision") on March 11, 2019. The Delaware Court of Chancery denied the plaintiffs' requests to (i) permanently enjoin the MCC Merger and (ii) require MCC to conduct a "shopping process" for MCC on terms proposed by FrontFour in its complaint. The Delaware Court of Chancery held that MCC's directors breached their fiduciary duties in entering into the MCC Merger, but rejected FrontFour's claim that Sierra aided and abetted those breaches of fiduciary duties. The Delaware Court of Chancery ordered the defendants to issue corrective disclosures consistent with the Decision, and enjoined a vote of MCC's stockholders on the MCC Merger until such disclosures had been made and stockholders had the opportunity to assimilate that information.

On December 20, 2019, the Delaware Court of Chancery entered into the Delaware Order approving the settlement of the Delaware Action (the "Settlement"). Pursuant to the Settlement, MCC agreed to certain amendments to (i) the MCC Merger Agreement and (ii) the MDLY Merger Agreement, which amendments are reflected in the Amended MCC Merger Agreement and the Amended MDLY Merger agreement. The Settlement also provides for, if the MCC Merger is consummated, the creation of a settlement fund, consisting of $17 million in cash and $30 million of Sierra's common stock, with the number of shares of Sierra's common stock to be calculated using the pro forma net asset value of $6.37 per share as of June 30, 2019, which will be distributed to eligible members of the Settlement Class (as defined in the Settlement). In addition, in connection with the Settlement, on July 29, 2019, MCC entered into a Governance Agreement with FrontFour Capital Group LLC, FrontFour Master Fund, Ltd., FrontFour Capital Corp., FrontFour Opportunity Fund, David A. Lorber, Stephen E. Loukas and Zachary R. George, pursuant to which, among other matters, FrontFour is subject to customary standstill restrictions and required to vote in favor of the revised MCC Merger at a meeting of stockholders to approve the revised MCC Merger Agreement. The Settlement also provides for mutual releases between and among FrontFour and the Settlement Class, on the one hand, and the Medley Parties, on the other hand, of all claims that were or could have been asserted in the Delaware Action through September 26, 2019.

The Delaware Court of Chancery also awarded attorney's fees as follows: (i) an award of $3,000,000 to lead plaintiffs' counsel and $75,000 to counsel to plaintiff Stephen Altman (the "Therapeutics Fee Award") and $420,334.97 of plaintiff counsel

expenses payable to the lead plaintiff's counsel, which were paid by MCC on December 23, 2019, and (ii) an award that is contingent upon the closing of the proposed merger transactions (the "Contingent Fee Award"), consisting of:

a. $100,000 for the agreement by Sierra's board of directors to appoint one independent director of MCC who will be selected by the independent directors of Sierra on the board of directors of the post-merger company upon the closing of the Mergers; and

b. the amount calculated by solving for A in the following formula:

*Award[A]=(Monetary Fund[M]+Award[A]-Look Through[L])*Percentage[P]*

Whereas

A shall be the amount of the Additional Fee (excluding the $100,000 award for the agreement by Sierra's board of directors to appoint one independent director of MCC who will be selected by the independent directors of Sierra on the board of directors of the post-merger company upon the closing of the Mergers);

M shall be the sum of (i) the $17 million cash component of the Settlement Fund and (ii) the value of the post-merger company stock component of the Settlement Fund, which shall be calculated as the product of the VPS (as defined below) and 4,709,576.14 (the number of shares of post-merger company's stock comprising the stock component of the net settlement amount);

L shall be the amount representing the estimated value of the decrease in shares to be received by eligible class members arising by operation of the change in the "Exchange Ratio" under the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, calculated as follows:

*L = ((ES * 68%) - (ES * 66%)) * VPS*

Where:

ES shall be the number of eligible shares;

VPS shall be the pro forma net asset value per share of the post-merger company's common stock as of the closing as reported in the public disclosure filed nearest in time and after the closing (the "Closing NAV Disclosure"); and

P shall equal 0.26

The Contingent Fee Award is contingent upon the closing of the MCC Merger. Payment of the Contingent Fee Award will be made in two stages. First, within five (5) business days of the establishment of the Settlement Fund, MCC or its successor shall (i) pay the plaintiffs' counsel an estimate of the Contingent Fee Award (the "Additional Fee Estimate"), less twenty (20) percent (the "Additional Fee Estimate Payment"), and (ii) deposit the remaining twenty (20) percent of the Additional Fee Estimate into escrow (the "Escrowed Fee"). For purposes of calculating such estimate, MCC or its successor shall use the formula set above, except that VPS shall equal the pro forma net asset value of the post-merger company's common stock as reported in the public disclosure filed nearest in time and prior to the closing (the "Closing NAV Estimate").

Second, within five (5) business days of the Closing NAV Disclosure (as defined in the Order and Final Judgment), (i) if the Additional Fee is greater than the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, an amount of the Escrowed Fee shall be released to plaintiffs' counsel such that the total payments made to plaintiffs' counsel equal the Additional Fee and the remainder of the Escrowed Fee, if any, shall be released to MCC or its successor, (ii) if the Additional Fee is less than the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, plaintiffs' counsel shall return to MCC or its successor the difference between the Additional Fee Estimate and the Additional Fee and the Escrowed Fee shall be released to MCC or its successor, or (iii) if the Additional Fee is equal to the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, the Escrowed Fee shall be released to MCC or its successor.

On January 17, 2020, MCC and Sierra filed a notice of appeal with the Delaware Supreme Court from those provisions of the Order and Final Judgment with respect to the Contingent Fee Award.

Transaction expenses related to the MDLY Merger are included in the Company's general, administrative and other expenses and primarily consist of professional fees. Such expenses amounted to $4.6 million and $3.8 million for the years ending December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. There were no transaction expenses related to the MDLY Merger during the year ended December 31, 2017.

For additional information, see *"Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations- Overview- Agreement and Plan of Merger."*

Corporate Information

Medley LLC was formed on October 27, 2010 and is the operating company of Medley Management Inc., a public company traded under the symbol "MDLY." Medley Management Inc. is the sole managing member of Medley LLC. Medley Management Inc. was incorporated on June 13, 2014, and commenced operations on September 29, 2014, upon completion of its IPO of its Class A common stock. Medley Management Inc.'s sole operating asset is its investment in Medley LLC. Medley Management Inc. is controlled by the pre-IPO owners. Our principal executive office is located at 280 Park Avenue, 6th Floor East, New York, New York 10017. Our telephone number is (212) 759-0777.

Where You Can Find More Information

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Our SEC filings are available to the public over the internet at the SEC's website at http://www.sec.gov. Our SEC filings are also available on our website at http://www.mdly.com as soon as reasonably practicable after they are filed with or furnished to the SEC. You may also read and copy any filed document at the SEC's public reference room in Washington, D.C. at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information about public reference rooms.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

You should carefully read the risks and uncertainties described below, together with the other information included in this Form 10-K. Any of the following risks could materially affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. The risks described below are not the only risks we face. Additional risks and uncertainties we are not presently aware of or that we currently believe are immaterial could also materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

Difficult market and political conditions may adversely affect our business in many ways, including by reducing the value or hampering the performance of the investments made by our funds, each of which could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our business is materially affected by conditions in the global financial markets and economic and political conditions throughout the world, such as interest rates, availability and cost of credit, inflation rates, economic uncertainty, changes in laws (including laws relating to our taxation, taxation of our investors, the possibility of changes to tax laws in either the United States or any non-U.S. jurisdiction and regulations on asset managers), trade barriers including tariffs, commodity prices, currency exchange rates and controls and national and international political circumstances (including wars, terrorist acts and security operations). These factors are outside of our control and may affect the level and volatility of asset prices and the liquidity and value of investments, and we may not be able to or may choose not to manage our exposure to these conditions. Ongoing developments in the U.S. and global financial markets following the unprecedented turmoil in the global capital markets and the financial services industry in late 2008 and early 2009, and ongoing after-effects including market turbulence and volatility, continue to illustrate that the current environment is still one of uncertainty and instability for investment management business. More recently, global financial markets have experienced heightened volatility, including the June 2016 "Brexit" referendum in the United Kingdom in favor of exiting the EU and subsequent uncertainty regarding the timing and terms of the exit, the results of the 2016 U.S. presidential and 2016 and 2018 congressional elections and resulting uncertainty regarding actual and potential shifts in U.S. and foreign trade, economic and other policies, and, more recently, concerns over increasing interest rates (particularly short-term rates), uncertainty regarding the short- and long-term effects of tax reform in the United States and uncertainty regarding trade policies and tariffs implemented by the Trump administration. For example, in February 2018, global equity markets experienced a widespread sell-off, and bonds have also declined in value. Any of the foregoing (or related events or effects thereof or similar unpredictable events or uncertainties in global market or political conditions) could have a significant impact on the markets in which we operate and a material adverse impact on our business prospects and financial condition.

A number of factors have had and may continue to have an adverse impact on credit markets in particular. In addition following a sustained period of historically low interest rate levels in the United States, short-term interest rates have risen by 150 to 200 basis points since the U.S. presidential election in November 2016. Changes in and uncertainty surrounding interest rates may have a material effect on our business, particularly with respect to the cost and availability of financing for significant acquisition and disposition transactions. Furthermore, some of the provisions under the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 in the United States, Public Law No. 115-97 (the "Tax Cuts and Jobs Act") could have a negative impact on the cost of financing and dampen the attractiveness of credit. There has been a corresponding meaningful increase in the uncertainty surrounding interest rates, foreign exchange rates, trade volume, and fiscal and economic policies, which has heightened volatility in the U.S. and global markets and could persist for an extended period.

These and other conditions in the global financial markets and the global economy may result in adverse consequences for our funds and their respective investee companies, which could restrict such funds' investment activities and impede such funds' ability to effectively achieve their investment objectives. In addition, because the fees we earn under our investment management agreements are based in part on the market value of our AUM and in part on investment performance, if any of these factors cause a decline in our AUM or result in non-performance of loans by investee companies, it would result in lower fees earned, which could in turn materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Our business may be adversely affected by the recent coronavirus outbreak.

As of the date of this Form 10-K, there is an outbreak of a novel and highly contagious form of coronavirus (COVID-19), which the World Health Organization has declared to constitute a Public Health Emergency of International Concern. The outbreak of COVID-19 has resulted in numerous deaths adversely impacted global commercial activity and contributed to significant volatility in certain equity and debt markets. The global impact of the outbreak is rapidly evolving, and many countries have reacted by instituting quarantines, prohibitions on travel and the closure of offices, businesses, schools, retail stores and other public venues. Businesses are also implementing similar precautionary measures. Such measures, as well as the general uncertainty surrounding the dangers and impact of COVID-19, are creating significant disruption in supply chains and economic activity and are having a particularly adverse impact on transportation, hospitality, tourism, entertainment and other industries. As COVID-19 continues to spread, the potential impacts, including a global, regional or other economic recession, are increasingly uncertain and difficult to assess.

Any public health emergency, including any outbreak of COVID-19, SARS, H1N1/09 flu, avian flu, other coronavirus, Ebola or other existing or new epidemic diseases, or the threat thereof, could have a significant adverse impact on the Company and could adversely affect the Company's ability to fulfill its investment objectives.

The extent of the impact of any public health emergency on the Company's operational and financial performance will depend on many factors, including the duration and scope of such public health emergency, the extent of any related travel advisories and restrictions implemented, the impact of such public health emergencies on overall supply and demand, goods and services, investor liquidity, consumer confidence and levels of economic activity and the extend of its disruption to important global, regional and local supply chains and economic markets, all of which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted. The effects of a public health emergency may materially and adversely impact the value and performance of the Company's investments, the Company's ability to source, manage and divest investments and the Company's ability to achieve its investment objectives, all of which could result in significant losses to the Company. In addition, the operations of the Company may be significantly impacted, or even temporarily or permanently halted, as a result of government quarantine measures, voluntary and precautionary restrictions on travel or meetings and other factors related to a public health emergency, including its potential adverse impact on the health of the Company's personnel.

Recently enacted laws, such as Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, or regulations and future changes in the U.S. taxation of businesses may impact our effective tax rate or may adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

On December 22, 2017, the President signed into law the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, which significantly changed the Code, including a reduction in the federal statutory corporate income tax rate to 21%, a new limitation on the deductibility of business interest expense, restrictions on the use of net operating loss carryforwards arising in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017 and dramatic changes to the taxation of income earned from foreign sources and foreign subsidiaries. The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act also authorizes the Treasury Department to issue regulations with respect to the new provisions. We cannot predict how the changes in the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, regulations, or other guidance issued under it (including additional technical corrections or other forthcoming guidance yet to be issued) or conforming or non-conforming state tax rules might affect us or our business. In addition, there can be no assurance that U.S. tax laws, including the corporate income tax rate, would not undergo significant changes in the near future.

We derive a substantial portion of our revenues from funds managed pursuant to advisory agreements that may be terminated or fund partnership agreements that permit fund investors to remove us as the general partner.

With respect to our permanent capital vehicles, each fund's investment management agreement must be approved annually by such fund's board of directors or by the vote of a majority of the stockholders and the majority of the independent members of such fund's board of directors and, in certain cases, by its stockholders, as required by law. In addition, as required by the Investment Company Act, both MCC and SIC have the right to terminate their respective management agreements without penalty upon 60 days' written notice to their respective advisers. Termination of these agreements would reduce the fees we earn from the relevant funds, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and

2017, our investment advisory relationships with MCC and SIC represented approximately 68.9%, 69.0% and 74.4%, respectively, of our total management fees. These investment advisory relationships also represented, in the aggregate, 37.5% of our AUM at December 31, 2019. There can be no assurance that our investment management agreements with respect to MCC and SIC will remain in place.

With respect to our long-dated private funds, insofar as we control the general partner of such funds, the risk of termination of the investment management agreement for such funds is limited, subject to our fiduciary or contractual duties as general partner. However, the applicable fund partnership agreements may permit the limited partners of each respective fund to remove us as general partner by a majority or, in certain circumstances, a super majority vote. In addition, the partnership agreements provide for dissolution of the partnership upon certain changes of control.

Our SMAs are governed by investment management agreements that may be terminated by investors at any time for cause under the applicable agreement and “cause” may include the departure of specified members of our senior management team. Absent cause, the investment management agreements that govern our SMAs are generally not terminable during the specified investment period or following the specified investment period, prior to the scheduled maturities or disposition of the subject AUM.

Termination of these agreements would negatively affect the fees we earn from the relevant funds, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

We may not be able to maintain our current fee structure as a result of industry pressure from fund investors to reduce fees, which could have a material adverse effect on our profit margins and results of operations.

We may not be able to maintain our current fee structure as a result of industry pressure from fund investors to reduce fees. Although our investment management fees vary among and within asset classes, historically we have competed primarily on the basis of our performance and not on the level of our investment management fees relative to those of our competitors. In recent years, however, there has been a general trend toward lower fees in the investment management industry. In September 2009, the Institutional Limited Partners Association published a set of Private Equity Principles (the “Principles”), which were revised in January 2011. The Principles were developed to encourage discussion between limited partners and general partners regarding private equity fund partnership terms. Certain of the Principles call for enhanced “alignment of interests” between general partners and limited partners through modifications of some of the terms of fund arrangements, including proposed guidelines for fees and performance income structures.[1] Although we have no obligation to modify any of our fees with respect to our existing funds, we may experience pressure to do so in our funds. More recently institutional investors have been allocating increasing amounts of capital to alternative investment strategies as well as attempting to reduce management and investment fees to external managers, whether through direct reductions, deferrals or rebates. We cannot assure you that we will succeed in providing investment returns and service that will allow us to maintain our current fee structure. For example, on December 3, 2015, we agreed to reduce our fees from MCC and beginning January 1, 2016, the base management fee from MCC was reduced to 1.50% on gross assets above $1 billion. In addition, we reduced our incentive fee from MCC from 20% on pre-incentive fee net investment income over an 8% hurdle, to 17.5% on pre-incentive fee net investment income over a 6% hurdle and introduced a netting mechanism and incentive fee income will be subject to a rolling three-year look back. Under no circumstances will our recently implemented fee structure result in higher fees from MCC than fees under the current investment management agreement. Fee reductions on existing or future new business could have a material adverse effect on our profit margins and results of operations. For more information about our fees, see “*Business - Fee Structure*."

A change of control of us or Medley Management Inc. could result in termination of our investment advisory agreements.

Pursuant to the Investment Company Act, each of the investment advisory agreements for the BDCs that we advise automatically terminates upon its deemed “assignment” and a BDC’s board and shareholders must approve a new agreement in order for us to continue to act as its investment adviser. In addition, pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act, each of our investment advisory agreements for the separate accounts we manage may not be “assigned” without the consent of the client. A sale of a controlling block of our or Medley Management Inc.'s voting securities and certain other transactions would be deemed an “assignment” pursuant to both the Investment Company Act and the Investment Advisers Act. Such an assignment may be deemed to occur in the event that our pre-IPO owners dispose of enough of their interests in us such that they no longer own a controlling interest in us. If such a deemed assignment occurs, there can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain the necessary consents from clients whose funds are managed pursuant to separate accounts or the necessary approvals from the boards and shareholders of the SEC-registered BDCs that we advise. An assignment, actual or constructive, would trigger these termination and consent provisions and, unless the necessary approvals and consents are obtained, could materially and adversely affect our ability to continue managing client accounts, resulting in the loss of assets under management and a corresponding loss of revenue.

The historical returns attributable to our funds should not be considered as indicative of the future results of our funds or of our future results.

The historical performance of our funds is relevant to us primarily insofar as it is indicative of fees we have earned in the past and may earn in the future and our reputation and ability to raise new funds. Poor performance of the funds we advise could cause a decline in our revenues and could therefore have a negative effect on our operating results. Also, there is no assurance that projections in respect of our funds or unrealized valuations will be realized.

Moreover, the historical returns of our funds should not be considered indicative of the future returns of these funds or from any future funds we may raise, in part because:

- market conditions during previous periods may have been significantly more favorable for generating positive performance than the market conditions we may experience in the future;
- our funds' rates of returns, which are calculated on the basis of NAV of the funds' investments, including unrealized gains, which may never be realized;
- our funds' returns have previously benefited from investment opportunities and general market conditions that may not recur, and our funds may not be able to achieve the same returns or profitable investment opportunities or deploy capital as quickly;
- the historical returns that we present in this Form 10-K derive largely from the performance of our earlier funds, whereas future fund returns will depend increasingly on the performance of our newer funds or funds not yet formed, which may have little or no realized investment track record;
- in recent years, there has been increased competition for investment opportunities resulting from the increased amount of capital invested in alternative funds and high liquidity in debt markets, and the increased competition for investments may reduce our returns in the future; and
- our newly established funds may generate lower returns during the period that they take to deploy their capital.

The future internal rate of return for any current or future fund may vary considerably from the historical internal rate of return generated by any particular fund, or for our funds as a whole. Future returns will also be affected by the risks described in this Form 10-K, including risks of the industries and business in which a particular fund invests.

If we are unable to consummate or successfully integrate development opportunities, acquisitions or joint ventures, we may not be able to implement our growth strategy successfully.

Our growth strategy may include the selective development or acquisition of other asset management businesses, advisory businesses or other businesses or financial products complementary to our business where we think we can add substantial value or generate substantial returns. The success of this strategy will depend on, among other things: (a) the availability of suitable opportunities, (b) the level of competition from other companies that may have greater financial resources, (c) our ability to value potential development or acquisition opportunities accurately and negotiate acceptable terms for those opportunities, (d) our ability to obtain requisite approvals and licenses from the relevant governmental authorities and to comply with applicable laws and regulations without incurring undue costs and delays, (e) our ability to identify and enter into mutually beneficial relationships with venture partners and (f) our ability to properly manage conflicts of interest. Moreover, even if we are able to identify and successfully complete an acquisition, we may encounter unexpected difficulties or incur unexpected costs associated with integrating and overseeing the operations of the new business or activities. If we are not successful in implementing our growth strategy, our business and results of operations.

We depend on third-party distribution sources to market our investment strategies.

Our ability to grow our AUM, particularly with respect to our BDCs, is dependent on access to third-party intermediaries, including investment banks, broker dealers and RIAs. We cannot assure you that these intermediaries will continue to be accessible to us on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. In addition, pension fund consultants may review and evaluate our institutional products and our firm from time to time. Poor reviews or evaluations of either a particular product, or of us, may result in institutional client withdrawals or may impair our ability to attract new assets through these consultants.

An investment strategy focused primarily on privately held companies presents certain challenges, including the lack of available information about these companies.

Our funds have historically invested primarily in privately held companies. Investments in private companies pose certain incremental risks as compared to investments in public companies including that private companies:

- have reduced access to the capital markets, resulting in diminished capital resources and ability to withstand financial distress;

- may have limited financial resources and may be unable to meet their obligations under debt that we hold, which may be accompanied by a deterioration in the value of any collateral and a reduction in the likelihood of us realizing any guarantees we may have obtained in connection with our investment;

- may have shorter operating histories, narrower product lines and smaller market shares than larger business, which tend to render them more vulnerable to competitors' actions and changing market conditions, as well as general economic downturns;

- are more likely to depend on the management talents and efforts of a small group of persons; therefore, the death, disability, resignation or termination of one or more of these persons could have a material adverse impact on our investee company and, in turn, on us; and

- generally have less predictable operating results, may from time to time be parties to litigation, may be engaged in rapidly changing business with products subject to a substantial risk of obsolescence, and may require substantial additional capital to support their operations, finance expansion or maintain their competitive position. In addition, our executive officers, directors or employees may, in the ordinary course of business, be named as defendants in litigation arising from our funds' investments in investee companies.

Finally, limited public information generally exists about private companies and these companies may not have third-party debt ratings or audited financial statements. We must therefore rely on the ability of our funds' advisors to obtain adequate information through due diligence to evaluate the creditworthiness and potential returns from investing in these companies. Additionally, these companies and their financial information will not generally be subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and other rules that govern public companies. If we are unable to uncover all material information about these companies, our funds may lose money on such investments.

Our funds' investments in investee companies may be risky, and our funds could lose all or part of their investments.

Our funds pursue strategies focused on investing primarily in the debt of privately owned U.S. companies.

Senior Secured Debt and Second Lien Secured Debt. When our funds invest in senior secured term debt and second lien secured debt, our funds will generally take a security interest in the available assets of these investee companies, including the equity interests of their subsidiaries. There is a risk that the collateral securing such investments may decrease in value over time or lose its entire value, may be difficult to sell in a timely manner, may be difficult to appraise and may fluctuate in value based upon the success of the business and market conditions, including as a result of the inability of the investee company to raise additional capital. Also, in some circumstances, our security interest could be subordinated to claims of other creditors. In addition, deterioration in an investee company's financial condition and prospects, including its inability to raise additional capital, may be accompanied by deterioration in the value of the collateral for the debt. Consequently, the fact that debt is secured does not guarantee that we will receive principal and interest payments according to the investment terms, or at all, or that we will be able to collect on the investment should we be forced to enforce our remedies.

Senior Unsecured Debt. Our funds may also make unsecured debt investments in investee companies, meaning that such investments will not benefit from any interest in collateral of such companies.

Subordinated Debt. Our subordinated debt investments will generally be subordinated to senior debt and will generally be unsecured. This may result in a heightened level of risk and volatility or a loss of principal, which could lead to the loss of the entire investment. These investments may involve additional risks that could adversely affect our investment returns. To the extent interest payments associated with such debt are deferred, such debt may be subject to greater fluctuations in valuations, and such debt could subject our funds to non-cash income. Since the applicable fund would not receive any principal repayments prior to the maturity of some of our subordinated debt investments, such investments will be of greater risk than amortizing loans.

Equity Investments. Certain of our funds make selected equity investments. In addition, when our funds invest in senior and subordinated debt, they may acquire warrants or options to purchase equity securities or benefit from other types of equity participation. Our goal is ultimately to dispose of these equity interests and realize gains upon our disposition of such interests. However, the equity interests our funds receive may not appreciate in value and, in fact, may decline in value. Accordingly, our funds may not be able to realize gains from such equity interests, and any gains that our funds do realize on the disposition of any equity interests may not be sufficient to offset any other losses our funds experience.

Most loans in which our funds invest will not be rated by any rating agency and, if they were rated, they would be rated as below investment grade quality. Loans rated below investment grade quality are generally regarded as having predominantly speculative characteristics and may carry a greater risk with respect to a borrower's capacity to pay interest and repay principal. From time to time, our funds, in the past, and may in the future, lose some or all of their investment in an investee company.

Prepayments of debt investments by our investee companies could adversely impact our results of operations.

We are subject to the risk that the investments our funds make in investee companies may be repaid prior to maturity. When this occurs, our BDCs will generally use such proceeds to reduce their existing borrowings and our private funds will generally return such capital to their investors, which capital may be recalled at a later date pursuant to such funds' governing documents. With respect to our SMAs, if such event occurs after the investment period, such capital will be returned to investors. Any future investment in a new investee company may also be at lower yields than the debt that was repaid. As a result, the results of operations of the affected fund could be materially adversely affected if one or more investee companies elect to prepay amounts owed to such fund, which could in turn have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

Our funds' investee companies may incur debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, our funds' investments in such companies.

Our funds pursue a strategy focused on investing primarily in the debt of privately owned U.S. companies. Our funds' investee companies may have, or may be permitted to incur, other debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, the debt in which our funds invest. By their terms, such debt instruments may entitle the holders to receive payment of interest or principal on or before the dates on which we are entitled to receive payments with respect to the debt instruments in which our funds invest. Also, in the event of insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of an investee company, holders of debt instruments ranking senior to our funds' investment in that investee company would typically be entitled to receive payment in full before we receive any distribution. After repaying such senior creditors, such investee company may not have any remaining assets to use for repaying its obligation to our funds. In the case of debt ranking equally with debt instruments in which our funds invest, our funds would have to share on an equal basis any distributions with other creditors holding such debt in the event of an insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of the relevant investee company.

Subordinated liens on collateral securing loans that our funds make to their investee companies may be subject to control by senior creditors with first priority liens. If there is a default, the value of the collateral may not be sufficient to repay in full both the first priority creditors and our funds.

Certain debt investments that our funds make in investee companies are secured on a second priority basis by the same collateral securing senior secured debt of such companies. The first priority liens on the collateral will secure the investee company's obligations under any outstanding senior debt and may secure certain other future debt that may be permitted to be incurred by the company under the agreements governing the debt. The holders of obligations secured by the first priority liens on the collateral will generally control the liquidation of and be entitled to receive proceeds from any realization of the collateral to repay their obligations in full before our funds. In addition, the value of the collateral in the event of liquidation will depend on market and economic conditions, the availability of buyers and other factors. There can be no assurance that the proceeds, if any, from the sale or sales of all of the collateral would be sufficient to satisfy the debt obligations secured by the second priority liens after payment in full of all obligations secured by the first priority liens on the collateral. If such proceeds are not sufficient to repay amounts outstanding under the debt obligations secured by the second priority liens, then our funds, to the extent not repaid from the proceeds of the sale of the collateral, will only have an unsecured claim against the investee company's remaining assets, if any.

Our funds may also make unsecured debt investments in investee companies, meaning that such investments will not benefit from any interest in collateral of such companies. Liens on such investee companies' collateral, if any, will secure the investee company's obligations under its outstanding secured debt and may secure certain future debt that is permitted to be incurred by the investee company under its secured debt agreements. The holders of obligations secured by such liens will generally control the liquidation of, and be entitled to receive proceeds from, any realization of such collateral to repay their obligations in full before us. In addition, the value of such collateral in the event of liquidation will depend on market and economic conditions, the availability of buyers and other factors. There can be no assurance that the proceeds, if any, from sales of such collateral would be sufficient to satisfy our unsecured debt obligations after payment in full of all secured debt obligations. If such proceeds were not sufficient to repay the outstanding secured debt obligations, then our unsecured claims would rank equally with the unpaid portion of such secured creditors' claims against the investee company's remaining assets, if any.

The rights our funds may have with respect to the collateral securing the debt investments our funds make in their investee companies with senior debt outstanding may also be limited pursuant to the terms of one or more intercreditor agreements that our funds enter into with the holders of senior secured debt. Under such an intercreditor agreement, at any time that obligations that have the benefit of the first priority liens are outstanding, any of the following actions that may be taken in respect of the collateral will be at the discretion of the holders of the obligations secured by the first priority liens: the ability to cause the commencement of enforcement proceedings against the collateral; the ability to control the conduct of such proceedings; the approval of amendments to collateral documents; releases of liens on the collateral; and waivers of past defaults under collateral documents. Our funds may not have the ability to control or direct such actions, even if their rights are adversely affected.

There may be circumstances where our funds' debt investments could be subordinated to claims of other creditors or our funds could be subject to lender liability claims.

If one of our investee companies were to go bankrupt, depending on the facts and circumstances, including the extent to which our funds actually provided managerial assistance to that investee company or a representative of us sat on the board of directors of such investee company, a bankruptcy court might recharacterize our funds' debt investment and subordinate all or a portion of our funds' claim to that of other creditors. In situations where a bankruptcy carries a high degree of political significance, our funds' legal rights may be subordinated to other creditors.

In addition, lenders in certain cases can be subject to lender liability claims for actions taken by them when they become too involved in the borrower's business or exercise control over a borrower. It is possible that we or our funds could become subject to a lender's liability claim, including as a result of actions taken if we or our funds render significant managerial assistance to, or exercise control or influence over the board of directors of, the borrower.

Our funds may not have the resources or ability to make additional investments in our investee companies.

After an initial investment in an investee company, our funds may be called upon from time to time to provide additional funds to such company or have the opportunity to increase their investment through the exercise of a warrant or other right to purchase common stock. There is no assurance that the applicable fund will make, or will have sufficient resources to make, follow-on investments. Even if such fund has sufficient capital to make a desired follow-on investment, we may elect not to make a follow-on investment because we may not want to increase our level of risk, we prefer other opportunities or we are limited in our ability to do so by compliance with BDC requirements or maintaining RIC status, if applicable. Any decisions not to make a follow-on investment or any inability on our part to make such an investment may have a negative impact on an investee company in need of such an investment, may result in a missed opportunity for us to increase our participation in a successful operation or may reduce the expected return on the investment.

Economic recessions or downturns could impair our investee companies and harm our operating results.

Many of our investee companies are susceptible to economic slowdowns or recessions and may be unable to repay our funds' debt investments during these periods. Therefore, our funds' non-performing assets are likely to increase, and the value of our funds' portfolios are likely to decrease during these periods. Adverse economic conditions may also decrease the value of any collateral securing our senior secured or second lien secured debt. A severe recession may further decrease the value of such collateral and result in losses of value in such portfolios. Unfavorable economic conditions also could increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us on terms we deem acceptable. Occurrence of any of these events could materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

A covenant breach by our investee companies may harm our operating results.

An investee company's failure to satisfy financial or operating covenants imposed by us or other lenders could lead to defaults and, potentially, termination of its debt and foreclosure on its secured assets, which could trigger cross-defaults under other agreements and jeopardize an investee company's ability to meet its obligations under the debt or equity instruments that our funds hold. Our funds may incur expenses to the extent necessary to seek recovery upon default or to negotiate new terms, which may include the waiver of certain financial covenants, with a defaulting investee company. To the extent our funds incur additional costs and/or do not recover their investments in investee companies, we may earn reduced management and incentive fees, which may materially and adversely affect our results of operations.

The investment management business is competitive.

The investment management business is competitive, with competition based on a variety of factors, including investment performance, business relationships, quality of service provided to investors, investor liquidity and willingness to invest, fund terms (including fees), brand recognition and business reputation. We compete for investors with a number of other investment managers, public and private funds, BDCs, small business investment companies and others. Numerous factors increase our competitive risks, including:

- a number of our competitors have greater financial, technical, marketing and other resources and more personnel than we do;
- some of our funds may not perform as well as competitors' funds or other available investment products;
- several of our competitors have raised significant amounts of capital, and many of them have similar investment objectives to ours, which may create additional competition for investment opportunities and may reduce the size and duration of pricing inefficiencies that otherwise could be exploited;

- some of our competitors may have a lower cost of capital and access to funding sources that are not available to us, which may create competitive disadvantages for us with respect to our funds;

- some of our competitors may be subject to less regulation and, accordingly, may have more flexibility to undertake and execute certain business or investments than we do and/or bear less compliance expense than we do;

- some of our competitors may have more flexibility than we have in raising certain types of funds under the investment management contracts they have negotiated with their investors;

- some of our competitors may have better expertise or be regarded by investors as having better expertise in a specific asset class or geographic region than we do; and

- other industry participants may, from time to time, seek to recruit our investment professionals and other employees away from us.

In addition, the attractiveness of our funds relative to investments in other investment products could decrease depending on economic conditions. This competitive pressure could adversely affect our ability to make successful investments and limit our ability to raise future funds, either of which would adversely impact our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our funds operate in a competitive market for lending that has recently intensified, and competition may limit our funds' ability to originate or acquire desirable loans and investments and could also affect the yields of these assets and have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our funds operate in a competitive market for lending that has recently intensified. Our profitability depends, in large part, on our funds' ability to originate or acquire credit investments on attractive terms. In originating or acquiring our target credit investments, we compete with a variety of institutional lenders and investors, including specialty finance companies, public and private funds, commercial and investment banks, BDCs, small business investment companies, REITs, commercial finance and insurance companies and others. Some competitors may have a lower cost of funds and access to funding sources that are not available to us, such as the U.S. government. Many of our competitors or their funds are not subject to the operating constraints associated with qualifying as a RIC under subchapter M of the Code or compliance with the Investment Company Act. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments, which could allow them to consider a wider variety of investments, offer more attractive pricing, transaction structures, covenants or other terms and establish more relationships than us. Furthermore, competition for originations of and investments in our target assets may lead to the yields of such assets decreasing, which may further limit our ability to generate satisfactory returns. Also, as a result of this competition, desirable loans and investments may be limited in the future and our funds may not be able to take advantage of attractive lending and investment opportunities from time to time, thereby limiting their ability to identify and originate loans or make investments that are consistent with their investment objectives. We cannot assure you that the competitive pressures our funds face will not have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Dependence on leverage by certain of our funds and by our funds' investee companies subjects us to volatility and contractions in the debt financing markets and could materially and adversely affect our ability to achieve attractive rates of return on those investments.

MCC, SIC and our funds' investee companies rely on the use of leverage, and our ability to achieve attractive rates of return on investments will depend on our ability to access sufficient sources of indebtedness at attractive rates. While our permanent capital vehicles, MCC and SIC, are our only funds that currently rely on the use of leverage, certain of our other funds may in the future rely on the use of leverage. If our funds or the companies in which our funds invest raise capital in the structured credit, leveraged loan and high yield bond markets, the results of their operations may suffer if such markets experience dislocations, contractions or volatility. Any such events could adversely impact the availability of credit to business generally and could lead to an overall weakening of the U.S. and global economies. Any economic downturn could materially and adversely affect the financial resources of our funds and their investments (in particular those investments that depend on credit from third parties or that otherwise participate in the credit markets) and their ability to make principal and interest payments on, or refinance, outstanding debt when due. Moreover, these events could affect the terms of available debt financing with, for example, higher rates, higher equity requirements and/or more restrictive covenants.

The absence of available sources of sufficient debt financing for extended periods of time or an increase in either the general levels of interest rates or in the risk spread demanded by sources of indebtedness would make it more expensive to finance those investments. Certain investments may also be financed through borrowings on fund-level debt facilities, which may or may not be available for a refinancing at the end of their respective terms. Finally, the interest payments on the indebtedness used to finance our funds' investments are generally deductible expenses for income tax purposes, subject to limitations under applicable tax law and policy. Any change in such tax law or policy to eliminate or substantially limit these income tax deductions, as has been discussed from time to time in various jurisdictions, would reduce the after-tax rates of return on the affected investments, which may have an adverse impact on our business and financial results.

Similarly, our funds' investee companies regularly utilize the corporate debt markets to obtain additional financing for their operations. Our investee companies are typically highly leveraged. Those that have credit ratings are typically non-investment grade and those that do not have credit ratings would likely be non-investment grade if they were rated. If the credit markets render such financing difficult to obtain or more expensive, this may negatively impact the operating performance of those investee companies and, therefore, the investment returns of our funds. In addition, if the markets make it difficult or impossible to refinance debt that is maturing in the near term, some of our investee companies may be unable to repay such debt at maturity and may be forced to sell assets, undergo a recapitalization or seek bankruptcy protection. Any of the foregoing circumstances could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our funds may choose to use leverage as part of their respective investment programs. As of December 31, 2019, MCC and SIC were our only funds that relied on leverage. As of December 31, 2019, MCC had a NAV of $220.6 million, $0.4 billion of AUM and an asset coverage ratio of 206.1%. As of December 31, 2019, SIC had a NAV of $591.1 million, $1.1 billion of AUM and an asset coverage ratio of 279.9%. The use of leverage poses a significant degree of risk and enhances the possibility of a significant loss to investors. A fund may borrow money from time to time to make investments or may enter into derivative transactions with counterparties that have embedded leverage. The interest expense and other costs incurred in connection with such borrowing may not be recovered by returns on such investments and may be lost, and the timing and magnitude of such losses may be accelerated or exacerbated, in the event of a decline in the market value of such investments. Gains realized with borrowed funds may cause the fund's NAV to increase at a faster rate than would be the case without borrowings. However, if investment results fail to cover the cost of borrowings, the fund's NAV could also decrease faster than if there had been no borrowings. In addition, as BDCs registered under the Investment Company Act, MCC and SIC are each permitted to issue senior securities in amounts such that its asset coverage ratio equals at least 200% after each issuance of senior securities. Each of MCC's and SIC's ability to pay dividends will be restricted if its asset coverage ratio falls below at least 200% and any amounts that it uses to service its indebtedness are not available for dividends to its common stockholders. An increase in interest rates could also decrease the value of fixed-rate debt investments that our funds make. Any of the foregoing circumstances could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Some of our funds may invest in companies that are highly leveraged, which may increase the risk of loss associated with those investments.

Some of our funds may invest in companies whose capital structures involve significant leverage. For example, in many non-distressed private equity investments, indebtedness may be as much as 75% or more of an investee company's total debt and equity capitalization, including debt that may be incurred in connection with the investment, whether incurred at or above the investment-level entity. In distressed situations, indebtedness may exceed 100% or more of an investee company's capitalization. Additionally, the debt positions originated or acquired by our funds may be the most junior in what could be a complex capital structure, and thus subject us to the greatest risk of loss.

Investments in highly leveraged entities are also inherently more sensitive to declines in revenues, increases in expenses and interest rates and adverse economic, market and industry developments.

Furthermore, the incurrence of a significant amount of indebtedness by an entity could, among other things:

- subject the entity to a number of restrictive covenants, terms and conditions, any violation of which could be viewed by creditors as an event of default and could materially impact our funds' ability to realize value from the investment;
- allow even moderate reductions in operating cash flow to render the entity unable to service its indebtedness, leading to a bankruptcy or other reorganization of the entity and a loss of part or all of our funds' equity investment in it;
- give rise to an obligation to make mandatory prepayments of debt using excess cash flow, which might limit the entity's ability to respond to changing industry conditions if additional cash is needed for the response, to make unplanned but necessary capital expenditures or to take advantage of growth opportunities;
- limit the entity's ability to adjust to changing market conditions, thereby placing it at a competitive disadvantage compared to its competitors that have relatively less debt;
- limit the entity's ability to engage in strategic acquisitions that might be necessary to generate attractive returns or further growth; and
- limit the entity's ability to obtain additional financing or increase the cost of obtaining such financing, including for capital expenditures, working capital or other general corporate purposes.

As a result, the risk of loss associated with a leveraged entity is generally greater than for companies with comparatively less debt. For example, a number of investments consummated by private equity sponsors during 2005, 2006 and 2007 that utilized significant amounts of leverage subsequently experienced severe economic stress and, in certain cases, defaulted on their debt obligations due to a decrease in revenues and cash flows precipitated by the subsequent economic downturn during 2008 and 2009.

We generally do not control the business operations of our investee companies and, due to the illiquid nature of our investments, may not be able to dispose of such investments.

Investments by our funds generally consist of debt instruments and equity securities of companies that we do not control. We do not expect to control most of our investee companies, even though we may have board representation or board observation rights, and our debt agreements may impose certain restrictive covenants on our borrowers. As a result, we are subject to the risk that an investee company in which our funds invest may make business decisions with which we disagree and the management of such company, as representatives of the holders of their common equity, may take risks or otherwise act in ways that do not serve our interests as debt investors. Due to the lack of liquidity for our investments in private companies, we may not be able to dispose of our interests in our investee companies as readily as we would like or at an appropriate valuation. As a result, an investee company may make decisions that could decrease the value of our investment holdings.

A substantial portion of our investments may be recorded at fair value as determined in good faith by or under the direction of our respective funds' boards of directors or similar bodies and, as a result, there may be uncertainty regarding the value of our funds' investments.

The debt and equity instruments in which our funds invest for which market quotations are not readily available will be valued at fair value as determined in good faith by or under the direction of such respective funds' boards of directors or similar bodies. Most, if not all, of our funds' investments (other than cash and cash equivalents) are classified as Level III under Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 820 - *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*. This means that our funds' portfolio valuations will be based on unobservable inputs and our funds' assumptions about how market participants would price the asset or liability in question. We expect that inputs into the determination of fair value of our funds' portfolio investments will require significant management judgment or estimation. Even if observable market data were available, such information may be the result of consensus pricing information or broker quotes, which include a disclaimer that the broker would not be held to such a price in an actual transaction. The non-binding nature of consensus pricing and/or quotes accompanied by disclaimers materially reduces the reliability of such information. Our funds retain the services of an independent service provider to review the valuation of these loans and securities.

The types of factors that the board of directors, general partner or similar body may take into account in determining the fair value of a fund's investments generally include, as appropriate, comparison to publicly traded securities including such factors as yield, maturity and measures of credit quality, the enterprise value of an investee company, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the investee company's ability to make payments and its earnings and discounted cash flow, the markets in which the investee company does business and other relevant factors. Because such valuations, and particularly valuations of private securities and private companies, are inherently uncertain, may fluctuate over short periods of time and may be based on estimates, our determinations of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used if a ready market for these loans and securities existed. Our funds' NAV could be materially and adversely affected if determinations regarding the fair value of such funds' investments were materially higher than the values that such funds' ultimately realize upon the disposal of such loans and securities.

We may need to pay "clawback" obligations if and when they are triggered under the governing agreements with respect to certain of our funds and SMAs.

Generally, if at the termination of a fund (and sometimes at interim points in the life of a fund), the fund has not achieved investment returns that (in most cases) exceed the preferred return threshold or (in all cases) the general partner receives net profits over the life of the fund in excess of its allocable share under the applicable partnership agreement, we will be obligated to repay an amount equal to the extent to which carried interest that was previously distributed to us exceeds the amounts to which we are ultimately entitled. This obligation is known as a "clawback" obligation. Medley received a carried interest distribution of $0.3 million from one of its managed funds, which was liquidated as of December 31, 2019. Prior to the receipt of this distribution during the year ended December 31, 2019, Medley has not received any carried interest, other than tax distributions, a portion of which is subject to clawback. As of December 31, 2019, we recorded a $7.2 million clawback obligation that would need to be paid if the funds were liquidated at fair value as of the end of the reporting period. Had we assumed all existing investments were worthless as of December 31, 2019, there would be no additional amounts subject to clawback.

Although a clawback obligation is several to each person who received a distribution, and not a joint obligation, the governing agreements of our funds generally provide that, if a recipient does not fund his or her respective share, we may have to fund such additional amounts beyond the amount of carried interest we retained, although we generally will retain the right to pursue remedies against those carried interest recipients who fail to fund their obligations. We may need to use or reserve cash to repay such clawback obligations instead of using the cash for other purposes. See "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Contingent Obligations.*"

Our funds may face risks relating to undiversified investments.

While diversification is generally an objective of our funds, there can be no assurance as to the degree of diversification, if any, that will be achieved in any fund investments. Difficult market conditions or slowdowns affecting a particular asset class, geographic region or other category of investment could have a significant adverse impact on a fund if its investments are concentrated in that area, which would result in lower investment returns. This lack of diversification may expose a fund to losses disproportionate to economic conditions or market declines in general if there are disproportionately greater adverse movements in the particular investments. If a fund holds investments concentrated in a particular issuer, security, asset class or geographic region, such fund may be more susceptible than a more widely diversified investment portfolio to the negative consequences of a single corporate, economic, political or regulatory event. Accordingly, a lack of diversification on the part of a fund could materially adversely affect a fund's performance and, as a result, our results of operations and financial condition.

Third-party investors in our private funds may not satisfy their contractual obligation to fund capital calls when requested, which could materially adversely affect a fund's operations and performance.

Investors in our private funds make capital commitments to those funds that we are entitled to call from those investors at any time during prescribed periods. We depend on investors fulfilling and honoring their commitments when we call capital from them for those funds to consummate investments and otherwise pay their obligations when due. Any investor that did not fund a capital call would be subject to several possible penalties, including having a meaningful amount of its existing investment forfeited in that fund. However, the impact of the penalty is directly correlated to the amount of capital previously invested by the investor in the fund and if an investor has invested little or no capital, for instance early in the life of the fund, then the forfeiture penalty may not be as meaningful. Investors may also negotiate for lesser or reduced penalties at the outset of the fund, thereby limiting our ability to enforce the funding of a capital call. Third-party investors in private funds often use distributions from prior investments to meet future capital calls. In cases where valuations of existing investments fall and the pace of distributions slows, investors may be unable to make new commitments to third-party managed investment funds such as those advised by us. A failure of investors to honor a significant amount of capital calls for any particular fund or funds could have a material adverse effect on the operation and performance of those funds.

Our funds may be forced to dispose of investments at a disadvantageous time.

Our funds may make investments that they do not advantageously dispose of prior to the date the applicable fund is dissolved, either by expiration of such fund's term or otherwise. Although we generally expect that investments will be disposed of prior to dissolution or be suitable for in-kind distribution at dissolution, and the general partners of the funds have only a limited ability to extend the term of the fund with the consent of fund investors or the advisory board of the fund, as applicable, our funds may have to sell, distribute or otherwise dispose of investments at a disadvantageous time as a result of dissolution. This would result in a lower than expected return on the investments and, perhaps, on the fund itself.

Hedging strategies may materially and adversely affect the returns on our funds' investments.

When managing our exposure to market risks, we may (on our own behalf or on behalf of our funds) from time to time use forward contracts, options, swaps (including total return swaps), caps, collars, floors, foreign currency forward contracts, currency swap agreements, currency option contracts or other strategies. The success of any hedging or other derivative transactions generally will depend on our ability to correctly predict market or foreign exchange changes, the degree of correlation between price movements of a derivative instrument and the position being hedged, the creditworthiness of the counterparty and other factors. As a result, while we may enter into a transaction to reduce our or a fund's exposure to market risks, the transaction may result in poorer overall investment performance than if it had not been executed. Such transactions may also limit the opportunity for gain if the value of a hedged position increases.

While such hedging arrangements may reduce certain risks, such arrangements themselves may entail certain other risks. These arrangements may require the posting of cash collateral at a time when we or a fund has insufficient cash or illiquid assets such that the posting of the cash is either impossible or requires the sale of assets at prices that do not reflect their underlying value. Moreover, these hedging arrangements may generate significant transaction costs, including potential tax costs, that may reduce the returns generated by a fund. Finally, the CFTC has made several public statements that it may soon issue a proposal for certain foreign exchange products to be subject to mandatory clearing, which could increase the cost of entering into currency hedges.

Our business depends in large part on our ability to raise capital from investors. If we were unable to raise such capital, we would be unable to collect management fees or deploy such capital into investments, which would materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our ability to raise capital from investors depends on a number of factors, including many that are outside our control. Investors may downsize their investment allocations to credit focused private funds or BDCs or to rebalance a disproportionate weighting of their overall investment portfolio among asset classes. Poor performance of our funds could also make it more difficult for us to raise new capital. Our investors and potential investors continually assess our funds' performance independently and relative to market benchmarks and our competitors, and our ability to raise capital for existing and future funds depends on our funds' performance. If economic and market conditions deteriorate, we may be unable to raise sufficient amounts of capital to support the investment activities of future funds. If we were unable to successfully raise capital, our business, results of operations and financial condition would be adversely affected.

We depend on our senior management team, senior investment professionals and other key personnel, and our ability to retain them and attract additional qualified personnel is critical to our success and our growth prospects.

We depend on the diligence, skill, judgment, business contacts and personal reputations of our senior management team, including Brook Taube and Seth Taube, our co-Chief Executive Officers, senior investment professionals and other key personnel. Our future success will depend upon our ability to retain our senior professionals and other key personnel and our ability to recruit additional qualified personnel. These individuals possess substantial experience and expertise in investing, are responsible for locating and executing our funds' investments, have significant relationships with the institutions that are the source of many of our funds' investment opportunities and, in certain cases, have strong relationships with our investors. Therefore, if any of our senior professionals or other key personnel join competitors or form competing companies, it could result in the loss of significant investment opportunities and certain existing investors.

The departure for any reason of any of our senior professionals could have a material adverse effect on our ability to achieve our investment objectives, cause certain of our investors to withdraw capital they invest with us or elect not to commit additional capital to our funds or otherwise have a material adverse effect on our business and our prospects. The departure of some or all of those individuals could also trigger certain "key man" provisions in the documentation governing certain of our funds, which would permit the investors in those funds to suspend or terminate such funds' investment periods or, in the case of certain funds, permit investors to withdraw their capital prior to expiration of the applicable lock-up date. We do not carry any "key man" insurance that would provide us with proceeds in the event of the death or disability of any of our senior professionals, and we do not have a policy that prohibits our senior professionals from traveling together.

We anticipate that it will be necessary for us to add investment professionals both to grow our business and to replace those who depart. However, the market for qualified investment professionals is extremely competitive and we may not succeed in recruiting additional personnel or we may fail to effectively replace current personnel who depart with qualified or effective successors. Our efforts to retain and attract investment professionals may also result in significant additional expenses, which could adversely affect our profitability or result in an increase in the portion of our performance fees that we grant to our investment professionals.

Our failure to appropriately address conflicts of interest could damage our reputation and adversely affect our business.

As we have expanded and as we continue to expand the number and scope of our business activities, we increasingly confront potential conflicts of interest relating to our funds' investment activities. Certain of our funds may have overlapping investment objectives, including funds that have different fee structures, and potential conflicts may arise with respect to our decisions regarding how to allocate investment opportunities among those funds. For example, a decision to receive material non-public information about a company while pursuing an investment opportunity for a particular fund gives rise to a potential conflict of interest when it results in our having to restrict the ability of other funds to take any action.

In most cases, Medley is permitted to co-invest among our private funds, our SMAs, our public business development companies and other advisory clients pursuant to an exemptive order issued by the SEC. We have adopted an order aggregation and trade allocation policy designed to ensure that all of our clients are treated fairly and to prevent this form of conflict from influencing the allocation of investment opportunities among clients. Allocations will generally be made pro rata principally based on each fund or advisory client's capital available for investment. It is Medley's policy to base its determinations as to the amounts of capital available for investment on such factors as: the amount of cash on hand, existing capital commitments and reserves, if any, the targeted leverage level, the targeted asset mix and diversification requirements and other investment policies and restrictions or otherwise imposed by applicable laws, rules, regulations or interpretations.

We may also cause different funds to invest in a single investee company, for example, where the fund that made an initial investment no longer has capital available to invest. We may also cause different funds that we advise to purchase different classes of investments or securities in the same investee company. For example, certain of our funds hold minority equity interests, or have the right to acquire such equity interests, in some of our investee companies. As a result, we may face conflicts of interests in connection with making business decisions for these investee companies to the extent that such decisions affect the debt and equity holders in these investee companies differently. In addition, we may face conflicts of interests in connection with making investment or other decisions, including granting loan waivers or concessions with respect to these investee companies given that we also manage private funds that may hold equity interests in these investee companies. In addition, conflicts of interest may exist in the valuation of our investments and regarding decisions about the allocation of specific investment opportunities among us and our funds and the allocation of fees and costs among us and our funds. Though we believe we have developed appropriate policies and procedures to resolve these conflicts, our judgment on any particular allocation could be challenged. If we fail to appropriately address any such conflicts, it could negatively impact our reputation and ability to raise additional funds and the willingness of counterparties to do business with us or result in potential litigation against us.

Actions by activist investors relating to our affiliates can be costly and time-consuming, disrupt our operations and divert the attention of management and our employees. Stockholder activism could create perceived uncertainties, which could result in the loss of potential business opportunities and make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified personnel and business partners. Furthermore, stockholder activism could adversely affect our ability to effectively and timely implement strategic plans, including in connection with the proposed mergers.

Growth of our business may be difficult to sustain and may place significant demands on our administrative, operational and financial resources.

Our assets under management have grown significantly in the past and we are pursuing further growth. Our growth has placed, and planned growth, if successful, will continue to place, significant demands on our legal, compliance, accounting and operational infrastructure, and has increased expenses associated with all of the foregoing. In addition, we are required to continuously develop our systems and infrastructure in response to the increasing sophistication of the investment management market and legal, accounting, regulatory and tax developments. Our future growth will depend in part on our ability to maintain an operating platform and management system sufficient to address our growth and will require us to incur significant additional expenses and to commit additional senior management and operational resources. As a result, we face significant challenges:

- in maintaining adequate financial, regulatory (legal, tax and compliance) and business controls;
- in implementing new or updated information and financial systems and procedures; and
- in training, managing and appropriately sizing our work force and other components of our business on a timely and cost-effective basis.

We may not be able to manage our expanding operations effectively or be able to continue to grow, and any failure to do so could adversely affect our ability to generate revenue and control our expenses.

We may enter into new lines of business and expand into new investment strategies, geographic markets and business, each of which may result in additional risks and uncertainties in our businesses.

We intend to grow our business by increasing assets under management in existing business and, if market conditions warrant, by expanding into complementary investment strategies, geographic markets and businesses. Accordingly, we may pursue growth through acquisitions of other investment management companies, acquisitions of critical business partners or other strategic initiatives, which may include entering into new lines of business. Attempts to expand our business involve a number of special risks, including some or all of the following:

- the required investment of capital and other resources;
- the assumption of liabilities in any acquired business;
- the disruption of our ongoing business;
- entry into markets or lines of business in which we may have limited or no experience;
- increasing demands on our operational and management systems and controls;
- compliance with additional regulatory requirements;
- potential increase in investor concentration; and
- the broadening of our geographic footprint, increasing the risks associated with conducting operations in certain foreign jurisdictions where we currently have no presence.

Entry into certain lines of business may subject us to new laws and regulations with which we are not familiar, or from which we are currently exempt, and may lead to increased litigation and regulatory risk. If a new business does not generate sufficient revenues or if we are unable to efficiently manage our expanded operations, our results of operations will be adversely affected. Our strategic initiatives may include joint ventures, in which case we will be subject to additional risks and uncertainties in that we may be dependent upon, and subject to liability, losses or reputational damage relating to systems, controls and personnel that are not under our control. Because we have not yet identified these potential new investment strategies, geographic markets or lines of business, we cannot identify for you all the risks we may face and the potential adverse consequences on us and your investment that may result from any attempted expansion.

Extensive regulation affects our activities, increases the cost of doing business and creates the potential for significant liabilities and penalties that could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Our business is subject to extensive regulation, including periodic examinations by governmental agencies and self-regulatory organizations in the jurisdictions in which we operate. The SEC oversees the activities of our subsidiaries that are registered investment advisers under the Investment Advisers Act. In addition, we regularly rely on exemptions from various requirements of the Securities Act, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), the Investment Company Act, the Commodity Exchange Act and the U.S. Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974. These exemptions are sometimes highly complex and may in certain circumstances depend on compliance by third parties who we do not control. If for any reason these exemptions were to be revoked or challenged or otherwise become unavailable to us, we could be subject to regulatory action or third-party claims, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

The SEC has indicated that investment advisers who receive transaction-based compensation for investment banking or acquisition activities relating to fund investee companies may be required to register as broker-dealers. Specifically, the SEC staff has noted that if a firm receives fees from a fund investee company in connection with the acquisition, disposition or recapitalization of such investee company, such activities could raise broker-dealer concerns under applicable regulations related to broker dealers. If we receive such transaction fees and the SEC takes the position that such activities render us a "broker" under the applicable rules and regulations of the Exchange Act, we could be subject to additional regulation. If receipt of transaction fees from an investee company is determined to require a broker-dealer license, receipt of such transaction fees in the past or in the future during any time when we did not or do not have a broker-dealer license could subject us to liability for fines, penalties, damages or other remedies.

Since 2010, certain states and other regulatory authorities have begun to require investment managers to register as lobbyists in connection with their solicitation of commitments from governmental entities, including state and municipal pension funds. We have registered as such in a number of jurisdictions, including California and New York. Other states or municipalities may consider similar legislation or adopt regulations or procedures with similar effect. These registration requirements impose significant compliance obligations and restrictions on registered lobbyists and their employers, which may include annual registration fees, periodic disclosure reports and internal recordkeeping, and may also prohibit the payment of contingent fees.

Each of the regulatory bodies with jurisdiction over us has regulatory powers dealing with many aspects of financial services, including the authority to grant, and in specific circumstances to cancel, permissions to carry on particular activities. A failure to comply with the obligations imposed by the Investment Advisers Act, including recordkeeping, advertising and operating requirements, disclosure obligations and prohibitions on fraudulent activities, could result in investigations, sanctions and reputational damage. We are involved regularly in trading activities that implicate a broad number of U.S. securities law regimes, including laws governing trading on inside information, market manipulation and a broad number of technical trading requirements that implicate fundamental market regulation policies. Violation of these laws could result in severe restrictions on our activities and damage to our reputation.

Our failure to comply with applicable laws or regulations could result in fines, censure, suspensions of personnel or other sanctions, including revocation of the registration of our relevant subsidiaries as investment advisers or registered broker-dealers. The regulations to which our business is subject are designed primarily to protect investors in our funds and to ensure the integrity of the financial markets. They are not designed to protect MDLY stockholders. Even if a sanction imposed against us, one of our subsidiaries or our personnel by a regulator is for a small monetary amount, the adverse publicity related to the sanction could harm our reputation, which in turn could have a material adverse effect on our business in a number of ways, making it harder for us to raise new funds and discouraging others from doing business with us.

Failure to comply with "pay to play" regulations implemented by the SEC and certain states, and changes to the "pay to play" regulatory regimes, could adversely affect our business.

In recent years, the SEC and several states have initiated investigations alleging that certain private equity firms and hedge funds or agents acting on their behalf have paid money to current or former government officials or their associates in exchange for improperly soliciting contracts with state pension funds. In June 2010, the SEC approved Rule 206(4)-5 under the Investment

Advisers Act regarding “pay to play” practices by investment advisers involving campaign contributions and other payments to government officials able to exert influence on potential government entity clients. Among other restrictions, the rule prohibits investment advisers from providing advisory services for compensation to a government entity for two years, subject to very limited exceptions, after the investment adviser, its senior executives or its personnel involved in soliciting investments from government entities make contributions to certain candidates and officials in a position to influence the hiring of an investment adviser by such government entity. Advisers are required to implement compliance policies designed, among other matters, to track contributions by certain of the adviser’s employees and engagements of third parties that solicit government entities and to keep certain records to enable the SEC to determine compliance with the rule. In addition, there have been similar rules on a state level regarding “pay to play” practices by investment advisers.

As a number of public pension plans are investors in our funds, these rules could impose significant economic sanctions on our business if we or one of the other persons covered by the rules make any such contribution or payment, whether or not material or with an intent to secure an investment from a public pension plan. In addition, such investigations may require the attention of senior management and may result in fines or forfeitures of fees paid and an obligation to provide services without payment of fees if any of our funds are deemed to have violated any regulations, thereby imposing additional expenses on us. Any failure on our part to comply with these rules could cause us to lose compensation for our advisory services or expose us to significant penalties and reputational damage.

New or changed laws or regulations governing our funds’ operations and changes in the interpretation thereof could adversely affect our business.

The laws and regulations governing the operations of our funds, as well as their interpretation, may change from time to time, and new laws and regulations may be enacted. Accordingly, any change in these laws or regulations, changes in their interpretation, or newly enacted laws or regulations and any failure by our funds to comply with these laws or regulations, could require changes to certain of our business practices, negatively impact our operations, assets under management or financial condition, impose additional costs on us or otherwise adversely affect our business. See *“Business - Regulatory and Compliance Matters”* for a discussion of our regulatory and compliance environment. The following includes the most significant regulatory risks facing our business:

Changes in capital requirements may increase the cost of our financing.

If regulatory capital requirements - whether under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (the “Dodd-Frank Act”), Basel III, or other regulatory action - were to be imposed on our funds, they may be required to limit, or increase the cost of, financing they provide to others. Among other things, this could potentially require our funds to sell assets at an inopportune time or price, which could negatively impact our operations, assets under management or financial condition.

The imposition of additional legal or regulatory requirements could make compliance more difficult and expensive, affect the manner in which we conduct our business and adversely affect our profitability.

In July 2010, President Obama signed into law the Dodd-Frank Act. The Dodd-Frank Act, among other things, imposes significant regulations on nearly every aspect of the U.S. financial services industry, including new registration, recordkeeping and reporting requirements on private fund investment advisers. Importantly, while numerous key aspects of the Dodd-Frank Act have been defined through final rules, additional regulations thereunder or amendments thereunder may continue to be implemented by various regulatory bodies in the future. While we already have several subsidiaries registered as investment advisers subject to SEC examinations, the imposition of any additional legal or regulatory requirements could make compliance more difficult and expensive, affect the manner in which we conduct our business and materially and adversely affect our profitability.

The implementation of the Volcker Rule could have adverse implications on our ability to raise funds from certain entities.

In December 2013, the Federal Reserve and other federal regulatory agencies adopted a final rule implementing a section of the Dodd-Frank Act that has become known as the “Volcker Rule.” The Volcker Rule generally prohibits insured banks or thrifts, any bank holding company or savings and loan holding company, any non-U.S. bank with a U.S. branch, agency or commercial lending company and any subsidiaries and affiliates of such entities, regardless of geographic location, from investing in or sponsoring “covered funds,” which include private equity funds or hedge funds and certain other proprietary activities. The Volcker Rule may have the effect of further curtailing various banking activities that in turn could result in uncertainties in the financial markets as well as our business. Although we do not currently anticipate that the Volcker Rule will adversely affect our fundraising to any significant extent, there remains uncertainty regarding the implementation of the Volcker Rule and its practical implications (including as a result of the long-term effects of the Volcker Rule, as well as potential changes to the rule in light of the OCC's August 2017 solicitation of public comments on how the rule should be revised to better accomplish its purpose), and there could be adverse implications on our ability to raise funds from the types of entities mentioned above as a result of this prohibition.

Increased regulation on banks' leveraged lending activities could negatively affect the terms and availability of credit to our funds and their investee companies.

In March 2013, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, the Department of the Treasury, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation published revised guidance regarding expectations for banks' leveraged lending activities. This guidance, and related or similar regulations restrict credit availability, as well as potentially restrict certain of our investing activities that rely on banks' lending activities. This could negatively affect the terms and availability of credit to our funds and their investee companies.

New restrictions on compensation could limit our ability to recruit and retain investment professionals.

The Dodd-Frank Act authorizes federal regulatory agencies to review and, in certain cases, prohibit compensation arrangements at financial institutions that give employees incentives to engage in conduct deemed to encourage inappropriate risk-taking by covered financial institutions. Such restrictions could limit our ability to recruit and retain investment professionals and senior management executives.

Regulatory uncertainty could negatively impact our ability to efficiently project, plan and operate our business impacting profitability.

In early February 2017, the Trump administration issued an executive order calling for a review of laws and regulations affecting the U.S. financial industry in order to determine their consistency with a set of core principles identified in the executive order. Several bills are pending in Congress that, if enacted, would amend the Dodd-Frank Act. The Economic Growth, Regulatory Relief and Consumer Protection Act was enacted into law in 2018. The Administration has expressed support for such proposals and encouraged the House and Senate to work together to present legislation to the President as quickly as possible. Such enacted and pending legislation could change the process and criteria for designating systemically important financial institutions, modify the Volcker Rule and make reforms to the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, among other amendments to the Dodd-Frank Act.

It is difficult to determine the full extent of the impact on us of any other new laws, regulations or initiatives that may be proposed or whether any of the proposals will become law. In addition, as a result of proposed legislation, shifting areas of focus of regulatory enforcement bodies or otherwise, regulatory compliance practices may shift such that formerly accepted industry practices become disfavored or less common. Any changes or other developments in the regulatory framework applicable to our businesses, including the changes described above and changes to formerly accepted industry practices, may impose additional costs on us, require the attention of our senior management or result in limitations on the manner in which we conduct our businesses. Moreover, as calls for additional regulation have increased, there may be a related increase in regulatory investigations of the trading and other investment activities of alternative asset management funds, including our funds. In addition, we may be adversely affected by changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing laws and rules by these governmental authorities and self-regulatory organizations. Compliance with any new laws or regulations could make compliance more difficult and expensive, affect the manner in which we conduct our businesses and materially and adversely affect our profitability.

Present and future BDCs for which we serve as investment adviser are subject to regulatory complexities that limit the way in which they do business and may subject them to a higher level of regulatory scrutiny.

MCC and SIC, and other BDCs for which we may serve as investment adviser in the future, operate under a complex regulatory environment. Such BDCs require the application of complex tax and securities regulations and may entail a higher level of regulatory scrutiny. In addition, regulations affecting BDCs generally affect their ability to take certain actions. For example, each of MCC and SIC has elected to be treated as a RIC for United States federal income tax purposes. To maintain their status as a RIC, such vehicles must meet, among other things, certain source of income, asset diversification and annual distribution requirements. If any of our BDCs fails to qualify for RIC tax treatment for any reason and remains or becomes subject to corporate income tax, the resulting corporate taxes could, among other things, substantially reduce such BDC's net assets.

In addition, MCC and SIC are subject to complex rules under the Investment Company Act, including rules that restrict certain of our funds from engaging in transactions with MCC and SIC. Under the regulatory and business environment in which they operate, MCC and SIC must periodically access the capital markets to raise cash to fund new investments in excess of their repayments to grow. This results from MCC and SIC each being required to generally distribute to their respective stockholders at least 90% of its investment company taxable income to maintain its RIC status, combined with regulations under the Investment Company Act that, subject to certain exceptions, generally prohibit MCC and SIC from issuing and selling their common stock at a price below NAV per share and from incurring indebtedness (including for this purpose, preferred stock), if their asset coverage, as calculated pursuant to the Investment Company Act, equals less than 200% after such incurrence. If our BDCs are found to be in violation of the Investment Company Act, they could lose their status as BDCs. If either of our BDCs fails to continuously qualify as a BDC, such BDC might be subject to regulation as a registered closed-end investment company under the 1940 Act, which would significantly decrease its operating flexibility. In addition, failure to comply with the requirements imposed on BDCs by the 1940 Act could cause the SEC to bring an enforcement action against such BDC, which could have a material adverse effect on us.

We are subject to risks in using custodians, counterparties, administrators and other agents.

Some of our funds depend on the services of custodians, counterparties, administrators, prime brokers and other agents to carry out certain financing, securities and derivatives transactions. The terms of these contracts are often customized and complex, and many of these arrangements occur in markets or relate to products that are not subject to regulatory oversight, although the Dodd-Frank Act provides for new regulation of the derivatives market. In particular, some of our funds utilize arrangements with a relatively limited number of counterparties, which has the effect of concentrating the transaction volume (and related counterparty default risk) of such funds with these counterparties.

Our funds are subject to the risk that the counterparty to one or more of these contracts defaults, either voluntarily or involuntarily, on its performance under the contract. Any such default may occur suddenly and without notice to us. Moreover, if a counterparty defaults, we may be unable to take action to cover our exposure, either because we lack contractual recourse or because market conditions make it difficult to take effective action. This inability could occur in times of market stress, which is when defaults are most likely to occur.

In addition, our risk-management process may not accurately anticipate the impact of market stress or counterparty financial condition, and as a result, we may not have taken sufficient action to reduce our risks effectively. Default risk may arise from events or circumstances that are difficult to detect, foresee or evaluate. In addition, concerns about, or a default by, one large participant could lead to significant liquidity problems for other participants, which may in turn expose us to significant losses.

Although we have risk-management processes to ensure that we are not exposed to a single counterparty for significant periods of time, given the large number and size of our funds, we often have large positions with a single counterparty. For example, some of our funds have credit lines. If the lender under one or more of those credit lines were to become insolvent, we may have difficulty replacing the credit line and one or more of our funds may face liquidity problems.

In the event of a counterparty default, particularly a default by a major investment bank or a default by a counterparty to a significant number of our contracts, one or more of our funds may have outstanding trades that they cannot settle or are delayed in settling. As a result, these funds could incur material losses and the resulting market impact of a major counterparty default could harm our business, results of operation and financial condition.

In the event of the insolvency of a prime broker, custodian, counterparty or any other party that is holding assets of our funds as collateral, our funds might not be able to recover equivalent assets in full as they will rank among the prime broker's, custodian's or counterparty's unsecured creditors in relation to the assets held as collateral. In addition, our funds' cash held with a prime broker, custodian or counterparty generally will not be segregated from the prime broker's, custodian's or counterparty's own cash, and our funds may therefore rank as unsecured creditors in relation thereto. If our derivatives transactions are cleared through a derivatives clearing organization, the CFTC has issued final rules regulating the segregation and protection of collateral posted by customers of cleared and uncleared swaps. The CFTC is also working to provide new guidance regarding prime broker arrangements and intermediation generally with regard to trading on swap execution facilities.

The counterparty risks that we face have increased in complexity and magnitude as a result of disruption in the financial markets in recent years. For example, the consolidation and elimination of counterparties has increased our concentration of counterparty risk and decreased the universe of potential counterparties. Our funds are generally not restricted from dealing with any particular counterparty or from concentrating any or all of their transactions with a single counterparty. In addition, counterparties have generally reacted to recent market volatility by tightening their underwriting standards and increasing their margin requirements for all categories of financing, which has the result of decreasing the overall amount of leverage available and increasing the costs of borrowing.

A portion of our revenue and cash flow is variable, which may impact our ability to achieve steady earnings growth on a quarterly basis.

We believe that base management fees are consistent and predictable. For all periods presented, over 40% of total revenues was derived from base management fees. Due to our investment strategy and the nature of our fees, a portion of our revenue and cash flow is variable, due primarily to the fact that the performance fees from our long-dated private funds and SMAs can vary from quarter to quarter and year to year. For the year ended December 31, 2017, total revenue of $65.0 million included a reversal of performance fees of $2.0 million. As a result of the adoption of the new revenue recognition standard on January 1, 2018, we did not recognize any performance fees in 2019 or 2018, as we determined that it was not probable that a significant reversal of such fees would not occur in the future. Additionally, we may also experience fluctuations in our results from quarter to quarter and year to year due to a number of other factors, including changes in the values of our funds' investments, changes in our operating expenses, the degree to which we encounter competition and general economic and market conditions. Such variability may cause our results for a particular period not to be indicative of our performance in a future period.

We may be subject to litigation risks and may face liabilities and damage to our professional reputation as a result.

In recent years, the volume of claims and amount of damages claimed in litigation and regulatory proceedings against investment managers have been increasing. We make investment decisions on behalf of investors in our funds that could result in substantial losses. This may subject us to the risk of legal liabilities or actions alleging negligent misconduct, breach of fiduciary duty or breach of contract. Further, we may be subject to third-party litigation arising from allegations that we improperly exercised control or influence over portfolio investments. In addition, we and our affiliates that are the investment managers and general partners of our funds, our funds themselves and those of our employees who are our, our subsidiaries' or the funds' officers and directors are each exposed to the risks of litigation specific to the funds' investment activities and investee companies and, in the case where our funds own controlling interests in public companies, to the risk of shareholder litigation by the public companies' other shareholders. Moreover, we are exposed to risks of litigation or investigation by investors or regulators relating to our having engaged, or our funds having engaged, in transactions that presented conflicts of interest that were not properly addressed.

Legal liability could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations or cause reputational harm to us, which could harm our business. We depend to a large extent on our business relationships and our reputation for integrity and high-caliber professional services to attract and retain investors and to pursue investment opportunities for our funds. As a result, allegations of improper conduct by private litigants or regulators, whether the ultimate outcome is favorable or unfavorable to us, as well as negative publicity and press speculation about us, our investment activities or the investment industry in general, whether or not valid, may harm our reputation, which may be damaging to our business.

Employee misconduct could harm us by impairing our ability to attract and retain investors and subjecting us to significant legal liability, regulatory scrutiny and reputational harm. Fraud and other deceptive practices or other misconduct at our investee companies could similarly subject us to liability and reputational damage and also harm our business.

Our ability to attract and retain investors and to pursue investment opportunities for our funds depends heavily upon the reputation of our professionals, especially our senior professionals. We are subject to a number of obligations and standards arising from our investment management business and our authority over the assets managed by our investment management business. The violation of these obligations and standards by any of our employees could adversely affect investors in our funds and us. Our business often requires that we deal with confidential matters of great significance to companies in which our funds may invest. If our employees were to use or disclose confidential information improperly, we could suffer serious harm to our reputation, financial position and current and future business relationships. It is not always possible to detect or deter employee misconduct, and the extensive precautions we take to detect and prevent this activity may not be effective in all cases. If one or more of our employees were to engage in misconduct or were to be accused of such misconduct, our business and our reputation could be adversely affected and a loss of investor confidence could result, which would adversely impact our ability to raise future funds.

In addition, we could be adversely affected as a result of actual or alleged misconduct by personnel of investee companies in which our funds invest. For example, failures by personnel at our investee companies to comply with anti-bribery, trade sanctions or other legal and regulatory requirements could expose us to litigation or regulatory action and otherwise adversely affect our business and reputation. Such misconduct could undermine our due diligence efforts with respect to such companies and could negatively affect the valuation of a fund's investments.

Our substantial indebtedness could adversely affect our financial condition, our ability to pay our debts or raise additional capital to fund our operations, our ability to operate our business and our ability to react to changes in the economy or our industry and could divert our cash flow from operations for debt payments.

We have a significant amount of indebtedness. As of December 31, 2019, our total indebtedness, excluding unamortized discount, premium, and issuance costs, was approximately $142.2 million. Our substantial debt obligations could have important consequences, including:

- requiring a substantial portion of cash flow from operations to be dedicated to the payment of principal and interest on our indebtedness, thereby reducing our ability to use our cash flow to fund our operations and pursue future business opportunities;
- exposing us to increased interest expense, as our degree of leverage may cause the interest rates of any future indebtedness (whether fixed or floating rate interest) to be higher than they would be otherwise;
- exposing us to the risk of increased interest rates because certain of our indebtedness is at variable rates of interest;
- making it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations with respect to our indebtedness, and any failure to comply with the obligations of any of our debt instruments, including any restrictive covenants, could result in an event of default that accelerates our obligation to repay indebtedness;

- increasing our vulnerability to adverse economic, industry or competitive developments;
- restricting us from making strategic acquisitions or causing us to make non-strategic divestitures;
- limiting our ability to obtain additional financing for working capital, product development, satisfaction of debt service requirements, acquisitions and general corporate or other purposes; and
- limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business or market conditions and placing us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors who may be better positioned to take advantage of opportunities that our leverage prevents us from exploiting.

Servicing our indebtedness will require a significant amount of cash. Our ability to generate sufficient cash depends on many factors, some of which are not within our control.

Our ability to make payments on our indebtedness and to fund planned capital expenditures will depend on our ability to generate cash in the future. To a certain extent, this is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory and other factors that are beyond our control. If we are unable to generate sufficient cash flow to service our debt and meet our other commitments, we may need to restructure or refinance all or a portion of our debt, sell material assets or operations or raise additional debt or equity capital. We may not be able to effect any of these actions on a timely basis, on commercially reasonable terms or at all, and these actions may not be sufficient to meet our capital requirements. In addition, the terms of our existing or future debt arrangements may restrict us from effecting any of these alternatives.

Despite our current level of indebtedness, we may incur substantially more debt and enter into other transactions, which could further exacerbate the risks to our financial condition described above.

Although we terminated our prior $15.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility in May 2019, we may enter into a new revolving or other credit facility in the future or incur significant other or additional indebtedness in the future. Additional indebtedness incurred by the Company from time to time or at any time in the future could be substantial. To the extent new debt is added to our current debt levels, the substantial leverage risks described in the preceding two risk factors would increase.

Operational risks may disrupt our business, result in losses or limit our growth.

Our business relies heavily on financial, accounting and other information systems and technology. We face various security threats, including cyber security attacks to our information technology infrastructure and attempts to gain access to our proprietary information, destroy data or disable, degrade or sabotage our systems. These security threats could originate from a wide variety of sources, including unknown third parties outside of Medley. Although we have not yet been subject to cyber-attacks or other cyber incidents and we utilize various procedures and controls to monitor and mitigate these threats, there can be no assurance that these procedures and controls will be sufficient to prevent disruptions to our systems. If any of these systems do not operate properly or are disabled for any reason or if there is any unauthorized disclosure of data, whether as a result of tampering, a breach of our network security systems, a cyber-incident or attack or otherwise, we could suffer financial loss, a disruption of our business, liability to our funds, regulatory intervention or reputational damage.

In addition, our information systems and technology may not continue to be able to accommodate our growth, and the cost of maintaining the systems may increase from its current level. Such a failure to accommodate growth, or an increase in costs related to the information systems, could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

Furthermore, we depend on our office in New York, where a substantial portion of our personnel are located, for the continued operation of our business. An earthquake or other disaster or a disruption in the infrastructure that supports our business, including a disruption involving electronic communications or other services used by us or third parties with whom we conduct business, or directly affecting our headquarters, could have a material adverse effect on our ability to continue to operate our business without interruption. Although we have disaster recovery programs in place, these may not be sufficient to mitigate the harm that may result from such a disaster or disruption. In addition, insurance and other safeguards might only partially reimburse us for our losses, if at all.

Finally, we rely on third-party service providers for certain aspects of our business, including for certain information systems, technology and administration of our funds and compliance matters. Any interruption or deterioration in the performance of these third parties or failures of their information systems and technology could impair the quality of our funds' operations and could impact our reputation, adversely affect our business and limit our ability to grow.

If we fail to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, we may not be able to accurately report our financial results or prevent fraud.

Effective internal controls over financial reporting are necessary for us to provide reliable financial reports and, together with adequate disclosure controls and procedures, are designed to prevent fraud. Any failure to implement required new or improved controls, or difficulties encountered in their implementation could cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations. In addition, any testing by us conducted in connection with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or any subsequent testing by our independent registered public accounting firm, may reveal deficiencies in our internal controls over financial reporting that are deemed to be material weaknesses or that may require prospective or retroactive changes to our financial statements or identify other areas for further attention or improvement.

We are required to disclose changes made in our internal controls and procedures on a quarterly basis and our management is required to assess the effectiveness of these controls annually. However, our independent registered public accounting firm is not required to formally attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting until the first annual report required to be filed with the SEC following the date we are no longer an accelerated filer as defined in the Rule 12b-2 promulgated under the Exchange Act. We cannot assure you that there will not be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in our internal controls in the future. Matters impacting our internal control may cause us to be unable to report our financial information on a timely basis and thereby subject us to adverse regulatory consequences, including sanctions by the SEC or violations of applicable stock exchange listing rules. Confidence in the reliability of our financial statements would also suffer if we or our independent registered public accounting firm were to report a material weakness in our internal controls over financial reporting.

Our tax treatment depends on our status as a partnership for United States federal and state income tax purposes. If the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") were to treat us as a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes, which would subject us to entity-level taxation, or if we were subjected to a material amount of additional entity-level taxation by individual states, then our cash available for payments on our debt obligations could be substantially reduced.

It is possible, in certain circumstances, for us to be taxed as a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes. Although we do not believe that we are or will be (or should have been) so treated, if we were treated as a "publicly traded partnership," we might be taxed as a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes. If we were taxed as a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes, it would pay United States federal income tax on its taxable income at the corporate tax rate, which is currently a maximum of 21%, and would likely pay state and local income tax at varying rates. Therefore, our treatment as a corporation would result in a material reduction in its anticipated cash flow and could materially adversely affect its ability to make payments on our debt obligations. In addition, changes in current state law may subject us to additional entity-level taxation by individual states. Because of widespread state budget deficits and other reasons, several states are evaluating ways to subject partnerships to entity-level taxation through the imposition of state income, franchise and other forms of taxation. Imposition of any such taxes may substantially reduce our cash available for payments on debt obligations.

Legislation could subject us to federal income tax liability.

Pursuant to the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015, for tax years beginning after December 31, 2017, if the IRS makes audit adjustments to our federal income tax returns, it may assess and collect any taxes (including any applicable penalties and interest) resulting from such audit adjustment directly from us. If, as a result of any such audit adjustment, we are required to make payments of taxes, penalties and interest, our cash available for payments on our debt obligations may be substantially reduced. These rules are not applicable to us for tax years beginning on or prior to December 31, 2017.

Although the Notes are listed on the NYSE, an active trading market for the Notes may not develop, which could limit the market price of the Notes or your ability to sell them.

Although the Notes are listed on the NYSE, we cannot provide any assurances that an active trading market will develop or be sustained for the Notes or that you will be able to sell your Notes. The market price of the Notes may decline depending on prevailing interest rates, the market for similar securities, our credit ratings, general economic conditions, our financial condition, performance and prospects and other factors. We cannot assure you that a liquid trading market will develop or be sustained for the Notes, that you will be able to sell your Notes at a particular time or that the price you receive when you sell will be favorable. To the extent an active trading market does not develop, the liquidity and trading price for the Notes may be harmed.

A downgrade, suspension or withdrawal of the credit rating assigned by a rating agency to us or the Notes, if any, or change in the debt markets could cause the liquidity or market value of the Notes to decline significantly.

Any credit ratings assigned by a rating agency to us are an assessment by rating agencies of our ability to pay our debts when due. Consequently, real or anticipated changes in our credit ratings will generally affect the market value of the Notes. These credit ratings may not reflect the potential impact of risks relating to the structure or marketing of the Notes. Credit ratings are not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold any security, and may be revised or withdrawn at any time by the issuing organization in its sole discretion. Neither we nor any agent undertakes any obligation to maintain any credit ratings assigned to us or the Notes or to advise holders of Notes of any changes in our credit ratings. The conditions of the financial markets and prevailing interest rates have fluctuated in the past and are likely to fluctuate in the future, which could have an adverse effect on the market prices of the Notes.

Risks Relating to the Mergers

On July 29, 2019, the Company entered into the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, pursuant to which MDLY and the Company will, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, merge with and into Merger Sub, with Merger Sub as the surviving company in the MDLY Merger. Pursuant to the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, MCC will, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, merge with and into Sierra, with Sierra as the surviving company in the MCC Merger. Pursuant to terms of the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, the consummation of the MCC Merger is conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver of each of the conditions to closing under the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement and the consummation of the MDLY Merger. However, pursuant to the terms of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, the consummation of the MDLY Merger is not conditioned upon the consummation of the MCC Merger. If the Mergers are or only the MDLY Merger is consummated, Sierra’s common stock will be listed on the NYSE under the symbol “SRA”, with such listing expected to be effective as of the closing date of the Mergers, or the MDLY Merger, as applicable. If the MCC Merger is also consummated, Sierra's common stock will be listed on the TASE, with such listing expected to be effective as of the closing date of the Mergers. Upon completion of both of the Mergers, the investment portfolios of the Company and Sierra would be combined, Merger Sub, as a successor to MDLY, would be a wholly owned subsidiary of the Combined Company, and the Combined Company would be internally managed by its wholly controlled adviser subsidiary. If the MDLY Merger is consummated and the MCC Merger is not consummated, Sierra’s common stock would be listed on the NYSE (but not the TASE), and the investment portfolios of MCC and Sierra would not be combined. Set forth below are certain risks relating to the Mergers. For more information, please refer to Medley Management Inc.'s definitive proxy statement on Schedule 14A that will be filed with the SEC when available.

The completion of the Mergers is subject to several conditions, including, the receipt of SEC exemptive relief and, with respect to the MCC Merger, court approval of the Settlement. There can be no assurances when or if the Mergers will be completed.

Although the Company, MDLY, Sierra, and MCC expect to complete the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable, as early as the first quarter of 2020, there can be no assurances as to the exact timing of completion of the MCC Merger and/or the MDLY Merger, applicable, or that the Mergers will be completed at all. The completion of the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable, is subject to numerous conditions, including, among others, the continued effectiveness of the Registration Statement on Form N-14; the approval of Sierra’s common stock (including the Settlement Shares (as defined in the Amended MCC Merger Agreement) and the shares of Sierra’s common stock to be issued in the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, applicable for listing on the NYSE; receipt of requisite approvals of each of MDLY's stockholders, Sierra’s stockholders, and MCC’s stockholders; receipt of required regulatory approvals, including from the SEC (including necessary exemptive relief to consummate the Mergers); the settlement of the Delaware Action in accordance with the Settlement; any necessary approvals under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, amended, and, if applicable, state securities regulators; there being no recession of the confirmation that Merger Sub, as the surviving company in the MDLY Merger, will be treated as a portfolio investment of the Combined Company or the Sierra/MDLY Company, as applicable, and reflected in the Combined Company’s or the Sierra/MDLY Company’s, as applicable, consolidated financial statements at fair value for accounting purposes (i.e., not consolidated into the financial statements of the Combined Company or the Sierra/MDLY Company, as applicable); the relevant parties having taken all actions reasonably required in order to keep existing indebtedness outstanding following the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable; receipt of necessary consents relating to joint ventures of Sierra and MCC; receipt of a specified level of consents from third-party advisory clients of the Company; with respect to the MCC Merger, satisfaction (or appropriate wavier) of the conditions to closing of the MDLY Merger; and other customary closing conditions. There is no assurance that any of the foregoing conditions will be satisfied.

MDLY, Sierra, and MCC cannot assure their respective stockholders that the conditions required to complete the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable, will be satisfied or waived on the anticipated schedule, or at all. If the Mergers are or the MDLY Merger is, as applicable, not completed, the resulting failure of the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable, could have a material adverse impact on the Company’s, Sierra’s, and MCC’s financial condition, results of operations, assets or business. In addition, if the Mergers are not completed, the Company, Sierra, and MCC will have incurred substantial expenses for which no ultimate benefit will have been received. See "*If the MDLY Merger does not close, we will not benefit from the expenses incurred in connection therewith*" below. Moreover, if either the Amended MCC Merger Agreement or the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement is terminated under certain circumstances, the Company, Sierra, or MCC may be obligated to pay the other party to the applicable merger agreement a termination fee. See "*Under certain circumstances, we may be obligated to pay a termination fee upon termination of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement.*" Any decision that MDLY's stockholders, Sierra's stockholders, and MCC's stockholders make should be made with the understanding that the completion of the Mergers may not happen as scheduled, or at all.

If the Mergers are completed, certain additional risks regarding the Combined Company following the Mergers may be presented. In addition, if the MDLY Merger is completed and the MCC Merger is not completed certain additional risks regarding the Sierra/MDLY Company following the MDLY Merger may be presented.

Because the NAV of Sierra may change, MDLY stockholders cannot be sure of the value of the stock portion of the merger consideration, they will receive until the MDLY Merger effective time.

Under the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, the MDLY exchange ratios and the cash consideration amount was fixed on July 29, 2019, the date of the signing of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement. The MDLY exchange ratios and the cash consideration amount are not subject to adjustment based on changes in the NAV of Sierra or the market price of MDLY Class A common stock before the MDLY Merger effective time, provided that the MDLY Merger is consummated by March 31, 2020, or, if consummated after March 31, 2020, only if the parties subsequently agree to extend the closing date on the same terms and conditions.

Accordingly, at the time of the MDLY stockholder meeting, MDLY stockholders will not know or be able to calculate with certainty the value of the merger consideration they would receive upon the completion of the MDLY Merger and such value may vary materially from the value of the merger consideration determined as of the date the MDLY Merger was announced, as of the date that the subsequent proxy supplement describing the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement is mailed to MDLY's stockholders, and as of the date of the special meeting of MDLY's stockholders. Any change in the NAV of Sierra prior to completion of the MDLY Merger will affect the value (either positively or negatively) of the merger consideration to be paid by Sierra, and to be received by MDLY's stockholders upon the completion of the MDLY Merger relative to the value of the merger consideration determined as of the date the MDLY Merger was announced.

The value of the stock portion of the merger consideration that MDLY's stockholders will receive upon the completion of the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable, may be affected, either positively or negatively, by the trading performance of Sierra's common stock following the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable.

There is currently no public trading market for Sierra's common stock and there is no way to predict with certainty how the shares of Sierra's common stock, including the shares of Sierra's common stock to be issued in the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable, will trade following consummation of the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable. Any change in the trading price of Sierra's common stock following completion of the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable, will affect the value (either positively or negatively) of the stock portion of the merger consideration received by MDLY's stockholders upon the completion of the MDLY Merger. Stock price changes may result from a variety of factors, including, among other things:

- changes in the business, operations or prospects of the Combined Company or the Sierra/MDLY Company, as applicable;
- the financial condition of current or prospective portfolio companies of the Combined Company or the Sierra/MDLY Company, as applicable;
- interest rates or general market or economic conditions;
- the supply and demand for the Combined Company's common stock or the Sierra/MDLY Company's common stock, as applicable; and
- market perception of the future probability of the Combined Company or the Sierra/MDLY Company, as applicable.

These factors are generally beyond the control of MDLY, Sierra, and MCC prior to completion of the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable, and, following completion of both of the Mergers or only the MDLY Merger, will generally be beyond the control of the Combined Company or the Sierra/MDLY Company, as applicable. As noted above, there is currently no public trading market for Sierra's common stock and there is no way to predict with certainty how the shares of Sierra's common stock will trade following consummation of the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable. During the 12-month period ending December 31, 2019, the NAV per share of Sierra's common stock varied from a low of $5.78 to a high of $6.72 and the closing price per share of our Class A common stock varied from a low of $2.33 to a high of $4.94. However, the historical NAV per share of Sierra, and the historic trading prices of MDLY Class A common stock, are not necessarily indicative of future performance of Sierra's common stock following the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable.

The inability of Sierra, MCC and/or MDLY to obtain certain third-party consents and approvals could delay or prevent the completion of the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable.

Pursuant to the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, each of Sierra's and MDLY's obligations to complete the MDLY Merger is conditioned upon, among other things, and in addition to the regulatory approvals described below (see "*The completion of the Mergers is subject to several conditions, including, the receipt of SEC exemptive relief and, with respect to the MCC Merger, court approval of the Settlement. There can be no assurances when or if the Mergers will be completed*"), prior receipt by MDLY of written consents to the continuation, following the MDLY Merger effective time, of the advisory relationship with private funds and managed accounts representing 65% of the Company's total revenues from private funds and managed accounts for the 12-month period ended June 30, 2018. In addition to the foregoing mutual conditions for closing, Sierra and MDLY must obtain all consents and approvals, and take all necessary steps, in order to keep their respective indebtedness outstanding following the MDLY Merger effective time. Although Sierra and MDLY expect that all such approvals and consents will be obtained and remain in effect and all conditions related to such consents will be satisfied, if they are not, the closing of the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable, could be significantly delayed, only the MDLY Merger may occur, or both Mergers may not occur at all.

Pursuant to the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, each of Sierra's and MCC's obligations to complete the MCC Merger is conditioned upon, among other things, and in addition to the regulatory approvals described below (see "*The completion of the Mergers is subject to several conditions, including, the receipt of SEC exemptive relief and, with respect to the MCC Merger, court approval of the Settlement. There can be no assurances when or if the Mergers will be completed*"), the prior receipt by Sierra or MCC, as applicable, of third party consents and approvals relating to the joint venture arrangements of Sierra and MCC. In addition, each of Sierra's and MCC's obligations to complete the MCC Merger is conditioned upon completion of the MDLY Merger, pursuant to the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, having received written consents to the continuation, following the MDLY Merger effective time, of the advisory relationship with private funds and managed accounts representing 65% of the Company's total revenues from private funds and managed accounts for the 12-month period ended June 30, 2018. In addition to the foregoing mutual conditions for closing, Sierra and MCC must obtain also, and take all necessary steps, in order to keep their respective indebtedness outstanding following the MCC Merger effective time. Although Sierra and MCC expect that all such approvals and consents will be obtained and remain in effect and all conditions related to such consents will be satisfied, if they are not, the closing of the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable, could be significantly delayed, only the MDLY Merger may occur, or both Mergers may not occur at all.

The opinion obtained by MDLY's special committee from its financial advisor will not reflect changes in circumstances after the date of the opinion between signing of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement and the MDLY Merger effective time.

Our special committee has not obtained updated opinions from its financial advisor and does not anticipating obtaining updated opinions prior to the MDLY Merger effective time. Changes in the operations and prospects of the Company and Sierra, general market and economic conditions and other factors beyond the control of MDLY or Sierra, and on which MDLY's special committee's financial advisor's opinion was based may significantly alter the value of Sierra or MDLY or the prices at which shares of MDLY's Class A common stock trade or the NAV per share of Sierra's common stock by the time the MDLY Merger is completed. The opinion of such financial advisor speaks only to the date such opinion was rendered and do not speak as of the time the MDLY Merger will be completed or as of any other date. MDLY's special committee does not expect to obtain an updated opinion from its financial advisor.

The MDLY Merger consideration was the product of extensive negotiations among the special committees of the Company and Sierra and therefore may include business considerations beyond share price, NAV or other financial or valuation metrics relating to the Company and Sierra.

The MDLY Merger was the product of extensive negotiations among the parties and each special committee considered a number of factors in determining to enter into the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement. As a result, the terms of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement are not necessarily reflective of the share price, NAV or other financial or valuation metrics relating to MDLY and Sierra at the time the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement was entered into, and may reflect additional business considerations.

We have been named as a defendant in various securities class action and derivative lawsuits, and may be named in additional ones in the future, which has resulted in, and which may result in the future, substantial costs and may delay or prevent the completion of the Mergers.

The Company is currently a defendant in the New York Actions and the Delaware Action. For more information about such legal proceedings, see "Item 3, Legal Proceedings." The Company may be a target of additional securities class action and derivative lawsuits. Securities class action lawsuits and derivative lawsuits are often brought against companies that have entered into merger agreements in an effort to enjoin the merger or seek monetary relief from such companies. Even if the lawsuits are without merit, defending against these claims can result in substantial costs and divert management time and resources. We cannot predict the outcome of these lawsuits, or others, if any, nor can we predict the amount of time and expense that will be required to resolve any such litigation. An unfavorable resolution of any such litigation surrounding the Mergers could delay or prevent their consummation. In addition, the costs defending the litigation, even if resolved in our favor, could be substantial and such litigation could distract us from pursuing the consummation of the Mergers and other potentially beneficial business opportunities. It is a condition of the MCC Merger that the Delaware Action be settled in accordance with the terms of the Settlement.

If the MDLY Merger does not close, we will not benefit from the expenses incurred in connection therewith.

The Company has incurred, and will continue to incur, substantial expenses in connection with the Mergers. The MDLY Merger may not be completed. If the MDLY Merger is not completed, we will have incurred substantial expenses for which no ultimate benefit will have been received. We have incurred out-of-pocket expenses in connection with the MDLY Merger for investment banking, legal and accounting fees and financial printing and other costs and expenses, much of which will be incurred even if the MDLY Merger is not completed. In addition, depending upon the circumstances surrounding termination of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, as applicable, we may be obligated to pay a termination fee to the other party to the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement. See "*Under certain circumstances, the Company or Sierra may be obligated to pay a termination fee upon termination of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement*" below.

Failure to complete the MDLY Merger could negatively impact the business, financial results, and ability to pay dividends and distributions, if any or at its current level, to MDLY's stockholders, and negatively impact MDLY's stock prices.

If the MDLY Merger is not completed, our ongoing business may be adversely affected. We may experience negative reactions from the financial markets and from our creditors and customers if the anticipated benefits of the MDLY Merger are not able to be realized. Such anticipated benefits include, among others, the expected increase in distributions to the stockholders of the Combined Company, the benefits of the larger balance sheet of the Combined Company and potential for greater scale, the fee earning potential of Merger Sub's asset management business, the enhanced market value of Sierra's common stock following the completion of the Mergers upon listing on the NYSE and the TASE (in connection with the MCC Merger), and the benefits of operational efficiencies, cost savings, and synergies. If the Mergers are not consummated, we cannot assure MDLY's stockholders that the risks described above will not negatively impact the business, financial results, and ability to pay dividends and distributions, if any or at its current level to MDLY's stockholders, and negatively impact MDLY's stock prices.

Termination of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement or failure to otherwise complete the MDLY Merger could negatively impact us.

Termination of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement or any failure to otherwise complete the MDLY Merger may result in various consequences, including:

- our business may have been adversely impacted by the failure to pursue other beneficial opportunities due to the focus of management on the MDLY Merger, without realizing any of the anticipated benefits of completing the MDLY Merger;
- the market price of MDLY's Class A common stock may decline to the extent that the market price prior to termination reflects a market assumption that the MDLY Merger will be completed;
- in the case of the Company, it may not be able to find a party willing to pay an equivalent or more attractive price than the price Sierrs have agreed to pay in the MDLY Merger; and
- the payment of any termination fee, if required under the circumstances, could adversely affect our financial condition and liquidity.

Under certain circumstances, Sierra or the Company may be obligated to pay a termination fee upon termination of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement.

The Amended MDLY Merger Agreement provides for the payment by Sierra or the Company to the other party a termination fee of $3,000,000 in cash if the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement is terminated by the Company or Sierra under certain circumstances.

The Amended MDLY Merger Agreement limits our ability to actively pursue alternatives to the MDLY Merger and to accept a superior proposal from third parties, although MCC had the right to actively pursue alternatives during the go-shop period.

The Amended MDLY Merger Agreement contains provisions that limit the Company's ability to actively solicit, discuss or negotiate competing third-party proposals for strategic transactions. Although these provisions, which are customary for transactions of this type, allows us to engage in negotiations regarding, and to ultimately accept, a "Superior Proposal" (as such term is defined in the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement) in certain circumstances, subject to the payment of a termination fee, such provisions might discourage a potential competing acquirer that might have an interest in acquiring all or a significant part of the Company from considering or proposing a "Superior Proposal" to us, or might result in a potential competing acquirer proposing to pay a lower price to acquire us than it might otherwise have proposed to pay.

In certain circumstances, Sierra, MCC, and the Company may waive one or more conditions to the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable, or amend the Amended MCC Merger Agreement or the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, without resoliciting stockholder approval.

Certain conditions to Sierra's and MDLY's obligations to complete the MDLY Merger may be waived, in whole or in part, to the extent legally allowed, either unilaterally or by agreement of Sierra and MDLY. In addition, certain conditions to Sierra's and MCC's obligations to complete the MCC Merger may be waived, in whole or in part, to the extent legally allowed, either unilaterally or by agreement of Sierra and MCC. In the event that any such waiver does not require re-solicitation of stockholders, the parties to the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement and the Amended MCC Merger Agreement will have the discretion to complete the MDLY Merger and the MCC Merger, respectively, without seeking further stockholder approval. However, certain conditions, such as the conditions requiring the approval of Sierra's stockholders, MCC's stockholders and MDLY's stockholders, are required under applicable law or the applicable company's charter documents and may not be waived.

The Amended MDLY Merger Agreement and the Amended MCC Merger Agreement may be amended by the respective parties at any time before or after receipt of approval by Sierra's stockholders, MDLY's stockholders, or MCC's stockholders, as the case may be; provided, however, that after receipt of the relevant stockholder approvals, there may not be any amendment of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement or the Amended MCC Merger Agreement that requires further approval under applicable law or its charter documents of the relevant stockholders without receipt of such further approvals.

In addition to the foregoing, waiver or amendment of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement requires the consent of MCC to the extent such waiver or amendment would adversely affect the economic or other rights or interests of MCC and MCC's stockholders under the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement in any material respect. Conversely, waiver or amendment of the Amended MCC Merger Agreement requires the consent of MDLY to the extent such waiver or amendment would adversely affect the economic or other rights or interests of MDLY and its stockholders under the Amended MCC Merger Agreement in any material respect.

Certain persons related to us have interests in the Mergers that differ from the interests of MDLY's stockholders.

Certain of our directors and executive officers have financial interests in the Mergers that are different from, or in addition to, the interests of MDLY's stockholders. MDLY's special committee, comprised solely of the independent directors of MDLY's Board of Directors, and, acting on the recommendation of MDLY's special committee, MDLY board of directors were aware of and considered these interests, among other matters, in evaluating the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, including the MDLY Merger, and in recommending to MDLY's stockholders to approve the adoption of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement.

We will be subject to business uncertainties and contractual restrictions while the Mergers are pending.

Uncertainty about the effect of the Mergers may have an adverse effect on us and, consequently, on the Combined Company following completion of the Mergers or the Sierra/MDLY Company if only the MDLY Merger is completed. These uncertainties could cause those that deal with us to seek to change their existing business relationships with us. In addition, each of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement and the Amended MCC Merger Agreement restricts us from taking actions that we might otherwise consider to be in our best interests. These restrictions may prevent us from pursuing certain business opportunities that may arise prior to the completion of the Mergers.

The shares of Sierra's common stock to be received by MDLY's stockholders as a result of the MDLY Merger will have different rights associated with them than shares of our common stock currently held by them.

The rights associated with MDLY common stock are different from the rights associated with Sierra's common stock following the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable.

The MDLY Merger and the MCC Merger are conditioned on the Company, Sierra, MCC and certain of its affiliates receiving exemptive relief from the SEC.

The MDLY Merger and the MCC Merger are conditioned on MDLY, Sierra, MCC, and certain of their affiliates, as applicable, receiving exemptive relief from the SEC from: (i) Sections 17(d) and 57(a)(1), (2), and (4) of the 1940 Act and Rule 17d-1 thereunder because the Mergers would involve a joint arrangement among two affiliated BDCs and their investment advisers and (ii) Sections 12(d)(3) and 60 of the 1940 Act because, in connection with the MDLY Merger, the Company, a registered investment adviser, will be become a wholly owned subsidiary of the Combined Company or the Sierra/MDLY Company, as applicable. In addition, Sierra and certain of its affiliates are requesting exemptive relief from the SEC from Sections 23(a), 23(b), 23(c), and 63 and pursuant to Section 61(a)(3)(B) and Sections 57(a)(4) and 57(i) of the 1940 Act and Rule 17d-1 thereunder that would permit the Combined Company or the Sierra/MDLY Company, as applicable, to grant stock options, restricted stock, and restricted stock units in exchange for and in recognition of services by its directors, executive officers and employees. There can be no assurance if or when MDLY, Sierra and MCC will receive the exemptive relief.

MDLY stockholders could be subject to significant U.S. federal income tax liabilities as a result of the MDLY Merger being a taxable transaction for U.S. federal income tax purposes and MDLY's stockholders may not receive cash sufficient to pay any tax.

MDLY and Sierra anticipate that the MDLY Merger will be a taxable transaction. The parties have not requested, and it is not a condition of the MDLY Merger for the parties to receive, a tax opinion with respect to the MDLY Merger. MDLY stockholders could be subject to certain U.S. federal income tax consequences and, among others, the MDLY Merger will result in the recognition of gain or loss to MDLY stockholders in the amount equal to the difference between their tax basis in their shares of MDLY Class A common stock and the value of the MDLY Merger consideration for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Because MDLY stockholders will receive only a portion of the MDLY Merger consideration in the form of cash, MDLY stockholders may need to sell Sierra's common stock received in the MDLY Merger, or use cash from other sources, to pay any tax obligations resulting from the MDLY Merger in excess of the cash received as part of the MDLY Merger consideration. MDLY stockholders will receive a new tax basis in the shares of Sierra's common stock they receive (initially equal to the value of such shares at the time of the MDLY Merger) for calculation of gain or loss upon their ultimate disposition and would start a new holding period for such shares.

The U.S. federal income tax consequences to MDLY's stockholders as a result of the MDLY Merger is complex. MDLY stockholders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences that may be applicable to them as a result of the MDLY Merger.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

Our principal executive offices are located in leased office space at 280 Park Avenue, New York, New York, 10017. We consider these facilities to be suitable and adequate for the management and operation of our business. We do not own any real property.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

From time to time, the Company is involved in various legal proceedings, lawsuits and claims incidental to the conduct of its business. Its business is also subject to extensive regulation, which may result in regulatory proceedings against it. Except as described below, the Company is not currently party to any material legal proceedings.

One of the Company's subsidiaries, MCC Advisors LLC, was named as a defendant in a lawsuit on May 29, 2015, by Moshe Barkat and Modern VideoFilm Holdings, LLC (“MVF Holdings”) against MCC, MOF II, MCC Advisors LLC, Deloitte Transactions and Business Analytics LLP A/K/A Deloitte ERG (“Deloitte”), Scott Avila (“Avila”), Charles Sweet, and Modern VideoFilm, Inc. (“MVF”). The lawsuit is pending in the California Superior Court, Los Angeles County, Central District, as Case No. BC 583437. The lawsuit was filed after MCC, as agent for the lender group, exercised remedies following a series of defaults by MVF and MVF Holdings on a secured loan with an outstanding balance at the time in excess of $65 million. The lawsuit sought damages in excess of $100 million. Deloitte and Avila have settled the claims against them in exchange for payment of $1.5 million. On June 6, 2016, the court granted the Medley defendants’ demurrers on several counts and dismissed Mr. Barkat’s claims with prejudice except with respect to his claim for intentional interference with contract. On March 18, 2018, the court granted the Medley defendants’ motion for summary adjudication with respect to Mr. Barkat’s sole remaining claim against the Medley Defendants for intentional interference. Now that the trial court has ruled in favor of the Medley defendants on all counts, the only remaining claims in the Barkat litigation are MCC and MOF II’s affirmative counterclaims against Mr. Barkat and MVF Holdings, which MCC and MOF II are diligently prosecuting.

On August 29, 2016, MVF Holdings filed another lawsuit in the California Superior Court, Los Angeles County, Central District, as Case No. BC 631888 (the “Derivative Action”), naming MCC Advisors LLC and certain of Medley’s employees as defendants, among others. The plaintiff in the Derivative Action, asserts claims against the defendants for breach of fiduciary duty, aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty, unfair competition, breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, interference with prospective economic advantage, fraud, and declaratory relief. MCC Advisors LLC and the other defendants believe the causes of action asserted in the Derivative Action are without merit and all defendants intend to continue to assert a vigorous defense. A trial has been set for May 19, 2020.

Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, and Seth Taube were named as defendants, along with other various parties, in a putative class action lawsuit captioned as Royce Solomon, Jodi Belleci, Michael Littlejohn, and Giulianna Lomaglio v. American Web Loan, Inc., AWL, Inc., Mark Curry, MacFarlane Group, Inc., Sol Partners, Medley Opportunity Fund, II, LP, Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, Seth Taube, DHI Computing Service, Inc., Middlemarch Partners, and John Does 1-100, filed on December 15, 2017, amended on March 9, 2018, and amended a second time on February 15, 2019, in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia, Newport News Division, as Case No. 4:17-cv-145 (hereinafter, “Class Action 1”). Medley Opportunity Fund II LP and Medley Capital Corporation were also named as defendants, along with various other parties, in a putative class action lawsuit captioned George Hengle and Lula Williams v. Mark Curry, American Web Loan, Inc., AWL, Inc., Red Stone, Inc., Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, and Medley Capital Corporation, filed February 13, 2018, in the United States District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Richmond Division, as Case No. 3:18-cv-100 (“Class Action 2”). Medley Opportunity Fund II LP and Medley Capital Corporation were also named as defendants, along with various other parties, in a putative class action lawsuit captioned John Glatt, Sonji Grandy, Heather Ball, Dashawn Hunter, and Michael Corona v. Mark Curry, American Web Loan, Inc., AWL, Inc., Red Stone, Inc., Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, and Medley Capital Corporation, filed August 9, 2018 in the United States District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Newport News Division, as Case No. 4:18-cv-101 (“Class Action 3”) (together with Class Action 1 and Class Action 2, the “Virginia Class Actions”). Medley Opportunity Fund II LP was also named as a defendant, along with various other parties, in a putative class action lawsuit captioned Christina Williams and Michael Stermel v. Red Stone, Inc. (as successor in interest to MacFarlane Group, Inc.), Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Mark Curry, Brian McGowan, Vincent Ney, and John Doe entities and individuals, filed June 29, 2018 and amended July 26, 2018, in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, as Case No. 2:18-cv-2747 (the “Pennsylvania Class Action”) (together with the Virginia Class Actions, the “Class Action Complaints”). The plaintiffs in the Class Action Complaints filed their putative class actions alleging claims under the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, and various other claims arising out of the alleged payday lending activities of American Web Loan. The claims against Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, and Seth Taube (in Class Action 1, as amended); Medley Opportunity Fund II LP and Medley Capital Corporation (in Class Action 2 and Class Action 3); and Medley Opportunity Fund II LP (in the Pennsylvania Class Action), allege that those defendants in each respective action exercised control over, or improperly derived income from, and/or obtained an improper interest in, American Web Loan’s payday lending activities as a result of a loan to American Web Loan. The loan was made by Medley Opportunity Fund II LP in 2011. American Web Loan repaid the loan from Medley Opportunity Fund II LP in full in February of 2015, more than 1 year and 10 months prior to any of the loans allegedly made by American Web Loan to the alleged class plaintiff representatives in Class Action 1. In Class Action 2, the alleged class plaintiff representatives have not alleged when they received any loans from

American Web Loan. In Class Action 3, the alleged class plaintiff representatives claim to have received loans from American Web Loan at various times from February 2015 through April 2018. In the Pennsylvania Class Action, the alleged class plaintiff representatives claim to have received loans from American Web Loan in 2017. By orders dated August 7, 2018 and September 17, 2018, the Court presiding over the Virginia Class Actions consolidated those cases for all purposes. On October 12, 2018, Plaintiffs in Class Action 3 filed a notice of voluntary dismissal of all claims, and on October 29, 2018, Plaintiffs in Class Action 2 filed a notice of voluntary dismissal of all claims. Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, and Seth Taube never made any loans or provided financing to, or had any other relationship with, American Web Loan. Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, Seth Taube are seeking indemnification from American Web Loan, various affiliates, and other parties with respect to the claims in the Class Action Complaints. Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, and Seth Taube believe the alleged claims in the Class Action Complaints are without merit and they intend to defend these lawsuits vigorously.

On January 25, 2019, two purported class actions were commenced in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York, by alleged stockholders of Medley Capital Corporation, captioned, respectively, Helene Lax v. Brook Taube, et al., Index No. 650503/2019, and Richard Dicristino, et al. v. Brook Taube, et al., Index No. 650510/2019 (together with the Lax Action, the “New York Actions”). Named as defendants in each complaint are Brook Taube, Seth Taube, Jeffrey Tonkel, Arthur S. Ainsberg, Karin Hirtler-Garvey, John E. Mack, Mark Lerdal, Richard T. Allorto, Jr., Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management Inc., Sierra Income Corporation, and Sierra Management, Inc. The complaints in each of the New York Actions allege that the individuals named as defendants breached their fiduciary duties in connection with the proposed merger of MCC with and into Sierra, and that the other defendants aided and abetted those alleged breaches of fiduciary duties. Compensatory damages in unspecified amounts were sought. On December 20, 2019, the Delaware court entered an Order and Final Judgment approving the settlement of the Delaware Action (defined below). The release in the Delaware Action also operate to release the claims asserted in the New York Actions. The attorneys for the plaintiffs in New York Action have informed the Court that they reserve the right to seek an award of attorneys' fees on account of their purported contributions to the settlement of the Delaware Action, which the defendants reserve the right to oppose.

On February 11, 2019, a purported stockholder class action was commenced in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (the "Delaware Court of Chancery") by FrontFour Capital Group LLC and FrontFour Master Fund, Ltd. (together, “FrontFour”), captioned FrontFour Capital Group LLC, et al. v. Brook Taube, et al., Case No. 2019-0100 (the “Delaware Action”), against defendants Brook Taube, Seth Taube, Jeff Tonkel, Mark Lerdal, Karin Hirtler-Garvey, John E. Mack, Arthur S. Ainsberg, MDLY, Sierra, MCC, MCC Advisors LLC (“MCC Advisors”), Medley Group LLC, and Medley LLC. The complaint, as amended on February 12, 2019, alleged that the individuals named as defendants breached their fiduciary duties to MCC's stockholders in connection with the “MCC Merger”, and that MDLY, Sierra, MCC Advisors, Medley Group LLC, and Medley LLC aided and abetted those alleged breaches of fiduciary duties. The complaint sought to enjoin the vote of MCC's stockholders on the proposed merger and enjoin enforcement of certain provisions of the MCC Merger Agreement.

The Delaware Court of Chancery held a trial on the plaintiffs’ motion for a preliminary injunction and issued a Memorandum Opinion (the “Decision”) on March 11, 2019. The Delaware Court of Chancery denied the plaintiffs’ requests to (i) permanently enjoin the proposed merger and (ii) require MCC to conduct a “shopping process” for MCC on terms proposed by the plaintiffs in their complaint. The Delaware Court of Chancery held that MCC’s directors breached their fiduciary duties in entering into the proposed merger, but rejected the plaintiffs’ claim that Sierra aided and abetted those breaches of fiduciary duties. The Delaware Court of Chancery ordered the defendants to issue corrective disclosures consistent with the Decision, and enjoined a vote of MCC's stockholders on the proposed merger until such disclosures had been made and stockholders had the opportunity to assimilate this information.

On March 20, 2019, another purported stockholder class action was commenced by Stephen Altman against Brook Taube, Seth Taube, Jeff Tonkel, Arthur S. Ainsberg, Karin Hirtler-Garvey, Mark Lerdal, and John E. Mack in the Delaware Court of Chancery, captioned Altman v. Taube, Case No. 2019-0219 (the “Altman Action”). The complaint alleged that the defendants breached their fiduciary duties to stockholders of MCC in connection with the vote of MCC's stockholders on the proposed mergers. On April 8, 2019, the Delaware Court of Chancery granted a stipulation consolidating the Delaware Action and the Altman Action, designating the amended complaint in the Delaware Action as the operative complaint, and designating the plaintiffs in the Delaware Action and their counsel the lead plaintiffs and lead plaintiffs’ counsel, respectively.

On December 20, 2019, the Delaware Court of Chancery entered an Order and Final Judgment approving the settlement of the Delaware Action (the "Settlement"). Pursuant to the Settlement, the Company agreed to certain amendments to (i) the MCC Merger Agreement and (ii) the MDLY Merger Agreement, which amendments are reflected in the Amended MCC Merger Agreement and the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement. The Settlement also provides for, if the MCC Merger is consummated, the creation of a settlement fund, consisting of $17 million in cash and $30 million of Sierra's common stock, with the number of shares of Sierra's common stock to be calculated using the pro forma net asset value of $6.37 per share as of June 30, 2019, which will be distributed to eligible members of the Settlement Class (as defined in the Settlement). In addition, in connection with the Settlement, on July 29, 2019, MCC entered into a Governance Agreement with FrontFour Capital Group LLC, FrontFour Master Fund, Ltd., FrontFour Capital Corp., FrontFour Opportunity Fund, David A. Lorber, Stephen E. Loukas and Zachary R. George, pursuant to which, among other matters, FrontFour is subject to customary standstill restrictions and required to vote in favor of the amended MCC Merger at a meeting of stockholders to approve the Amended MCC Merger Agreement. . The Settlement also provides for mutual releases between and among FrontFour and the Settlement Class, on the one hand, and the Medley Parties, on the other hand, of all claims that were or could have been asserted in the Delaware Action through September 26, 2019.

The Delaware Court of Chancery also awarded attorney’s fees as follows: (i) an award of $3,000,000 to lead plaintiffs’ counsel and $75,000 to counsel to plaintiff Stephen Altman (the “Therapeutics Fee Award”) and $420,334.97 of plaintiff counsel expenses payable to the lead plaintiff’s counsel, which were paid by MCC on December 23, 2019, and (ii) an award that is contingent upon the closing of the proposed merger transactions (the “Contingent Fee Award”), consisting of:

a. $100,000 for the agreement by Sierra's board of directors to appoint one independent director of MCC who will be selected by the independent directors of Sierra on the board of directors of the post-merger company upon the closing of the Mergers; and

b. the amount calculated by solving for A in the following formula:

*Award[A]=(Monetary Fund[M]+Award[A]-Look Through[L])*Percentage[P]*

Whereas

A shall be the amount of the Additional Fee (excluding the $100,000 award for the agreement by Sierra's board of directors to appoint one independent director of MCC who will be selected by the independent directors of Sierra on the board of directors of the post-merger company upon the closing of the Mergers);

M shall be the sum of (i) the $17 million cash component of the Settlement Fund and (ii) the value of the post-merger company stock component of the Settlement Fund, which shall be calculated as the product of the VPS (as defined below) and 4,709,576.14 (the number of shares of post-merger company’s stock comprising the stock component of the net settlement amount);

L shall be the amount representing the estimated value of the decrease in shares to be received by eligible class members arising by operation of the change in the “Exchange Ratio” under the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, calculated as follows:

*L = ((ES * 68%) - (ES * 66%)) * VPS*

Where:

ES shall be the number of eligible shares;

VPS shall be the pro forma net asset value per share of the post-merger company’s common stock as of the closing as reported in the public disclosure filed nearest in time and after the closing (the “Closing NAV Disclosure”); and

P shall equal 0.26

The Contingent Fee Award is contingent upon the closing of the MCC Merger. Payment of the Contingent Fee Award will be made in two stages. First, within five (5) business days of the establishment of the Settlement Fund, MCC or its successor shall (i) pay the plaintiffs’ counsel an estimate of the Contingent Fee Award (the “Additional Fee Estimate”), less twenty (20) percent (the “Additional Fee Estimate Payment”), and (ii) deposit the remaining twenty (20) percent of the Additional Fee Estimate into escrow (the “Escrowed Fee”). For purposes of calculating such estimate, MCC or its successor shall use the formula set above, except that VPS shall equal the pro forma net asset value of the post-merger company’s common stock as reported in the public disclosure filed nearest in time and prior to the closing (the “Closing NAV Estimate”).

Second, within five (5) business days of the Closing NAV Disclosure (as defined in the Order and Final Judgment), (i) if the Additional Fee is greater than the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, an amount of the Escrowed Fee shall be released to plaintiffs’ counsel such that the total payments made to plaintiffs’ counsel equal the Additional Fee and the remainder of the Escrowed Fee, if any, shall be released to MCC or its successor, (ii) if the Additional Fee is less than the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, plaintiffs’ counsel shall return to MCC or its successor the difference between the Additional Fee Estimate and the Additional Fee and the Escrowed Fee shall be released to MCC or its successor, or (iii) if the Additional Fee is equal to the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, the Escrowed Fee shall be released to MCC or its successor.

On January 17, 2020, MCC and Sierra filed a notice of appeal with the Delaware Supreme Court from those provisions of the Order and Final Judgment with respect to the Contingent Fee Award.

On March 1, 2019, Marilyn Adler, a former employee who served as a Managing Director of Medley Capital LLC, filed suit in the New York Supreme Court, Commercial Part, against Medley Capital LLC, MCC Advisors, Medley SBIC GP, LLC, MMC, the Company, as well as Brook Taube, and Seth Taube, individually. The action is captioned in Marilyn S. Adler v. Medley Capital LLC et al. (Supreme Court of New York, March 2019). In her complaint, Ms. Adler alleged that she was due in excess of $6.5 million in compensation based upon her role with Medley's SBIC Fund. Her claims were for breach of contract, unjust enrichment, conversion, tortious interference, as well as a claim for an accounting of funds maintained by the defendants. The Company denied the allegation and asserted counterclaims against Ms. Adler for breach of contract and breach of fiduciary duties. In response to the Company's motion to dismiss the breach of contract claim, Ms. Adler has conceded there was no written contract.

After Medley filed its counterclaims, on February 7, 2020, the parties reached a settlement, exchanged mutual releases and dismissed the Adler litigation with prejudice. Medley did not make any payment to or for the benefit of Adler whatsoever in connection with the settlement. In connection with the settlement, Medley released Adler from certain obligations under a Confidentiality, Non-Interference, and Invention Assignment Agreement between Adler and Medley and Adler paid Medley an undisclosed amount

While management currently believes that the ultimate outcome of these proceedings will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated financial position or overall trends in consolidated results of operations, litigation is subject to inherent uncertainties. The Company reviews relevant information with respect to litigation and regulatory matters on a quarterly and annual basis. The Company establishes liabilities for litigation and regulatory actions when it is probable that a loss has been incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. For matters where a loss is believed to be reasonably possible, but not probable, no liability is established.

Item 3A. Executive Officers of the Registrant

Medley Management Inc. (the "Manager") is the managing member of Medley LLC. The Manager was incorporated as a Delaware corporation on June 13, 2014, and its sole asset is a controlling equity interest in Medley LLC. The Manager's day-to-day operations are conducted by the officers of the Company.

The following table sets forth certain information about our executive officers as of March 20, 2020.

Name	Age	Position
Brook Taube	50	Co-Chief Executive Officer and Co-Chairman of the Board of Directors
Seth Taube	50	Co-Chief Executive Officer and Co-Chairman of the Board of Directors
Richard T. Allorto, Jr.	48	Chief Financial Officer
John D. Fredericks	56	General Counsel and Secretary

Brook Taube, 50, co-founded Medley in 2006 and has served as our Co-Chief Executive Officer since then and as Co-Chairman of the Board of Directors of Medley Management Inc. since its formation. He has also served as Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors of Medley Capital Corporation since 2011, has served on the Board of Directors of Sierra Income Corporation since its inception in 2012 and the Board of Trustees of Sierra Total Return Fund since its inception in 2016. Prior to forming Medley, Mr. Taube was a Partner with CN Opportunity Fund, T3 Group, a principal and advisory firm focused on distressed asset and credit investments, and Griphon Capital Management. Mr. Taube began his career at Bankers Trust in leveraged finance in 1992. Mr. Taube received a B.A. from Harvard University.

Seth Taube, 50, co-founded Medley in 2006 and has served as our Co-Chief Executive Officer since then and as Co-Chairman of the Board of Directors of Medley Management Inc. since its formation. He has also served as Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors of Sierra Income Corporation since its inception in 2012, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Sierra Total Return Fund since its inception in 2016 and on the Board of Directors of Medley Capital Corporation since its inception in 2011. Prior to forming Medley, Mr. Taube was a Partner with CN Opportunity Fund, T3 Group, a principal and advisory firm focused on distressed asset and credit investments, and Griphon Capital Management. Mr. Taube previously worked with Tiger Management and held positions with Morgan Stanley & Co. in the Investment Banking and Institutional Equity Divisions. Mr. Taube received a B.A. from Harvard University, an M. Litt. in Economics from St. Andrew's

University in Great Britain, where he was a Rotary Foundation Fellow, and an M.B.A. from the Wharton School at the University of Pennsylvania.

Richard T. Allorto, Jr., 48, has served as our Chief Financial Officer since July 2010. Mr. Allorto has also served as the Chief Financial Officer and Secretary of Medley Capital Corporation and Sierra Income Corporation. Prior to joining Medley, Mr. Allorto held various positions at GSC Group, Inc., a registered investment adviser, including, Chief Financial Officer of GSC Investment Corp, a business development company that was externally managed by GSC Group. Mr. Allorto began his career at Arthur Andersen in public accounting in 1994. Mr. Allorto is a licensed CPA and received a B.S. in Accounting from Seton Hall University.

John D. Fredericks, 56, has served as our General Counsel since June 2013. Mr. Fredericks has also served as the Chief Compliance Officer of Medley Capital Corporation and Sierra Income Corporation since February 2014 and as the Chief Compliance Officer of Sierra Total Return Fund since 2016. Prior to joining Medley, Mr. Fredericks was a partner with Winston & Strawn, LLP from February 2003 to May 2013, where he was a member of the firm's restructuring and insolvency and corporate lending groups. Before joining Winston & Strawn, LLP, from 2000 to 2003, Mr. Fredericks was a partner with Murphy Sheneman Julian & Rogers and, from 1993 to 2000, an associate at Murphy, Weir & Butler. Mr. Fredericks was admitted to the California State Bar in 1993. Mr. Fredericks received a B.A. from the University of California Santa Cruz and a J.D. from University of San Francisco.

Family Relationships of Directors and Executive Officers

Messrs. Brook and Seth Taube, each a Co-Chief Executive Officer and Co-Chairman of the Board of Directors, are brothers. There are no other family relationships among any of our directors or executive officers.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not Applicable.

PART II.

Item 5. Market For Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

There is no established public trading market for any class of our equity. Medley Management Inc. owns 100% of the voting equity interests in Medley LLC and 19.3% of the issued and outstanding LLC Units of Medley LLC. The remaining LLC Units (80.7%) are held by the Senior Management Owners. The LLC Units do not have any voting rights.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The following selected consolidated financial data presents selected data on the financial condition and results of operations of Medley LLC. This financial data should be read together with "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*" and the historical financial statements and related notes thereto included in this Form 10-K.

We derived the following selected consolidated financial data of Medley LLC as of December 31, 2019 and 2018 and for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 from the audited consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K. The following selected consolidated statement of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 and the selected financial condition data as of December 31, 2017 were derived from our audited consolidated financial statements not included in this Form 10-K.

Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results expected for any future period.

	For the Years Ended December 31,				
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
	(Dollars in thousands)				
Statement of Operations Data:					
Revenues(1)(2)					
Management fees	$ 39,473	$ 47,085	$ 58,104	$ 65,496	$ 75,675
Performance fees	—	—	(1,974)	2,443	(3,055)
Other revenues and fees	9,703	10,503	9,201	8,111	7,436
Investment income (loss):					
Carried Interest	819	142	230	(22)	(12,630)
Other investment (loss)	(1,154)	(1,221)	(528)	(87)	(833)
Total revenues	48,841	56,509	65,033	75,941	66,593
Expenses					
Compensation and benefits(3)	28,925	31,666	26,558	27,481	18,719
Consolidated Funds expenses	—	—	—	—	—
General, administrative and other expenses	17,186	19,366	13,045	28,540	16,836
Total expenses	46,111	51,032	39,603	56,021	35,555
Other income (expense)					
Dividend income	1,119	4,311	4,327	1,304	886
Interest expense	(11,497)	(10,806)	(11,855)	(9,226)	(8,469)
Other (expenses) income, net	(4,412)	(20,250)	1,361	(983)	(808)
Total other income (expense), net	(14,790)	(26,745)	(6,167)	(8,905)	(8,391)
(Loss) income before income taxes	(12,060)	(21,268)	19,263	11,015	22,647
Provision for (Benefit from) income taxes	3,559	(300)	596	464	392
Net (loss) income	(15,619)	(20,968)	18,667	10,551	22,255
Net (loss) income attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests and non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(3,696)	(11,082)	6,718	2,549	(885)
Net (loss) income attributable to Medley LLC	$ (11,923)	$ (9,886)	$ 11,949	$ 8,002	$ 23,140

	As of December 31,				
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
	(Dollars in thousands)				
Balance Sheet Data:					
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 10,377	$ 16,970	$ 36,215	$ 49,566	$ 71,300
Restricted cash equivalents	—	—	—	4,897	—
Investments, at fair value	13,287	36,425	56,632	31,904	16,360
Management fees receivable	8,104	10,274	14,714	12,630	16,172
Performance fees receivable	—	—	2,987	4,961	2,518
Right-of-use assets under operating leases(4)	6,564	—	—	—	—
Other assets	9,727	14,145	15,493	17,004	11,797
Total assets	$ 48,059	$ 77,814	$ 126,041	$ 120,962	$ 118,147
Liabilities and Equity					
Senior unsecured debt	$ 118,382	$ 117,618	$ 116,892	$ 49,793	$ —
Loans payable	10,000	9,892	9,233	52,178	100,871
Due to former minority interest holder	8,145	11,402	—	—	—
Operating lease liabilities	8,267	—	—	—	—
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	21,886	26,444	24,415	37,178	36,046
Total liabilities	166,680	165,356	150,540	139,149	136,917
Redeemable Non-controlling Interests	(748)	23,186	53,741	30,805	—
Equity					
Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	—	—	(10,968)	166	—
Non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(391)	(747)	(1,702)	(1,717)	(459)
Member's deficit	(117,482)	(109,981)	(65,570)	(47,441)	(18,311)
Total deficit	(117,873)	(110,728)	(78,240)	(48,992)	(18,770)
Total liabilities, redeemable non-controlling interests and equity	$ 48,059	$ 77,814	$ 126,041	$ 120,962	$ 118,147

(1). On January 1, 2018, we adopted ASU 2014-9,*Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*, and related amendments, which provide guidance for recognizing revenue from contracts with customers. We adopted ASU 2014-9 on a modified retrospective basis, and, as such, revenues presented prior to 2018 have not been adjusted to reflect the new revenue recognition guidance.

(2). Upon adoption of ASU 2014-9, performance allocations that represent a performance-based capital allocation from fund limited partners to us (commonly known as "carried interest") are accounted for as earnings from financial assets within the scope of ASC 323, *Investments - Equity Method and Joint Ventures*, and therefore are not in the scope of ASU 2014-9. We applied this change in accounting principle on a full retrospective basis, which resulted in a reclassification of amounts previously reported as performance fees to carried interest, a component of investment income (loss) in our consolidated statements of operations. Contractual fees which do not represent a capital allocation of income to the general partner or investment manager that are earned based on the performance of certain funds, typically, the Company's separately managed accounts are not within the scope of ASC 321 and are accounted for under ASU 2014-9 and are included in performance fees on our consolidated statements of operations.

(3). Performance fee compensation reported in the prior period has been reclassified to compensation and benefits to conform to the current period presentation in the consolidated statements of operations. This reclassification had no effect on the reported results of operations. The amount of performance fee compensation included in compensation and benefits for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, 2017, 2016 and 2015 were $0, $0.5 million, ($0.9) million, ($0.3) million and ($8.0) million, respectively.

(4). On January 1, 2019, we adopted ASU 2016-2, *Leases (Topic 842)*, and related amendments, which requires lessees to recognize all leases with an expected term of twelve months, as defined in the standard, on the balance sheet by recording right-of-use assets and operating lease liabilities. We adopted ASU 2016-2 on a modified retrospective basis, and, as such, total assets and total liabilities prior to 2019 have not been adjusted to reflect the new lease recognition guidance.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes as of December 31, 2019 and 2018 and for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 included in this Form 10-K.

Overview

We are an alternative asset management firm offering yield solutions to retail and institutional investors. We focus on credit-related investment strategies, primarily originating senior secured loans to private middle market companies in the U.S. that have revenues between $50 million and $1 billion. We generally hold these loans to maturity. Our national direct origination franchise provides capital to the middle market in the U.S. Over the past 18 years, we have provided capital to over 400 companies across 35 industries in North America.

We manage three permanent capital vehicles, two of which are BDCs and one interval fund, as well as long-dated private funds and SMAs, focusing on senior secured credit.

- Permanent capital vehicles: MCC, SIC and STRF, have a total AUM of $1.5 billion as of December 31, 2019.
- Long-dated private funds and SMAs: MOF II, MOF III, MOF III Offshore, MCOF, Aspect, Aspect B, MCC JV, SIC JV and SMAs, have a total AUM of $2.6 billion as of December 31, 2019.

As of December 31, 2019, we had $4.1 billion of AUM, $1.5 billion in permanent capital vehicles and $2.6 billion in long-dated private funds and SMAs. Our AUM as of December 31, 2019 declined by 13% year-over-year which was driven primarily by: (i) the termination of MCC's revolver commitment with ING, (ii) MCC's repayment of debt, (iii) distributions and (iv) changes in fund values. Our compounded annual AUM growth rate from December 31, 2010 through December 31, 2019 was 17% and our compounded annual Fee Earning AUM growth rate was 10%, both of which have been driven in large part by the growth in our permanent capital vehicles. As of December 31, 2019, we had $2.1 billion of Fee Earning AUM which consisted of $1.4 billion in permanent capital vehicles and $0.8 billion in long-dated private funds and SMAs. Typically the investment periods of our institutional commitments range from 18 to 24 months and we expect our Fee Earning AUM to increase as capital commitments included in AUM are invested.

In general, our institutional investors do not have the right to withdraw capital commitments and, to date, we have not experienced any withdrawals of capital commitments. For a description of the risk factor associated with capital commitments, see "*Risk Factors – Third-party investors in our private funds may not satisfy their contractual obligation to fund capital calls when requested, which could adversely affect a fund's operations and performance*" included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Direct origination, careful structuring and active monitoring of the loan portfolios we manage are important success factors in our business, which can be adversely affected by difficult market and political conditions. Since our inception in 2006, we have adhered to a disciplined investment process that employs these principles with the goal of delivering strong risk-adjusted investment returns while protecting investor capital. We believe that our ability to directly originate, structure and lead deals enables us to achieve these goals. In addition, the loans we manage generally have a contractual maturity of between three and seven years and are typically floating rate, which we believe positions our business well for rising interest rates.

The significant majority of our revenue is derived from management fees, which include base management fees earned on all of our investment products as well as Part I incentive fees earned from our permanent capital vehicles and certain of our long-dated private funds. Our base management fees are generally calculated based upon fee earning assets and paid quarterly in cash. Our Part I incentive fees are typically calculated based upon net investment income, subject to a hurdle rate, and are paid quarterly in cash.

We also may earn carried interest from our long-dated funds and contractual performance fees from our SMAs. Typically, these fees are 15.0% to 20.0% of the total return above a hurdle rate. Carried interest represent fees that are a capital allocation to the general partner or investment manager, are accrued quarterly and paid after the return of all invested capital and an amount sufficient to achieve the hurdle rate of return.

We also may receive incentive fees related to realized capital gains in our permanent capital vehicles and certain of our long-dated private funds that we refer to as Part II incentive fees. Part II incentive fees are payable annually and are calculated at the end of each applicable year by subtracting the sum of cumulative realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation from cumulative aggregate realized capital gains. If the amount calculated is positive, then the Part II incentive fee for such year is equal to 20% of such amount, less the aggregate amount of Part II incentive fees paid in all prior years. If such amount is negative, then no Part II incentive fee will be payable for such year. As our investment strategy is focused on generating yield from senior secured credit, historically we have not generated Part II incentive fees.

For the year ended December 31, 2019, 82% of our revenues were generated from management fees and carried interest derived primarily from net interest income on senior secured loans.

Our primary expenses are compensation to our employees and general, administrative and other expenses. Compensation includes salaries, discretionary bonuses, stock-based compensation, performance based compensation and benefits paid and payable to our employees. General and administrative expenses include costs primarily related to professional services, office rent and related expenses, depreciation and amortization, travel and related expenses, information technology, communication and information services, placement fees and third-party marketing expenses and other general operating items.

Registered Public Offering of Medley LLC Notes

On August 9, 2016, we completed a registered public offering of $25.0 million of an aggregate principal amount of 6.875% senior notes due 2026 (the "2026 Notes") at a public offering price of 100% of the principal amount. On October 18, 2016, we completed a public offering of an additional $28.6 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2026 Notes at a public offering price of $24.45 for each $25.00 principal amount of notes. The notes mature on August 15, 2026 and interest is payable quarterly. The notes will be redeemable in whole or in part at our option on or after August 15, 2019 at a redemption price of 100% of the aggregate principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest payments. We used the net proceeds from the offering to repay a portion of the outstanding indebtedness under our Term Loan Facility. The 2026 Notes are listed on the New York Stock Exchange and trades thereon under the trading symbol “MDLX.”

On January 18, 2017, we completed a registered public offering of $34.5 million of an aggregate principal amount of 7.25% senior notes due 2024 (the “2024 Notes”) at a public offering price of 100% of the principal amount. On February 22, 2017, we completed a public offering of an additional $34.5 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2024 Notes at a public offering price of $25.25 for each $25.00 principal amount of notes. The 2024 Notes mature on January 30, 2024 and interest is payable quarterly commencing on April 30, 2017. The notes will be redeemable in whole or in part at our option on or after January 30, 2020 at a redemption price of 100% of the aggregate principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest payment. We used the net proceeds from the offering to repay the remaining outstanding indebtedness under the Term Loan Facility and for general corporate purposes. The 2024 Notes are listed on the New York Stock Exchange and trade thereon under the trading symbol “MDLQ.”

Reorganization and Initial Public Offering

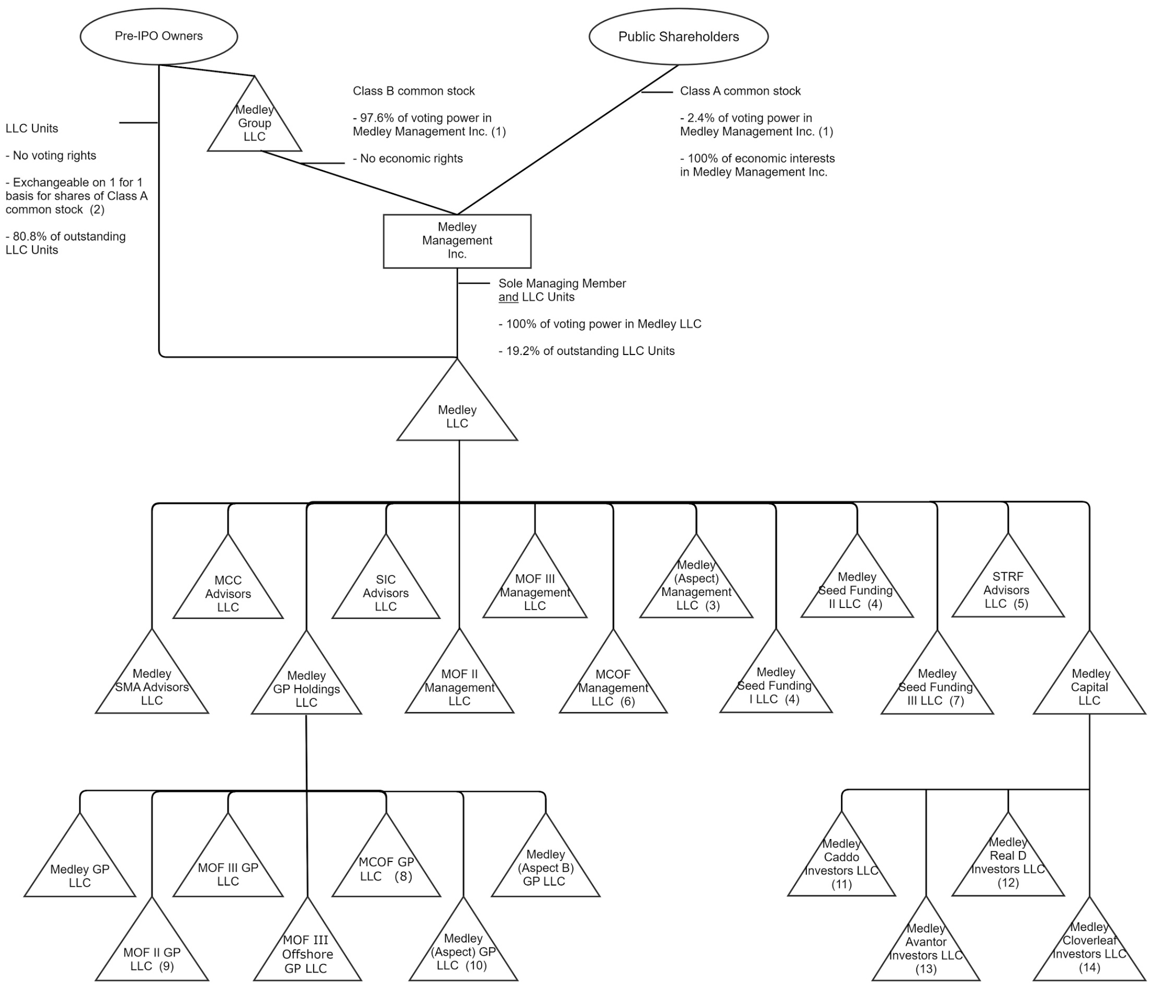
In connection with the Initial Public Offering ("IPO") of Medley Management Inc., Medley LLC amended and restated its limited liability agreement to modify its capital structure by reclassifying the 23,333,333 interests held by the pre-IPO members into a single new class of units. The pre-IPO members also entered into an exchange agreement under which they (or certain permitted transferees thereof) have the right, subject to the terms of the exchange agreement, to exchange their LLC Units for shares of Medley Management Inc.’s Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis, subject to customary conversion rate adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends and reclassifications. In addition, pursuant to the amended and restated limited liability agreement, Medley Management Inc. became the sole managing member of Medley LLC. Medley Management Inc. is controlled by the PreIPO owners who are subject to limited exceptions, were prohibited from transferring any LLC Units held by them or any shares of Class A common stock received upon exchange of such LLC units, until the third anniversary of the date of the closing of the IPO of Medley Management Inc. without the consent of the managing member. Therefore and prior to the fourth and fifth anniversaries of the closing of the IPO of Medley Management Inc., such holders could not transfer more than 33 1/3% and 66 2/3%, respectively, of the number of LLC Units held by them, together with the number of any shares of Class A common stock received by them upon exchange therefore, without the consent of the managing member.

Our Structure

Medley LLC is a partially owned subsidiary of Medley Management Inc., a holding company whose sole material asset is its controlling equity interest in Medley LLC. Medley Management Inc. operates and controls all of the business and affairs and consolidates the financial results of Medley LLC and its subsidiaries. Medley Management Inc. owns 100% of the voting interest in Medley LLC and 19.3% of the issues and outstanding LLC Units of Medley LLC. The remaining LLC Units (80.7%) are held by Brook Taube, Seth Taube and other members of senior management ("Senior Management Owners"). The LLC Units do not have voting rights. Medley Management Inc. and the Senior Management Owners have also entered into an exchange agreement under which the Senior Management Owners (or certain permitted transferees) have the right (subject to the terms of the exchange agreement), to exchange their equity interest in Medley LLC for shares of Medley Management Inc. Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis, subject to customary conversion rate adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends and reclassifications.

Medley Group LLC, an entity wholly-owned by the pre-IPO owners, holds all 100 issued and outstanding shares of Medley Management Inc.'s Class B common stock. For so long as the pre-IPO owners and then-current Medley personnel hold at least 10% of the aggregate number of shares of Class A common stock and LLC Units (excluding those LLC Units held by Medley Management Inc.), which we refer to as the “Substantial Ownership Requirement,” the Class B common stock entitles Medley Group LLC, without regard to the number of shares of Class B common stock held by it, to a number of votes that is equal to 10 times the aggregate number of LLC Units held by all non-managing members of Medley LLC that do not themselves hold shares of Class B common stock and entitle each other holder of Class B common stock, without regard to the number of shares of Class B common stock held by such other holder, to a number of votes that is equal to 10 times the number of LLC Units held by such holder. For purposes of calculating the Substantial Ownership Requirement, shares of Class A common stock deliverable to the pre-IPO owners and then-current Medley personnel pursuant to outstanding equity awards will be deemed then outstanding and shares of Class A common stock and LLC Units held by any estate, trust, partnership or limited liability company or other similar entity of which any pre-IPO owner or then-current Medley personnel, or any immediate family member thereof, is a trustee, partner, member or similar party will be considered held by such pre-IPO owner or other then-current Medley personnel. From and after the time that the Substantial Ownership Requirement is no longer satisfied, the Class B common stock will entitle Medley Group LLC, without regard to the number of shares of Class B common stock held by it, to a number of votes that is equal to the aggregate number of LLC Units held by all non-managing members of Medley LLC that do not themselves hold shares of Class B common stock and entitle each other holder of Class B common stock, without regard to the number of shares of Class B common stock held by such other holder, to a number of votes that is equal to the number of LLC Units held by such holder. At the completion of Medley Management Inc.'s IPO, the pre-IPO owners were comprised of all of the non-managing members of Medley LLC. However, Medley LLC may in the future admit additional non-managing members that would not constitute pre-IPO owners. If at any time the ratio at which LLC Units are exchangeable for shares of Medley Management Inc.'s Class A common stock changes from one-for-one as set forth in the Exchange Agreement, the number of votes to which Class B common stockholders are entitled will be adjusted accordingly. Holders of shares of our Class B common stock will vote together with holders of our Class A common stock as a single class on all matters on which stockholders are entitled to vote generally, except as otherwise required by law.

Holders of equity interests in Medley LLC (other than Medley Management Inc.) are subject to limited exceptions, prohibited from transferring any LLC Units held by them as of September 23, 2014, (the date of consummation of the IPO of Medley Management Inc.), or any shares of Medley Management Inc.'s Class A common stock received upon exchange of such LLC Units, until September 23, 2017, without Medley Management Inc.'s consent. Thereafter and prior to September 23, 2018 and September 23, 2019, such holders were not able to transfer more than 33 1/3% and 66 2/3%, respectively, of the number of any shares of Medley LLC's equity interest held by them upon consummation of Medley Management Inc.'s IPO, together with the number of any shares of Medley Management Inc.'s Class A common stock received by them upon exchange therefor, without Medley Management Inc.'s consent. While this agreement could have been amended or waived by Medley Management Inc., the holders of of the equity interest in Medley LLC (other than Medley Management Inc.) did not seek any waivers of these restrictions.The diagram below depicts our organizational structure (excluding those operating subsidiaries with no material operations or assets) as of March 20, 2020:



(1) The Class B common stock provides Medley Group LLC with a number of votes that is equal to 10 times the aggregate number of LLC Units held by all non-managing members of Medley LLC. From and after the time that the Substantial Ownership Requirement is no longer satisfied, the Class B common stock will provide Medley Group LLC with a number of votes that is equal to the aggregate number of LLC Units held by all non-managing members of Medley LLC that do not themselves hold shares of Class B common stock.

(2) If our pre-IPO owners exchanged all of their vested and unvested LLC Units for shares of Class A common stock, they would hold 80.8% of the outstanding shares of Class A common stock, entitling them to an equivalent percentage of economic interests and voting power in Medley Management Inc., Medley Group LLC would hold no voting power or economic interests in Medley Management Inc. and Medley Management Inc. would hold 100% of outstanding LLC Units and 100% of the voting power in Medley LLC.

(3) Medley LLC holds 96.5% of the Class B economic interests in Medley (Aspect) Management LLC.

(4) Medley LLC holds 100% of the outstanding Common Interest, and DB MED Investor I LLC holds 100% of the outstanding Preferred Interest in each of Medley Seed Funding I LLC and Medley Seed Funding II LLC.

(5) Medley Seed Funding III LLC holds 100% of the senior preferred interest, Strategic Capital Advisory Services, LLC holds 100% of the junior preferred interest, and Medley LLC holds 100% of the common interest in STRF Advisors LLC.

(6) Medley LLC holds 95.5% of the Class B economic interests in MCOF Management LLC.

(7) Medley LLC holds 100% of the outstanding Common Interest, and DB MED Investor II LLC holds 100% of the outstanding Preferred Interest in Medley Seed Funding III LLC.

(8) Medley GP Holdings LLC holds 95.5% of the Class B economic interests in MCOF GP LLC.

(9) Certain employees, former employees and former members of Medley LLC hold approximately 40.3% of the limited liability company interests in MOF II GP LLC, the entity that serves as general partner of MOF II, entitling the holders to share the carried interest earned from MOF II.

(10) Medley GP Holdings LLC holds 96.5% of the Class B economic interests in Medley (Aspect) GP LLC.

(11) Certain employees of Medley LLC hold approximately 70.1% of the limited liability company interests in Medley Caddo Investors LLC, entitling the holders to share the carried earned from Caddo Investors Holdings I LLC.
(12) Certain employees of Medley LLC hold approximately 69.9% of the limited liability company interests in Medley Real D Investors LLC, entitling the holders to share the carried earned from Medley Real D (Annuity) LLC.
(13) Certain employees of Medley LLC hold approximately 70.2% of the limited liability company interests in Medley Avantor Investors LLC, entitling the holders to share the carried earned from Medley Tactical Opportunities LLC.
(14) Certain employees of Medley LLC hold approximately 70.1% of the limited liability company interests in Medley Cloverleaf Investors LLC, entitling the holders to share the carried earned from Medley Chiller Holdings LLC.

Agreements and Plans of Merger

On August 9, 2018, MDLY entered into the Agreement and Plan of Merger (the “MDLY Merger Agreement”), dated as of August 9, 2018, by and among MDLY, the Company, Sierra and Sierra Management, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Sierra ("Merger Sub"), pursuant to which the Company would, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the MDLY Merger Agreement, merge with and into Merger Sub, with Merger Sub as the surviving company in the merger (the “MDLY Merger”). In the MDLY Merger, each share of MDLY Class A common stock, issued and outstanding immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time (other than Dissenting Shares (as defined in the MDLY Merger Agreement) and shares of MDLY Class A common stock held by MDLY, the Company, Sierra or their respective wholly owned subsidiaries) would be converted into the right to receive (i) 0.3836 shares of Sierra’s common stock; plus (ii) cash in an amount equal to $3.44 per share. In addition, MDLY stockholders would have the right to receive certain dividends and/or other payments. Simultaneously, pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of August 9, 2018, by and between Medley Capital Corporation (“MCC”) and Sierra (the “MCC Merger Agreement”), MCC would, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the MCC Merger Agreement, merge with and into Sierra, with Sierra as the surviving company in the merger (the “MCC Merger” together with the MDLY Merger, the “Mergers”). In the MCC Merger, each share of MCC’s common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the MCC Merger effective time (other than shares of MCC’s common stock held by MCC, Sierra or their respective wholly owned subsidiaries) would be converted into the right to receive 0.8050 shares of Sierra’s common stock.

On July 29, 2019, MDLY entered into the Amended and Restated Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 29, 2019 (the “Amended MDLY Merger Agreement”), by and among MDLY, the Company, Sierra, and Merger Sub, pursuant to which the Company will, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, merge with and into Merger Sub, with Merger Sub as the surviving company in the MDLY Merger. In the MDLY Merger, each share of MDLY Class A common stock, issued and outstanding immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time (other than shares of MDLY Class A common stock held by MDLY, the Company, Sierra or their respective wholly owned subsidiaries (the “Excluded MDLY Shares”) and the Dissenting Shares (as defined in the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement), held, immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time, by any person other than a holder of LLC Units), will be exchanged for (i) 0.2668 shares of Sierra’s common stock; plus (ii) cash in an amount equal to $2.96 per share. In addition, in the MDLY Merger, each share of MDLY Class A common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time, other than the Excluded MDLY Shares and the Dissenting Shares, held, immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time, by holders of LLC Units will be exchanged for (i) 0.2072 shares of Sierra’s common stock; plus (ii) cash in an amount equal to $2.66 per share. Under the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, the MDLY exchange ratios and the cash consideration amount was fixed on July 29, 2019, the date of the signing of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement. The MDLY exchange ratios and the cash consideration amount are not subject to adjustment based on changes in the NAV of Sierra or the market price of MDLY Class A common stock before the MDLY Merger effective time, provided that the MDLY Merger is consummated by March 31, 2020, or, if consummated after March 31, 2020, only if the parties subsequently agree to extend the closing date on the same terms and conditions.

In addition, on July 29, 2019, MCC and Sierra announced the execution of the Amended and Restated Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 29, 2019 (the “Amended MCC Merger Agreement”), by and between MCC and Sierra, pursuant to which MCC will, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, merge with and into Sierra , with Sierra as the surviving company in the MCC Merger. In the MCC Merger, each share of MCC’s common stock (other than shares of MCC’s common stock held by MCC, Sierra or their respective wholly owned subsidiaries), will be exchanged for the right to receive (i) 0.68 shares of Sierra’s common stock if the attorneys’ fees of plaintiffs’ counsel and litigation expenses paid or incurred by plaintiffs’ counsel or advanced by plaintiffs in connection with the Delaware Action, as described below (such fees and expenses, the “Plaintiff Attorney Fees”) are less than or equal to $10,000,000; (ii) 0.66 shares of Sierra’s common stock if the Plaintiff Attorney Fees are equal to or greater than $15,000,000; (iii) between 0.68 and 0.66 per share of Sierra’s common stock if the Plaintiff Attorney Fees are greater than $10,000,000 but less than $15,000,000, calculated on a descending basis, based on straight line interpolation between $10,000,000 and $15,000,000; or (iv) 0.66 shares of Sierra’s common stock in the event that the Plaintiff Attorney Fees are not fully and finally determined prior to the closing of the MCC Merger (such ratio, the “MCC Merger Exchange Ratio”). Based upon the Plaintiff Attorney Fees approved by the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (the “Delaware Court of Chancery”) as set forth in the Order and Final Judgment entered into on December 20, 2019, as described below (the “Delaware Order”), the MCC Merger Exchange Ratio will be 0.66 shares of Sierra’s common stock. MCC and Sierra are appealing the Delaware Order with respect to the Delaware Court of Chancery’s ruling on the Plaintiff Attorney Fees. Under the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, the MCC Merger exchange ratio is not subject to adjustment based on changes in the NAV of Sierra or the market price of MCC’s common stock before the MCC Merger effective time. In addition, under the Settlement (as described below), the defendant parties to the Settlement (other than the Company) shall, among other things, deposit or cause to be deposited the Settlement shares, the number of shares of which is to be calculated using the pro forma NAV of $6.37 per share as of June 30, 2019, and is not subject to subsequent adjustment based on changes in the NAV of Sierra or the market price of MCC’s common stock before the MCC Merger effective time, provided that the MCC Merger is consummated by March 31, 2020, or, if consummated after March 31, 2020, only if the parties subsequently agree to extend the closing date on the same terms and conditions.

Pursuant to terms of the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, the consummation of the MCC Merger is conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver of each of the conditions to closing under the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement and the consummation of the MDLY Merger. However, pursuant to the terms of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, the consummation of the MDLY Merger is not contingent upon the consummation of the MCC Merger. If both Mergers are successfully consummated, Sierra’s common stock would be listed on the NYSE, with such listing expected to be effective as of the closing date of the Mergers, and Sierra’s common stock will be listed on the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange, with such listing expected to be effective as of the closing date of the MCC Merger. If, however, only the MDLY Merger is consummated, Sierra’s common stock would be listed on the NYSE. If both Mergers are successfully consummated, the investment portfolios of MCC and Sierra would be combined, Merger Sub, as a successor to MDLY, would be a wholly owned subsidiary of Sierra (the "Combined Company"), and the Combined Company would be internally managed by MCC Advisors LLC, its wholly controlled adviser subsidiary. If only the MDLY Merger is consummated, while the investment portfolios of MCC and Sierra would not be combined, the investment management function relating to the operation of the Company, as the surviving company, would still be internalized (the “Sierra/MDLY Company”) and the Sierra/MDLY Company would be managed by MCC Advisors LLC.

The Mergers are subject to approval by the stockholders of MDLY, Sierra, and MCC, regulators, including the SEC, court approval of the Settlement (as described below), other customary closing conditions and third-party consents. There is no assurance that any of the foregoing conditions will be satisfied. MDLY and Sierra have the right to terminate the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement under certain circumstances, including (subject to certain limitations set forth in the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement), among others: (i) by mutual written agreement of each party; (ii) any governmental entity whose consent or approval is a condition to closing set forth in Section 8.1 of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement has denied the granting of any such consent or approval and such denial has become final and nonappealable, or any governmental entity of competent jurisdiction shall have issued a final and nonappealable order, injunction or decree permanently enjoining or otherwise prohibiting or making illegal the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement; (iii) the MDLY Merger has not closed on or prior to March 31, 2020; or (iv) either party has failed to obtain stockholder approval or the Amended MCC Merger Agreement has been terminated.

Set forth below is a description of the Decision (as defined below), which should be read in the context of the impact of the Delaware Order and corresponding Settlement.

On February 11, 2019, a purported stockholder class action related to the MCC Merger was commenced in the Delaware Court of Chancery by FrontFour Capital Group LLC and FrontFour Master Fund, Ltd. (together, "FrontFour"), captioned FrontFour Capital Group LLC, et al. v. Brook Taube et al., Case No. 2019-0100 (the “Delaware Action”) against defendants Brook Taube, Seth Taube, Jeff Tonkel, Mark Lerdal, Karin Hirtler-Garvey, John E. Mack, Arthur S. Ainsberg, MDLY, Sierra, MCC, MCC Advisors LLC, Medley Group LLC, and Medley LLC. The complaint, as amended on February 12, 2019, alleged that the individuals named as defendants breached their fiduciary duties to MCC’s stockholders in connection with the MCC Merger, and that MDLY, Sierra, MCC Advisors LLC, Medley Group LLC, and Medley LLC aided and abetted those alleged breaches of fiduciary duties. The complaint sought to enjoin the vote of MCC’s stockholders on the MCC Merger and enjoin enforcement of certain provisions of the MCC Merger Agreement.

The Delaware Court of Chancery held a trial on the plaintiffs’ motion for a preliminary injunction and issued a Memorandum Opinion (the "Decision") on March 11, 2019. The Delaware Court of Chancery denied the plaintiffs’ requests to (i) permanently enjoin the MCC Merger and (ii) require MCC to conduct a “shopping process” for MCC on terms proposed by FrontFour in its complaint. The Delaware Court of Chancery held that MCC’s directors breached their fiduciary duties in entering into the MCC Merger, but rejected FrontFour’s claim that Sierra aided and abetted those breaches of fiduciary duties. The Delaware Court of Chancery ordered the defendants to issue corrective disclosures consistent with the Decision, and enjoined a vote of MCC’s stockholders on the MCC Merger until such disclosures had been made and stockholders had the opportunity to assimilate that information.

On December 20, 2019, the Delaware Court of Chancery entered into the Delaware Order approving the settlement of the Delaware Action (the “Settlement”). Pursuant to the Settlement, MCC agreed to certain amendments to (i) the MCC Merger Agreement and (ii) the MDLY Merger Agreement, which amendments are reflected in the Amended MCC Merger Agreement and the Amended MDLY Merger agreement. The Settlement also provides for, if the MCC Merger is consummated, the creation of a settlement fund, consisting of $17 million in cash and $30 million of Sierra's common stock, with the number of shares of Sierra's common stock to be calculated using the pro forma net asset value of $6.37 per share as of June 30, 2019, which will be distributed to eligible members of the Settlement Class (as defined in the Settlement). In addition, in connection with the Settlement, on July 29, 2019, MCC entered into a Governance Agreement with FrontFour Capital Group LLC, FrontFour Master Fund, Ltd., FrontFour Capital Corp., FrontFour Opportunity Fund, David A. Lorber, Stephen E. Loukas and Zachary R. George, pursuant to which, among other matters, FrontFour is subject to customary standstill restrictions and required to vote in favor of the revised MCC Merger at a meeting of stockholders to approve the revised MCC Merger Agreement. The Settlement also provides for mutual releases between and among FrontFour and the Settlement Class, on the one hand, and the Medley Parties, on the other hand, of all claims that were or could have been asserted in the Delaware Action through September 26, 2019.

The Delaware Court of Chancery also awarded attorney's fees as follows: (i) an award of $3,000,000 to lead plaintiffs' counsel and $75,000 to counsel to plaintiff Stephen Altman (the "Therapeutics Fee Award") and $420,334.97 of plaintiff counsel expenses payable to the lead plaintiff's counsel, which were paid by MCC on December 23, 2019, and (ii) an award that is contingent upon the closing of the proposed merger transactions (the "Contingent Fee Award"), consisting of:

a. $100,000 for the agreement by Sierra's board of directors to appoint one independent director of MCC who will be selected by the independent directors of Sierra on the board of directors of the post-merger company upon the closing of the Mergers; and

b. the amount calculated by solving for A in the following formula:

*Award[A]=(Monetary Fund[M]+Award[A]-Look Through[L])*Percentage[P]*

Whereas

A shall be the amount of the Additional Fee (excluding the $100,000 award for the agreement by Sierra's board of directors to appoint one independent director of MCC who will be selected by the independent directors of Sierra on the board of directors of the post-merger company upon the closing of the Mergers);

M shall be the sum of (i) the $17 million cash component of the Settlement Fund and (ii) the value of the post-merger company stock component of the Settlement Fund, which shall be calculated as the product of the VPS (as defined below) and 4,709,576.14 (the number of shares of post-merger company's stock comprising the stock component of the net settlement amount);

L shall be the amount representing the estimated value of the decrease in shares to be received by eligible class members arising by operation of the change in the "Exchange Ratio" under the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, calculated as follows:

*L = ((ES * 68%) - (ES * 66%)) * VPS*

Where:

ES shall be the number of eligible shares;

VPS shall be the pro forma net asset value per share of the post-merger company's common stock as of the closing as reported in the public disclosure filed nearest in time and after the closing (the "Closing NAV Disclosure"); and

P shall equal 0.26

The Contingent Fee Award is contingent upon the closing of the MCC Merger. Payment of the Contingent Fee Award will be made in two stages. First, within five (5) business days of the establishment of the Settlement Fund, MCC or its successor shall (i) pay the plaintiffs' counsel an estimate of the Contingent Fee Award (the "Additional Fee Estimate"), less twenty (20) percent (the "Additional Fee Estimate Payment"), and (ii) deposit the remaining twenty (20) percent of the Additional Fee Estimate into escrow (the "Escrowed Fee"). For purposes of calculating such estimate, MCC or its successor shall use the formula set above, except that VPS shall equal the pro forma net asset value of the post-merger company's common stock as reported in the public disclosure filed nearest in time and prior to the closing (the "Closing NAV Estimate").

Second, within five (5) business days of the Closing NAV Disclosure (as defined in the Order and Final Judgment), (i) if the Additional Fee is greater than the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, an amount of the Escrowed Fee shall be released to plaintiffs' counsel such that the total payments made to plaintiffs' counsel equal the Additional Fee and the remainder of the Escrowed Fee, if any, shall be released to MCC or its successor, (ii) if the Additional Fee is less than the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, plaintiffs' counsel shall return to MCC or its successor the difference between the Additional Fee Estimate and the Additional Fee and the Escrowed Fee shall be released to MCC or its successor, or (iii) if the Additional Fee is equal to the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, the Escrowed Fee shall be released to MCC or its successor.

On January 17, 2020, MCC and Sierra filed a notice of appeal with the Delaware Supreme Court from those provisions of the Order and Final Judgment with respect to the Contingent Fee Award.

Transaction expenses related to the MDLY Merger are included in general, administrative and other expenses and primarily consist of professional fees. Such expenses amounted to $4.6 million and $3.8 million for the years ending December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. There were no transaction expenses related to the MDLY Merger during the year ended December 2017.

Trends Affecting Our Business

Our results of operations, including the fair value of our AUM, are affected by a variety of factors, including conditions in the global financial markets as well as economic and political environments, particularly in the U.S.

During the year ended December 31, 2019, the domestic economy slowed slightly compared to the comparative periods in the previous year, while LIBOR rates decreased. Across the lending spectrum, year over year loan issuances decreased, driven primarily by reduced merger and acquisition activity offset in part by increased refinancing activity. Our platform provides us the ability to lend across the capital structure and at varying interest rates providing our firm access to a larger borrower subset, over time.

In addition to these macroeconomic trends and market factors, our future performance is dependent on our ability to attract new capital. We believe the following factors will influence our future performance:

- *The extent to which investors favor directly originated private credit investments.* Our ability to attract additional capital is dependent on investors' views of directly originated private credit investments relative to traditional assets. We believe fundraising efforts will continue to be impacted by certain fundamental asset management trends that include: (i) the increasing importance of directly originated private credit investment strategies for institutional investors; (ii) increasing demand for directly originated private credit investments from retail investors; (iii) recognition by the consultant channel, which serves endowment and pension fund investors, that directly originated private credit is an important component of asset allocation; (iv) increasing demand from insurance companies seeking alternatives to investing in the liquid credit markets; and (v) de-leveraging of the global banking system, bank consolidation and increased bank regulatory requirements.

- *Our ability to generate strong, stable returns and retain investor capital throughout market cycles.* The capital we are able to attract and retain drives the growth of our AUM, fee earning AUM and management fees. We believe we are well positioned to invest through market cycles given our AUM is in either permanent capital vehicles or long-dated private funds and SMAs.

- *Our ability to source investments with attractive risk-adjusted returns.* Our ability to grow our revenue is dependent on our continued ability to source attractive investments and deploy the capital that we have raised. We believe that the current economic environment provides attractive investment opportunities. Our ability to identify attractive investments and execute on those investments is dependent on a number of factors, including the general macroeconomic environment, valuation, size and the liquidity of these investment opportunities. A significant decrease in the quality or quantity of investment opportunities in the directly originated private credit market, a substantial increase in corporate default rates, an increase in competition from new entrants providing capital to the private debt market and a decrease in recovery rates of directly originated private credit could adversely affect our ability to source investments with attractive risk-adjusted returns.

- *The attractiveness of our product offering to investors.* We believe defined contribution plans, retail investors, public institutional investors, pension funds, endowments, sovereign wealth funds and insurance companies are increasing exposure to directly originated private credit investment products to seek differentiated returns and current yield. Our permanent capital vehicles and long-dated private funds and SMAs benefit from this demand by offering institutional and retail investors the ability to invest in our private credit investment strategy. We believe that the breadth, diversity and number of investment vehicles we offer allow us to maximize our reach with investors.

- *The strength of our investment process, operating platform and client servicing capabilities.* Following the most recent financial crisis, investors in alternative investments, including those managed by us, have heightened their focus on matters such as manager due diligence, reporting transparency and compliance infrastructure. Since inception, we have invested heavily in our investment monitoring systems, compliance and enterprise risk management systems to proactively address investor expectations and the evolving regulatory landscape. We believe these investments in operating infrastructure will continue to support our growth in AUM.

Components of Our Results of Operations

Revenues

Management Fees. Management fees include both base management fees as well as Part I incentive fees.

- *Base Management Fees.* Base management fees are generally based on a defined percentage of (i) average or total gross assets, including assets acquired with leverage, (ii) total commitments, (iii) net invested capital, (iv) NAV or (v) lower of cost or market value of a fund's portfolio investments. These fees are calculated quarterly and are paid in cash in advance or in arrears. Base management fees are recognized as revenue in the period advisory services are rendered, subject to our assessment of collectability.

  In addition, we also receive non asset-based management fees that may include special fees such as origination fees, transaction fees and similar fees paid to us in connection with portfolio investments of our funds. These fees are specific to particular transactions and the contractual terms of the portfolio investments, and are recognized when earned.

- *Part I Incentive Fees.* We also include Part I incentive fees that we receive from our permanent capital vehicles and certain of our long-dated private funds in management fees. Part I incentive fees are paid quarterly, in cash, and are driven primarily by net interest income on senior secured loans. As it relates to MCC, these fees are subject to netting against realized and unrealized losses. We are primarily an asset manager of yield-oriented products and our incentive fees are primarily derived from spread income rather than trading or capital gains. In addition, we also carefully manage interest rate risk. We are generally positioned to benefit from a raising rate environment, which should benefit fees paid to us from our vehicles and funds.

- *Part II Incentive Fees*. For our permanent capital vehicles and certain of our long-dated private funds, Part II incentive fees generally represent 20.0% of each fund's cumulative realized capital gains (net of realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation). We have not received these fees historically, and do not expect such fees to be material in the future given our focus on senior secured lending.

Performance Fees. Performance fees are contractual fees which do not represent a capital allocation to the general partner or investment manager that are earned based on the performance of certain funds, typically our separately managed accounts. Performance fees are earned based upon fund performance during the period, subject to the achievement of minimum return levels in accordance with the respective terms set out in each fund's investment management agreement. We recognize these contractual based performance fees as revenue when it is probable that a significant reversal of such fees will not occur in the future.

The timing and amount of performance fees generated by our funds is uncertain. If we were to have a realization event in a particular quarter or year, it may have a significant impact on our results for that particular quarter or year that may not be replicated in subsequent periods. Refer to "*Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business and Industry*" included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Other Revenues and Fees. We provide administrative services to certain of our vehicles that are reported as other revenues and fees. Such fees are recognized as revenue in the period that administrative services are rendered. These fees are generally based on expense reimbursements for the portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by certain professionals directly attributable to each respective fund. We also act as the administrative agent on certain deals for which we may earn loan administration fees and transaction fees. We may also earn consulting fees for providing non-advisory services related to our managed funds. Additionally, this line item includes reimbursable origination and deal expenses as well as reimbursable entity formation and organizational expenses.

Carried Interest. Carried interest are performance based fees that represent a capital allocation of income to the general partner or investment manager. Carried interest are allocated to us based on cumulative fund performance to date, subject to the achievement of minimum return levels in accordance with the respective terms set out in each fund's governing documents and are accounted for under the equity method of accounting. Accordingly, these performance fees are reflected as carried interest within investment income on our consolidated statements of operations and balances due for such fees are included as a part of equity method investments within Investments, at fair value on our consolidated balance sheets.

We record carried interest based upon an assumed liquidation of that fund's net assets as of the reporting date, regardless of whether such amounts have been realized. For any given period, carried interest on our consolidated statements of operations may include reversals of previously recognized carried interest due to a decrease in the value of a particular fund that results in a decrease of cumulative fees earned to date. Since fund return hurdles are cumulative, previously recognized carried interest also may be reversed in a period of appreciation that is lower than the particular fund's hurdle rate.

Carried interest received in prior periods may be required to be returned by us in future periods if the funds' investment performance declines below certain levels. Each fund is considered separately in this regard and, for a given fund, carried interest can never be negative over the life of a fund. If upon a hypothetical liquidation of a fund's investments, at their then current fair values, previously recognized and distributed carried interest would be required to be returned, a liability is established for the potential clawback obligation. For the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company received a carried interest distribution of $0.3 million from one of its managed funds, which has been fully liquidated as of December 31, 2019. Prior to the receipt of this distribution, the Company had not received any carried interest distributions, except for tax distributions related to the Company's allocation of net income, which included an allocation of carried interest. Pursuant to the organizational documents of each respective fund, a portion of these tax distributions may be subject to clawback. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, we have accrued $7.2 million for clawback obligations that would need to be paid if the funds were liquidated at fair value as of the end of the reporting period. Our actual obligation, however, would not become payable or realized until the end of a fund's life.

Other Investment income. Other investment income is comprised of unrealized appreciation (depreciation) resulting from changes in fair value of our equity method investments in addition to the income/expense allocations from such investments.

In certain cases, the entities that receive management and incentive fees from our funds are owned by Medley LLC together with other persons. See "*Critical Accounting Policies*" and Note 2, "*Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*," to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K for additional information regarding the manner in which management fees, performance fees, carried interest, investment income and other fees are recognized.

Expenses

Compensation and Benefits. Compensation and benefits consists primarily of salaries, discretionary bonuses and benefits paid and payable to our employees, performance fee compensation and stock-based compensation associated with the grants of equity-based awards to our employees. Compensation expense relating to equity based awards are measured at fair value as of the grant date, reduced for actual forfeitures when they occur, and expensed over the vesting period on a straight-line basis. Bonuses are accrued over the service period to which they relate.

Guaranteed payments made to our senior professionals who are members of Medley LLC are recognized as compensation expense. The guaranteed payments to our Co-Chief Executive Officers are performance based and periodically set subject to maximums based on our total assets under management. For each of the Co-Chief Executive Officers such maximums aggregated to $2.5 million for each of the years ending December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017. During the years ending December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, neither of our Co-Chief Executive Officers received any guaranteed payments.

General, Administrative and Other Expenses. General and administrative expenses include costs primarily related to professional services, office rent, depreciation and amortization, general insurance, recruiting, travel and related expenses, information technology, communication and information services and other general operating items.

Other Income (Expense)

Dividend Income. Dividend income consists of dividends associated with our investments in SIC and MCC. Dividends are recognized on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are declared and expected to be collected.

Interest Expense. Interest expense consists primarily of interest expense relating to debt incurred by us.

Other (Income) Expenses, Net. Other income (expenses), net consists primarily of expenses associated with our revenue share payable and unrealized gains (losses) from our investment in shares of MCC.

Provision for (Benefit from) Income Taxes. We are treated as a partnership for income tax purposes and therefore are not subject to U.S. federal, state and local corporate income taxes. The Company is subject to New York City's unincorporated business tax attributable to taxable income allocable to New York City.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statements carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. To the extent it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will not be recognized, a valuation allowance is provided to offset their benefit.

We recognize the benefit of an income tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained upon tax examination, based solely on the technical merits of the tax position. Otherwise, no benefit is recognized. The tax benefits recognized are measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than 50% percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement. Interest expense and penalties related to income tax matters are recognized as a component of the provision for income taxes.

Net Income (Loss) Attributable to Redeemable Non-Controlling Interests and Non-Controlling Interests in Consolidated Subsidiaries. Net income (loss) attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests and non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries represents the ownership interests that third parties hold in certain consolidated subsidiaries.

Net Income (Loss) Attributable to Non-Controlling Interests in Medley LLC. Net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests in Medley LLC represents the ownership interests that non-managing members' hold in Medley LLC.

Our private funds are closed-end funds, and accordingly do not permit investors to redeem their interests other than in limited circumstances that are beyond our control, such as instances in which retaining the limited partnership interest could cause the limited partner to violate a law, regulation or rule. In addition, SMAs for a single investor may allow such investor to terminate the investment management agreement at the discretion of the investor pursuant to the terms of the applicable documents. We manage assets for MCC and SIC, both of which are BDCs. The capital managed by MCC and SIC is permanently committed to these funds and cannot be redeemed by investors.

Managing Business Performance

Non-GAAP Financial Information

In addition to analyzing our results on a GAAP basis, management also makes operating decisions and assesses business performance based on the financial and operating metrics and data that are presented without the consolidation of any fund(s). Core Net Income and Core EBITDA are non-GAAP financial measures that are used by management to assess the performance of our business. There are limitations associated with the use of non-GAAP financial measures as compared to the use of the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP financial measure and these measures supplement and should be considered in addition to and not in lieu of the results of operations discussed further under "*Results of Operations*,'' which are prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Furthermore, such measures may be inconsistent with measures presented by other companies. For a reconciliation of these measures to the most comparable measure in accordance with U.S. GAAP, see "*Reconciliation of Certain Non-GAAP Performance Measures to Consolidated U.S. GAAP Financial Measures*.''

Core Net Income. Core Net Income is an income measure that is used by management to assess the performance of our business through the removal of non-core items, as well as non-recurring expenses associated with the IPO of Medley Management Inc. It is calculated by adjusting net income (loss) attributable to Medley LLC to exclude reimbursable expenses associated with the launch of funds, amortization of stock-based compensation expense associated with grants of restricted stock units at the time of Medley Management Inc.'s IPO, expenses associated with strategic initiatives and other non-core items and the income tax impact of these adjustments.

Core Earnings Before Interest, Income Taxes, Depreciation and Amortization (Core EBITDA). Core EBITDA is an income measure also used by management to assess the performance of our business. Core EBITDA is calculated as Core Net Income before interest expense, income taxes, depreciation and amortization.

Key Performance Indicators

When we review our performance we focus on the indicators described below:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	**2018**	**2017**
	(dollars in thousands, except AUM, share and per share amounts)		
Consolidated Financial Data:			
Net income (loss) attributable to Medley	$ (11,923)	$ (9,886)	$ 927
Non-GAAP Data:			
Core Net Income (Loss)	$ (5,060)	$ 4,615	$ 5,426
Core EBITDA	$ 10,946	$ 17,977	$ 19,562
Other Data (at period end, in millions):			
AUM	$ 4,122	$ 4,712	$ 5,198
Fee Earning AUM	$ 2,138	$ 2,785	$ 3,158

AUM

AUM refers to the assets of our funds. We view AUM as a metric to measure our investment and fundraising performance as it reflects assets generally at fair value plus available uncalled capital. For our funds, our AUM equals the sum of the following:

- Gross asset values or NAV of such funds;
- the drawn and undrawn debt (at the fund-level, including amounts subject to restrictions); and
- uncalled committed capital (including commitments to funds that have yet to commence their investment periods).

The below table provides the roll forward of AUM from December 31, 2016 to December 31, 2019.

	Permanent Capital Vehicles	Long-dated Private Funds and SMAs	Total	% of AUM: Permanent Capital Vehicles	% of AUM: Long-dated Private Funds and SMAs
		(Dollars in millions)			
Ending balance, December 31, 2016	$ 2,527	$ 2,808	$ 5,335	47%	53%
Commitments [1]	(7)	254	247		
Capital reduction [2]	(44)	—	(44)		
Distributions [3]	(100)	(175)	(275)		
Change in fund value [4]	(39)	(26)	(65)		
Ending balance, December 31, 2017	$ 2,337	$ 2,861	$ 5,198	45%	55%
Commitments [1]	(210)	116	(94)		
Distributions [2]	(107)	(144)	(251)		
Change in fund value [3]	(103)	(38)	(141)		
Ending balance, December 31, 2018	$ 1,917	$ 2,795	$ 4,712	41%	59%
Commitments [1]	(48)	6	(42)		
Capital reduction [2]	(135)	—	(135)		
Distributions [3]	(67)	(173)	(240)		
Change in fund value [4]	(119)	(54)	(173)		
Ending balance, December 31, 2019	$ 1,548	$ 2,574	$ 4,122	38%	62%

(1) With respect to permanent capital vehicles, represents decreases during the period for debt repayments offset, in part, by equity and debt offerings. With respect to long-dated private funds and SMAs, represents new commitments as well as any increases in available undrawn borrowings.
(2) Represents the permanent reduction in equity or leverage during the period.
(3) With respect to permanent capital vehicles, represents distributions of income. With respect to long-dated private funds and SMAs, represents return of capital, given our funds' stage in their respective life cycle and the prioritization of capital distributions.
(4) Includes interest income, realized and unrealized gains (losses), fees and/or expenses.

AUM decreased by $590.0 million to $4.1 billion as of December 31, 2019 compared to December 31, 2018. Our permanent capital vehicles decreased AUM by $369.0 million as of December 31, 2019 and our long-dated private funds and SMAs decreased AUM by $221.0 million as of December 31, 2019 in each case as compared with December 31, 2018.

AUM was $4.7 billion as of December 31, 2018 compared to $5.2 billion of AUM as of December 31, 2017. Our permanent capital vehicles decreased by $420.0 million as of December 31, 2018, primarily due to MCC voluntarily satisfying and terminating its commitments under its revolving credit facility with ING Capital LLC in accordance with its terms, along with distributions and changes in fund values. Our long-dated private funds and SMAs decreased AUM by $66.0 million.

AUM was $5.2 billion as of December 31, 2017 compared to $5.3 billion of AUM as of December 31, 2016. Our permanent capital vehicles decreased by $190.0 million as of December 31, 2017, primarily due to distributions and realized and unrealized losses. Our long-dated private funds and SMAs increased AUM by $53.0 million, or 2%, primarily associated with new debt commitments, partly offset by distributions as some of our vehicles are no longer in the investment period.

Fee Earning AUM

Fee earning AUM refers to assets under management on which we directly earn base management fees. We view fee earning AUM as a metric to measure changes in the assets from which we earn management fees. Our fee earning AUM is the sum of all the individual fee earning assets of our funds that contribute directly to our management fees and generally equals the sum of:

- for our permanent capital vehicles, the average or total gross asset value, including assets acquired with the proceeds of leverage (see "*Fee earning AUM based on gross asset value*" in the "*Components of Fee Earning AUM*" table below for the amount of this component of fee earning AUM as of each period);
- for certain long-dated private funds within their investment period, the amount of limited partner capital commitments (see "*Fee earning AUM based on capital commitments*" in the "*Components of Fee Earning AUM*" table below for the amount of this component of fee earning AUM as of each period); and
- for the aforementioned funds beyond their investment period and certain managed accounts within their investment period, the amount of limited partner invested capital, the NAV of the fund or lower of cost or market value of a fund's portfolio investments (see "Fee earning AUM based on invested capital or NAV" in the "Components of Fee Earning AUM" table below for the amount of this component of fee earning AUM as of each period).

Our calculations of fee earning AUM and AUM may differ from the calculations of other asset managers and, as a result, this measure may not be comparable to similar measures presented by others. In addition, our calculations of fee earning AUM and AUM may not be based on any definition of fee earning AUM or AUM that is set forth in the agreements governing the investment funds that we advise.

Components of Fee Earning AUM

	As of December 31,	
	2019	**2018**
	(in millions)	
Fee earning AUM based on gross asset value	$ 1,361	$ 1,743
Fee earning AUM based on invested capital, NAV or capital commitments	777	1,042
Total fee earning AUM	$ 2,138	$ 2,785

As of December 31, 2019, fee earning AUM based on gross asset value decreased by $382.0 million, compared to December 31, 2018. The decrease was primarily due to capital reductions resulting from debt repayments, distributions and changes in fund value.

As of December 31, 2019, fee earning AUM based on invested capital, NAV or capital commitments decreased by $265.0 million compared to December 31, 2018. The decrease was primarily due to the return of portfolio investment capital to the respective fund.

The table below presents the roll forward of fee earning AUM from December 31, 2016 to December 31, 2019.

	Permanent Capital Vehicles	Long-dated Private Funds and SMAs	Total	% of Fee Earning AUM: Permanent Capital Vehicles	% of Fee Earning AUM: Long-dated Private Funds and SMAs
	(Dollars in millions)				
Ending balance, December 31, 2016	$ 2,207	$ 983	$ 3,190	69%	31%
Commitments [(1)]	22	308	330		
Distributions [(3)]	(100)	(178)	(278)		
Change in fund value [(4)]	(39)	(45)	(84)		
Ending balance, December 31, 2017	$ 2,090	$ 1,068	$ 3,158	66%	34%
Commitments [(1)]	(137)	237	100		
Distributions [(2)]	(107)	(159)	(266)		
Change in fund value [(3)]	(103)	(104)	(207)		
Ending balance, December 31, 2018	$ 1,743	$ 1,042	$ 2,785	63%	37%
Commitments [(1)]	(66)	113	47		
Capital reduction[(2)]	(135)	—	(135)		
Distributions [(3)]	(67)	(293)	(360)		
Change in fund value [(4)]	(114)	(85)	(199)		
Ending balance, December 31, 2019	$ 1,361	$ 777	$ 2,138	64%	36%

(1) With respect to permanent capital vehicles, represents increases or temporary reductions during the period through equity and debt offerings, as well as any increases in capital commitments. With respect to long-dated private funds and SMAs, represents new commitments or gross inflows, respectively.
(2) Represents the permanent reduction in equity or leverage during the period.
(3) Represents distributions of income, return of capital and return of portfolio investment capital to the fund.
(4) Includes interest income, realized and unrealized gains (losses), fees and/or expenses.

Total fee earning AUM decreased by $647.0 million, or 23%, to $2.1 billion as of December 31, 2019 compared to December 31, 2018, due primarily to distributions, debt repayments representing capital reductions and changes in fund value.

Total fee earning AUM decreased by $373.0 million, or 12%, to $2.8 billion as of December 31, 2018 compared to December 31, 2017, primarily due to changes in fund value and distributions, partially offset by capital deployment by our private funds and SMAs.

Total fee earning AUM decreased by $32.0 million, or 1%, to $3.2 billion as of December 31, 2017 compared to December 31, 2016, primarily due to distributions from all permanent capital vehicles and private funds and SMAs and realized and unrealized losses within our fund portfolios, partly offset by capital deployment by our private funds and SMAs.

Returns

The following section sets forth historical performance for our active funds.

Sierra Income Corporation (SIC)

We launched SIC, our first public non-traded permanent capital vehicle, in April 2012. SIC primarily focuses on direct lending to middle market borrowers in the United States. Since inception, we have provided capital for a total of 428 investments and have invested a total of $2.5 billion. As of December 31, 2019, the fee earning AUM was $928 million. The performance for SIC as of December 31, 2019 is summarized below:

Annualized Net Total Return[(1)]	3.0%
Annualized Realized Losses on Invested Capital	1.3%
Average Recovery[(3)]	57.0%

Medley Capital Corporation (MCC)

We launched MCC, our first permanent capital vehicle in January 2011. MCC primarily focuses on direct lending to private middle market borrowers in the United States. Since inception, we have provided capital for a total of 249 investments and have invested a total of $2.2 billion. As of December 31, 2019 the fee earning AUM was $432 million. The performance for MCC as of December 31, 2019 is summarized below:

Annualized Net Total Return[2]	(2.2)%
Annualized Realized Losses on Invested Capital	3.1 %
Average Recovery[3]	37.3 %

Medley Opportunity Fund II LP (MOF II)

MOF II is a long-dated private investment fund that we launched in December 2010. MOF II lends to middle market private borrowers, with a focus on providing senior secured loans. Since inception, we have provided capital for a total of 87 investments and have invested a total of $978 million. As of December 31, 2019, the fee earning AUM was $139 million. MOF II is currently fully invested and actively managing its assets. The performance for MOF II as of December 31, 2019, is summarized below:

Gross Portfolio Internal Rate of Return[4]:	6.3%
Net Investor Internal Rate of Return[5]:	2.4%
Annualized Realized Losses on Invested Capital:	3.2%
Average Recovery[3]:	38.2%

Medley Opportunity Fund III LP (MOF III)

MOF III is a long-dated private investment fund that we launched in December 2014. MOF III lends to middle market private borrowers in the U.S., with a focus on providing senior secured loans. Since inception, we have provided capital for a total of 50 investments and have invested a total of $211 million. As of December 31, 2019, the fee earning AUM was $77 million. The performance for MOF III as of December 31, 2019 is summarized below:

Gross Portfolio Internal Rate of Return[4]:	9.9%
Net Investor Internal Rate of Return[5]:	5.9%
Annualized Realized Losses on Invested Capital:	—%
Average Recovery:	N/A

Separately Managed Accounts (SMAs)

In the case of our separately managed accounts, the investor, rather than us, may control the assets or investment vehicle that holds or has custody of the related investments. Certain subsidiaries of Medley LLC serve as the investment adviser for our SMAs. Since inception, we have provided capital for a total of 234 investments and have invested a total of $1.3 billion. As of December 31, 2019, the fee earning AUM in our SMAs was $446 million. The aggregate performance of our SMAs as of December 31, 2019, is summarized below:

Gross Portfolio Internal Rate of Return[4]:	7.6%
Net Investor Internal Rate of Return[6]:	6.3%
Annualized Realized Losses on Invested Capital:	1.1%
Average Recovery[3]:	31.9%

Other Long-Dated Private Funds and Permanent Capital Vehicles

We launched Aspect-Medley Investment Platform A LP (“Aspect”) in November 2016 and Aspect-Medley Investment Platform B LP (“Aspect-B”) in May 2018 to meet the current demand for equity capital solutions in the traditional corporate debt-backed collateralized loan obligation (“CLO”) market. Its investment objective is to generate current income, and also to generate capital appreciation through investing in CLO equity, as well as, equity and junior debt tranches trading in the secondary market.

We launched Medley Credit Opportunity Fund (“MCOF”) in July 2016 to meet the current demand for equity capital solutions in the traditional corporate debt-backed collateralized loan obligation (“CLO”) market. Its investment objective is to generate current income, and also to generate capital appreciation through investing in CLO equity, as well as, equity and junior debt tranches trading in the secondary market.

We launched Sierra Total Return Fund ("STRF"), a public non-traded permanent capital vehicle, in June 2017. The Fund seeks to provide a total return through a combination of current income and long-term capital appreciation by investing in a portfolio of debt securities and fixed-income related equity securities.

We launched Medley Opportunity Fund Offshore III LP ("MOF III Offshore") in May 2017. MOF III Offshore invests in senior secured loans made to middle market private borrowers in the US.

The performance of Aspect, Aspect-B, MCOF, STRF and MOF III Offshore as of December 31, 2019 is not meaningful given the funds' limited capital invested to date.

(1) Annualized Net Total Return for SIC represents the annualized return assuming an investment at SIC's inception, reinvestments of all distributions at prices obtained under SIC's dividend reinvestment plan and no sales charge.

(2) Annual Net Total Return for MCC represents the annualized return assuming an investment at the initial public offering price, reinvestments of all dividends and distributions at prices obtained under MCC's dividend reinvestment plan and selling at NAV as of the measurement date.

(3) Average Recovery includes only those realized investments in which we experience a loss of principal on a cumulative cash flow basis and is calculated by dividing the total actual cash inflows for each respective investment, including all interest, principal and fee note repayments, dividends and transactions fees, if applicable, by the total actual cash outflows for each respective investment.

(4) For MOF II, MOF III, and SMAs, the Gross Internal Rate of Return represents the cumulative investment performance from inception of each respective fund through December 31, 2019. The Gross Internal Rate of Return includes both realized and unrealized investments and excludes the impact of base management fees, incentive fees and other fund related expenses. For realized investments, the investment returns were calculated based on the actual cash outflows and inflows for each respective investment and include all interest, principal and fee note repayments, dividends and transactions fees, if applicable. For unrealized investments, the investment returns were calculated based on the actual cash outflows and inflows for each respective investment and include all interest, principal and fee note repayments, dividends and transactions fees, if applicable. The investment return assumes that the remaining unrealized portion of the investment is realized at the investment's most recent fair value, as calculated in accordance with GAAP. There can be no assurance that the investments will be realized at these fair values and actual results may differ significantly.

(5) Net Internal Rate of Return for MOF II and MOF III was calculated net of all management fees and carried interest allocation since inception and was computed based on the actual dates of capital contributions and the ending aggregate partners' capital at the end of the period.

(6) Net Internal Rate of Return for our SMAs was calculated using the Gross Internal Rate of Return, as described in note 4, and includes the actual management fees, incentive fees and general fund related expenses.

Results of Operations

The following table and discussion sets forth information regarding our consolidated results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017. The consolidated financial statements of Medley have been prepared on substantially the same basis for all historical periods presented.

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
	(Amounts in thousands, except AUM data)		
Revenues			
Management fees (includes Part I incentive fees of $176, $0 and $4,874 for the years ending 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively)	$ 39,473	$ 47,085	$ 58,104
Performance fees	—	—	(1,974)
Other revenues and fees	9,703	10,503	9,201
Investment income:			
Carried interest	819	142	230
Other investment loss, net	(1,154)	(1,221)	(528)
Total Revenues	48,841	56,509	65,033
Expenses			
Compensation and benefits	28,925	31,666	26,558
General, administrative and other expenses	17,186	19,366	13,045
Total Expenses	46,111	51,032	39,603
Other Income (Expense)			
Dividend income	1,119	4,311	4,327
Interest expense	(11,497)	(10,806)	(11,855)
Other (expenses) income, net	(4,412)	(20,250)	1,361
Total Other Income (Expenses), Net	(14,790)	(26,745)	(6,167)
(Loss) income before income taxes	(12,060)	(21,268)	19,263
(Benefit from) provision for income taxes	3,559	(300)	596
Net (Loss) Income	(15,619)	(20,968)	18,667
Net income (loss) attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests and non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(3,696)	(11,082)	6,718
Net (Loss) Income Attributable to Medley Management Inc.	$ (11,923)	$ (9,886)	$ 11,949
Other data (at period end, in millions):			
AUM	$ 4,122	$ 4,712	$ 5,198
Fee earning AUM	$ 2,138	$ 2,785	$ 3,158

Year Ended December 31, 2019 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2018

Revenues

Management Fees. Total management fees decreased by $7.6 million, or 16%, to $39.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2018.

- Our management fees from permanent capital vehicles decreased by $5.3 million, or 16%, during the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared 2018. The decrease was due primarily to lower base management fees from both SIC and MCC as a result of a decrease in fee earning assets under management driven by a reduction in leverage and changes in fund values, which was mainly driven by a decline in portfolio valuations.

- Our management fees from long-dated private funds and SMAs decreased by $2.3 million, or 16%, during the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to 2018. The decrease was due primarily to lower base management fees from MOF II and MOF III as a result of a decrease in fee earning assets under management driven by investment realizations and changes in fund value.

Other Revenues and Fees. Other revenues and fees decreased by $0.8 million, or 8%, to $9.7 million during the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to 2018. The decrease was due primarily to lower reimbursable expenses and transaction fees from closed deals, offset by a $0.3 million increase in consulting fees for providing non-advisory services to one of our private long-dated funds.

Investment Income. Investment income increased by approximately $0.7 million to a net investment loss of $0.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to a net investment loss of $1.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase was due primarily to an increase in carried interest earned during 2019 as compared to 2018.

Expenses

Compensation and Benefits. Compensation and benefits expenses decreased by $2.7 million, or 9%, to $28.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to 2018. The decrease was due primarily to a 9% decrease in average employee headcount in 2019 as compared to 2018.

General, Administrative and Other Expenses. General, administrative and other expenses decreased by $2.2 million, or 11%, to $17.2 million during the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the same period in 2018. The decrease was due primarily to a $1.0 million decrease in expenses associated with our consolidated fund, STRF and a $0.7 million decrease in professional fees. The reduction in expenses associated with STRF is primarily attributed to the amortization of its deferred offering costs in 2018 as well as reductions in fund accounting and administration expenses. The reduction in professional fees is primarily driven by the timing and nature of services being provided in connection with our pending merger with Sierra.

Other Income (Expense)

Dividend Income. Dividend income decreased by $3.2 million to $1.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to 2018. The decrease was due to a reduction in dividend income from our investment in shares of MCC.

Interest Expense. Interest expense increased by $0.7 million, or 6%, to $11.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to 2018. The increase was due primarily to an interest expense associated with our former minority interest holder liability which was entered into on December 31, 2018.

Other Income (Expenses), net. Other expenses decreased by $15.8 million to $4.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the same period in 2018. The decrease was attributed primarily to a decline in unrealized losses on our investment in shares of MCC. During the year ended December 31, 2019 we recorded unrealized losses of $4.1 million compared to $19.9 million in 2018. All of the $4.1 million in unrealized losses during the year ended December 31, 2019 and $16.3 million of the $19.9 million in unrealized losses during 2018 were allocated to redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries which did not have any impact on the net income (loss) attributed to Medley Management Inc. and non-controlling interests in Medley LLC.

Provision for Income Taxes

Our effective income tax rate was 29.5% and 1.4% for the year ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Our tax rate is affected by recurring items, such as permanent differences and income allocated to certain redeemable non-controlling interests which is not subject to New York City's unincorporated business tax. Our effective tax rate is also impacted by discrete items that may occur in any given period, but are not consistent from period to period.

The variance in our effective tax rate from 2018 is due primarily to the establishment of a full valuation allowance against our deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2019. Due to the uncertain nature of the ultimate realization of its deferred tax assets, we established a valuation allowance, against the benefits of its deferred tax assets and will recognize these benefits only as reassessment demonstrates they are realizable. Ultimate realization is dependent upon several factors, among which is future earnings and reversing temporary differences. While the need for this valuation allowance is subject to periodic review, if the allowance is reduced, the tax benefits of the net deferred tax assets will be recorded in future operations as a reduction of our income tax expense.

Redeemable Non-Controlling Interests and Non-Controlling Interests in Consolidated Subsidiaries

Net loss attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests and non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries decreased by $7.4 million to $3.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to 2018. The decrease was due primarily to the allocation of unrealized losses and dividend income on shares of MCC to one of our redeemable non-controlling interests, based on its preferred ownership interests held in one of our consolidated subsidiaries.

Year Ended December 31, 2018 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2017

Revenues

Management Fees. Total management fees decreased by $11.0 million, or 19%, to $47.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the year ended December 31, 2017.

- Our management fees from permanent capital vehicles decreased by $10.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The decrease was primarily due to lower base management fees from both SIC and MCC as a result of a decrease in fee earning assets under management, as well as a $4.7 million decrease in Part 1 incentive fees from SIC.

- Our management fees from long-dated private funds and SMAs decreased by $0.3 million to $14.6 million during the year ended December 31, 2018, compared to the same period in 2017.

Performance Fees. We did not recognize any performance fees during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to a reversal of performance fees of $2.0 million during the same period 2017. As a result of the adoption of the new revenue recognition standard on January 1, 2018, we did not recognize any performance fees during 2018 as we determined that it was not probable that a significant reversal of such fees would not occur in the future.

Other Revenues and Fees. Other revenues and fees increased by $1.3 million to $10.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The increase was due primarily to reimbursable origination and deal related expenses which were recognized in 2018 as a result of the adoption of the new revenue recognition standard on January 1, 2018. Depending on whether the Company is acting as the principal or as an agent, certain reimbursable expenses that were previously recorded net are now presented on a gross basis on the Company's consolidated statements of operations (See Note 2 to our Consolidated Financial Statements).

Investment Income. Investment income decreased by approximately $0.8 million to a loss of $1.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The decrease was primarily due to losses from our equity method investments and lower carried interest from our long dated private funds.

Expenses

Compensation and Benefits. Compensation and benefits increased by $3.7 million, or 14% to $31.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The variance was primarily due to a $2.7 million increase in stock based compensation and a $1.5 million increase in severance expense associated with the consolidation of our business activities to our New York office. These increases were partially offset by a $1.3 million decrease in salaries expense.

Performance Fee Compensation. Performance fee compensation expense amounted to $0.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to a reversal of performance fee compensation of $0.9 million during 2017. During the fourth quarter of 2018, we granted equity awards to certain key employees of one of our business units. The equity awards were in the form of limited liability interests in certain subsidiaries which were formed for the object and purpose of receiving carried interest from certain funds managed by us. The grant date fair value of the awards was $0.6 million and was immediately recognized as performance fee compensation expense as the awards were fully vested on the date of grant.

General, Administrative and Other Expenses. General, administrative and other expenses increased by $6.3 million to $19.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The increase was due primarily to a $4.7 million increase in professional fees related to strategic initiatives, including fees associated with our pending merger with SIC. The remaining increase was due primarily to reimbursable origination and deal related expenses which were recognized in 2018 as a result of the adoption of the new revenue recognition standard on January 1, 2018. Depending on whether the Company is acting as the principal or as an agent, certain reimbursable expenses that were previously recorded net are now presented on a gross basis on the Company's consolidated statements of operations (See Note 2 to our Consolidated Financial Statements).

Other Income (Expense)

Dividend Income. Dividend income remained constant at $4.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017.

Interest Expense. Interest expense decreased by $1.0 million, or 9%, to $10.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The decrease in interest expense in 2018 was due primarily to the 2017 impact of the acceleration of amortization of debt issuance costs and discount relating to prepayments made on our Term Loan Facility as a result of the refinancing of our indebtedness from the issuance of senior unsecured debt. In addition, our average debt outstanding during the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $135.4 million and $127.8 million, respectively.

Other Income (Expenses), net. Other income (expenses), net decreased by $21.6 million to a loss of $20.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The decrease was primarily due to a $19.9 million unrealized loss incurred during the year ended December 31, 2018 related to our investment in shares of MCC. Of the $19.9 million of unrealized losses, $16.3 million was allocated to non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries which did not have any impact on the net income attributed to Medley LLC. During 2017, any unrealized gains or losses attributed to our investment in shares of MCC were recorded in other comprehensive income and not part of other income (expense).

Provision for Income Taxes

Our effective income tax rate was 1.4% and 3.1% for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Our tax rate is affected by recurring items, such as permanent differences and income or losses allocated to certain redeemable non-controlling interests which are not subject to New York City's Unincorporated business tax. The decrease in our effective tax rate from 2017 is attributed primarily to losses allocated to redeemable non-controlling interests that are not subject to income taxes which resulted in no tax benefit being recorded in our tax provision as well as the valuation allowance recorded during the year ended December 31, 2018 related to unrealized losses on our shares held of MCC. Such impact was partly offset by an increase in the effective tax rate used to calculate deferred taxes as we expect a future increase in the apportionment of taxable income to New York City resulting from consolidating our business activities to New York.

Redeemable Non-Controlling Interests in Consolidated Subsidiaries

Net (loss) income attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries decreased by $17.8 million to a loss of $11.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The decrease was primarily due to the allocation of unrealized loss in shares of MCC to DB MED Investor I LLC, a third party, based on its preferred ownership interests held in one of our consolidated subsidiaries.

Reconciliation of Certain Non-GAAP Performance Measures to Consolidated U.S. GAAP Financial Measures

In addition to analyzing our results on a GAAP basis, management also makes operating decisions and assesses business performance based on the financial and operating metrics and data that are presented in the table below. Management believes that these measures provide analysts, investors and management with helpful information regarding our underlying operating performance and our business, as they remove the impact of items management believes are not reflective of underlying operating performance. These non-GAAP measures are also used by management for planning purposes, including the preparation of internal budgets; and for evaluating the effectiveness of operational strategies. Additionally, we believe these non-GAAP measures provide another tool for investors to use in comparing our results with other companies in our industry, many of whom use similar non-GAAP measures. There are limitations associated with the use of non-GAAP financial measures as compared to the use of the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP financial measure and these measures supplement and should be considered in addition to and not in lieu of the results of operations discussed below. Furthermore, such measures may be inconsistent with measures presented by other companies.

Net income (loss) attributable to Medley LLC is the U.S. GAAP financial measure most comparable to Core Net Income and Core EBITDA.

The following table is a reconciliation of net income (loss) attributable to Medley LLC on a consolidated basis to Core Net Income and Core EBITDA.

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
	(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)		
Net income (loss) attributable to Medley LLC	$ (11,923)	$ (9,886)	$ 927
Reimbursable fund startup expenses	290	1,483	1,510
IPO date award stock-based compensation	777	1,446	461
Expenses associated with strategic initiatives	4,556	4,833	737
Other non-core items:			
Unrealized (losses) gains on shares of MCC	(70)	3,543	—
Severance expense	1,558	2,730	1,184
Acceleration of debt issuance costs [1]	—	—	1,150
Other [2]	—	1,967	20
Income tax effect on adjustments	(248)	(1,501)	(563)
Core Net (Loss) Income	$ (5,060)	$ 4,615	$ 5,426
Interest expense	11,497	10,806	10,705
Income taxes	3,807	1,760	2,519
Depreciation and amortization	702	796	912
Core EBITDA	$ 10,946	$ 17,977	$ 19,562

(1) For the year ended December 31, 2017, this amount related to additional interest expense associated with the acceleration of amortization of debt issuance costs and discount relating to prepayments made on our Term Loan Facility as a result of the refinancing of our indebtedness from the issuance of Senior Unsecured Debt.

(2) For the year ended December 31, 2018, other items consist primarily of expenses related to the consolidation of our business activities to our New York office. For the year ended December 31, 2017, other items consist of less than $0.1 million of expenses related to other expenses.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our primary cash flow activities involve: (i) generating cash flow from operations, which largely includes management fees; (ii) making distributions to our members and redeemable non-controlling interests; (iii) borrowings, interest payments and repayments under our debt facilities. As of December 31, 2019, we had $10.4 million in cash and cash equivalents.

Our material source of cash from our operations is management fees, which are collected quarterly. We primarily use cash flows from operations to pay compensation and benefits, general, administrative and other expenses, income taxes, debt service costs and distributions to members and redeemable non-controlling interests. Our cash flows, together with the proceeds from debt issuances, are also used to fund investments in limited partnerships, purchase publicly traded securities, and purchase fixed assets and other capital items. If cash flows from operations were insufficient to fund distributions, we expect that we would suspend paying such distributions.

Debt Instruments

Senior Unsecured Debt

On August 9, 2016, Medley LLC completed a registered public offering of $25.0 million of an aggregate principal amount of 6.875% senior notes due 2026 (the “2026 Notes”). On October 18, 2016, Medley LLC completed a registered public offering of an additional $28.6 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2026 Notes. The 2026 Notes mature on August 15, 2026.

On January 18, 2017, Medley LLC completed a registered public offering of $34.5 million in aggregate principal amount of 7.25% senior notes due 2024 (the “2024 Notes”). On February 22, 2017, Medley LLC completed a registered public offering of an additional $34.5 million in aggregate principal amount of 2024 Notes. The 2024 Notes mature on January 30, 2024.

As of December 31, 2019, the outstanding senior unsecured debt balance was $118.4 million, and is reflected net of unamortized discount, premium and debt issuance costs of $4.2 million.

See Note 8, "*Senior Unsecured Debt*", to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K for additional information on the 2026 and the 2024 Notes.

Revolving Credit Facility

On August 19, 2014, we entered into a $15.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility with City National Bank (as amended, the “Revolving Credit Facility”), as administrative agent and collateral agent thereunder, and the lenders from time to time party thereto. On September 22, 2017 we amended the Revolving Credit Facility to, among other things, extend the maturity date until March 31, 2020 and provide for an incremental facility in an amount up to $10.0 million upon the satisfaction of certain customary conditions.

Effective May 13, 2019 we terminated the Revolving Credit Facility. There were no early termination penalties incurred by us with the termination of the Revolving Credit Facility. We had not incurred any borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility from its inception through the date of termination.

Non-Recourse Promissory Notes

In April 2012, we borrowed $5.0 million under a non-recourse promissory note with a foundation, and $5.0 million under a non-recourse promissory note with a trust. These notes are scheduled to mature on March 31, 2020.

See Note 9 "*Loans Payable*" to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K for additional information regarding the promissory notes.

Cash Flows

The significant captions and amounts from our consolidated statements of cash flows are summarized below. Negative amounts represent a net outflow, or use of cash.

	For the For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	**2018**	**2017**
		(in thousands)	
Statements of cash flows data			
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 2,213	$ 15,572	$ 12,803
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	93	(1,594)	(35,203)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(8,899)	(33,223)	4,152
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	$ (6,593)	$ (19,245)	$ (18,248)

Operating Activities

Our net cash inflow from operating activities was $2.2 million during the year ended December 31, 2019. During the year ended December 31, 2019, net cash provided by operating activities was attributed to a net loss of $15.6 million, non-cash adjustments of $21.3 million and a net decrease in operating assets and liabilities of $3.4 million driven primarily by 2018 accrued bonuses of $6.5 million which were paid out in 2019.

Investing Activities

Our investing activities generally reflect cash used to acquire fixed assets, purchase investments, and make capital contributions to our equity method investments. Cash provided by our investing activities generally reflect return of capital distributions received from our investment held at cost less impairment. During the year ended December 31, 2019, distributions received from our investment held at cost less impairment were $0.2 million.

Financing Activities

Our financing activities generally reflect cash used to make distributions to members, non-controlling interests and redeemable non-controlling interests, make principal payments on our debt and payments of tax withholdings related to net share settlement of restricted stock units. During the year ended December 31, 2019, cash used in financing activities consisted of (i) distributions to members, non-controlling interests and redeemable non-controlling interests of $4.5 million and (ii) payments to a former minority interest holder of $4.4 million.

Sources and Uses of Liquidity

Our sources of liquidity are (i) cash on hand, (ii) net working capital, (iii) cash flows from operations, (iv) realizations on our investments, (v) issuances of publicly-registered debt and (vi) other potential financings. We believe that these sources of liquidity will be sufficient to fund our working capital requirements and to meet our commitments in the foreseeable future. We expect that our primary liquidity needs will be comprised of cash to (i) provide capital to facilitate the growth of our existing investment management business, (ii) fund our commitments to funds that we advise, (iii) provide capital to facilitate our expansion into businesses that are complementary to our existing investment management business, (v) fund capital expenditures, (vi) pay taxes, and (vii) make distributions to our members, non-controlling interests and redeemable non-controlling interests.

Our ability to fund distributions to our members, non-controlling interests and redeemable non-controlling interests is dependent on a myriad of factors, including among others: general economic and business conditions; our strategic plans and prospects; our business and investment opportunities; timing of capital calls by our funds in support of our commitments; our financial condition and operating results; working capital requirements and other anticipated cash needs; contractual restrictions and obligations; legal, tax and regulatory restrictions; restrictions on the payment of distributions by our subsidiaries to us; and other relevant factors.

Critical Accounting Policies

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP. In applying many of these accounting principles, we need to make assumptions, estimates or judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses in our consolidated financial statements. We base our estimates and judgments on historical experience and other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances. These assumptions, estimates or judgments, however, are both subjective and subject to change, and actual results may differ from our assumptions and estimates. If actual amounts are ultimately different from our estimates, the revisions are included in our results of operations for the period in which the actual amounts become known. We believe the following critical accounting policies could potentially produce materially different results if we were to change underlying assumptions, estimates or judgments. See Note 2, "*Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*," to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K for a summary of our significant accounting policies.

Principles of Consolidation

In accordance with ASC 810, *Consolidation*, we consolidate those entities where we have a direct and indirect controlling financial interest based on either a variable interest model or voting interest model. As such, we consolidate entities that we conclude are VIEs, for which we are deemed to be the primary beneficiary and entities in which we hold a majority voting interest or have majority ownership and control over the operational, financial and investing decisions of that entity.

For legal entities evaluated for consolidation, we must determine whether the interests that it holds and fees paid to it qualify as a variable interest in an entity. This includes an evaluation of the management fees and performance fees paid to us when acting as a decision maker or service provider to the entity being evaluated. Fees received by us that are customary and commensurate with the level of services provided, and we don't hold other economic interests in the entity that would absorb more than an insignificant amount of the expected losses or returns of the entity, would not be considered a variable interest. We factor in all economic interests including proportionate interests through related parties, to determine if fees are considered a variable interest.

An entity in which we hold a variable interest is a VIE if any one of the following conditions exist: (a) the total equity investment at risk is not sufficient to permit the legal entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support, (b) the holders of equity investment at risk have the right to direct the activities of the entity that most significantly impact the legal entity's economic performance, or (c) the voting rights of some investors are disproportionate to their obligation to absorb losses or rights to receive returns from a legal entity. For limited partnerships and other similar entities, non-controlling investors must have substantive rights to either dissolve the fund or remove the general partner ("kick-out rights") in order to qualify as a VIE.

For those entities that qualify as a VIE, the primary beneficiary is generally defined as the party who has a controlling financial interest in the VIE. We are generally deemed to have a controlling financial interest if we have the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance, and the obligation to absorb losses or receive benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE. We determine whether we are the primary beneficiary of a VIE at the time we become initially involved with the VIE and we reconsider that conclusion continuously. The primary beneficiary evaluation is generally performed qualitatively on the basis of all facts and circumstances. However, quantitative information may also be considered in the analysis, as appropriate. These assessments require judgments. Each entity is assessed for consolidation on a case-by-case basis.

For those entities evaluated under the voting interest model, we consolidate the entity if we have a controlling financial interest. We have a controlling financial interest in a voting interest entity ("VOE") if we own a majority voting interest in the entity.

Performance Fees

Performance fees are contractual fees which do not represent a capital allocation of income to the general partner or investment manager that are earned based on the performance of certain funds, typically, our separately managed accounts. Performance fees are earned based on the fund performance during the period, subject to the achievement of minimum return levels in accordance with the respective terms set out in each fund's investment management agreement. We account for performance fees in accordance with ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, and we will only recognize performance fees when it is probable that a significant reversal of such fees will not occur in the future.

Carried Interest

Carried interest are performance-based fees that represent a capital allocation of income to the general partner or investment manager. Carried interest is allocated to us based on cumulative fund performance to date, subject to the achievement of minimum return levels in accordance with the respective terms set out in each fund's governing documents.

We account for carried interest under, ASC 323, *Investments-Equity Method and Joint Ventures.* Under this standard, we record carried interest in a consistent manner as we historically had which is based upon an assumed liquidation of that fund's net assets as of the reporting date, regardless of whether such amounts have been realized. For any given period, carried interest on our condensed consolidated statements of operations may include reversals of previously recognized carried interest due to a decrease in the value of a particular fund that results in a decrease of cumulative fees earned to date. Since fund return hurdles are cumulative, previously recognized carried interest also may be reversed in a period of appreciation that is lower than the particular fund's hurdle rate.

Carried interest received in prior periods may be required to be returned by us in future periods if the funds' investment performance declines below certain levels. Each fund is considered separately in this regard and, for a given fund, carried interest can never be negative over the life of a fund. If upon a hypothetical liquidation of a fund's investments, at their then current fair values, previously recognized and distributed carried interest would be required to be returned, a liability is established for the potential clawback obligation. Our actual obligation, however, would not become payable or realized until the end of a fund's life.

Income Taxes

We account for income taxes using the asset and liability approach, which requires the recognition of tax benefits or expenses for temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax basis of assets and liabilities. A valuation allowance is established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amounts expected to be realized. We also recognize a tax benefit from uncertain tax positions only if it is "more likely than not" that the position is sustainable based on its technical merits. Our policy is to recognize interest and penalties on uncertain tax positions and other tax matters as a component of income tax expense. For interim periods, we account for income taxes based on our estimate of the effective tax rate for the year. Discrete items and changes in our estimate of the annual effective tax rate are recorded in the period they occur.

We are treated as a partnership for income tax purposes and are therefore not subject to U.S. federal, state and local income taxes. We are subject to New York City's unincorporated business tax attributable to taxable income allocable to New York City.

We analyze our tax filing positions in all of the U.S. federal, state and local tax jurisdictions where we are required to file income tax returns, as well as for all open tax years in these jurisdictions. If, based on this analysis, we determine that uncertainties in tax positions exist, a liability is established.

Stock-based Compensation

We account for stock-based compensation in accordance with ASC 718, *Compensation – Stock Compensation*. Under the fair value recognition provision of this guidance, share-based compensation cost is measured at the grant date based on the fair value of the award and is recognized as expense over the requisite service period and reduced for actual forfeitures in the period they occur. Stock-based compensation is included as a component of compensation and benefits in our consolidated statements of operations.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Information regarding recent accounting pronouncements and their impact on us can be found in Note 2, "*Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*," to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

In the normal course of business, we may engage in off-balance sheet arrangements, including transactions in guarantees, commitments, indemnifications and potential contingent repayment obligations.

See Note 12, "*Commitments and Contingencies*," to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K for a discussion of our commitments and contingencies.

Contractual Obligations

The following table sets forth information relating to our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2019.

	Less than 1 year	1 - 3 years	4 - 5 years	More than 5 years	Total
			(in thousands)		
Medley Obligations					
Operating lease obligations [1]	$ 2,846	$ 4,924	$ 1,822	$ —	$ 9,592
Loans payable [2]	10,000	—	—	—	10,000
Senior unsecured debt [3]	—	—	69,000	53,595	122,595
Payable to former minority interest holder of SIC Advisors LLC (Note 10)	3,500	6,125	—	—	9,625
Revenue share payable	1,177	1,139	—	—	2,316
Capital commitments to funds [4]	256	—	—	—	256
Total	$ 17,779	$ 12,188	$ 70,822	$ 53,595	$ 154,384

(1) We lease office space in New York and San Francisco under non-cancelable lease agreements. The amounts in this table represent the minimum lease payments required over the term of the lease, and include operating leases for office equipment.

(2) We have included all loans described in Note 9, "*Loans Payable*," to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K.

(3) We have included all our obligations described in Note 8, "*Senior Unsecured Debt*," to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K. In addition to the principal amounts above, the Company is required to make quarterly interest payments of $1.2 million related to our 2024 Notes and $0.9 million related to our 2026 Notes.

(4) Represents equity commitments by us to certain long-dated private funds managed by us. These amounts are generally due on demand and are therefore presented in the less than one year category.

Indemnifications

In the normal course of business, we enter into contracts that contain indemnities for our affiliates, persons acting on our behalf or such affiliates and third parties. The terms of the indemnities vary from contract to contract and the maximum exposure under these arrangements, if any, cannot be determined and has neither been recorded in our consolidated financial statements. As of December 31, 2019, we have not had prior claims or losses pursuant to these contracts and expect the risk of loss to be remote.

Contingent Obligations

The partnership documents governing our funds generally include a clawback provision that, if triggered, may give rise to a contingent obligation that may require the general partner to return amounts to the fund for distribution to investors. Therefore, carried interest, generally, is subject to reversal in the event that the funds incur future losses. These losses are limited to the extent of the cumulative carried interest recognized in income to date, net of a portion of taxes paid. Due in part to our investment performance and the fact that our carried interest is generally determined on a liquidation basis, as of December 31, 2019, we accrued $7.2 million for clawback obligations that would need to be paid had the funds been liquidated as of that date. There can be no assurance that we will not incur additional clawback obligations in the future. If all of the existing investments were valued at $0, the amount of cumulative carried interest that has been recognized would be reversed. We believe that the possibility of all of the existing investments becoming worthless is remote. At December 31, 2019, had we assumed all existing investments were valued at $0, the net amount of carried interest subject to additional reversal would have been approximately $0.9 million.

Carried interest is also affected by changes in the fair values of the underlying investments in the funds that we advise. Valuations, on an unrealized basis, can be significantly affected by a variety of external factors including, but not limited to, bond yields and industry trading multiples. Under the governing agreements of certain of our funds, we may have to fund additional amounts on account of clawback obligations beyond what we received in performance fee compensation on account of distributions of performance fee payments made to current or former professionals from such funds if they do not fund their respective shares of such clawback obligations. We will generally retain the right to pursue any remedies that we have under such governing agreements against those carried interest recipients who fail to fund their obligations.

Additionally, at the end of the life of the funds, there could be a payment due to a fund by us if we have recognized more carried interest than was ultimately earned. The general partner obligation amount, if any, will depend on final realized values of investments at the end of the life of the fund.

Recent Developments

On October 22, 2019, Medley LLC, Medley Seed Funding I LLC ("Seed Funding I"), Medley Seed Funding II LLC ("Seed Funding II"), and Medley Seed Funding III LLC ("Seed Funding III") received notice from DB MED Investor I LLC and DEB MED Investor II LLC (the "Investors") that the Investors were exercising their put option rights under the Master Investment Agreement (the "Agreement"). In accordance with their obligations under the Agreement, on October 25, 2019 and October 28, 2019, (i) Seed Funding I distributed to the Investors all of its assets (including the 7,756,938 shares of Medley Capital Corporation), and (iii) Seed Funding III distributed to the Investors all of its assets (including its preferred interest in STRF Advisors LLC). By March 31, 2020, Seed Funding II expects to distribute to the Investors all of its remaining assets, (including approximately 82,121 shares held by Seed Investor II in Sierra Total Return Fund). These distributions of assets by Seed Funding I, Seed Funding II and Seed Funding III are not expected to have a net economic impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Our primary exposure to market risk is related to our role as general partner or investment advisor to our investment funds and the sensitivity to movements in the fair value of their investments, including the effect on management fees, performance fees and investment income.

The market price of investments may significantly fluctuate during the period of investment. Investments may decline in value due to factors affecting securities markets generally or particular industries represented in the securities markets. The value of an investment may decline due to general market conditions which are not specifically related to such investment, such as real or perceived adverse economic conditions, changes in the general outlook for corporate earnings, changes in interest or currency rates or adverse investor sentiment generally. They may also decline due to factors that affect a particular industry or industries, such as labor shortages or increased production costs and competitive conditions within an industry.

Effect on Management Fees

Management fees are generally based on a defined percentage of gross asset values, total committed capital, net invested capital and NAV of the investment funds managed by us as well as a percentage of net interest income over a performance hurdle. Management fees calculated based on fair value of assets or net investment income are affected by short-term changes in market values.

The overall impact of a short-term change in market value may be mitigated by fee definitions that are not based on market value including invested capital and committed capital, market value definitions that exclude the impact of realized and/or unrealized gains and losses, market value definitions based on beginning of the period values or a form of average market value including daily, monthly or quarterly averages, as well as monthly or quarterly payment terms.

As such, based on an incremental 10% short-term increase in fair value of the investments in our permanent capital vehicles, long-dated private funds and SMAs as of December 31, 2019, we calculated approximately a $2.3 million increase in management fees for the year ended December 31, 2019. In the case of a 10% short-term decline in fair value of the investments in our permanent capital, long-dated funds and SMAs as of December 31, 2019, we calculated approximately a $3.0 million decrease in management fees for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Effect on Performance Fees

Performance fees are based on certain specific hurdle rates as defined in the funds' applicable investment management or partnership agreements. Performance fees for any period are based upon the probability that there will not be a significant future revenue reversal of such fees in the future. We exercise significant judgments when determining if any performance fees should be recognized in a given period including the below.

- whether the fund is near final liquidation
- whether the fair value of the remaining assets in the fund is significantly in excess of the threshold at which the Company would earn an incentive fee
- the probability of significant fluctuations in the fair value of the remaining assets
- the SMA's remaining investments are under contract for sale with contractual purchase prices that would result in no clawback and it is highly likely that the contracts will be consummated

Short-term changes in the fair values of funds' investments usually do not impact accrued performance fees. The overall impact of a short-term change in market value may be mitigated by a number of factors including, but not limited to, the way in which carried interest performance fees are calculated, which is not ultimately dependent on short-term moves in fair market value, but rather realize cumulative performance of the investments through the end of the long-dated private funds, and SMAs lives.

We have not recognized any performance fees for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018. As such, we would not be impacted by an incremental 10% short-term increase or decrease in fair value of the investments in our separately management accounts.

Effect on Part I and Part II Incentive Fees

Incentive fees are based on certain specific hurdle rates as defined in our permanent capital vehicles' applicable investment management agreements. The Part II incentive fees are based upon realized gains netted against cumulative realized and unrealized losses. The Part I incentive fees are not subject to clawbacks as our carried interest performance fees are.

Short-term changes in the fair values of the investments of our permanent capital vehicles may materially impact Part II incentive fees depending on the respective vehicle's performance relative to applicable hurdles to the extent there were realized gains that we would otherwise earn Part II incentive fees on.

As such, based on an incremental 10% short-term increase in fair value of the investments in our permanent capital vehicles as of December 31, 2019, we calculated no change in Part I and II incentive fees for the year ended December 31, 2019. In the case of a 10% short-term decline in fair value of the investments in our permanent capital vehicles as of December 31, 2019, we calculated no change in Part I and II incentive fees for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Effect on Carried Interest

Carried interest are performance based fees that represent a capital allocation of income to the general partner or investment manager. Carried interest are allocated to the Company based on cumulative fund performance to date, subject to the achievement of minimum return levels in accordance with the respective terms set out in each fund’s governing documents.

Short-term changes in the fair values of funds' investments may materially impact accrued carried interest depending on the respective funds' performance relative to applicable return levels. The overall impact of a short-term change in market value may be mitigated by a number of factors including, but not limited to, the way in which carried interest are calculated, which is not ultimately dependent on short-term moves in fair market value, but rather realized cumulative performance of the investments through the end of the long-dated private funds' lives. However, short-term moves can meaningfully impact our ability to accrue carried interest and receive cash payments in any given period.

As such, based on an incremental 10% short-term increase in fair value of the investments in our long-dated private funds as of December 31, 2019, we calculated approximately a $2.9 million increase in carried interest for the year ended December 31, 2019. In the case of a 10% short-term decline in fair value of investments in our long-dated private funds as of December 31, 2019, we calculated approximately a $0.5 million decrease in carried interest for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Interest Rate Risk

As of December 31, 2019, we had $136.5 million of debt outstanding, net of unamortized discount, premium, and issuance costs, presented as senior unsecured debt, loans payable and amount due to former minority interest holder in our audited financial statements included elsewhere in this Form 10-K. Our debt bears interest at fixed rates, and therefore is not subject to interest rate fluctuation risk.

As credit-oriented investors, we are also subject to interest rate risk through the securities we hold in our funds. A 100 basis point increase in interest rates would be expected to negatively affect prices of securities that accrue interest income at fixed rates and therefore negatively impact net change in unrealized appreciation on the funds' investments. The actual impact is dependent on the average duration of such holdings. Conversely, securities that accrue interest at variable rates would be expected to benefit from a 100 basis points increase in interest rates because these securities would generate higher levels of current income and therefore positively impact interest and dividend income, subject to LIBOR. In the cases where our funds pay management fees based on NAV, we would expect management fees to experience a change in direction and magnitude corresponding to that experienced by the underlying portfolios.

Credit Risk

We are party to agreements providing for various financial services and transactions that contain an element of risk in the event that the counterparties are unable to meet the terms of such agreements. In such agreements, we depend on the respective counterparty to make payment or otherwise perform. We generally endeavor to minimize our risk of exposure by limiting to reputable financial institutions the counterparties with which we enter into financial transactions. In other circumstances, availability of financing from financial institutions may be uncertain due to market events, and we may not be able to access these financing markets.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Index to Consolidated Financial Statements

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Members and the Board of Directors of Medley LLC

Opinion on the Financial Statements
We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Medley LLC and its subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), changes in equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2019, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements (collectively, the financial statements). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2019, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Change in Method of Accounting
As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has changed its method of accounting for leases in 2019 due to the adoption of Accounting Standards Update 2016-02, “Leases” as of January 1, 2019.

Basis for Opinion
These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ RSM US LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2014.

New York, New York
March 30, 2020

Medley LLC
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(Dollars in thousands)

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2018
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 10,377	$ 16,970
Investments, at fair value	13,287	36,425
Management fees receivable	8,104	10,274
Right-of-use assets under operating leases	6,564	—
Other assets	9,727	14,145
Total Assets	$ 48,059	$ 77,814
Liabilities, Redeemable Non-controlling Interests and Members' Deficit		
Liabilities		
Senior unsecured debt, net	$ 118,382	$ 117,618
Loans payable, net	10,000	9,892
Due to former minority interest holder, net	8,145	11,402
Operating lease liabilities	8,267	—
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	21,886	26,444
Total Liabilities	166,680	165,356
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 12)		
Redeemable Non-controlling Interests	(748)	23,186
Members' Deficit		
Members' deficit	(117,482)	(109,981)
Non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(391)	(747)
Total deficit	(117,873)	(110,728)
Total Liabilities, Redeemable Non-controlling Interests and Members' Deficit	$ 48,059	$ 77,814

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

Medley LLC
Consolidated Statements of Operations
(Dollars in thousands)

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	**2018**	**2017**
Revenues			
Management fees (includes Part I incentive fees of $176, $0 and $4,874 for the years ending 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively)	$ 39,473	$ 47,085	$ 58,104
Performance fees	—	—	(1,974)
Other revenues and fees	9,703	10,503	9,201
Investment income:			
Carried interest	819	142	230
Other investment loss, net	(1,154)	(1,221)	(528)
Total Revenues	48,841	56,509	65,033
Expenses			
Compensation and benefits	28,925	31,666	26,558
General, administrative and other expenses	17,186	19,366	13,045
Total Expenses	46,111	51,032	39,603
Other Income (Expenses)			
Dividend income	1,119	4,311	4,327
Interest expense	(11,497)	(10,806)	(11,855)
Other (expenses) income, net	(4,412)	(20,250)	1,361
Total other (expenses) income, net	(14,790)	(26,745)	(6,167)
(Loss) income before income taxes	(12,060)	(21,268)	19,263
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	3,559	(300)	596
Net (Loss) Income	(15,619)	(20,968)	18,667
Net (loss) income attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests and non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(3,696)	(11,082)	6,718
Net (Loss) Income Attributable to Medley LLC	$ (11,923)	$ (9,886)	$ 11,949

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

Medley LLC
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)
(Dollars in thousands)

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	**2018**	**2017**
Net (Loss) Income	$ (15,619)	$ (20,968)	$ 18,667
Other Comprehensive Income (Loss):			
Change in fair value of available-for-sale securities (net of income tax benefit of $0.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2017)	—	—	(11,162)
Total Comprehensive (Loss) Income	(15,619)	(20,968)	7,505
Comprehensive (loss) income attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests and non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(3,696)	(11,082)	6,690
Comprehensive (Loss) Income Attributable to Medley LLC	$ (11,923)	$ (9,886)	$ 815

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

Medley LLC
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Members' Equity
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	Members' Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Non-controlling Interests in Consolidated Subsidiaries	Total Deficit
Balance at December 31, 2016	$ (47,441)	$ 166	$ (1,717)	$ (48,992)
Cumulative effect of accounting change due to the adoption of ASU 2016-09, improvements to employee stock-based compensation	32	—	—	32
Net income	11,949	—	16	11,965
Change in fair value of available-for-sale securities, net of income tax benefit	—	(11,134)	—	(11,134)
Reclass of cumulative dividends on forfeited RSUs to compensation and benefits expense	668	—	—	668
Repurchases of LLC Units	(3,590)	—	—	(3,590)
Contributions	2,771	—	—	2,771
Distributions	(29,959)	—	(1)	(29,960)
Balance at December 31, 2017	(65,570)	(10,968)	(1,702)	(78,240)
Cumulative effect of accounting change due to the adoption of the new revenue recognition standard (Note 2)	(3,599)	—	—	(3,599)
Cumulative effect of accounting change due to the adoption of updated guidance on equity securities not accounted for under the equity method of accounting and the tax effects stranded in other comprehensive loss as a result of tax reform (Note 2)	(10,968)	10,968	—	—
Net (loss) income	(9,886)	—	279	(9,607)
Reclass of cumulative dividends on forfeited RSUs to compensation and benefits expense	98	—	—	98
Contributions	5,404	—	2	5,406
Distributions	(26,425)	—	—	(26,425)
Issuance of non-controlling interest in consolidated subsidiaries at fair value	—	—	674	674
Fair value adjustment to redeemable non-controlling interest in SIC Advisors LLC (Note 16)	965	—	—	965
Balance at December 31, 2018	(109,981)	—	(747)	(110,728)
Net (loss) income	(11,923)	—	579	(11,344)
Reclass of cumulative dividends on forfeited restricted stock units to compensation and benefits expense	343	—	—	343
Contributions	5,423	—	—	5,423
Distributions	(972)	—	(223)	(1,195)
Recognition of deferred tax asset in connection with the acquisition of a minority interest holder's ownership interests in a consolidated subsidiary (Note 14)	440	—	—	440
Fair value adjustment to redeemable non-controlling interest in Medley Seed Fund I LLC and Medley Seed Funding II LLC (Note 16)	(812)	—	—	(812)
Balance at December 31, 2019	$ (117,482)	$ —	$ (391)	$ (117,873)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

Medley LLC
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(Amounts in thousands)

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net (loss) income	$ (15,619)	$ (20,968)	$ 18,667
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Stock-based compensation	7,222	5,404	2,771
Amortization of debt issuance costs	754	741	1,579
Accretion of debt discount	1,297	667	1,126
Provision for (benefit from) deferred taxes	3,524	(1,162)	(85)
Depreciation and amortization	702	1,076	911
Net change in unrealized depreciation on investments	5,287	20,900	554
Non-cash based performance fee compensation	—	619	—
Income from equity method investments	(482)	6	(274)
Impairment on investments held at cost	—	90	—
Reclassification of cumulative dividends paid on forfeited restricted stock units to compensation and benefits expense	343	98	668
Non-cash lease costs	2,434	—	—
Other non-cash amounts	178	56	(13)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Management fees receivable	2,170	4,440	(2,084)
Performance fees receivable	—	—	1,974
Distributions of income received from equity method investments	1,211	691	629
Purchase of investments	(706)	(1,861)	(2,005)
Sale of investments	1,111	1,920	—
Other assets	(258)	794	1,037
Operating lease liabilities	(2,725)	—	—
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	(4,230)	2,061	(12,652)
Net cash provided by operating activities	2,213	15,572	12,803
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchases of fixed assets	(126)	(56)	(73)
Distributions received from investment held at cost less impairment	222	—	—
Capital contributions to equity method investments	(3)	(1,538)	(322)
Distributions received from equity method investment	—	—	172
Purchases of investments	—	—	(34,980)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	93	(1,594)	(35,203)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Payments to former minority interest holder	(4,375)	(847)	—
Repayments of loans payable	—	—	(44,800)
Proceeds from issuance of senior unsecured debt	—	—	69,108
Capital contributions from non-controlling interests	—	2	23,000
Distributions to members, non-controlling interests and redeemable non-controlling interests	(4,524)	(32,378)	(36,698)
Debt issuance costs	—	—	(2,868)
Repurchases of LLC Units	—	—	(3,590)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(8,899)	(33,223)	4,152
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(6,593)	(19,245)	(18,248)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	16,970	36,215	54,463
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	$ 10,377	$ 16,970	$ 36,215

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

Medley LLC
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(Amounts in thousands)

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
Supplemental cash flow information			
Interest paid	$ 9,446	$ 9,396	$ 8,664
Income taxes paid	143	955	933
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash operating, investing and financing activities			
Recognition of right-of-use assets under operating leases upon adoption of new leasing standard	$ 8,233	$ —	$ —
Recognition of operating lease liabilities offset against right-of-use assets under operating leases upon adoption of new leasing standard	10,229	—	—
Distribution of shares of MCC incurred in connection with the exercise of a put option right by a former minority interest holder (Notes 11 and 16)	(16,498)	—	—
Recognition of deferred tax asset in connection with the acquisition of a minority interest holder's ownership interests in a consolidated subsidiary of Medley LLC	440	—	—
Reclassification of redeemable non-controlling interest in Medley Seed Funding I LLC and Medley Seed Funding II LLC to accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities, including fair value adjustment of $812 (Note 16)	(18,109)	—	—
Net deferred tax impact on cumulative effect of accounting change due to the adoption of the new revenue recognition standard	—	(125)	—
Reclassification of the income tax impact on cumulative effect of accounting change due to the adoption of accounting standards update 2016-01	—	649	—
Reclassification of the income tax impact of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act on items within accumulated other comprehensive loss to retained earnings due to the early adoption of accounting standards update 2018-02	—	207	—
Deferred tax asset impact on cumulative effect of accounting change due to the adoption of accounting standards update 2016-09	—	—	118
Reclassification of redeemable non-controlling interest in SIC Advisors LLC, including fair value adjustment of $965 (Note 16)	—	(12,275)	—
Change in fair value of available-for-sale securities, net of income tax benefit	—	—	10,306

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

1. ORGANIZATION AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Medley LLC is an alternative asset management firm offering yield solutions to retail and institutional investors. The Company's national direct origination franchise provides capital to the middle market in the United States of America. Medley LLC, provides investment management services to permanent capital vehicles, long-dated private funds and separately managed accounts and serves as the general partner to the private funds, which are generally organized as pass-through entities. Medley LLC and its consolidated subsidiaries (collectively “Medley” or the “Company”) is headquartered in New York City.

Medley's business is currently comprised of only one reportable segment, the investment management segment, and substantially all of the Company operations are conducted through this segment. The investment management segment provides investment management services to permanent capital vehicles, long-dated private funds and separately managed accounts. The Company conducts its investment management business in the U.S., where substantially all its revenues are generated.

Registered Public Offering of Medley LLC Notes

On August 9, 2016, Medley LLC completed a registered public offering of $25.0 million of an aggregate principal amount of 6.875% senior notes due 2026 (the "2026 Notes") at a public offering price of 100% of the principal amount. On October 18, 2016, Medley LLC completed a public offering of an additional $28.6 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2026 Notes at a public offering price of $24.45 for each $25.00 principal amount of notes. The notes mature on August 15, 2026 and interest is payable quarterly. The notes will be redeemable in whole or in part at Medley's option on or after August 15, 2019 at a redemption price of 100% of the aggregate principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest payments. The Company used the net proceeds from the offering to repay a portion of the outstanding indebtedness under the Company's Term Loan Facility. The 2026 Notes are listed on the New York Stock Exchange and trades thereon under the trading symbol “MDLX.”

On January 18, 2017, Medley LLC completed a registered public offering of $34.5 million of an aggregate principal amount of 7.25% senior notes due 2024 (the “2024 Notes”) at a public offering price of 100% of the principal amount. On February 22, 2017, Medley LLC completed a public offering of an additional $34.5 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2024 Notes at a public offering price of $25.25 for each $25.00 principal amount of notes. The 2024 Notes mature on January 30, 2024 and interest is payable quarterly commencing on April 30, 2017. The notes will be redeemable in whole or in part at Medley's option on or after January 30, 2020 at a redemption price of 100% of the aggregate principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest payment. The Company used the net proceeds from the offering to repay the remaining outstanding indebtedness under the Term Loan Facility and for general corporate purposes. The 2024 Notes are listed on the New York Stock Exchange and trade thereon under the trading symbol “MDLQ.”

Medley LLC Reorganization

In connection with the IPO of Medley Management Inc. ("MDLY"), Medley LLC amended and restated its limited liability agreement to modify its capital structure by reclassifying the 23,333,333 interests held by the pre-IPO members into a single new class of units (“LLC Units”). The pre-IPO members also entered into an exchange agreement under which they (or certain permitted transferees thereof) have the right, subject to the terms of an exchange agreement, to exchange their LLC Units for shares of Medley Management Inc.’s Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis, subject to customary conversion rate adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends and reclassifications. In addition, pursuant to the amended and restated limited liability agreement, Medley Management Inc. became the sole managing member of Medley LLC.

The pre-IPO owners were, subject to limited exceptions, prohibited from transferring any LLC Units held by them or any shares of Class A common stock received upon exchange of such LLC Units, until September 29, 2017, which was the third anniversary of the date of the closing of the IPO, without the Company’s consent. Thereafter and prior to the fourth and fifth anniversaries of the closing of the IPO, such holders could not transfer more than 33 1/3% and 66 2/3%, respectively, of the number of LLC Units held by them, together with the number of any shares of Class A common stock received by them upon exchange therefore, without the Company’s consent.

Agreement and Plan of Merger

On August 9, 2018, MDLY entered into the Agreement and Plan of Merger (the “MDLY Merger Agreement”), dated as of August 9, 2018, by and among MDLY, Sierra Income Corporation ("Sierra" or "SIC") and Sierra Management, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Sierra ("Merger Sub"), pursuant to which MDLY would, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the MDLY Merger Agreement, merge with and into Merger Sub, with Merger Sub as the surviving company in the merger (the “MDLY Merger”). In the MDLY Merger, each share of MDLY Class A common stock, issued and outstanding immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time (other than Dissenting Shares (as defined in the MDLY Merger Agreement) and shares of MDLY Class A common stock held by the Company, Sierra or their respective wholly owned subsidiaries) would be converted into the right to receive (i) 0.3836 shares of Sierra’s common stock; plus (ii) cash in an amount equal to $3.44 per share. In addition, MDLY stockholders would have the right to receive certain dividends and/or other payments. Simultaneously, pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of August 9, 2018, by and between Medley Capital Corporation ("MCC") and Sierra (the "MCC Merger Agreement"), MCC would, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the MCC Merger Agreement, merge with and into Sierra, with Sierra as the surviving company in the merger (the "MCC Merger" together with the MDLY Merger, the "Mergers"). In the MCC Merger, each share of MCC's common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the MCC Merger effective time (other than shares of MCC's common stock held by MCC, Sierra or their respective wholly owned subsidiaries) would be converted into the right to receive 0.8050 shares of Sierra's common stock.

On July 29, 2019, MDLY entered into the Amended and Restated Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 29, 2019 (the "Amended MDLY Merger Agreement"), by and among MDLY, Sierra, and Merger Sub, pursuant to which MDLY and the Company will, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, merge with and into Merger Sub, with Merger Sub as the surviving company in the MDLY Merger. In the MDLY Merger, each share of MDLY Class A common stock, issued and outstanding immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time (other than shares of MDLY Class A common stock held by the Company, Sierra or their respective wholly owned subsidiaries (the "Excluded MDLY Shares") and the Dissenting Shares (as defined in the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement), held, immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time, by any person other than a holder of LLC Units), will be exchanged for (i) 0.2668 shares of Sierra's common stock; plus (ii) cash in an amount equal to $2.96 per share. In addition, in the MDLY Merger, each share of MDLY Class A common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time, other than the Excluded MDLY Shares and the Dissenting Shares, held, immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time, by holders of LLC Units will be exchanged for (i) 0.2072 shares of Sierra's common stock; plus (ii) cash in an amount equal to $2.66 per share. Under the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, the MDLY exchange ratios and the cash consideration amount was fixed on July 29, 2019, the date of the signing of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement. The MDLY exchange ratios and the cash consideration amount are not subject to adjustment based on changes in the NAV of Sierra or the market price of MDLY Class A common stock before the MDLY Merger effective time, provided that the MDLY Merger is consummated by March 31, 2020, or, if consummated after March 31, 2020, only if the parties subsequently agree to extend the closing date on the same terms and conditions.

In addition, on July 29, 2019, MCC and Sierra announced the execution of the Amended and Restated Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 29, 2019 (the "Amended MCC Merger Agreement"), by and between MCC and Sierra, pursuant to which MCC will, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, merge with and into Sierra, with Sierra as the surviving company in the MCC Merger. In the MCC Merger, each share of MCC's common stock (other than shares of MCC's common stock held by MCC, Sierra or their respective wholly owned subsidiaries), will be exchanged for the right to receive (i) 0.68 shares of Sierra's common stock if the attorneys' fees of plaintiffs' counsel and litigation expenses paid or incurred by plaintiffs' counsel or advanced by plaintiffs in connection with the Delaware Action, as described below (such fees and expenses, the "Plaintiff Attorney Fees") are less than or equal to $10,000,000; (ii) 0.66 shares of Sierra's common stock if the Plaintiff Attorney Fees are equal to or greater than $15,000,000; (iii) between 0.68 and 0.66 per share of Sierra's common stock if the Plaintiff Attorney Fees are greater than $10,000,000 but less than $15,000,000, calculated on a descending basis, based on straight line interpolation between $10,000,000 and $15,000,000; or (iv) 0.66 shares of Sierra's common stock in the event that the Plaintiff Attorney Fees are not fully and finally determined prior to the closing of the MCC Merger (such ratio, the "MCC Merger Exchange Ratio"). Based upon the Plaintiff Attorney Fees approved by the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (the "Delaware Court of Chancery") as set forth in the Order and Final Judgment entered into on December 20, 2019, as described below (the "Delaware Order"), the MCC Merger Exchange Ratio will be 0.66 shares of Sierra's common stock. MCC and Sierra are appealing the Delaware Order with respect to the Delaware Court of Chancery's ruling on the Plaintiff Attorney Fees. Under the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, the MCC Merger exchange ratio is not subject to adjustment based on changes in the NAV of Sierra or the market price of MCC's common stock before the MCC Merger effective time. In addition, under the Settlement (as described below), the defendant parties to the Settlement (other than the Company) shall, among other things, deposit or cause to be deposited the Settlement shares, the number of shares of which is to be calculated using the pro forma NAV of $6.37 per share as of June 30, 2019, and is not subject to subsequent adjustment based on changes in the NAV of Sierra or the market price of MCC's common stock before the MCC Merger effective time, provided that the MCC Merger is consummated by March 31, 2020, or, if consummated after March 31, 2020, only if the parties subsequently agree to extend the closing date on the same terms and conditions.

Pursuant to terms of the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, the consummation of the MCC Merger is conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver of each of the conditions to closing under the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement and the consummation of the MDLY Merger. However, pursuant to the terms of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, the consummation of the MDLY Merger is not contingent upon the consummation of the MCC Merger. If both Mergers are successfully consummated, Sierra's common stock would be listed on the NYSE, with such listing expected to be effective as of the closing date of the Mergers, and Sierra's common stock will be listed on the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange, with such listing expected to be effective as of the closing date of the MCC Merger. If, however, only the MDLY Merger is consummated, Sierra's common stock would be listed on the NYSE. If both Mergers are successfully consummated, the investment portfolios of MCC and Sierra would be combined, Merger Sub, as a successor to MDLY, would be a wholly owned subsidiary of Sierra (the "Combined Company"), and the Combined Company would be internally managed by MCC Advisors LLC, its wholly controlled adviser subsidiary. If only the MDLY Merger is consummated, while the investment portfolios of MCC and Sierra would not be combined, the investment management function relating to the operation of the Company, as the surviving company, would still be internalized (the "Sierra/MDLY Company") and the Sierra/MDLY Company would be managed by MCC Advisors LLC.

The Mergers are subject to approval by the stockholders of MDLY, Sierra, and MCC, regulators, including the SEC, court approval of the Settlement (as described below), other customary closing conditions and third-party consents. There is no assurance that any of the foregoing conditions will be satisfied. MDLY and Sierra have the right to terminate the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement under certain circumstances, including (subject to certain limitations set forth in the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement), among others: (i) by mutual written agreement of each party; (ii) any governmental entity whose consent or approval is a condition to closing set forth in Section 8.1 of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement has denied the granting of any such consent or approval and such denial has become final and nonappealable, or any governmental entity of competent jurisdiction shall have issued a final and nonappealable order, injunction or decree permanently enjoining or otherwise prohibiting or making illegal the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement; (iii) the MDLY Merger has not closed on or prior to March 31, 2020; or (iv) either party has failed to obtain stockholder approval or the Amended MCC Merger Agreement has been terminated.

Set forth below is a description of the Decision (as defined below), which should be read in the context of the impact of the Delaware Order and corresponding Settlement.

On February 11, 2019, a purported stockholder class action related to the MCC Merger was commenced in the Delaware Court of Chancery by FrontFour Capital Group LLC and FrontFour Master Fund, Ltd. (together, "FrontFour"), captioned FrontFour Capital Group LLC, et al. v. Brook Taube et al., Case No. 2019-0100 (the "Delaware Action") against defendants Brook Taube, Seth Taube, Jeff Tonkel, Mark Lerdal, Karin Hirtler-Garvey, John E. Mack, Arthur S. Ainsberg, MDLY, Sierra, MCC, MCC Advisors LLC, Medley Group LLC, and Medley LLC. The complaint, as amended on February 12, 2019, alleged that the individuals named as defendants breached their fiduciary duties to MCC's stockholders in connection with the MCC Merger, and that MDLY, Sierra, MCC Advisors LLC, Medley Group LLC, and Medley LLC aided and abetted those alleged breaches of fiduciary duties. The complaint sought to enjoin the vote of MCC's stockholders on the MCC Merger and enjoin enforcement of certain provisions of the MCC Merger Agreement.

The Delaware Court of Chancery held a trial on the plaintiffs' motion for a preliminary injunction and issued a Memorandum Opinion (the "Decision") on March 11, 2019. The Delaware Court of Chancery denied the plaintiffs' requests to (i) permanently enjoin the MCC Merger and (ii) require MCC to conduct a "shopping process" for MCC on terms proposed by FrontFour in its complaint. The Delaware Court of Chancery held that MCC's directors breached their fiduciary duties in entering into the MCC Merger, but rejected FrontFour's claim that Sierra aided and abetted those breaches of fiduciary duties. The Delaware Court of Chancery ordered the defendants to issue corrective disclosures consistent with the Decision, and enjoined a vote of MCC's stockholders on the MCC Merger until such disclosures had been made and stockholders had the opportunity to assimilate that information.

On December 20, 2019, the Delaware Court of Chancery entered into the Delaware Order approving the settlement of the Delaware Action (the "Settlement"). Pursuant to the Settlement, MCC agreed to certain amendments to (i) the MCC Merger Agreement and (ii) the MDLY Merger Agreement, which amendments are reflected in the Amended MCC Merger Agreement and the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement. The Settlement also provides for, if the MCC Merger is consummated, the creation of a settlement fund, consisting of $17 million in cash and $30 million of Sierra's common stock, with the number of shares of Sierra's common stock to be calculated using the pro forma net asset value of $6.37 per share as of June 30, 2019, which will be distributed to eligible members of the Settlement Class (as defined in the Settlement). In addition, in connection with the Settlement, on July 29, 2019, MCC entered into a Governance Agreement with FrontFour Capital Group LLC, FrontFour Master Fund, Ltd., FrontFour Capital Corp., FrontFour Opportunity Fund, David A. Lorber, Stephen E. Loukas and Zachary R. George, pursuant to which, among other matters, FrontFour is subject to customary standstill restrictions and required to vote in favor of the revised MCC Merger at a meeting of stockholders to approve the revised MCC Merger Agreement. The Settlement also provides for mutual releases between and among FrontFour and the Settlement Class, on the one hand, and the Medley Parties, on the other hand, of all claims that were or could have been asserted in the Delaware Action through September 26, 2019.

The Delaware Court of Chancery also awarded attorney's fees as follows: (i) an award of $3,000,000 to lead plaintiffs' counsel and $75,000 to counsel to plaintiff Stephen Altman (the "Therapeutics Fee Award") and $420,334.97 of plaintiff counsel

expenses payable to the lead plaintiff's counsel, which were paid by MCC on December 23, 2019, and (ii) an award that is contingent upon the closing of the proposed merger transactions (the "Contingent Fee Award"), consisting of:

a. $100,000 for the agreement by Sierra's board of directors to appoint one independent director of MCC who will be selected by the independent directors of Sierra on the board of directors of the post-merger company upon the closing of the Mergers; and

b. the amount calculated by solving for A in the following formula:

*Award[A]=(Monetary Fund[M]+Award[A]-Look Through[L])*Percentage[P]*

Whereas

A shall be the amount of the Additional Fee (excluding the $100,000 award for the agreement by Sierra's board of directors to appoint one independent director of MCC who will be selected by the independent directors of Sierra on the board of directors of the post-merger company upon the closing of the Mergers);

M shall be the sum of (i) the $17 million cash component of the Settlement Fund and (ii) the value of the post-merger company stock component of the Settlement Fund, which shall be calculated as the product of the VPS (as defined below) and 4,709,576.14 (the number of shares of post-merger company's stock comprising the stock component of the net settlement amount);

L shall be the amount representing the estimated value of the decrease in shares to be received by eligible class members arising by operation of the change in the "Exchange Ratio" under the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, calculated as follows:

*L = ((ES * 68%) - (ES * 66%)) * VPS*

Where:

ES shall be the number of eligible shares;

VPS shall be the pro forma net asset value per share of the post-merger company's common stock as of the closing as reported in the public disclosure filed nearest in time and after the closing (the "Closing NAV Disclosure"); and

P shall equal 0.26

The Contingent Fee Award is contingent upon the closing of the MCC Merger. Payment of the Contingent Fee Award will be made in two stages. First, within five (5) business days of the establishment of the Settlement Fund, MCC or its successor shall (i) pay the plaintiffs' counsel an estimate of the Contingent Fee Award (the "Additional Fee Estimate"), less twenty (20) percent (the "Additional Fee Estimate Payment"), and (ii) deposit the remaining twenty (20) percent of the Additional Fee Estimate into escrow (the "Escrowed Fee"). For purposes of calculating such estimate, MCC or its successor shall use the formula set above, except that VPS shall equal the pro forma net asset value of the post-merger company's common stock as reported in the public disclosure filed nearest in time and prior to the closing (the "Closing NAV Estimate").

Second, within five (5) business days of the Closing NAV Disclosure (as defined in the Order and Final Judgment), (i) if the Additional Fee is greater than the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, an amount of the Escrowed Fee shall be released to plaintiffs' counsel such that the total payments made to plaintiffs' counsel equal the Additional Fee and the remainder of the Escrowed Fee, if any, shall be released to MCC or its successor, (ii) if the Additional Fee is less than the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, plaintiffs' counsel shall return to MCC or its successor the difference between the Additional Fee Estimate and the Additional Fee and the Escrowed Fee shall be released to MCC or its successor, or (iii) if the Additional Fee is equal to the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, the Escrowed Fee shall be released to MCC or its successor.

On January 17, 2020, MCC and Sierra filed a notice of appeal with the Delaware Supreme Court from those provisions of the Order and Final Judgment with respect to the Contingent Fee Award.

Transaction expenses related to the MDLY Merger are included in the Company's general, administrative and other expenses and consist primarily of professional fees. Such expenses amounted to $4.6 million and $3.8 million for the years ending December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. There were no transaction expenses related to the MDLY Merger during the year ended December 31, 2017.

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") and include the accounts of Medley LLC and its consolidated subsidiaries. Intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Reclassification of Prior Period Presentation

Performance fee compensation reported in the prior period has been reclassified to compensation and benefits to conform to the current period presentation in the consolidated statements of operations. This reclassification had no effect on the reported results of operations.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Principles of Consolidation

In accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 810, *Consolidation*, the Company consolidates those entities where it has a direct and indirect controlling financial interest based on either a variable interest model or voting interest model. As such, the Company consolidates entities that the Company concludes are variable interest entities ("VIEs"), for which the Company is deemed to be the primary beneficiary and entities in which it holds a majority voting interest or has majority ownership and control over the operational, financial and investing decisions of that entity.

For legal entities evaluated for consolidation, the Company must determine whether the interests that it holds and fees paid to it qualify as a variable interest in an entity. This includes an evaluation of the management fee and performance fee paid to the Company when acting as a decision maker or service provider to the entity being evaluated. If fees received by the Company are customary and commensurate with the level of services provided, and the Company does not hold other economic interests in the entity that would absorb more than an insignificant amount of the expected losses or returns of the entity, the interest that the Company holds would not be considered a variable interest. The Company factors in all economic interests including proportionate interests through related parties, to determine if fees are considered a variable interest.

An entity in which the Company holds a variable interest is a VIE if any one of the following conditions exist: (a) the total equity investment at risk is not sufficient to permit the legal entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support, (b) the holders of the equity investment at risk have the right to direct the activities of the entity that most significantly impact the legal entity's economic performance, or (c) the voting rights of some investors are disproportionate to their obligation to absorb losses or rights to receive returns from a legal entity. For limited partnerships and other similar entities, non-controlling investors must have substantive rights to either dissolve the fund or remove the general partner ("kick-out rights") in order to not qualify as a VIE.

For those entities that qualify as a VIE, the primary beneficiary is generally defined as the party who has a controlling financial interest in the VIE. The Company is generally deemed to have a controlling financial interest if it has the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance, and the obligation to absorb losses or receive benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE. The Company determines whether it is the primary beneficiary of a VIE at the time it becomes initially involved with the VIE and reconsiders that conclusion continuously. The primary beneficiary evaluation is generally performed qualitatively on the basis of all facts and circumstances. However, quantitative information may also be considered in the analysis, as appropriate. These assessments require judgment. Each entity is assessed for consolidation on a case-by-case basis.

For those entities evaluated under the voting interest model, the Company consolidates the entity if it has a controlling financial interest. The Company has a controlling financial interest in a voting interest entity ("VOE") if it owns a majority voting interest in the entity.

Consolidated Variable Interest Entities

As of December 31, 2019, Medley LLC had seven subsidiaries, Medley Seed Funding I LLC, Medley Seed Funding II LLC, STRF Advisors LLC, Medley Caddo Investors Holdings 1 LLC, Medley Avantor Investors LLC, Medley Cloverleaf Investors LLC and Medley Real D Investors LLC, which are consolidated VIEs. Each of these entities was organized as a limited liability company and was legally formed to either manage a designated fund or to strategically invest capital as well as isolate business risk. As of December 31, 2019, total assets and total liabilities, after eliminating entries, of these VIEs reflected in the consolidated balance sheets were $1.2 million and less than $0.1 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2018, Medley LLC had five majority owned subsidiaries, Medley Seed Funding I LLC, Medley Seed Funding II LLC, STRF Advisors LLC, Medley Caddo Investors Holdings 1 LLC and Medley Avantor LLC. As of December 31, 2018, total assets and total liabilities, after eliminating entries, of these VIEs reflected in the consolidated balance sheets were $22.6 million and less than $0.1 million, respectively. Except to the extent of the assets of these VIEs that are consolidated, the holders of the consolidated VIEs' liabilities generally do not have recourse to the Company.

Seed Investments

The Company accounts for seed investments through the application of the voting interest model under ASC 810-10-25-1 through 25-14 and consolidates a seed investment when the investment advisor holds a controlling interest, which is, in general, 50% or more of the equity in such investment. For seed investments in which the Company does not hold a controlling interest, the Company accounts for such seed investment under the equity method of accounting, at its ownership percentage of such seed investment's net asset value.

The Company seed funded $2.1 million to Sierra Total Return Fund ("STRF"), which commenced investment operations in June 2017. As of and since inception through December 31, 2019, the Company owned 100% of the equity of STRF and, as such, consolidates STRF in its consolidated financial statements.

The condensed balance sheet of STRF as of December 31, 2019 and 2018 is presented in the table below.

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2018
Assets	(in thousands)	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 682	$ 274
Investments, at fair value	1,441	1,952
Other assets	29	248
Total assets	$ 2,152	$ 2,474
Liabilities and Equity		
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	$ 342	$ 330
Equity	1,810	2,144
Total liabilities and equity	$ 2,152	$ 2,474

As of December 31, 2019, the Company's consolidated balance sheet reflects the elimination of $0.2 million of other assets and $1.8 million of equity as a result of the consolidation of STRF. As of December 31, 2018, the Company's consolidated balance sheet reflects the elimination of $0.2 million of other assets, $0.1 million of accrued expenses and other liabilities and $2.1 million of equity as a result of the consolidation of STRF. During the year ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017 this fund did not generate any significant income or losses from operations.

In October 2019, a former minority interest holder exercised its put option right on its interest in MSF I and MSF II, which will result in the majority of the STRF shares held by the Company to be transferred to that minority interest and the Company will no longer consolidate STRF in its consolidated financial statements. This share transfer is expected to take place by the end of the first quarter ending March 31, 2020 (Notes 11 and 16).

Non-Consolidated Variable Interest Entities

The Company holds interests in certain VIEs that are not consolidated because the Company is not deemed to be the primary beneficiary. The Company's interest in these entities is in the form of insignificant equity interests and fee arrangements. The maximum exposure to loss represents the potential loss of assets by the Company relating to these non-consolidated entities.

As of December 31, 2019, the Company recorded investments, at fair value, attributed to these non-consolidated VIEs of $3.0 million, receivables of $1.3 million included as a component of other assets and a clawback obligation of $7.2 million included as a component of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. As of December 31, 2018, the Company recorded investments, at fair value, attributed to non-consolidated VIEs of $4.2 million, receivables of $1.8 million included as a component of other assets and a clawback obligation of $7.2 million included as a component of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. As of December 31, 2019, the Company's maximum exposure to losses from these entities is $4.3 million.

Concentration of Credit and Market Risk

In the normal course of business, the Company's underlying funds encounter significant credit and market risk. Credit risk is the risk of default on investments in debt securities, loans and derivatives that result from a borrower's or derivative counterparty's inability or unwillingness to make required or expected payments. Credit risk is increased in situations where the Company's underlying funds are investing in distressed assets or unsecured or subordinate loans or in securities that are a material part of its respective business. Market risk reflects changes in the value of investments due to changes in interest rates, credit spreads or other market factors. The Company's underlying funds may make investments outside of the United States. These non-U.S. investments are subject to the same risks associated with U.S. investments, as well as additional risks, such as fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, unexpected changes in regulatory requirements, heightened risk of political and economic instability, difficulties in managing the investments, potentially adverse tax consequences, and the burden of complying with a wide variety of foreign laws.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of income and expenses during the reporting period. Management’s estimates are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that management believes to be reasonable under the circumstances. These assumptions and estimates also require management to exercise judgment in the process of applying the Company’s accounting policies. Significant estimates and assumptions by management affect the carrying value of investments, deferred tax assets, performance compensation payable and certain accrued liabilities. Actual results could differ from these estimates, and such differences could be material.

Indemnification

In the normal course of business, the Company enters into contractual agreements that provide general indemnifications against losses, costs, claims and liabilities arising from the performance of individual obligations under such agreements. The Company has not experienced any prior claims or payments pursuant to such agreements. The Company’s individual maximum exposure under these arrangements is unknown, as this would involve future claims that may be made against the Company that have not yet occurred. However, based on management’s experience, the Company expects the risk of loss to be remote.

Non-Controlling Interests in Consolidated Subsidiaries

Non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries represent the component of equity in such consolidated entities held by third-parties and certain employees. These interests are adjusted for contributions to and distributions from Medley entities and are allocated income or loss from Medley entities based on their ownership percentages.

Redeemable Non-Controlling Interests

Redeemable non-controlling interests represents interests of certain third parties that are not mandatorily redeemable but redeemable for cash or other assets at a fixed or determinable price or a fixed or determinable date, at the option of the holder or upon the occurrence of an event that is not solely within the control of the Company. These interests are classified in the mezzanine section on the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include liquid investments in money market funds and demand deposits. The Company had cash balances with financial institutions in excess of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insured limits as of December 31, 2019 and 2018. The Company monitors the credit standing of these financial institutions and has not experienced, and has no expectations of experiencing, any losses with respect to such balances.

Investments

Investments include equity method investments that are not consolidated but over which the Company exerts significant influence. The Company measures the carrying value of its privately-held equity method investments by recording its share of the earnings or losses of its investee in the periods for which they are reported by the investee in the investee's financial statements rather than in the period in which an investee declares a dividend or distribution. For the Company's public non-traded equity method investment, it measures the carrying value of such investment at Net Asset Value ("NAV") per share. Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) resulting from changes in fair value of the equity method investments is reflected as a component of investment income in the consolidated statements of operations along with the income and expense allocations from such investments.

The carrying amounts of equity method investments are reflected in Investments, at fair value on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. As the underlying entities that the Company manages and invests in are, for U.S. GAAP purposes, primarily investment companies which reflect their investments at estimated fair value, the carrying value of the Company’s equity method investments in such entities approximates fair value. The Company evaluates its equity-method investments for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts of such investments may not be recoverable.

For presentation in its consolidated statements of cash flows, the Company treats distributions received from certain equity method investments using the cumulative earnings approach. Under the cumulative earnings approach, an investor would compare the distributions received to its cumulative equity-method earnings since inception. Any distributions received up to the amount of cumulative equity earnings would be considered a return on investment and classified in operating activities. Any excess distributions would be considered a return of investment and classified in investing activities.

Investments also include publicly traded common stock. The Company measures the fair value of its publicly traded common stock at the quoted market price on the primary market or exchange on which the underlying shares trade. Any realized gains (losses) from the sale of investments and unrealized appreciation (depreciation) resulting from changes in fair value are recorded in other income (expense), net.

Investments of Consolidated Fund

In accordance with ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*, the Company's consolidated fund has categorized its investments carried at fair value, based on the priority of the valuation technique, into a three-level fair value hierarchy as discussed in Note 5. Fair value is a market-based measure considered from the perspective of the market participant who holds the financial instrument rather than an entity specific measure. Investments for which market quotations are readily available are valued at such market quotations, which are generally obtained from an independent pricing service or multiple broker-dealers or market makers. The consolidated fund weighs the use of third-party broker quotations, if any, in determining fair value based on management's understanding of the level of actual transactions used by the broker to develop the quote and whether the quote was an indicative price or binding offer. However, debt investments with remaining maturities within 60 days that are not credit impaired are valued at cost plus unamortized discount, or minus amortized premium, which approximates fair value. Investments for which market quotations are not readily available are valued at fair value as determined by the consolidated fund’s board of trustees based upon input from management and third party valuation firms. Because these investments are illiquid and because there may not be any directly comparable companies whose financial instruments have observable market values, these loans are valued using a fundamental valuation methodology, consistent with traditional asset pricing standards, that is objective and consistently applied across all loans and through time.

Fixed Assets

Fixed assets consist primarily of furniture and fixtures, computer equipment, and leasehold improvements and are recorded at cost, less accumulated depreciation and amortization. The Company calculates depreciation expense for furniture and fixtures, and computer equipment using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life used for the respective assets, which generally ranges from three to seven years. Amortization of leasehold improvements is provided on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the remaining term of the underlying lease or estimated useful life of the improvement. Useful lives of leasehold improvements range from three to eight years. Expenditures for major additions and improvements are capitalized, while minor replacements, maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred. When property is retired or otherwise disposed of, the cost and accumulated depreciation are removed from accounts and any resulting gain or loss is reflected in Other income (expense), net in the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

Debt Issuance Costs

Debt issuance costs represent direct costs incurred in obtaining financing and are amortized over the term of the underlying debt using the effective interest method. Debt issuance costs associated with the Company’s revolving credit facility are presented as a deferred charge and are included as a component of other assets on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. Debt issuance costs associated with the Company’s senior unsecured debt are presented as a direct reduction in the carrying value of such debt, consistent with the presentation of debt discount. Amortization of debt issuance costs is included as a component of interest expense in the Company's consolidated statement of operations.

Revenues

Effective January 1, 2018, the Company recognizes revenue in accordance with ASC 606, *Revenues from Contracts with Customers*. The Company recognizes revenue under the core principle of depicting the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which it expects to be entitled in exchange for such goods or services. To achieve this, the Company applies a five step approach: (1) identify the contract(s) with a customer, (2) identify the performance obligations within the contract, (3) determine the transaction price, (4) allocate the transaction price to the separate performance obligations and (5) recognize revenue when, or as, each performance obligation is satisfied.

Carried interest are performance based fees that represent a capital allocation of income to the general partner or investment manager. Such fees are accounted for under ASC 323, *Investments - Equity Method and Joint Ventures* and, therefore, are not in the scope of ASC 606.

As a result of the adoption of this new revenue guidance, the Company recorded a cumulative effect decrease to equity of $3.6 million, net of benefit from income taxes of $0.1 million, as of January 1, 2018, which relates to (1) certain performance fee revenue that would not have met the “probable that significant reversal will not occur” criteria of $3.0 million and (2) the reversal of reimbursable fund formation costs which were deferred on the Company’s consolidated balance sheet of $0.7 million.

Management Fees

Medley provides investment management services to both public and private investment vehicles. Management fees include base management fees, other management fees, and Part I incentive fees, as described below.

Base management fees are calculated based on either (i) the average or ending gross assets balance for the relevant period, (ii) limited partners’ capital commitments to the funds, (iii) invested capital, (iv) NAV or (v) lower of cost or market value of a fund’s portfolio investments. Depending upon the contracted terms of the investment management agreement, management fees are paid either quarterly in advance or quarterly in arrears, and are recognized as earned over the period the services are provided.

Certain management agreements provide for Medley to receive other management fee revenue derived from up front origination fees paid by the funds' and/or separately managed accounts' underlying portfolio companies. These fees are recognized when the Company becomes entitled to such fees.

Certain management agreements also provide for Medley to receive Part I incentive fee revenue derived from net investment income (excluding gains and losses) above a hurdle rate. As it relates to MCC, these fees are subject to netting against realized and unrealized losses. Part I incentive fees are paid quarterly and are recognized as earned in the period the services are provided.

Performance Fees

Performance fees are contractual fees which do not represent a capital allocation of income to the general partner or investment manager that are earned based on the performance of certain funds, typically, the Company’s separately managed accounts. Performance fees are earned based on each fund's performance during the period, subject to the achievement of minimum return levels in accordance with the respective terms set out in each fund’s investment management agreement.

Other Revenues and Fees

Medley provides administrative services to certain affiliated funds and is reimbursed for direct and allocated expenses incurred in providing such administrative services, as set forth in the respective underlying agreements. These fees are recognized as revenue in the period administrative services are rendered. Medley also acts as the administrative agent on certain deals for which Medley may earn loan administration fees and transaction fees. Medley may also earn consulting fees for providing non-advisory services related to its managed funds. These fees are recognized as revenue over the period the services are performed.

Investment Income (loss) - Carried Interest

Carried interest are performance based fees that represent a capital allocation of income to the general partner or investment manager. Carried interest are allocated to the Company based on cumulative fund performance to date, subject to the achievement of minimum return levels in accordance with the respective terms set out in each fund’s governing documents and are accounted for under the equity method of accounting. Accordingly, these performance fees are reflected as carried interest within investment income on the Company's consolidated statements of operations and balances due for such fees are included as a part of equity method investments within Investments, at fair value on the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

The Company records carried interest based upon an assumed liquidation of that fund's net assets as of the reporting date, regardless of whether such amounts have been realized. For any given period, carried interest on the Company's consolidated statements of operations may include reversals of previously recognized carried interest due to a decrease in the value of a particular fund that results in a decrease of cumulative fees earned to date. Since fund return hurdles are cumulative, previously recognized carried interest also may be reversed in a period of appreciation that is lower than the particular fund's hurdle rate.

Carried interest received in prior periods may be required to be returned by the Company in future periods if the funds’ investment performance declines below certain levels. Each fund is considered separately in this regard and, for a given fund, carried interest can never be negative over the life of a fund. If upon a hypothetical liquidation of a fund’s investments, at their then current fair values, previously recognized and distributed carried interest would be required to be returned, a liability is established for the potential clawback obligation. During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company received a carried interest distribution of $0.3 million from one of its managed funds, which has been fully liquidated as of December 31, 2019. Prior to the receipt of this distribution, the Company had not received any carried interest distributions, except for tax distributions related to the Company's allocation of net income, which included an allocation of carried interest. Pursuant to the organizational documents of each respective fund, a portion of these tax distributions may be subject to clawback. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company had accrued $7.2 million for clawback obligations that would need to be paid if the funds were liquidated at fair value as of the end of the reporting period. The Company's actual obligation, however, would not become payable or realized until the end of a fund's life.

For each of the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, the Company's reversal of previously recognized carried interest were not in excess of $0.1 million.

Investment Income (loss) - Other

Other investment income is comprised of unrealized appreciation (depreciation) resulting from changes in fair value of the Company's equity method investments in addition to the income and expense allocations from such investments.

Stock-based Compensation

Stock-based compensation expense relating to equity based awards are measured at fair value as of the grant date, reduced for actual forfeitures in the period they occur, and expensed over the requisite service period on a straight-line basis as a component of compensation and benefits on the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

Income Taxes

The Company is treated as a partnership for income tax purposes and is therefore not subject to U.S. federal, state or local income taxes since all income, gains and losses are passed through to its members. However, a portion of taxable income from Medley LLC and its subsidiaries are subject to New York City's unincorporated business tax, which is included in the Company's provision for income taxes.

The Company accounts for income taxes using the asset and liability approach, which requires the recognition of tax benefits or expenses for temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax basis of assets and liabilities. A valuation allowance is established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amounts expected to be realized. The Company also recognizes a tax benefit from uncertain tax positions only if it is "more likely than not" that the position is sustainable based on its technical merits. The Company's policy is to recognize interest and penalties on uncertain tax positions and other tax matters as a component of its provision for income taxes. For interim periods, the Company accounts for income taxes based on its estimate of the effective tax rate for the year. Discrete items and changes in its estimate of the annual effective tax rate are recorded in the period in which they occur.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements Adopted as of January 1, 2019

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)* to increase the transparency and comparability among organizations as it relates to lease assets and lease liabilities, by requiring lessees to recognize a right-of-use asset and lease liability for all leases with an expected term of more than 12 months. Effective January 1, 2019, the Company adopted this guidance using a modified retrospective approach, which was required for all leases that exist at or commence after the date of the initial application with an option to use certain practical expedients. The Company has elected to use these practical expedients, which allow the Company to treat lease and non-lease components of its leases as a single component, have the ability to use hindsight in determining the lease term and assessing impairment of right-of-use assets, not to reassess lease classification or whether an arrangement is or contains a lease and not to reassess its initial accounting for direct lease costs.

The adoption of the new lease standard at January 1, 2019 resulted in the recognition of right-of-use assets and lease liabilities of $8.2 million and $10.2 million, respectively, consisting primarily of operating leases related to the rental of office space. The adoption of this guidance did not have a significant impact on the Company's consolidated statements of operations or cash flows. Additionally, this adoption did not impact any covenants associated with the Company's financial obligations.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework –Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement*. This ASU modifies the disclosure requirements in Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurement*, by removing certain disclosure requirements related to the fair value hierarchy, modifying existing disclosure requirements related to measurement uncertainty, and adding new disclosure requirements. This ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. The Company adopted this ASU effective January 1, 2020 and its adoption is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, *Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*. The amendments in this ASU require the measurement of all expected credit losses for financial assets held at the reporting date based on historical experience, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts and requires enhanced disclosures related to the significant estimates and judgments used in estimating credit losses, as well as the credit quality and underwriting standards of an organization’s portfolio. In addition, the ASU amends the accounting for credit losses on available-for-sale debt securities and purchased financial assets with credit deterioration. The amendments in this ASU are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within those fiscal years. This ASU is effective for the Company on January 1, 2021 and will be adopted prospectively. The Company does not expect the adoption of this ASU to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-15, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other-Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40): Customer’s Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract (a consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force).* This ASU aligns the accounting for costs incurred to implement a cloud computing arrangement that is a service arrangement with the guidance on capitalizing costs associated with developing or obtaining internal-use software. It addresses when costs should be capitalized rather than expensed, the term to use when amortizing capitalized costs, and how to evaluate the unamortized portion of these capitalized implementation costs for impairment. This ASU also includes guidance on how to present implementation costs in the financial statements and creates additional disclosure requirements. The accounting for the service element of a hosting arrangement that is a service contract is not affected by these amendments. Early adoption is permitted and can be applied either retrospectively or prospectively. The Company adopted this ASU on January 1, 2020 and has applied this new ASU on a prospective basis. The Company does not expect the adoption of this ASU to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes*.
The guidance in this ASU clarifies and amends existing guidance. It is effective for public entities for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2020 and interim periods within those reporting periods, with early adoption permitted. While the Company does not expect the adoption of ASU 2019-12 to have a material effect on its business, it is evaluating the potential impact that ASU 2019-12 may have on its financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

The Company does not believe any other recently issued, but not yet effective, revisions to authoritative guidance will have a material effect on its consolidated balance sheets, results of operations or cash flows.

3. REVENUES FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

The majority of the Company's revenues are derived from investment management and advisory contracts that are accounted for in accordance with ASC 606.

Performance Obligations

Performance obligations are the unit of account under the revenue recognition standard and represent the distinct goods or services that are promised to the customer. The majority of the Company's contracts have a single performance obligation to provide asset management, advisory and other related services to permanent capital vehicles, long-dated private funds and separately managed accounts. The Company also has a separate performance obligation to act as an agent for certain third party lenders and provide loan administration services to certain borrowers. These loan administration services also represent a single performance obligation.

The Company primarily provides investment management services to a fund by managing the fund’s investments and maximizing returns on those investments. The Company’s asset management, advisory and other related services are transferred over time to the customer on a day-to-day basis. The contracts with each fund create a distinct performance obligation for each quarter the Company provides the promised services to the customer, from which the customer can benefit from each individual quarter of service. Furthermore, each quarter of the promised services is considered separately identifiable because there is no integration of the promised services between quarters, each quarter does not modify services provided prior to that quarter, and the services provided are not interdependent or interrelated. Most services provided to these funds are provided continuously over the contract period, so the services in the contract generally represent a single performance obligation comprising a series of distinct service periods. A contract’s transaction price is allocated to the series of distinct services that constitute a single performance obligation and recognized as revenue when, or as, the performance obligation is satisfied.

The management fees earned by the Company are largely dependent on fluctuations in the market and, thus, the determination of such fees is highly susceptible to factors outside the Company's influence. Management fees typically have a large number and broad range of possible consideration amounts and historical experience is generally not indicative of future performance of the market. Hence, the Company is applying the exemption provided under the new revenue recognition guidance as the Company is unable to estimate the aggregate amount of the transaction price allocated to the performance obligations that are unsatisfied and the variable consideration is allocated entirely to a wholly unsatisfied performance obligation.

Reimbursement of certain expenses incurred on behalf of the Company's funds are reported on a gross basis on the statements of operations if the Company is determined to be acting as the principal in those transactions.

Significant Judgments

The Company's contracts with customers generally include a single performance obligation to provide asset management, advisory and other related services on a quarterly basis. Revenues are recognized as such performance obligation is satisfied and the constraint on the management fees is lifted on a quarterly basis, hence, the Company does not need to exercise significant judgments in regards to management fees. Consideration for management fees is received on a quarterly basis as the performance obligations are satisfied.

With respect to performance fees based on the economic performance of its SMAs, significant judgment is required when determining recognition of revenues. Such judgments include:

- whether the fund is near final liquidation
- whether the fair value of the remaining assets in the fund is significantly in excess of the threshold at which the Company would earn an incentive fee
- the probability of significant fluctuations in the fair value of the remaining assets
- whether the SMA's remaining investments are under contract for sale with contractual purchase prices that would result in no clawback and it is highly likely that the contracts will be consummated

As such, the Company will consider the above factors at each reporting period to determine whether there is an amount of the SMA performance fees which should be recognized as revenue because it is probable that there will not be a significant future revenue reversal, hence, the "constraint" on the performance fees has been lifted.

The Company accounts for performance fees which represent capital allocations to the general partner or investment manager pursuant to accounting rules relating to investments accounted for under the equity method of accounting. As such, these types of performance fees are not within the scope of the new revenue recognition standard and the above significant judgments and constraints do not apply to them. Refer to Note 2, "*Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*", and Note 4, "*Investments*", for additional information.

Revenue by Category

The following table presents the Company's revenue from contracts with customers disaggregated by type of customer for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018:

	Permanent Capital Vehicles	Long-dated Private Funds	SMAs	Other	Total
For the year ended December 31, 2019			(in thousands)		
Management fees	$ 27,208	$ 6,641	$ 5,624	$ —	$ 39,473
Other revenues and fees	6,325	—	—	3,378	9,703
Total revenues from contracts with customers	$ 33,533	$ 6,641	$ 5,624	$ 3,378	$ 49,176
For the year ended December 31, 2018					
Management fees	$ 32,471	$ 8,122	$ 6,492	$ —	$ 47,085
Other revenues and fees	6,895	—	—	3,608	10,503
Total revenues from contracts with customers	$ 39,366	$ 8,122	$ 6,492	$ 3,608	$ 57,588

The Other revenues and fees balances above primarily consist of: (i) revenues earned by Medley while serving as loan administrative agent on certain deals, including loan administration fees and transaction fees, (ii) reimbursable origination and deal expenses, (iii) reimbursable entity formation and organizational expenses and (iv) consulting fees for providing non-advisory services related to one of our managed funds.

The Company's asset management, advisory and other related services are transferred over time and the Company recognizes these revenues over time as well.

Contract Balances

For certain customers, the Company has a performance obligation to provide loan administration services. The timing of revenue recognition may differ from the timing of invoicing to such customers or receiving consideration. For the majority of these services cash deposits are received prior to the performance obligation being met. The performance obligation of acting as a loan administrator is satisfied over time, therefore, the Company defers any payments received upfront as deferred revenue and recognizes revenue on a pro-rata basis over time as the loan administrative services are performed.

These contract liabilities are reported as deferred revenue within accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheets and amounted to $0.2 million and $0.3 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company recognized revenue from amounts included in deferred revenue of $0.7 million for each of the years then ended, and received cash deposits of $0.5 million and $0.8 million, respectively.

The Company did not have any contract assets as of December 31, 2019 or 2018.

Assets Recognized for the Costs to Obtain or Fulfill a Contract

As part of providing investment management services to a fund, the Company might incur certain placement fees to third parties for obtaining new investors for the fund. Any placement fees incurred to third party placement agents for placing investors into a fund are variable as it is based on a percentage of future fees and cannot be reasonably estimated. The Company determined that placement fees which are paid in cash over time as fees are earned, do not relate to a new contract at the time the payment is made. These costs do not represent a cost to obtain a new contract but rather a cost to fulfill an existing contract. The Company does not recognize any assets for the incremental costs of obtaining or fulfilling a contract with a customer and expenses placement fees as incurred.

4. INVESTMENTS

Investments consist of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2019	**2018**
	(in thousands)	
Equity method investments, at fair value	$ 11,650	$ 13,422
Investment in shares of MCC, at fair value	—	20,633
Investment held at cost less impairment	196	418
Investments of consolidated fund	1,441	1,952
Total investments, at fair value	$ 13,287	$ 36,425

Equity Method Investments

Medley measures the carrying value of its public non-traded equity method investment in Sierra Income Corporation (“SIC” or “Sierra”), a related party, at NAV per share. Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) resulting from changes in NAV per share is reflected as a component of other investment loss, net on the Company's consolidated statements of operations. The carrying value of the Company’s privately-held equity method investments is determined based on the amounts invested by the Company plus the equity in earnings or losses of the investee allocated based on the respective underlying agreements, less distributions received.

The Company evaluates its equity method investments for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts of such investments may not be recoverable. There were no impairment losses recorded during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017.

The Company's equity method investment in shares of Sierra were $6.4 million and $7.4 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The remaining balance as of December 31, 2019 and 2018 relates primarily to the Company’s investments in Medley Opportunity Fund II, LP (“MOF II”), Medley Opportunity Fund III LP (“MOF III”), Medley Opportunity Fund Offshore III LP (“MOF III Offshore”) and Aspect-Medley Investment Platform B LP (“Aspect B”).

For performance fees earned which represent a capital allocation to the general partner or investment manager, the Company accounts for them under the equity method of accounting. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the balance due to the Company for such performance fees was $0.9 million and $0.4 million, respectively. Revenues associated with these performance fees are classified as carried interest within investment income on the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

The entities in which the Company's investments are accounted for under the equity method are considered to be related parties.

Investments in shares of MCC, at fair value

Investments in shares of MCC were carried at fair value based upon the quoted market price on the exchange on which the shares are traded. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company held 7,756,938 shares of MCC. In October 2019, all of the shares were distributed to a former minority interest holder of the entity in which the shares were held as a result of the exercise of the former minority interest holder's put option right (Notes 11 and 16).

During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company recognized unrealized losses of $4.1 million and $19.9 million, respectively, which are included as a component of other income (expenses), net on the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

Prior to the adoption of ASU 2016-01 on January 1, 2018, the Company's investment in shares of MCC were classified as available-for-sale securities, with cumulative unrealized gains (losses) recorded in other comprehensive income (loss). During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recorded unrealized losses of $11.1 million, respectively, as a component of other comprehensive income.

Investment Held at Cost Less Impairment

The Company measures its investment in CK Pearl Fund, LP at cost less impairment, adjusted for observable price changes for an identical or similar investment of the same issuer as well as any distributions received during the period. The carrying amount of this investment was $0.2 million and $0.4 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The Company performs a quantitative and qualitative assessment at each reporting date to determine whether the investment is impaired and an impairment loss equal to the difference between the carrying value and fair value is recorded within other income (expenses), net on the Company's consolidated statement of operations if an impairment has been determined. There were no impairment losses recorded during the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2017. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company recorded a $0.1 million impairment loss on its investment in CK Pearl, which is included as a component of other income (expense), net on the consolidated statements of operations.

Investments of consolidated fund

Medley measures the carrying value of investments held by its consolidated fund at fair value. As of December 31, 2019, investments held by the Company's consolidated fund consisted of $0.2 million of equity investments and $1.3 million of senior secured loans. As of December 31, 2018, investments of the consolidated fund consisted of $0.4 million of equity investments and $1.6 million of senior secured loans. Refer to Note 5, *Fair Value Measurements*, for additional information.

Significant equity method investments

In accordance with Rules 3-09 and 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X, the Company must assess whether any of its equity method investments are significant equity method investments. In evaluating the significance of these investments, the Company performed the income test, the investment test and the asset test described in S-X 3-05 and S-X 1-02(w). Rule 3-09 of Regulation S-X requires separate audited financial statements of an equity method investee in an annual report if either the income or investment test exceeds 20%. Rule 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X requires summarized financial information in an annual report if any of the three tests exceeds 10%, or 20% in the case of smaller reporting companies. Under the asset test, the Company's proportionate share of its equity method investees' aggregated assets exceeded the applicable threshold of 20% for smaller reporting companies, and the Company has determined to hold significant equity method investments and is required to provide summarized financial information for these investees for all periods presented in this Form 10-K. The Company believes that the financial captions below are the most meaningful given that the investees are investment companies.

The following table provides summarized balance sheet information for the Company's equity method investees, as of December 31, 2019 and 2018.

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2018
Balance Sheet Data	(in thousands)	
Investments, at fair value	$ 1,020,709	$ 1,417,176
Cash	255,738	97,889
Other assets	37,139	57,677
Total assets	$ 1,313,586	$ 1,572,742
Debt	$ 338,988	$ 367,424
Other liabilities	13,775	20,686
Total liabilities	352,763	388,110
Net assets	$ 960,823	$ 1,184,632

The following table provides summarized income statement information for the Company's equity method investees, for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017.

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
Summary of Operations	(in thousands)		
Total revenues	$ 110,877	$ 142,431	$ 162,386
Total expenses	59,684	64,339	64,517
Net realized and unrealized gain/(loss) on investments	(104,228)	(131,554)	(89,508)
Net income (loss)	$ (53,035)	$ (53,462)	$ 8,361

5. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Fair value is the price that would be received from the sale of an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Where available, fair value is based on observable market prices or parameters, or derived from such prices or parameters. Where observable prices or inputs are not available, valuation models are applied. These valuation models involve some level of management estimation and judgment, the degree of which is dependent on the price transparency for the instruments or market and the instruments' complexity. The Company's fair value analysis includes an analysis of the value of any unfunded loan commitments. Financial investments recorded at fair value in these consolidated financial statements are categorized for disclosure purposes based upon the level of judgment associated with the inputs to the valuation of the investment as of the measurement date. Investments which are valued using NAV as a practical expedient are excluded from this hierarchy:

- *Level I* – Valuations based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities at the measurement date.

- *Level II* – Valuations based on inputs other than quoted prices in active markets included in Level I, which are either directly or indirectly observable at the measurement date. This category includes quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in non-active markets including actionable bids from third parties for privately held assets or liabilities, and observable inputs other than quoted prices such as yield curves and forward currency rates that are entered directly into valuation models to determine the value of derivatives or other assets or liabilities.

- *Level III* – Valuations based on inputs that are unobservable and where there is little, if any, market activity at the measurement date. The inputs for the determination of fair value may require significant management judgment or estimation and are based upon management's assessment of the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the assets and liabilities. These investments include debt and equity investments in private companies or assets valued using the Market or Income Approach and may involve pricing models whose inputs require significant judgment or estimation because of the absence of any meaningful current market data for identical or similar investments. The inputs in these valuations may include, but are not limited to, capitalization and discount rates, beta and EBITDA multiples. The information may also include pricing information or broker quotes which include a disclaimer that the broker would not be held to such a price in an actual transaction. The non-binding nature of consensus pricing and/or quotes accompanied by disclaimer would result in classification as Level III information, assuming no additional corroborating evidence.

The following tables summarize the fair value hierarchy of the Company's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value:

	As of December 31, 2019			
	Level I	Level II	Level III	Total
Assets	(in thousands)			
Investments of consolidated fund	$ 110	$ —	$ 1,331	$ 1,441
Total Assets	$ 110	$ —	$ 1,331	$ 1,441
Liabilities				
Due to DB Med Investors (Note 11)	$ —	$ —	$ 1,750	$ 1,750
Total Liabilities	$ —	$ —	$ 1,750	$ 1,750

	As of December 31, 2018			
	Level I	Level II	Level III	Total
Assets	(in thousands)			
Investments of consolidated fund	$ 258	$ —	$ 1,694	$ 1,952
Investment in shares of MCC	20,633	—	—	20,633
Total Assets	$ 20,891	$ —	$ 1,694	$ 22,585

Included in investments of consolidated fund as of December 31, 2019 are Level I assets of $0.1 million in equity investments and Level III assets of $1.3 million, which consists of senior secured loans and equity investments. Included in investments of consolidated fund as of December 31, 2018 are Level I assets of $0.3 million in equity investments and Level III assets of $1.7 million, which consists of senior secured loans and preferred equity investments. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Level III assets of the consolidated fund's investments in senior secured loans include market yields. Significant increases or decreases in market yields in isolation would result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement. There were no significant unrealized gains or losses related to the investments of consolidated fund for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017.

The following is a summary of changes in fair value of the Company's financial assets and liabilities that have been categorized within Level III of the fair value hierarchy:

	Level III Financial Assets as of December 31, 2019					
	Balance at December 31, 2018	Purchases	Transfers In or (Out) of Level III	Realized and Unrealized Depreciation	Sale of Level III Assets	Balance at December 31, 2019
	(in thousands)					
Investments of consolidated fund	$ 1,694	539	—	(125)	(777)	$ 1,331

	Level III Financial Assets as of December 31, 2019				
	Balance at December 31, 2018	Reclassification from Redeemable Non-controlling Interests	Payments	Realized and Unrealized Depreciation	Balance at December 31, 2019
			(in thousands)		
Due to DB Med Investors (Note 11)	$ —	18,109	(16,537)	178	$ 1,750

A review of the fair value hierarchy classifications is conducted on a quarterly basis. Changes in the observability of valuation inputs may result in a reclassification for certain financial assets or liabilities. Reclassifications impacting all levels of the fair value hierarchy are reported as transfers in or out of Level I, II or III category as of the beginning of the quarter during which the reclassifications occur. There were no transfers between levels in the fair value hierarchy during the year ended December 31, 2019.

When determining the fair value of publicly traded equity securities, the Company uses the quoted closing market price as of the valuation date on the primary market or exchange on which they trade. Our equity method investments for which fair value is measured at NAV per share, or its equivalent, using the practical expedient, are not categorized in the fair value hierarchy.

The Company's investments of consolidated fund are treated as investments at fair value and any realized and unrealized gains and losses from those investments are recorded through the Company's consolidated statements of operations. The Company's treatment is consistent with that of STRF, which is considered an investment company under ASC 946, *Financial Services - Investment Companies*, for standalone reporting purposes. The fair value of the Company's liability to DB Med Investors balance is derived from the net asset value of shares of STRF which is held by the Company as such shares will be distributed to DB Med Investors in satisfaction of the liability. Changes in unrealized losses related to the Company's due to DB Med Investors liability were all included in earnings. For the year ended December 31, 2019, there was no change in the fair value of the due to DB Med Investors liability resulting from instrument-specific credit risk.

6. LEASES

On January 1, 2019, the Company adopted ASC 842, *Leases*, under the modified retrospective method where any transition adjustments are recorded through a cumulative adjustment to retained earnings in the period of adoption. This new accounting standard requires a dual approach for lessee accounting whereby a lessee accounts for lease arrangements as either operating leases or finance leases. A lease is defined as a contract, or part of a contract, that conveys the right to control the use of identified property, plant or equipment for a period of time in exchange for consideration. The Company has elected the transition relief package of practical expedients permitted within ASC 842. Accordingly, the Company has not reassessed the classification of its existing leases as of the transition date, whether existing contracts at the transition date contain a lease, or whether unamortized initial direct costs before the transition adjustments would have met the definition of initial direct costs at lease commencement. The Company also applied practical expedients to not separate lease and non-lease components for all new leases as well as leases commencing before the effective date, if certain criteria are met, and does not record leases on its consolidated balance sheet with expected terms of twelve months or less. Upon adoption of ASC 842, the Company recognized $8.2 million of right-of-use assets under operating leases and operating lease liabilities of $10.2 million.

Under ASC 842, at the inception of an arrangement, the Company determines whether the arrangement is or contains a lease based on the circumstances present. Leases with a term greater than one year are recognized on the balance sheet as right-of-use assets and lease liabilities. Lease liabilities and the corresponding right-of-use assets are recorded based on the present values of lease payments over the expected lease terms. The Company’s expected lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that it will exercise that option. When determining if a renewal option is reasonably certain of being exercised, the Company considers several factors, including but not limited to, the significance of leasehold improvements incurred on the property, whether the asset is difficult to replace, or specific characteristics unique to the particular lease that would make it reasonably certain that the Company would exercise such option. The Company has concluded that renewal and early termination options are not reasonably certain of being exercised by the Company and thus not included in the calculation of its right-of-use assets and operating lease liabilities. The interest rate implicit in lease contracts is typically not readily determinable. As such, the Company utilizes the appropriate incremental borrowing rates, which are the rates that would be incurred to borrow on a collateralized basis, over similar terms, amounts equal to the lease payments in a similar economic environment. Variable payments that do not depend on a rate or index are not included in the lease liability and are recognized as incurred. If significant events, changes in circumstances, or other events indicate that the lease term or other inputs have changed, the Company would reassess lease classification, re-measure the lease liability by using revised inputs as of the reassessment date, and adjust the underlying right-of-use asset.

Substantially all of the Company's operating leases are comprised of its office space in New York City and San Francisco which expire at various times through September 2023. The Company does not have any contracts that would be classified as a finance lease or any operating leases that contain variable payments.

The components of lease cost and other information for the year ended December 31, 2019 are as follows (in thousands):

Lease cost		
Operating lease costs	$	2,554
Variable lease costs		—
Sublease income		(454)
Total lease cost	$	2,100

Supplemental balance sheet information related to leases as of December 31, 2019 are as follows:

Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years)	3.5
Weighted-average discount rate	8.2%

Future payments for operating leases as of December 31, 2019 are as follows (in thousands):

2020	$	2,846
2021		2,483
2022		2,441
2023		1,822
Total future lease payments		9,592
Less imputed interest		(1,325)
Operating lease liabilities, as reported	$	8,267

For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, rent expense amounted to $2.3 million and $2.4 million, respectively. There is no material difference between the amount of lease expense recognized under the new lease accounting standard versus the superseded lease accounting standard.

7. OTHER ASSETS

Other assets consist of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2018
	(in thousands)	
Fixed assets, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization of $3,847 and $3,446, respectively	$ 2,564	$ 3,140
Security deposits	1,975	1,975
Administrative fees receivable (Note 13)	1,073	1,645
Deferred tax assets, net (Note 14)	—	3,144
Due from affiliates (Note 13)	2,693	2,215
Prepaid expenses and income taxes	746	761
Other assets	676	1,265
Total other assets	$ 9,727	$ 14,145

8. SENIOR UNSECURED DEBT

The carrying value of the Company's senior unsecured debt consist of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2018
	(in thousands)	
2026 Notes, net of unamortized discount and debt issuance costs of $2,584 and $2,946, respectively	$ 51,011	$ 50,649
2024 Notes, net of unamortized premium and debt issuance costs of $1,629 and $2,031 respectively	67,371	66,969
Total senior unsecured debt	$ 118,382	$ 117,618

2026 Notes

On August 9, 2016 and October 18, 2016, the Company issued debt consisting of $53.6 million in aggregate principal amount of senior unsecured notes due 2026 at a stated coupon rate of 6.875% (the "2026 Notes"). The net proceeds from these offerings were used to pay down a portion of the Company's outstanding indebtedness under its Term Loan Facility. Interest is payable quarterly. The 2026 Notes are subject to redemption in whole or in part at any time or from time to time, at the option of the Company, on or after August 15, 2019 at a redemption price per security equal to 100% of the outstanding principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest payments. The 2026 notes were recorded net of discount and direct issuance costs of $3.8 million which are being amortized over the term of the notes using the effective interest rate method. The 2026 Notes are listed on the New York Stock Exchange and trade thereon under the trading symbol "MDLX." The fair value of the 2026 Notes based on their underlying quoted market price was $36.0 million as of December 31, 2019.

Interest expense on the 2026 Notes, including accretion of note discount and amortization of debt issuance costs, was $4.0 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017.

2024 Notes

On January 18, 2017 and February 22, 2017, the Company issued $69.0 million in aggregate principal amount of senior unsecured notes due 2024 at a stated coupon rate of 7.25% (the "2024 Notes"). The net proceeds from these offerings were used to pay down the remaining portion of the Company's outstanding indebtedness under its Term Loan Facility with the remaining to be used for general corporate purposes. Interest is payable quarterly and interest payments commenced on April 30, 2017. The 2024 Notes are subject to redemption in whole or in part at any time or from time to time, at the option of the Company, on or after January 30, 2020 at a redemption price per security equal to 100% of the outstanding principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest payments. The 2024 notes were recorded net of premium and direct issuance costs of $2.8 million which are being amortized over the term of the notes using the effective interest rate method. The 2024 Notes are listed on the New York Stock Exchange and trade thereon under the trading symbol "MDLQ." The fair value of the 2024 Notes based on their underlying quoted market price was $48.4 million as of December 31, 2019.

Interest expense on the 2024 Notes, including amortization of debt premium and debt issuance costs, was $5.4 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, and was $4.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2017.

9. LOANS PAYABLE

Loans payable consist of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2018
	(in thousands)	
Non-recourse promissory notes, net of unamortized discount of $108 at December 31, 2018	$ 10,000	$ 9,892
Total loans payable	$ 10,000	$ 9,892

Non-Recourse Promissory Notes

In April 2012, the Company borrowed $10.0 million under two non-recourse promissory notes. Proceeds from the borrowings were used to purchase 1,108,033 shares of common stock of SIC, which were pledged as collateral for the obligations. Interest on the notes is paid monthly and is equal to the dividends received by the Company related to the pledged shares. The Company may prepay the notes in whole or in part at any time without penalty and the lenders may call the notes if certain conditions are met. The proceeds from the notes were recorded net of issuance costs of $3.8 million and were being accreted, using the effective interest method, over the original term of the non-recourse promissory notes. Total interest expense under these notes, including accretion of the notes discount, was $0.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2019, and $1.4 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017. The notes had an original maturity date of March 31, 2019. Through various amendments dated February 28, 2019, June 28, 2019 and December 8, 2019, the maturity date had been extended with the latest amendment extending the maturity date to March 31, 2020. In consideration for the June 28, 2019 amendment, the interest rate on these notes were increased by 1.0% per annum. The Company is currently in discussions with the lenders to extend the March 31, 2020 maturity date to June 30, 2020. The fair value of the outstanding balance of the notes was $10.0 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018.

On January 31, 2019, the Company entered into a termination agreement with the lenders which will become effective upon the closing of the Company's pending merger with Sierra. In accordance with the provisions of the termination agreement, the Company will be required to pay the lenders $6.5 million on or prior to the merger closing date, reimburse the lenders for their out of pocket legal fees and enter into a new $6.5 million promissory note ("New Promissory Note"). The New Promissory Note will bear interest at LIBOR plus 7.0% and maturity will be six months after the merger closing date. Such consideration would be for the full satisfaction of the two aforementioned non-recourse promissory notes and related agreements, including the Company's revenue share payable, as further described in Note 12.

Credit Suisse Term Loan Facility

On August 14, 2014, the Company entered into a $110.0 million senior secured term loan credit facility (as amended, “Term Loan Facility”) with Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch, as administrative agent and collateral agent thereunder, Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, as bookrunner and lead arranger, and the lenders from time-to-time party thereto, which had an original maturity date of June 15, 2019. In February 2017, borrowings under this facility were paid off using the proceeds from the issuance of senior unsecured debt and the Term Loan Facility was terminated.

During the year ending December 31, 2017, interest expense under the Term Loan Facility, including accretion of the note discount and amortization of debt issuance costs were $1.5 million.

Contractual Maturities of Loans Payable

As further described above, upon closing of the Company's pending merger with Sierra, the Company's two non-recourse promissory notes and revenue sharing arrangement would be settled for payment of $6.5 million on or prior to the merger closing date and delivery of the New Promissory Note. If the pending merger does not close, $10.0 million of future principal payments will be due, relating to loans payable, on March 31, 2020.

CNB Credit Agreement

On August 19, 2014, the Company entered into a $15.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility with City National Bank (as amended, the “Revolving Credit Facility”). The Company intended to use any proceeds from borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility for general corporate purposes, including funding of its working capital needs. Borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility bore interest, at the option of the Company, either (i) at an Alternate Base Rate, as defined, plus an applicable margin not to exceed 0.25% or (ii) at an Adjusted LIBOR plus an applicable margin not to exceed 2.5%.

The Revolving Credit Facility also contained financial covenants, customary negative covenants and other customary events of default, including defaults based on events of bankruptcy and insolvency, dissolution, nonpayment of principal, interest or fees when due, breach of specified covenants, change in control and material inaccuracy of representations and warranties.

Effective May 13, 2019, the Company terminated the Revolving Credit Facility. There were no early termination penalties incurred by the Company. For the each of the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, amortization of deferred issuance costs associated with the Revolving Credit Facility were $0.1 million.

10. DUE TO FORMER MINORITY INTEREST HOLDER

This balance consists of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2018
	(in thousands)	
Due to former minority interest holder, net of unamortized discount of $1,480 and $2,598, respectively	$ 8,145	$ 11,402
Total due to former minority interest holder	$ 8,145	$ 11,402

In January 2016, the Company executed an amendment to SIC Advisors' operating agreement which provided the Company with the right to redeem membership units owned by the minority interest holder, Strategic Capital Advisory Services, LLC. The Company’s redemption right was triggered by the termination of the dealer manager agreement between Sierra and SC Distributors LLC ("DMA Termination"), an affiliate of the minority interest holder. As a result of this redemption feature, the Company reclassified the non-controlling interest in SIC Advisors from the equity section of its consolidated balance sheet to redeemable non-controlling interests in the mezzanine section of its consolidated balance sheet based on its fair value as of the amendment date. On July 31, 2018, a DMA Termination event occurred and, as a result, the Company reclassified the redeemable non-controlling interest in SIC Advisors from redeemable non-controlling interests in the mezzanine section of its consolidated balance sheet to due to former minority interest holder, a component of total liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheet, based on its fair value as of that date.

In December 2018, the Company entered into a Letter Agreement with Strategic Capital Advisory Services, LLC, whereby consideration of $14.0 million was agreed upon for the satisfaction in full of all amounts owed by the Company under the LLC Agreement. The amount due will be paid in sixteen equal installments through August 5, 2022. The Company evaluated this agreement under ASC 470-50, *Debt - Modifications and Extinguishment*, to determine if modification or extinguishment treatment was necessary. After performing this analysis, the Company determined modification treatment was appropriate and a new effective interest rate was established on the modification date.

As of December 31, 2019 future payments due to the former minority interest holder are as follows (in thousands):

2020	$ 3,500
2021	3,500
2022	2,625
Total future payments	$ 9,625

The amount due is payable in quarterly installments over a four year period, beginning in January 2019. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, the amortization of the discount of $2.8 million was $1.1 million and less than $0.1 million, respectively, and is included as a component of interest expense on the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

11. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, ACCRUED EXPENSES AND OTHER LIABILITIES

Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities consist of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2018
	(in thousands)	
Accrued compensation and benefits	$ 6,161	$ 7,438
Due to affiliates (Note 13)	7,212	7,635
Revenue share payable (Note 12)	2,316	2,976
Accrued interest	1,294	1,294
Professional fees	1,481	2,594
Deferred rent	—	2,035
Deferred tax liabilities (Note 14)	—	60
Due to DB Med Investors, at fair value	1,750	—
Accounts payable and other accrued expenses	1,672	2,412
Total accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	$ 21,886	$ 26,444

On June 3, 2016, the Company entered into a Master Investment Agreement with DB MED Investor I LLC and DB MED Investor II LLC ("DB Med Investors’’) to invest in new and existing Medley managed funds (the "Joint Venture"). Under the Master Investment Agreement, as amended (the "MIA"), DB Med Investors have the right upon the occurrence of certain events (the "Put Option Trigger Event") to redeem their interests in the Joint Venture. In October 2019, a Put Option Trigger Event had occurred. On October 22, 2019, Medley LLC, Medley Seed Funding I LLC (“Seed Funding I”) and Medley Seed Funding II LLC (“Seed Funding II”) received notice from DB Med Investors that they exercised their put option right under the MIA. In connection with the exercise of DB Med Investors put option right, the Company reclassified the Joint Venture's minority interest balance from redeemable non-controlling interests in the mezzanine section of its consolidated balance sheet (Note 16) to due to DB Med Investors, at fair value, a component of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities, at its then fair value of $18.1 million. In addition, the Company elected to subsequently remeasure the liability under ASC 825, Financial Instruments, with changes recorded through earnings. Management elected the fair value option to measure this liability as the liability will ultimately be settled by delivering assets of the Medley Seed Funding entities which are measured at their fair value on the company's consolidated balance sheets. The net change in fair value during the year ended December 31, 2019 was $0.2 million and is included as a component of other (expenses) income, net on the Company's consolidated statement of operations.

In accordance with its obligations under the MIA, on October 25, 2019 and October 28, 2019, Seed Funding I distributed to DB Med Investors all of its assets, including the 7,756,938 shares of MCC, which had an aggregate fair value on the date of transfer of $16.5 million, and cash of less than $0.1 million. Seed Funding II expects to distribute to DB Med Investors all of its assets, including cash of less than $0.1 million and approximately 82,121 shares held by Seed Investor II in Sierra Total Return Fund by March 31, 2020.

12. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Operating Leases

Refer to Note 6 to these consolidated financial statements.

Consolidation of Business Activities

During the first quarter of 2018, the Company initiated the consolidation of its business activities to its New York office. The Company believes this will enhance operations by consolidating origination, underwriting and asset management operations and personnel in a single location. During the year ended December 30, 2018, the Company recorded $2.7 million in severance costs and a $0.2 million loss from subleasing its San Francisco office space.

Capital Commitments to Funds

As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company had aggregate unfunded commitments of $0.3 million to certain long-dated private funds.

Other Commitments

In April 2012, the Company entered into an obligation to pay to a third party a fixed percentage of management and incentive fees received by the Company from Sierra. The agreement was entered into contemporaneously with the $10.0 million non-recourse promissory notes that were issued to the same parties (Note 9). The two transactions were deemed to be related freestanding contracts and the $10.0 million of loan proceeds were allocated to the contracts using their relative fair values. At inception, the Company recognized an obligation of $4.4 million representing the present value of the future cash flows expected to be paid under this agreement. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, this obligation amounted to $2.3 million and $3.0 million, respectively, and is recorded as revenue share payable, a component of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. The change in the estimated cash flows for this obligation is recorded in other expenses, net on the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

On January 31, 2019, the Company entered into a termination agreement with the lenders which would become effective upon the closing of the Company's pending merger with Sierra. In accordance with the provisions of the termination agreement, the Company would pay the lenders $6.5 million on or prior to the merger closing date, reimburse the lenders for their out of pocket legal fees and enter into a six month $6.5 million promissory note. The promissory note would bear interest at seven percentage points over the LIBOR Rate, as defined in the termination agreement. Such consideration would be for the full satisfaction of the two non-recourse promissory notes disclosed in Note 9 as well as the Company's revenue share obligation described above.

Legal Proceedings

From time to time, the Company is involved in various legal proceedings, lawsuits and claims incidental to the conduct of its business. Its business is also subject to extensive regulation, which may result in regulatory proceedings against it. Except as described below, the Company is not currently party to any material legal proceedings.

One of the Company's subsidiaries, MCC Advisors LLC, was named as a defendant in a lawsuit on May 29, 2015, by Moshe Barkat and Modern VideoFilm Holdings, LLC (“MVF Holdings”) against MCC, MOF II, MCC Advisors LLC, Deloitte Transactions and Business Analytics LLP A/K/A Deloitte ERG (“Deloitte”), Scott Avila (“Avila”), Charles Sweet, and Modern VideoFilm, Inc. (“MVF”). The lawsuit is pending in the California Superior Court, Los Angeles County, Central District, as Case No. BC 583437. The lawsuit was filed after MCC, as agent for the lender group, exercised remedies following a series of defaults by MVF and MVF Holdings on a secured loan with an outstanding balance at the time in excess of $65 million. The lawsuit sought damages in excess of $100 million. Deloitte and Avila have settled the claims against them in exchange for payment of $1.5 million. On June 6, 2016, the court granted the Medley defendants’ demurrers on several counts and dismissed Mr. Barkat’s claims with prejudice except with respect to his claim for intentional interference with contract. On March 18, 2018, the court granted the Medley defendants’ motion for summary adjudication with respect to Mr. Barkat’s sole remaining claim against the Medley Defendants for intentional interference. Now that the trial court has ruled in favor of the Medley defendants on all counts, the only remaining claims in the Barkat litigation are MCC and MOF II’s affirmative counterclaims against Mr. Barkat and MVF Holdings, which MCC and MOF II are diligently prosecuting.

On August 29, 2016, MVF Holdings filed another lawsuit in the California Superior Court, Los Angeles County, Central District, as Case No. BC 631888 (the “Derivative Action”), naming MCC Advisors LLC and certain of Medley’s employees as defendants, among others. The plaintiff in the Derivative Action, asserts claims against the defendants for breach of fiduciary duty, aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty, unfair competition, breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, interference with prospective economic advantage, fraud, and declaratory relief. MCC Advisors LLC and the other defendants believe the causes of action asserted in the Derivative Action are without merit and all defendants intend to continue to assert a vigorous defense. A trial has been set for May 19, 2020.

Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, and Seth Taube were named as defendants, along with other various parties, in a putative class action lawsuit captioned as Royce Solomon, Jodi Belleci, Michael Littlejohn, and Giulianna Lomaglio v. American Web Loan, Inc., AWL, Inc., Mark Curry, MacFarlane Group, Inc., Sol Partners, Medley Opportunity Fund, II, LP, Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, Seth Taube, DHI Computing Service, Inc., Middlemarch Partners, and John Does 1-100, filed on December 15, 2017, amended on March 9, 2018, and amended a second time on February 15, 2019, in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia, Newport News Division, as Case No. 4:17-cv-145 (hereinafter, “Class Action 1”). Medley Opportunity Fund II LP and Medley Capital Corporation were also named as defendants, along with various other parties, in a putative class action lawsuit captioned George Hengle and Lula Williams v. Mark Curry, American Web Loan, Inc., AWL, Inc., Red Stone, Inc., Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, and Medley Capital Corporation, filed February 13, 2018, in the United States District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Richmond Division, as Case No. 3:18-cv-100 (“Class Action 2”). Medley Opportunity Fund II LP and Medley Capital Corporation were also named as defendants, along with various other parties, in a putative class action lawsuit captioned John Glatt, Sonji Grandy, Heather Ball, Dashawn Hunter, and Michael Corona v. Mark

Curry, American Web Loan, Inc., AWL, Inc., Red Stone, Inc., Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, and Medley Capital Corporation, filed August 9, 2018 in the United States District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Newport News Division, as Case No. 4:18-cv-101 ("Class Action 3") (together with Class Action 1 and Class Action 2, the "Virginia Class Actions"). Medley Opportunity Fund II LP was also named as a defendant, along with various other parties, in a putative class action lawsuit captioned Christina Williams and Michael Stermel v. Red Stone, Inc. (as successor in interest to MacFarlane Group, Inc.), Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Mark Curry, Brian McGowan, Vincent Ney, and John Doe entities and individuals, filed June 29, 2018 and amended July 26, 2018, in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, as Case No. 2:18-cv-2747 (the "Pennsylvania Class Action") (together with the Virginia Class Actions, the "Class Action Complaints"). The plaintiffs in the Class Action Complaints filed their putative class actions alleging claims under the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, and various other claims arising out of the alleged payday lending activities of American Web Loan. The claims against Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, and Seth Taube (in Class Action 1, as amended); Medley Opportunity Fund II LP and Medley Capital Corporation (in Class Action 2 and Class Action 3); and Medley Opportunity Fund II LP (in the Pennsylvania Class Action), allege that those defendants in each respective action exercised control over, or improperly derived income from, and/or obtained an improper interest in, American Web Loan's payday lending activities as a result of a loan to American Web Loan. The loan was made by Medley Opportunity Fund II LP in 2011. American Web Loan repaid the loan from Medley Opportunity Fund II LP in full in February of 2015, more than 1 year and 10 months prior to any of the loans allegedly made by American Web Loan to the alleged class plaintiff representatives in Class Action 1. In Class Action 2, the alleged class plaintiff representatives have not alleged when they received any loans from American Web Loan. In Class Action 3, the alleged class plaintiff representatives claim to have received loans from American Web Loan at various times from February 2015 through April 2018. In the Pennsylvania Class Action, the alleged class plaintiff representatives claim to have received loans from American Web Loan in 2017. By orders dated August 7, 2018 and September 17, 2018, the Court presiding over the Virginia Class Actions consolidated those cases for all purposes. On October 12, 2018, Plaintiffs in Class Action 3 filed a notice of voluntary dismissal of all claims, and on October 29, 2018, Plaintiffs in Class Action 2 filed a notice of voluntary dismissal of all claims. Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, and Seth Taube never made any loans or provided financing to, or had any other relationship with, American Web Loan. Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, Seth Taube are seeking indemnification from American Web Loan, various affiliates, and other parties with respect to the claims in the Class Action Complaints. Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, and Seth Taube believe the alleged claims in the Class Action Complaints are without merit and they intend to defend these lawsuits vigorously.

On January 25, 2019, two purported class actions were commenced in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York, by alleged stockholders of Medley Capital Corporation, captioned, respectively, Helene Lax v. Brook Taube, et al., Index No. 650503/2019, and Richard Dicristino, et al. v. Brook Taube, et al., Index No. 650510/2019 (together with the Lax Action, the "New York Actions"). Named as defendants in each complaint are Brook Taube, Seth Taube, Jeffrey Tonkel, Arthur S. Ainsberg, Karin Hirtler-Garvey, John E. Mack, Mark Lerdal, Richard T. Allorto, Jr., Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management Inc., Sierra Income Corporation, and Sierra Management, Inc. The complaints in each of the New York Actions allege that the individuals named as defendants breached their fiduciary duties in connection with the proposed merger of MCC with and into Sierra, and that the other defendants aided and abetted those alleged breaches of fiduciary duties. Compensatory damages in unspecified amounts were sought. On December 20, 2019, the Delaware court entered an Order and Final Judgment approving the settlement of the Delaware Action (defined below). The release in the Delaware Action also operate to release the claims asserted in the New York Actions. The attorneys for the plaintiffs in New York Action have informed the Court that they reserve the right to seek an award of attorneys' fees on account of their purported contributions to the settlement of the Delaware Action, which the defendants reserve the right to oppose.

On February 11, 2019, a purported stockholder class action was commenced in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (the "Delaware Court of Chancery") by FrontFour Capital Group LLC and FrontFour Master Fund, Ltd. (together, "FrontFour"), captioned FrontFour Capital Group LLC, et al. v. Brook Taube, et al., Case No. 2019-0100 (the "Delaware Action"), against defendants Brook Taube, Seth Taube, Jeff Tonkel, Mark Lerdal, Karin Hirtler-Garvey, John E. Mack, Arthur S. Ainsberg, MDLY, Sierra, MCC, MCC Advisors LLC ("MCC Advisors"), Medley Group LLC, and Medley LLC. The complaint, as amended on February 12, 2019, alleged that the individuals named as defendants breached their fiduciary duties to MCC's stockholders in connection with the "MCC Merger", and that MDLY, Sierra, MCC Advisors, Medley Group LLC, and Medley LLC aided and abetted those alleged breaches of fiduciary duties. The complaint sought to enjoin the vote of MCC's stockholders on the proposed merger and enjoin enforcement of certain provisions of the MCC Merger Agreement.

The Delaware Court of Chancery held a trial on the plaintiffs' motion for a preliminary injunction and issued a Memorandum Opinion (the "Decision") on March 11, 2019. The Delaware Court of Chancery denied the plaintiffs' requests to (i) permanently enjoin the proposed merger and (ii) require MCC to conduct a "shopping process" for MCC on terms proposed by the plaintiffs in their complaint. The Delaware Court of Chancery held that MCC's directors breached their fiduciary duties in entering into the proposed merger, but rejected the plaintiffs' claim that Sierra aided and abetted those breaches of fiduciary duties. The Delaware Court of Chancery ordered the defendants to issue corrective disclosures consistent with the Decision, and enjoined a vote of MCC's stockholders on the proposed merger until such disclosures had been made and stockholders had the opportunity to assimilate this information.

On March 20, 2019, another purported stockholder class action was commenced by Stephen Altman against Brook Taube, Seth Taube, Jeff Tonkel, Arthur S. Ainsberg, Karin Hirtler-Garvey, Mark Lerdal, and John E. Mack in the Delaware Court of Chancery, captioned Altman v. Taube, Case No. 2019-0219 (the "Altman Action"). The complaint alleged that the defendants breached their fiduciary duties to stockholders of MCC in connection with the vote of MCC's stockholders on the proposed mergers. On April 8, 2019, the Delaware Court of Chancery granted a stipulation consolidating the Delaware Action and the Altman Action, designating the amended complaint in the Delaware Action as the operative complaint, and designating the plaintiffs in the Delaware Action and their counsel the lead plaintiffs and lead plaintiffs' counsel, respectively.

On December 20, 2019, the Delaware Court of Chancery entered an Order and Final Judgment approving the settlement of the Delaware Action (the "Settlement"). Pursuant to the Settlement, the Company agreed to certain amendments to (i) the MCC Merger Agreement and (ii) the MDLY Merger Agreement, which amendments are reflected in the Amended MCC Merger Agreement and the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement. The Settlement also provides for, if the MCC Merger is consummated, the creation of a settlement fund, consisting of $17 million in cash and $30 million of Sierra's common stock, with the number of shares of Sierra's common stock to be calculated using the pro forma net asset value of $6.37 per share as of June 30, 2019, which will be distributed to eligible members of the Settlement Class (as defined in the Settlement). In addition, in connection with the Settlement, on July 29, 2019, MCC entered into a Governance Agreement with FrontFour Capital Group LLC, FrontFour Master Fund, Ltd., FrontFour Capital Corp., FrontFour Opportunity Fund, David A. Lorber, Stephen E. Loukas and Zachary R. George, pursuant to which, among other matters, FrontFour is subject to customary standstill restrictions and required to vote in favor of the amended MCC Merger at a meeting of stockholders to approve the Amended MCC Merger Agreement. . The Settlement also provides for mutual releases between and among FrontFour and the Settlement Class, on the one hand, and the Medley Parties, on the other hand, of all claims that were or could have been asserted in the Delaware Action through September 26, 2019.

The Delaware Court of Chancery also awarded attorney's fees as follows: (i) an award of $3,000,000 to lead plaintiffs' counsel and $75,000 to counsel to plaintiff Stephen Altman (the "Therapeutics Fee Award") and $420,334.97 of plaintiff counsel expenses payable to the lead plaintiff's counsel, which were paid by MCC on December 23, 2019, and (ii) an award that is contingent upon the closing of the proposed merger transactions (the "Contingent Fee Award"), consisting of:

a. $100,000 for the agreement by Sierra's board of directors to appoint one independent director of MCC who will be selected by the independent director of Sierra on the board of directors of the post-merger company upon the closing of the mergers; and

b. the amount calculated by solving for A in the following formula:

*Award[A]=(Monetary Fund[M]+Award[A]-Look Through[L])*Percentage[P]*

Whereas

A shall be the amount of the Additional Fee (excluding the $100,000 award for the agreement by the Sierra board of directors to appoint one independent director of MCC who will be selected by the independent director of Sierra on the board of directors of the post-merger company upon the closing of the Mergers);

M shall be the sum of (i) the $17 million cash component of the Settlement Fund and (ii) the value of the post-merger company stock component of the Settlement Fund, which shall be calculated as the product of the VPS (as defined below) and 4,709,576.14 (the number of shares of post-merger company's stock comprising the stock component of the net settlement amount);

L shall be the amount representing the estimated value of the decrease in shares to be received by eligible class members arising by operation of the change in the "Exchange Ratio" under the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, calculated as follows:

*L = ((ES * 68%) - (ES * 66%)) * VPS*

Where:

ES shall be the number of eligible shares;

VPS shall be the pro forma net asset value per share of the post-merger company’s common stock as of the closing as reported in the public disclosure filed nearest in time and after the closing (the “Closing NAV Disclosure”); and

P shall equal 0.26

The Contingent Fee Award is contingent upon the closing of the MCC Merger. Payment of the Contingent Fee Award will be made in two stages. First, within five (5) business days of the establishment of the Settlement Fund, MCC or its successor shall (i) pay the plaintiffs’ counsel an estimate of the Contingent Fee Award (the “Additional Fee Estimate”), less twenty (20) percent (the “Additional Fee Estimate Payment”), and (ii) deposit the remaining twenty (20) percent of the Additional Fee Estimate into escrow (the “Escrowed Fee”). For purposes of calculating such estimate, MCC or its successor shall use the formula set above, except that VPS shall equal the pro forma net asset value of the post-merger company’s common stock as reported in the public disclosure filed nearest in time and prior to the closing (the “Closing NAV Estimate”).

Second, within five (5) business days of the Closing NAV Disclosure (as defined in the Order and Final Judgment), (i) if the Additional Fee is greater than the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, an amount of the Escrowed Fee shall be released to plaintiffs’ counsel such that the total payments made to plaintiffs’ counsel equal the Additional Fee and the remainder of the Escrowed Fee, if any, shall be released to MCC or its successor, (ii) if the Additional Fee is less than the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, plaintiffs’ counsel shall return to MCC or its successor the difference between the Additional Fee Estimate and the Additional Fee and the Escrowed Fee shall be released to MCC or its successor, or (iii) if the Additional Fee is equal to the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, the Escrowed Fee shall be released to MCC or its successor.

On January 17, 2020, MCC and Sierra filed a notice of appeal with the Delaware Supreme Court from those provisions of the Order and Final Judgment with respect to the Contingent Fee Award.

On March 1, 2019, Marilyn Adler, a former employee who served as a Managing Director of Medley Capital LLC, filed suit in the New York Supreme Court, Commercial Part, against Medley Capital LLC, MCC Advisors, Medley SBIC GP, LLC, MMC, the Company, as well as Brook Taube, and Seth Taube, individually. The action is captioned in Marilyn S. Adler v. Medley Capital LLC et al. (Supreme Court of New York, March 2019). In her complaint, Ms. Adler alleged that she was due in excess of $6.5 million in compensation based upon her role with Medley’s SBIC Fund. Her claims were for breach of contract, unjust enrichment, conversion, tortious interference, as well as a claim for an accounting of funds maintained by the defendants. The Company denied the allegations and asserted counterclaims against Ms. Adler for breach of contract and breach of fiduciary duties. In response to the Company’s motion to dismiss the breach of contract claim, Ms. Adler has conceded there was no written contract.

After Medley filed its counterclaims, on February 7, 2020, the parties reached a settlement, exchanged mutual releases and dismissed the Adler litigation with prejudice. Medley did not make any payment to or for the benefit of Adler whatsoever in connection with the settlement. In connection with the settlement, Medley released Adler from certain obligations under a Confidentiality, Non-Interference, and Invention Assignment Agreement between Adler and Medley and Adler paid Medley an undisclosed amount

While management currently believes that the ultimate outcome of these proceedings will not have a material adverse effect on the Company’s consolidated financial position or overall trends in consolidated results of operations, litigation is subject to inherent uncertainties. The Company reviews relevant information with respect to litigation and regulatory matters on a quarterly and annual basis. The Company establishes liabilities for litigation and regulatory actions when it is probable that a loss has been incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. For matters where a loss is believed to be reasonably possible, but not probable, no liability is established.

Employment Agreements

In connection with the MDLY Merger, certain pre-IPO owners entered into employment agreements that would become effective upon the closing date of the MDLY Merger (the "Effective Date"). Each employment agreement sets forth a base salary, which is subject to change at the discretion of the board of directors or compensation committee of the Combined Company or the Sierra/MDLY Company, as applicable. The employment agreements provide for an initial term of 24 months (or 30 months in the case of the Chief Executive Officer) following the Effective Date. Upon effectiveness of the employment agreements, the combined initial base salaries of the pre-IPO members would be $2.5 million. Under the employment agreements, each pre-IPO owner is eligible to receive each year a short-term incentive paid in cash and a long-term incentive in the form of an equity award, each paid after the end of the year. Each employment agreement provides that the board of directors or compensation committee of the Combined Company or the Sierra/MDLY Company, as applicable, will establish a target annual bonus for each year of no less than a specified percentage of each pre-IPO owner's base salary and will establish performance and other objectives for the year for such annual bonus, in consultation with the management of the Combined Company or the Sierra/MDLY Company, as applicable. No annual bonuses would be earned unless such pre-IPO owner remains employed through the date of payment.

The employment agreements also set forth a dollar amount of annual bonuses for 2019, payable in 2020, that the board of directors or the compensation committee of the Combined Company or the Sierra/MDLY Company, as applicable may increase in recognition of performance in excess of performance objectives. As of December 31, 2019, the Company did not accrue for any bonuses to any pre-IPO members as the 2019 bonus amounts provided that the employment agreements are not effective until the closing of the MDLY Merger. As of December 31, 2019 there were no amounts due under these employment agreements as the MDLY Merger had not closed rendering these contracts not effective.

The long-term equity incentive will be made in the form of a restricted stock unit award, vesting in three annual installments on December 31, 2020, December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2022. The cash and equity award portions of the annual bonuses paid under the employment agreements will be subject to recoupment by the Combined Company or the Sierra/MDLY Company, as applicable, to the extent required by applicable law (including without limitation Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and Section 954 of the Dodd-Frank Act) and/or the rules and regulations of the NYSE.

13. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Substantially all of Medley's revenue is earned through agreements with its non-consolidated funds for which it collects management and performance fees for providing asset management, advisory and other related services.

Administration Agreements

In January 2011 and April 2012, Medley entered into administration agreements with MCC (the "MCC Admin Agreement") and Sierra (the "SIC Admin Agreement"), respectively, whereby, as part of its performance obligation to provide asset management, advisory and other related services, Medley agreed to provide administrative services necessary for the operations of MCC and Sierra. MCC and Sierra agreed to pay Medley for the costs and expenses incurred in providing such administrative services, including an allocable portion of Medley's overhead expenses and an allocable portion of the cost of MCC and Sierra's officers and their respective staff.

Additionally, Medley has entered into administration agreements with other entities that it manages (the "Funds Admin Agreements"), whereby Medley agreed to provide administrative services necessary for the operations of these entities. These entities agreed to reimburse Medley for the costs and expenses incurred in providing such administrative services, including an allocable portion of Medley's overhead expenses and an allocable portion of the cost of these other vehicles' officers and their respective staffs.

Medley records these administrative fees as revenue in the period when the performance obligation of providing such administrative services is satisfied and such revenue is included as a component of other revenues and fees on the consolidated statements of operations. Amounts due from these agreements are included as a component of other assets on the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

Total revenues recorded under these agreements for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 are reflected in the table below.

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
	(in thousands)		
MCC Admin Agreement	$ 2,830	$ 3,382	$ 3,799
SIC Admin Agreement	2,516	2,538	3,031
Fund Admin Agreements	979	976	1,264
Total administrative fees from related parties	$ 6,325	$ 6,896	$ 8,094

Amounts due from related parties under these agreements are reflected in the table below.

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2018
	(in thousands)	
Amounts due from MCC under the MCC Admin Agreement	$ 444	$ 804
Amounts due from SIC under the SIC Admin Agreement	382	619
Amounts due from entities under the Fund Admin Agreements	247	222
Total administrative fees receivable	$ 1,073	$ 1,645

Reimbursement Agreement

In connection with the amended and restated limited liability agreement of Medley LLC, Medley LLC agreed to, at the sole discretion of the managing member, reimburse Medley Management Inc. for all expenses incurred, other than expenses incurred in connection with its income tax obligations. From time to time, the company may also advance funds to Medley Management Inc. to cover its operating needs. For the three years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, the Company recorded reimbursable expenses of $6.6 million, $3.9 million and $1.9 million, respectively, which were recorded as a component of general, administrative and other expenses on the Company's consolidated statements of operations. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, amounts due from Medley Management Inc. were $0.9 million and $0.8 million, respectively.

Organization Agreement

Pursuant to the organization agreement between Medley Management Inc. and Medley LLC, Medley Management Inc. may from time to time make grants of restricted stock units or other awards providing the holder with the contractual right to receive cash payments pursuant to an equity plan to employees, advisors or other persons, as defined, in respect of Medley LLC and its subsidiaries. These awards may entitle the holder thereof to receive dividends paid with respect to the shares of Class A common stock underlying such awards as if such holder were a holder of record of the underlying shares of Class A common stock. Medley LLC has agreed that it assumes any obligation to pay such dividend equivalent amounts to the holders of the respective awards. Additionally, pursuant to this agreement, the number of LLC Units held by Medley Management Inc., shall, at all times, equal the number of shares of Class A common stock outstanding

Management fee Waiver

During the first quarter of 2018, the Company voluntarily waived $0.4 million in management fees for MCC. There were no other management fee waivers during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017.

Investments

Refer to Note 4, *Investments*, for information related to the Company's investments in related parties.

Exchange Agreement

Prior to the completion of the Company's IPO, Medley LLC's limited liability agreement was restated among other things, to modify its capital structure by reclassifying the interests held by its then existing owners (i.e. the members of Medley prior to the IPO) into the LLC Units. Medley's existing owners also entered into an exchange agreement under which they (or certain permitted transferees thereof) have the right (subject to the terms of the exchange agreement as described therein), to exchange their LLC Units for shares of Medley Management Inc.'s Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis at fair value, subject to customary conversion rate adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends and reclassifications.

14. INCOME TAXES

The Company is treated as a partnership for income tax purposes and is therefore not subject to U.S. federal, state and local income taxes. The Company is subject to New York City unincorporated business tax attributable to the Company's taxable income apportioned to New York City. The provision for (benefit from) income taxes consist of the following

	For the Years Ending December 31,		
	2019	**2018**	**2017**
Current tax provision	$ 35	$ 862	$ 681
Deferred tax provision	3,524	(1,162)	(85)
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	$ 3,559	$ (300)	$ 596

Deferred income taxes reflect the net effect of temporary differences between the tax basis of an asset or liability and its reported amount on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. These temporary differences result in taxable or deductible amounts in future years. The significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities included on its consolidated balance sheet are as follows:

	As of December 31,	
	2019	**2018**
Deferred tax assets	(in thousands)	
Tax goodwill	$ 1,488	$ 565
New York City unincorporated business tax	1,177	1,234
Unrealized losses	145	581
Stock-based compensation	197	216
Interest expense carryforward	453	223
Pending merger related costs	188	101
Other items	148	224
Gross deferred tax assets	$ 3,796	$ 3,144
Deferred tax liability		
Accrued fee income	$ 33 247	$ —
Other items	78	60
Gros deferred tax liabilities	111	60
Less deferred tax valuation allowance	$ (3,685)	—
Net deferred tax asset	$ —	$ 3,084

During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company recorded a deferred tax asset of $0.4 million in connection with its acquisition of a minority interest holder's ownership interests in a consolidated subsidiary which occurred on December 31, 2018. The establishment of this deferred tax asset was recorded through an adjustment of $0.4 million to members deficit. After evaluating the quantitative and qualitative aspects of the adjustment, the Company concluded that its 2018 financial statements were not materially misstated and adjusted for the amount during the fourth quarter of 2019.

Due to the uncertain nature of the ultimate realization of its net deferred tax assets, the Company has established a full valuation allowance, as of December 31, 2019, against the benefits of its deferred tax assets and will recognize these benefits only as reassessment demonstrates they are realizable. Ultimate realization is dependent upon several factors, among which is future earnings and reversing temporary differences. While the need for this valuation allowance is subject to periodic review, if the allowance is reduced, the tax benefits of the net deferred tax assets will be recorded in future operations as a reduction of the Company's income tax expense.

A reconciliation of the federal statutory tax rate to the effective tax rates for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

	For the For the Year Ending December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
Federal statutory rate	21.0 %	21.0 %	34.0 %
Rate benefit from U.S. partnership operations	(21.0)%	(21.0)%	(34.0)%
Partnership unincorporated business tax	1.0 %	1.4 %	3.1 %
Valuation allowance	(30.5)%	— %	— %
Effective tax rate	(29.5)%	1.4 %	3.1 %

Interest expense and penalties related to income tax matters are recognized as a component of the provision for income taxes and were not significant during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017. As of and during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, there were no uncertain tax positions taken that were not more likely than not to be sustained. The primary jurisdictions in which the Company operates in are the United States, New York, New York City, and California.

15. COMPENSATION EXPENSE

Compensation generally includes salaries, bonuses, equity and profit sharing awards. Bonuses, equity and profit sharing awards are accrued over the service period to which they relate. Guaranteed payments made to the Company's senior professionals who are members of Medley LLC are recognized as compensation expense. The guaranteed payments to the Company's Co-Chief Executive Officers are performance based and are periodically set subject to maximums based on the Company's total assets under management. Such maximums aggregated to $5.0 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017. During the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, neither of the Company's Co-Chief Executive Officers received any guaranteed payments.

Performance Fee Compensation

In October 2010 and January 2014, the Company granted shares of vested profit interests in certain subsidiaries to select employees. These awards are viewed as a profit-sharing arrangement and are accounted for under ASC 710,Compensation - General, which requires compensation expense to be recognized over the vesting period, which is usually the period over which service is provided. The shares were vested at grant date, subject to a divestiture percentage based on percentage of service completed from the award grant date to the employee's termination date. The Company adjusts the related liability quarterly based on changes in estimated cash flows for the profit interests.

In February 2015 and March 2016, the Company granted incentive cash bonus awards to select employees. These awards entitle employees to receive cash compensation based on distributed carried interest received by the Company from certain institutional funds. Eligibility to receive payments pursuant to these incentive awards is based on continued employment and ceases automatically upon termination of employment. Performance compensation expense is recorded based on the fair value of the incentive awards at the date of grant and is recognized on a straight-line basis over the expected requisite service period. The performance compensation liability is subject to re-measurement at the end of each reporting period and any changes in the liability are recognized in such reporting period.

On November 12, 2018, the Company's board of directors approved the Medley Tactical Opportunities Carried Interest Allocation Plan (the "CI Plan"), pursuant to which certain key employees involved in and instrumental to the success of the Company's Tactical Opportunities transactions, were awarded interests in certain subsidiaries that were formed for the object and purpose of receiving carried interest earned on third party capital in connection with each of the Company's four respective Tactical Opportunities funds. Interests awarded under this plan are viewed as equity awards and are accounted for under ASC 718,Compensation-Stock Compensation, which requires compensation expense to be recognized over the vesting period, which is usually the period over which service is provided. Once vested the equity awards are than accounted for as non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries on the Company's consolidated financial statements.The fair value of the awards on the date of grant was determined to be $0.6 million and was immediately recognized as performance compensation as the awards were fully vested when issued.

Total performance fee compensation expense relating to the profit sharing and equity awards for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $0.5 million and $(0.9) million, respectively. There was no performance fee compensation for the year ended December 31, 2019 nor was there any performance fee compensation payable as of December 31, 2019 and 2018.

Retirement Plan

The Company sponsors a defined-contribution 401(k) retirement plan that covers all employees. Employees are eligible to participate in the plan immediately, and participants are 100% vested from the date of eligibility. The Company makes contributions to the plan of 3% of an employee's eligible wages, up to a maximum limit as determined by the Internal Revenue Service. The Company also pays all administrative fees related to the plan. During the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 the Company's accrued contributions to the plan were $0.4 million, $0.5 million and $0.5 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018 the Company's outstanding liability to the plan was $0.4 million and $0.5 million, respectively.

Stock-Based Compensation

In connection with the IPO of Medley Management Inc., Medley Management Inc. and Medley LLC adopted the Medley Management Inc. 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan, as amended from time from time, (the "Plan"). The purpose of the Plan is to provide a means through which the Company may attract and retain key personnel and to provide a means whereby directors, officers, employees, consultants and advisors(and prospective directors, officers, employees, consultants and advisors) of the Company can acquire and maintain an equity interest in the Company, Medley Management Inc., or be paid incentive compensation, including incentive compensation measured by reference to the value of Medley Management Inc.'s Class A common stock or Medley LLC's unit interests, thereby strengthening their commitment to the welfare of the Company and aligning their interests with those of the Medley Management Inc.'s stockholders. The Plan provides for the issuance of incentive stock options, non-qualified stock options, stock appreciation rights,restricted stock, restricted stock units ("RSUs"), restricted LLC Units, stock bonuses, other stock-based awards and cash awards. As the grant of these awards are primarily for the benefit of the employees of Medley LLC, stock compensation is recognized in Medley LLC's separate consolidated financial statements through a corresponding credit to members' equity (deficit), representing a capital contribution by Medley Management Inc. Stock-based compensation was $7.2 million, $5.4 million, and $2.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

16. REDEEMABLE NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS

Changes in redeemable non-controlling interests during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 are reflected in the table below.

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	**2018**	**2017**
		(in thousands)	
Beginning balance	$ 23,186	$ 53,741	30,805
Net loss attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(4,275)	(11,362)	6,702
Contributions	—	—	23,000
Distributions	(2,362)	(5,953)	(6,738)
Change in fair value of available-for-sale securities	—	—	(28)
Fair value adjustment to redeemable non-controlling interests	812	(965)	—
Reclassification of redeemable non-controlling interest in SIC Advisors LLC, including fair value adjustment of $965, to accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	—	(12,275)	—
Reclassification of redeemable non-controlling interest in the Joint Venture, including fair value adjustment of $812, to accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	(18,109)	—	—
Ending balance	$ (748)	$ 23,186	$ 53,741

In January 2016, the Company executed an amendment to SIC Advisors' operating agreement which provided the Company with the right to redeem membership units owned by the minority interest holder. The Company's redemption right is triggered by the termination of the dealer manager agreement between Sierra and SC Distributors LLC ("DMA Termination"), an affiliate of the minority interest holder. As a result of this redemption feature, the Company reclassified the non-controlling interest in SIC Advisors from the equity section to redeemable non-controlling interests in the mezzanine section of the consolidated balance sheet based on its fair value as of the amendment date. The fair value of the non-controlling interest was determined to be $12.2 million on the amendment date and was adjusted through a charge to members' deficit.

On July 31, 2018, a DMA Termination event occurred and the membership units held by the minority interest holder were redeemed by Medley. In connection with the DMA Termination, the Company reclassified SIC Advisors' minority interest balance from redeemable non-controlling interests in the mezzanine section of its consolidated balance sheet to due to former minority interest holder (Note 10), a component of total liabilities, at its then fair value. The fair value of the non-controlling interest was determined to be $12.3 million on the DMA Termination date and was adjusted through a $1.0 million charge to members' deficit.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, profits allocated to this non-controlling interest were $2.1 million and distributions paid were $2.3 million. During the year ended December 31, 2017, profits allocated to this non-controlling interest were$4.4 million and distributions paid were $4.3 million. There were no profits or distributions allocated to this non-controlling interest subsequent the Company's redemption of the membership units held by the former minority interest holder. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, there was no balance of redeemable non-controlling interests in SIC Advisors.

On June 3, 2016, the Company entered into a Master Investment Agreement with DB MED Investor I LLC and DB MED Investor II LLC (‘DB Med Investors’’) to invest up to $50.0 million in new and existing Medley managed funds (the ‘‘Joint Venture’’). The Company agreed to contribute up to $10.0 million and an interest in STRF Advisors LLC, the investment advisor to Sierra Total Return Fund, in exchange for common equity interests in the Joint Venture. On June 6, 2017, the Company entered into an amendment to its Master Investment Agreement with the Investors, which provided for, among other things, an increase in the Company's capital contribution to up to $13.8 million and extended the term of the Joint Venture from seven to ten years. DB Med Investors agreed to invest up to $40.0 million in exchange for preferred equity interests in the Joint Venture. Total contributions to the Joint Venture amounted to $53.8 million and were used to purchase $51.8 million of MCC shares on the open market and seed fund $2.0 million to STRF. On account of the preferred equity interests, DB Med Investors was entitled to receive an 8% preferred distribution, 15% of the Joint Venture's profits, and all of the profits from the contributed interest in STRF Advisors LLC. The Company could make a capital contribution to fund the 8% preferred distribution but was limited to one contribution in any rolling twelve month period without the prior written consent of DB Med Investors. Medley had the option, subject to certain conditions, to cause the Joint Venture to redeem the DB Med Investors' interests in exchange for repayment of the outstanding investment amount at the time of redemption, plus certain other considerations. DB Med Investors had the right, after ten years, to redeem their interests in the Joint Venture.

DB Med Investors also had the right upon the occurrence of certain events (the "Put Option Trigger Event") to redeem their interests in the Joint Venture. Upon a Put Option Trigger Event DB Med Investors have the right to exercise a put option in which they would be entitled to put their preferred interests back to the Joint Venture. The Joint Venture can satisfy the put in cash or in kind in an amount equal to the amount necessary to satisfy the Fund Share Interest Redemption Price, as defined.

In July 2019, the Company made a capital contribution of $0.7 million to cover the 8% preferred distribution which was paid to the Investors. In October 2019, the Joint Venture did not make the 8% preferred distribution resulting in a Put Option Trigger Event. On October 22, 2019, Medley LLC, Medley Seed Funding I LLC ("Seed Funding I"), Medley Seed Funding II LLC ("Seed Funding II"), and Medley Seed Funding III LLC ("Seed Funding III") received notice from DB Med Investors that they exercised their put option rights under the amended Master Investment Agreement (the "Agreement"). In connection with the exercise of DB Med Investors put option right, the Company reclassified the Joint Venture's minority interest balance from redeemable non-controlling interests in the mezzanine section of its consolidated balance sheet to due to DB Med Investors (Note 11), a component of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities, at its then fair value. The fair value of the non-controlling interest was determined to be $18.1 million on the date of the exercise of DB Med Investors put option right. The difference between fair value of the non-controlling interest and its carrying value of $0.8 million and was recorded as a reduction to members' deficit.

As of December 31, 2018, DB Med Investors' interest in the Joint Venture was $23.9 million and is included as a component of redeemable non-controlling interests on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, losses allocated to this non-controlling interest were $4.2 million and $13.1 million, respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2017, profits allocated to this non-controlling interest was $2.7 million. During the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, distributions paid were $2.4 million, $3.7 million and $2.4 million, respectively.

In October 2016, the Company executed an operating agreement for STRF Advisors LLC which provided the Company with the right to redeem membership units owned by the minority interest holder. The Company's redemption right is triggered by the termination of the dealer manager agreement between STRF and SC Distributors LLC, an affiliate of the minority interest holder. As a result of this redemption feature, the non-controlling interest in STRF Advisors LLC is classified as a component of redeemable non-controlling interests in the mezzanine section of the balance sheet. During years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, net losses allocated to this redeemable non-controlling interest were $0.1 million, $0.3 million and $0.4 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the balance of the redeemable non-controlling interest in STRF Advisors LLC was $(0.7) million for each of the years then ended.

17. MARKET AND OTHER RISK FACTORS

Due to the nature of the Medley funds' investment strategy, their portfolio of investments has significant market and credit risk. As a result, the Company is subject to market and other risk factors, including, but not limited to the following:

Market Risk

The market price of investments may significantly fluctuate during the period of investment. Investments may decline in value due to factors affecting securities markets generally or particular industries represented in the securities markets. The value of an investment may decline due to general market conditions that are not specifically related to such investment, such as real or perceived adverse economic conditions, changes in the general outlook for corporate earnings, changes in interest or currency rates or adverse investor sentiment generally. They may also decline due to factors that affect a particular industry or industries, such as labor shortages or increased production costs and competitive conditions within an industry.

Credit Risk

There are no restrictions on the credit quality of the investments the Company intends to make. Investments may be deemed by nationally recognized rating agencies to have substantial vulnerability to default in payment of interest and/or principal. Some investments may have low-quality ratings or be unrated. Lower rated and unrated investments have major risk exposure to adverse conditions and are considered to be predominantly speculative. Generally, such investments offer a higher return potential than higher rated investments, but involve greater volatility of price and greater risk of loss of income and principal.

In general, the ratings of nationally recognized rating organizations represent the opinions of agencies as to the quality of the securities they rate. Such ratings, however, are relative and subjective; they are not absolute standards of quality and do not evaluate the market value risk of the relevant securities. It is also possible that a rating agency might not change its rating of a particular issue on a timely basis to reflect subsequent events. The Company may use these ratings as initial criteria for the selection of portfolio assets for the Company but is not required to utilize them.

Limited Liquidity of Investments

The funds managed by the Company invest and intend to continue to invest in investments that may not be readily marketable. Illiquid investments may trade at a discount from comparable, more liquid investments and, at times there may be no market at all for such investments. Subordinate investments may be less marketable, or in some instances illiquid, because of the absence of registration under federal securities laws, contractual restrictions on transfer, the small size of the market or the small size of the issue (relative to issues of comparable interests). As a result, the funds managed by the Company may encounter difficulty in selling its investments or may, if required to liquidate investments to satisfy redemption requests of its investors or debt service obligations, be compelled to sell such investments at less than fair value.

Counterparty Risk

Some of the markets in which the Company, on behalf of its underlying funds, may affect its transactions are “over-the-counter” or “interdealer” markets. The participants in such markets are typically not subject to credit evaluation and regulatory oversight, unlike members of exchange-based markets. This exposes the Company to the risk that a counterparty will not settle a transaction in accordance with its terms and conditions because of a dispute over the terms of the applicable contract (whether or not such dispute is bona fide) or because of a credit or liquidity problem, causing the Company to suffer loss. Such “counterparty risk” is accentuated for contracts with longer maturities where events may intervene to prevent settlement, or where the Company has concentrated its transactions with a single or small group of counterparties.

18. QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA (UNAUDITED)

The Company's condensed consolidated unaudited quarterly results of operations for 2019 and 2018 are as follows:

	For the Three Months Ended			
	December 31, 2019	**September 30, 2019**	**June 30, 2019**	**March 31, 2019**
	(Amounts in thousands)			
Revenues	$ 10,654	$ 11,536	$ 12,882	$ 13,769
Expenses	11,279	12,493	11,064	11,275
Other (expenses) income, net	(6,445)	(924)	(8,666)	1,245
(Loss) income before income taxes	(7,070)	(1,881)	(6,848)	3,739
Net (loss) income	(10,699)	(1,853)	(6,815)	3,748
Net (loss) income attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests and non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(3,836)	1,619	(5,674)	4,195
Net (loss) income attributable to Medley LLC	$ (6,863)	$ (3,472)	$ (1,141)	$ (447)

	For the Three Months Ended			
	December 31, 2018	September 30, 2018	June 30, 2018	March 31, 2018
	(Amounts in thousands)			
Revenues	$ 12,565	$ 14,397	$ 15,151	$ 14,396
Expenses	14,058	12,485	11,649	12,840
Other (expenses) income, net	(10,928)	956	(5,766)	(11,007)
(Loss) income before income taxes	(12,421)	2,868	(2,264)	(9,451)
Net (loss) income	(12,031)	2,676	(2,292)	(9,321)
Net (loss) income attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests and non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(7,971)	3,866	(2,464)	(4,514)
Net (loss) income attributable to Medley LLC	$ (4,061)	$ (1,190)	$ 172	$ (4,807)

19. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Management has evaluated subsequent events through the date of issuance of the consolidated financial statements included herein. There have been no subsequent events that occurred during such period that would require disclosure in this Form 10-K or would be required to be recognized in the condensed consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2019, except as disclosed below.

In connection with the exercise of DB Med Investors put option right in October 2019, as further discussed in Notes 11 and 16 to these consolidated financial statements, STRF had filed an application with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") on December 26, 2019, and an amendment on February 24, 2020, requesting an order under section 8(f) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "Act") declaring that it has ceased to be an investment company. On March 25, 2020, the SEC ordered, under the Act, that STRF's application registration under the Act shall forthwith cease to be in effect. In connection with this deregistration, the Company will transfer the shares of STRF and remaining of cash of less than $0.1 million held by Seed Funding II LLC to DB Investors in full satisfaction of the liability due to DB Med Investors (Note 11), which is expected to place before March 31, 2020. As a result of the transfer the shares of STRF to DB Med Investors, the Company will no longer consolidate STRF in its consolidated financial statements.

As a result of the spread of the COVID-19 coronavirus, economic uncertainties have arisen which may have a negative impact on the Company’s operations. Other financial impacts could occur though such potential impacts (and the possible nature and extent thereof) are unknown at this time.

Item 9. Changes and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures (as that term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our reports under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our co-principal executive officers and principal financial officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures. The design of any disclosure controls and procedures is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions. Any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance of achieving the desired control objectives. Our management, with the participation of our Co-Chief Executive Officers and our Chief Financial Officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based upon that evaluation, and subject to the foregoing, our Co-Chief Executive Officers and our Chief Financial Officer have concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this report, the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures were effective to accomplish their objectives at the reasonable assurance level.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as that term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended December 31, 2019, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over our financial reporting. Our internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurances regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of our consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Our internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and directors; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because either conditions change or the degree of compliance with our policies and procedures may deteriorate.

Our management has assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019. In making this assessment, management used the framework set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013). Based on this assessment, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2019.

PART III.

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to Medley Management Inc.'s definitive Proxy Statement for its 2020 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to Medley Management Inc.'s definitive Proxy Statement for its 2020 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to Medley Management Inc.'s definitive Proxy Statement for its 2020 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to Medley Management Inc.'s definitive Proxy Statement for its 2020 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to Medley Management Inc.'s definitive Proxy Statement for its 2020 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019.

PART IV.

Item 15. Exhibits

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of August 9, 2018, by and among Medley Management Inc., Sierra Income Corporation and Sierra Management, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on August 15, 2018).
2.2	Amended and Restated Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 29, 2019, by and among Medley Management Inc., Sierra Income Corporation and Sierra Management, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to Medley Management Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on August 2, 2019).
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Medley Management Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on September 29, 2014).
3.2	Amended and Restated By-Laws of Medley Management Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on September 29, 2014).
4.1	Indenture, dated August 9, 2016, between Medley LLC and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of Medley LLC's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-212514) filed on August 10, 2016).
4.2	First Supplemental Indenture, dated August 9, 2016, between Medley LLC and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, including the form of note attached as an exhibit thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of Medley LLC's Current Report on Form 8-K (File 333-212514) filed on August 10, 2016).

4.3	Second Supplemental Indenture dated as of October 18, 2016, between Medley LLC and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, with the form of note included therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of Medley LLC's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-37857) filed on October 19, 2016).
4.4	Third Supplemental Indenture, dated January 18, 2017, between Medley LLC and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, including the form of note attached as an exhibit thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of Medley LLC's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-37857) filed on January 20, 2017).
4.5	Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated February 22, 2017, between Medley LLC and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, including the form of note attached as an exhibit thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of Medley LLC's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-37857) filed on February 22, 2017).
10.1	Fourth Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Medley LLC, dated as of September 23, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on September 29, 2014).
10.2	Exchange Agreement, dated as of September 23, 2014, among Medley Management Inc., Medley LLC and the holders of LLC Units from time to time party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on September 29, 2014).
10.3	Tax Receivable Agreement, dated as of September 23, 2014, by and among Medley Management Inc. and each of the other persons from time to time party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on September 29, 2014).
10.4	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of September 23, 2014, by and among Medley Management Inc. and the Covered Persons from time to time party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on September 29, 2014).
10.5	Credit Agreement, dated as of August 14, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-198212) filed on August 18, 2014).
10.6	Credit Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and City National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-198212) filed on September 3, 2014).
10.7	Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the subsidiary guarantors party thereto and City National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-198212) filed on September 3, 2014).
10.8†	Medley Management Inc. 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on September 29, 2014).
10.9†	Form of Employee Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5.2 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-198212) filed on September 3, 2014).
10.10†	Form of Director Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5.3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-198212) filed on September 3, 2014).
10.11†	Medley LLC Unit Award Agreement to Jeffrey Tonkel, dated as of January 7, 2013 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-198212) filed on August 18, 2014).
10.12†	Amendment to Medley LLC Unit Award Agreement to Jeffrey Tonkel, dated as of May 29, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-198212) filed on August 18, 2014).
10.13†	Medley LLC Unit Award Agreement to Richard Allorto, dated as of January 7, 2013 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-198212) filed on August 18, 2014).
10.14†	Amendment to Medley LLC Unit Award Agreement to Richard Allorto, dated as of May 29, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-198212) filed on August 18, 2014).
10.15†	Second Amendment to Award Agreement of Jeffrey Tonkel, dated September 23, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 14, 2015).

10.16†	Second Amendment to Award Agreement of Richard T. Allorto, Jr., dated September 23, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 14, 2015).
10.17†	Award Agreement of John D. Fredericks, dated June 1, 2013 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 14, 2015).
10.18†	Amendment to Award Agreement of John D. Fredericks, dated May 29, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 14, 2015).
10.19†	Second Amendment to Award Agreement of John D. Fredericks, dated September 23, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 14, 2015).
10.20†	Form of Restrictive Covenant Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 14, 2015).
10.21†	Letter Agreement, dated October 27, 2010, with Messrs. Brook and Seth Taube (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 14, 2015).
10.22†	Form of Letter Agreement, dated March 17, 2016, entered into with John D. Fredericks and Richard T. Allorto, Jr. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 12, 2016).
10.23	Master Investment Agreement, dated as of June 3, 2016, among Medley LLC, Medley Seed Funding I LLC, Medley Seed Funding II LLC, Medley Seed Funding III LLC, DB MED Investor I LLC and DB MED Investor II LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to Medley LLC's Amendment No. 1 to Form S-1 (File No. 333-212514) filed on July 28, 2016).
10.24	First Amendment dated as of May 3, 2016 to the Credit Agreement, dated as of August 14, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on August 11, 2016).
10.25	Amendment Number One and Consent dated as of August 12, 2015 to the Credit Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and City National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on August 11, 2016).
10.26	Amendment Number Two dated as of May 3, 2016 to the Credit Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and City National Bank. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on August 11, 2016
10.27†	Form of Class A Medley LLC Unit Award Agreement, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 12, 2017).
10.28	Amendment dated as of June 6, 2017, to Master Investment Agreement, dated as of June 3, 2016, among Medley LLC, Medley Seed Funding I LLC, Medley Seed Funding II LLC, Medley Seed Funding III LLC, DB MED Investor I LLC and DB MED Investor II LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on June 12, 2017).
10.29	Amendment Number Three to Credit Agreement, dated as of September 22, 2017, by and among the lenders identified on the signatures pages thereto, City National Bank and Medley LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on September 27, 2017).
10.30†	Form of Award Letter for the Medley Tactical Opportunities Carried Interest Allocation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.30 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on April 1, 2019).
10.31†	Form of Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement for the plan LLCs associated with the Medley Tactical Opportunities Carried Interest Allocation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.31 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on April 1, 2019).
10.32	Letter Agreement, dated as of November 14, 2018, regarding the Credit Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and City National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on November 20, 2018).
10.33	Waiver, dated as of November 14, 2018, to the Credit Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and City National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on November 20, 2018).

10.34	Supplement No. 4, dated as of November 14, 2018, to Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the subsidiary guarantors party thereto and City National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on November 20, 2018).
10.35	Waiver Letter, dated as of December 18, 2018, regarding the Credit Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and City National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on December 24, 2018).
10.36†	Form of Class A Medley LLC Unit Award Agreement, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 15, 2018).
10.37†	Form of Class A Medley LLC Unit Retention Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 15, 2018).
10.38	Amendment Number Four to Credit Agreement and Waiver, dated as of March 28, 2019, regarding the Credit Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and City National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.38 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on April 1, 2019).
10.39	Settlement Term Sheet dated as of April 15, 2019 regarding the consolidated action styled In re Medley Capital Corporation Stockholder Litigation, C.A. No. 2019-0100-KSJM (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638), filed on April 15, 2019).
21.1*	Subsidiaries of Medley Management Inc.
31.1*	Certification by Co-Chief Executive Officer under Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
31.2*	Certification by Co-Chief Executive Officer under Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
31.3*	Certification by Chief Financial Officer under Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.1**	Certification of Co-Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.2**	Certification of Co-Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.3**	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
101.INS*	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH*	*
101.CAL*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

* Filed herewith
** Furnished herewith

The agreements and other documents filed as exhibits to this report are not intended to provide factual information or other disclosure other than with respect to the terms of the agreements or other documents themselves, and you should not rely on them for that purpose. In particular, any representations and warranties made by us in these agreements or other documents were made solely within the specific context of the relevant agreement or document and may not describe the actual state of affairs as of the date they were made or at any other time.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Medley LLC
(Registrant)

Date: March 30, 2020 By: /s/ Richard T. Allorto, Jr.
Richard T. Allorto Jr.
Chief Financial Officer of Medley Management Inc.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capabilities indicated on the 30th day of March, 2020.

Signature	Title
/s/ Brook Taube Brook Taube	Co-Chief Executive Officer, Chief Investment Officer and Co-Chairman (Co-Principal Executive Officer)
/s/ Seth Taube Seth Taube	Co-Chief Executive Officer, Co-Chariman (Co-Principal Executive Officer)
/s/ Richard T. Allorto, Jr. Richard T. Allorto, Jr.	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)
/s/ Jeffrey Tonkel Jeffrey Tonkel	Director
/s/ James G. Eaton James G. Eaton	Director
/s/ Jeffrey T. Leeds Jeffrey T. Leeds	Director
/s/ Guy Rounsaville, Jr. Guy Rounsaville, Jr.	Director

Exhibit 21.1

List of Subsidiaries

The following is a list of subsidiaries of the Company as of December 31, 2019:

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction
MCC Advisors LLC	Delaware
MCOF GP LLC	Delaware
MCOF Management LLC	Delaware
Medley (Aspect) GP LLC	Delaware
Medley (Aspect B) GP LLC	Delaware
Medley (Aspect) Management LLC	Delaware
Medley Avantor Investors LLC	Delaware
Medley Capital LLC	Delaware
Medley Caddo Investors LLC	Delaware
Medley Cloverleaf Investors LLC	Delaware
Medley GP Holdings LLC	Delaware
Medley GP LLC	Delaware
Medley Real D Investors LLC	Delaware
Medley Seed Funding I LLC	Delaware
Medley Seed Funding II LLC	Delaware
Medley Seed Funding III LLC	Delaware
Medley SMA Advisors LLC	Delaware
MOF II GP LLC	Delaware
MOF II Management LLC	Delaware
MOF III GP LLC	Delaware
MOF III Management LLC	Delaware
MOF III Offshore GP LLC	Delaware
SIC Advisors LLC	Delaware
STRF Advisors LLC	Delaware

CERTIFICATION OF CO-CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

I, Brook Taube, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019 of Medley LLC;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

    a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

    b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

    c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

    d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

    a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

    b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

By: /s/ Brook Taube

Brook Taube
Co-Chief Executive Officer and Co-Chairman
(Co-Principal Executive Officer)
March 30, 2020

CERTIFICATION OF CO-CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

I, Seth Taube, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019 of Medley LLC;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

    a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

    b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

    c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

    d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

    a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

    b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

By: /s/ Seth Taube

Seth Taube
Co-Chief Executive Officer and Co-Chairman
(Co-Principal Executive Officer)
March 30, 2020

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

I, Richard T. Allorto, Jr., certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019 of Medley LLC;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

    a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

    b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

    c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

    d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

    a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

    b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

By: /s/ Richard T. Allorto, Jr.

Richard T. Allorto, Jr.
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)
March 30, 2020

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY
ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Medley LLC (the “Company”) for the year ended December 31, 2019 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, Brook Taube, Co-Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ Brook Taube

Brook Taube
Co-Chief Executive Officer and Co-Chairman
(Co-Principal Executive Officer)

March 30, 2020

A signed original of this certification required by Section 906, or other document authenticating, acknowledging, or otherwise adopting the signature that appears in typed form within the electronic version of this written statement required by Section 906, has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request. The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 and is not being filed as part of the Report or as a separate disclosure document.

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY
ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Medley LLC (the "Company") for the year ended December 31, 2019 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Seth Taube, Co-Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ Seth Taube

Seth Taube
Co-Chief Executive Officer and Co-Chairman
(Co-Principal Executive Officer)

March 30, 2020

A signed original of this certification required by Section 906, or other document authenticating, acknowledging, or otherwise adopting the signature that appears in typed form within the electronic version of this written statement required by Section 906, has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request. The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 and is not being filed as part of the Report or as a separate disclosure document.

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY
ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Medley LLC (the "Company") for the quarter ended December 31, 2019 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Richard T. Allorto, Jr., Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ Richard T. Allorto, Jr.
Richard T. Allorto, Jr.
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

March 30, 2020

A signed original of this certification required by Section 906, or other document authenticating, acknowledging, or otherwise adopting the signature that appears in typed form within the electronic version of this written statement required by Section 906, has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request. The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 and is not being filed as part of the Report or as a separate disclosure document.

EXHIBIT E

Medley Management's 10-K

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019
or

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**
For the transition period from______to______

Commission File Number: 001-36638

Medley Management Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**47-1130638**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)**

280 Park Avenue, 6th Floor East
New York, New York 10017
(Address of principal executive offices)(Zip Code)

(212) 759-0777
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12 (b) of the Act:

(Title of each class)	(Name of each exchange on which registered)
Class A Common Stock, $0.01 par value per share	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒
Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer", "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☒	Smaller reporting company	☒
		Emerging growth company	☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of June 28, 2019, the aggregate market value of registrant's voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates was approximately $14,148,678. The number of shares of the registrant's Class A common stock, par value $0.01 per share, outstanding as of March 20, 2020 was 6,284,625. The number of shares of the registrant's Class B common stock, par value $0.01 per share, outstanding as of March 20, 2020 was 100.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 of Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K incorporate information by reference from the registrant's definitive proxy statement relating to its 2020 annual meeting of stockholders to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after the close of the registrant's fiscal year.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K (“Form 10-K”) contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), that reflect our current views with respect to, among other things, our operations and financial performance. Forward-looking statements include all statements that are not historical facts. In some cases, you can identify these forward-looking statements by the use of words such as “outlook,” “believes,” “expects,” “potential,” “may,” “should,” “could,” “seeks,” “approximately,” “predicts,” “intends,” “plans,” “estimates,” “anticipates” or the negative version of these words or other comparable words. Such forward-looking statements are subject to various risks and uncertainties. Accordingly, there are or will be important factors that could cause actual outcomes or results to differ materially from those indicated in these statements. We believe these factors include, but are not limited to, those described under Part I, Item 1A. “Risk Factors,” which include, but are not limited to, the following:

- difficult market and political conditions may adversely affect our business in many ways, including by reducing the value or hampering the performance of the investments made by our funds, each of which could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition;
- our business may be adversely affected by the recent coronavirus outbreak;
- we derive a substantial portion of our revenues from funds managed pursuant to advisory agreements that may be terminated or fund partnership agreements that permit fund investors to remove us as the general partner;
- we may not be able to maintain our current fee structure as a result of industry pressure from fund investors to reduce fees, which could have an adverse effect on our profit margins and results of operations;
- a change of control of us could result in termination of our investment advisory agreements;
- the historical returns attributable to our funds should not be considered as indicative of the future results of our funds or of our future results or of any returns expected on an investment in Medley Management Inc.'s Class A common stock ("Class A common stock");
- if we are unable to consummate or successfully integrate development opportunities, acquisitions or joint ventures, we may not be able to implement our growth strategy successfully;
- we depend on third-party distribution sources to market our investment strategies;
- an investment strategy focused primarily on privately held companies presents certain challenges, including the lack of available information about these companies;
- our funds’ investments in investee companies may be risky, and our funds could lose all or part of their investments;
- prepayments of debt investments by our investee companies could adversely impact our results of operations;
- our funds’ investee companies may incur debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, our funds’ investments in such companies;
- subordinated liens on collateral securing loans that our funds make to their investee companies may be subject to control by senior creditors with first priority liens and, if there is a default, the value of the collateral may not be sufficient to repay in full both the first priority creditors and our funds;
- there may be circumstances where our funds’ debt investments could be subordinated to claims of other creditors or our funds could be subject to lender liability claims;
- our funds may not have the resources or ability to make additional investments in our investee companies;
- economic recessions or downturns could impair our investee companies and harm our operating results;
- a covenant breach by our investee companies may harm our operating results;
- the investment management business is competitive;
- our funds operate in a competitive market for lending that has recently intensified, and competition may limit our funds’ ability to originate or acquire desirable loans and investments and could also affect the yields of these assets and have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition;

- dependence on leverage by certain of our funds and by our funds' investee companies subjects us to volatility and contractions in the debt financing markets and could adversely affect our ability to achieve attractive rates of return on those investments;
- some of our funds may invest in companies that are highly leveraged, which may increase the risk of loss associated with those investments;
- we generally do not control the business operations of our investee companies and, due to the illiquid nature of our investments, may not be able to dispose of such investments;
- a substantial portion of our investments may be recorded at fair value as determined in good faith by or under the direction of our respective funds' boards of directors or similar bodies and, as a result, there may be uncertainty regarding the value of our funds' investments;
- we may need to pay "clawback" obligations if and when they are triggered under the governing agreements with respect to certain of our funds and SMAs;
- our funds may face risks relating to undiversified investments;
- third-party investors in our private funds may not satisfy their contractual obligation to fund capital calls when requested, which could adversely affect a fund's operations and performance;
- our funds may be forced to dispose of investments at a disadvantageous time;
- hedging strategies may adversely affect the returns on our funds' investments;
- our business depends in large part on our ability to raise capital from investors. If we were unable to raise such capital, we would be unable to collect management fees or deploy such capital into investments, which would materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition;
- we depend on our senior management team, senior investment professionals and other key personnel, and our ability to retain them and attract additional qualified personnel is critical to our success and our growth prospects;
- our failure to appropriately address conflicts of interest could damage our reputation and adversely affect our business;
- potential conflicts of interest may arise between our Class A common stockholders and our fund investors;
- rapid growth of our business may be difficult to sustain and may place significant demands on our administrative, operational and financial resources;
- we may enter into new lines of business and expand into new investment strategies, geographic markets and business, each of which may result in additional risks and uncertainties in our business;
- extensive regulation affects our activities, increases the cost of doing business and creates the potential for significant liabilities and penalties that could adversely affect our business and results of operations;
- failure to comply with "pay to play" regulations implemented by the SEC and certain states, and changes to the "pay to play" regulatory regimes, could adversely affect our business;
- new or changed laws or regulations governing our funds' operations and changes in the interpretation thereof could adversely affect our business;
- present and future business development companies for which we serve as investment adviser are subject to regulatory complexities that limit the way in which they do business and may subject them to a higher level of regulatory scrutiny;
- we are subject to risks in using custodians, counterparties, administrators and other agents;
- a portion of our revenue and cash flow is variable, which may impact our ability to achieve steady earnings growth on a quarterly basis and may cause the price of our Class A common stock to decline;
- we may be subject to litigation risks and may face liabilities and damage to our professional reputation as a result;
- employee misconduct could harm us by impairing our ability to attract and retain investors and subjecting us to significant legal liability, regulatory scrutiny and reputational harm, and fraud and other deceptive practices or other misconduct at our investee companies could similarly subject us to liability and reputational damage and also harm our business;

- our substantial indebtedness could adversely affect our financial condition, our ability to pay our debts or raise additional capital to fund our operations, our ability to operate our business and our ability to react to changes in the economy or our industry and could divert our cash flow from operations for debt payments;

- servicing our indebtedness will require a significant amount of cash. Our ability to generate sufficient cash depends on many factors, some of which are not within our control;

- despite our current level of indebtedness, we may be able to incur substantially more debt and enter into other transactions, which could further exacerbate the risks to our financial condition;

- operational risks may disrupt our business, result in losses or limit our growth;

- Medley Management Inc.'s only material asset is its interest in Medley LLC, and it is accordingly dependent upon distributions from Medley LLC to pay taxes, make payments under the tax receivable agreement or pay dividends;

- Medley Management Inc. is controlled by our pre-IPO owners, whose interests may differ from those of our public stockholders;

- Medley Management Inc. will be required to pay exchanging holders of LLC Units for most of the benefits relating to any additional tax depreciation or amortization deductions that we may claim as a result of the tax basis step-up we receive in connection with sales or exchanges of LLC Units and related transactions;

- in certain cases, payments under the tax receivable agreement may be accelerated and/or significantly exceed the actual benefits Medley Management Inc. realizes in respect of the tax attributes subject to the tax receivable agreement;

- anti-takeover provisions in our organizational documents and Delaware law might discourage or delay acquisition attempts for us that you might consider favorable; and

- our ability to realize anticipated cost savings and efficiencies from consolidating our business activities to our New York office.

This Form 10-K also includes "forward-looking" statements, including statements regarding the proposed transactions contemplated by the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement (as defined herein) and the Amended MCC Merger Agreement (as defined herein). Because forward-looking statements, such as the possibility that MDLY may receive competing proposals and the date that the parties expect the proposed transactions to be completed, include risks and uncertainties, actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied and include, but are not limited to, those discussed in each of Sierra's, MCC's and the Company's filings with the SEC, and (i) the satisfaction or waiver of closing conditions relating to the proposed transactions described herein, including, but not limited to, the requisite approvals of the stockholders of each of the Company, Sierra and MCC; Sierra successfully taking all actions reasonably required with respect to certain outstanding indebtedness of the Company and MCC to prevent any material adverse effect relating thereto; certain required approvals of the SEC (including necessary exemptive relief to consummate the merger transactions), the necessary consents of certain third-party advisory clients of the Company; and any applicable waiting period (and any extension thereof) applicable to the transactions under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended, shall have expired or been terminated; (ii) the parties' ability to successfully consummate the proposed transactions, and the timing thereof; and (iii) the possibility that competing offers or acquisition proposals related to the proposed transactions will be made and, if made, could be successful. Additional risks and uncertainties specific to the Company include, but are not limited to, (i) the costs and expenses that the Company has, and may incur, in connection with the proposed transactions (whether or not they are consummated); (ii) the impact that any litigation relating to the proposed transactions may have on the Company; (iii) that projections with respect to distributions may prove to be incorrect; (iv) Sierra's ability to invest its portfolio of cash in a timely manner following the closing of the proposed transactions; (v) the market performance of the combined portfolio; (vi) the ability of portfolio companies to pay interest and principal in the future; (vii) the ability of the Company to grow its fee earning assets under management; (viii) whether Sierra, as the surviving company, will trade with more volume and perform better than the Company prior to the proposed transactions; and (ix) negative effects of entering into the proposed transactions on the trading volume and market price of the Company's common stock. There can be no assurance of the level of any distributions to be paid, if any, following consummation of the proposed transactions.

These factors should not be construed as exhaustive and should be read in conjunction with the other cautionary statements that are included in this Form 10-K and other reports we file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Forward-looking statements speak as of the date on which they are made, and we undertake no obligation to publicly update or review any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future developments or otherwise, except as required by law.

Unless the context suggests otherwise, references herein to the "Company," "Medley," "MDLY," "we," "us" and "our" refer to Medley Management Inc., Medley LLC, and their consolidated subsidiaries.

The “pre-IPO owners” refers to the senior professionals who were the owners of Medley LLC immediately prior to the Offering Transactions. The “Offering Transactions” refer to Medley Management Inc.’s purchase upon the consummation of its IPO of 6,000,000 newly issued limited liability company units (the “LLC Units”) from Medley LLC, which correspondingly diluted the ownership interests of the pre-IPO owners in Medley LLC and resulted in Medley Management Inc.’s holding a number of LLC Units in Medley LLC equal to the number of shares of Class A common stock it issued in its IPO.

Unless the context suggests otherwise, references herein to:

- “Aspect” refers to Aspect-Medley Investment Platform A LP;
- “Aspect B” refers to Aspect-Medley Investment Platform B LP;
- “AUM” refers to the assets of our funds, which represents the sum of the NAV of such funds, the drawn and undrawn debt (at the fund level, including amounts subject to restrictions) and uncalled committed capital (including commitments to funds that have yet to commence their investment periods);
- “base management fees” refers to fees we earn for advisory services provided to our funds, which are generally based on a defined percentage of fee earning AUM or, in certain cases, a percentage of originated assets in the case of certain of our SMAs;
- “BDC” refers to business development company;
- “Consolidated Funds” refers to, with respect to periods after December 31, 2013 and before January 1, 2015, MOF II, with respect to periods prior to January 1, 2014, MOF I LP, MOF II and MOF III, subsequent to its formation; and, with respect to periods after May 31, 2017, Sierra Total Return Fund, subsequent to its formation.
- “fee earning AUM” refers to the assets under management on which we directly earn base management fees;
- “hurdle rates” refers to the rates above which we earn performance fees, as defined in the long-dated private funds’ and SMAs’ applicable investment management or partnership agreements;
- “investee company” refers to a company to which one of our funds lends money or in which one of our funds otherwise makes an investment;
- “long-dated private funds” refers to MOF II, MOF III, MOF III Offshore, MCOF, Aspect, Aspect B and any other private funds we may manage in the future;
- “management fees” refers to base management fees, other management fees and Part I incentive fees;
- “MCOF” refers to Medley Credit Opportunity Fund LP;
- “MDLY” refers to Medley Management Inc.;
- “Medley LLC” refers to Medley LLC and its consolidated subsidiaries;
- “MOF II” refers to Medley Opportunity Fund II LP;
- “MOF III” refers to Medley Opportunity Fund III LP;
- "MOF III Offshore" refers to Medley Opportunity Fund Offshore III LP;
- “our funds” refers to the funds, alternative asset companies and other entities and accounts that are managed or co-managed by us and our affiliates;
- “our investors” refers to the investors in our permanent capital vehicles, our private funds and our SMAs;
- “Part I incentive fees” refers to fees that we receive from our permanent capital vehicles, and since 2017, MCOF and Aspect, which are paid in cash quarterly and are driven primarily by net interest income on senior secured loans subject to hurdle rates. As it relates to Medley Capital Corporation (NYSE: MCC) (TASE:MCC) (“MCC”), these fees are subject to netting against realized and unrealized losses;
- “Part II incentive fees” refers to fees related to realized capital gains in our permanent capital vehicles;
- “performance fees” refers to incentive allocations in our long-dated private funds and incentive fees from our SMAs, which are typically 15% to 20% of the total return after a hurdle rate, accrued quarterly, but paid after the return of all invested capital and in an amount sufficient to achieve the hurdle rate;
- “permanent capital” refers to capital of funds that do not have redemption provisions or a requirement to return capital to investors upon exiting the investments made with such capital, except as required by applicable law, which funds

currently consist of MCC, Sierra Total Return Fund ("STRF") and Sierra Income Corporation (“SIC” or "Sierra"). Such funds may be required, or elect, to return all or a portion of capital gains and investment income. In certain circumstances, the investment adviser of such a fund may be removed;

- “SMA” refers to a separately managed account; and
- "standalone" refers to our financial results without the consolidation of any fund(s).

PART I.

Item 1. Business

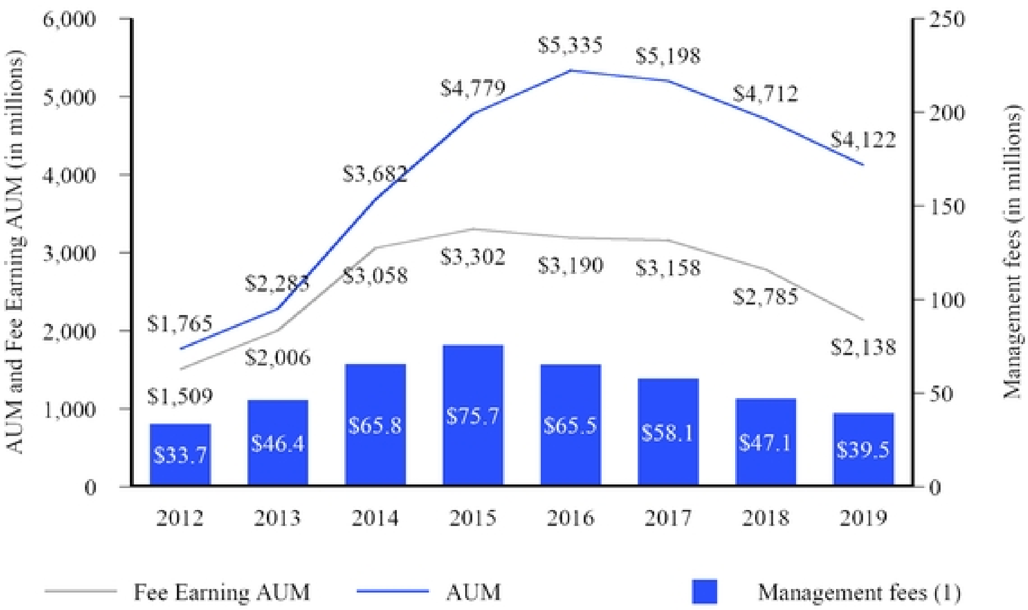
Overview

We are an alternative asset management firm offering yield solutions to retail and institutional investors. We focus on credit-related investment strategies, primarily originating senior secured loans to private middle market companies in the United States that have revenues between $50 million and $1 billion. We generally hold these loans to maturity. Our national direct origination franchise provides capital to the middle market in the U.S. For over 18 years, we have provided capital to over 400 companies across 35 industries in North America.

We manage three permanent capital vehicles, two of which are Business Development Companies "BDCs", and a credit interval fund, as well as long-dated private funds and Separately Managed Accounts ("SMAs"), with a primary focus on senior secured credit. As of December 31, 2019, we had $4.1 billion of AUM in two business development companies, MCC and SIC, as well as private investment vehicles. Our compounded annual AUM growth rate from December 31, 2010 through December 31, 2019 was 17%, and our compounded annual Fee Earning AUM growth rate was 10%, which have both been driven in large part by the growth in our permanent capital vehicles. Typically the investment periods of our institutional commitments range from 18 to 24 months and we expect our Fee Earning AUM to increase as capital commitments included in AUM are invested.

In general, our institutional investors do not have the right to withdraw capital commitments and to date we have not experienced any withdrawals of capital commitments. For a description of the risk factor associated with capital commitments, see *"Risk Factors — Third-party investors in our private funds may not satisfy their contractual obligation to fund capital calls when requested, which could adversely affect a fund's operations and performance."*

The diagram below presents the historical correlation between growth in our AUM, fee earning AUM and management fees.



(1) Presented on a standalone basis

Direct origination, credit structuring and active monitoring of the loan portfolios we manage are important success factors in our business, which can be adversely affected by difficult market and political conditions, such as the turmoil in the global capital markets from 2007 to 2009 and the ongoing after-effects including market turbulence and volatility. Since our inception in 2006, we have adhered to a disciplined investment process that employs these principles with the goal of delivering strong risk-adjusted investment returns while protecting investor capital. Our focus on protecting investor capital is reflected in our investment strategy; at December 31, 2019, approximately 67% of the combined portfolios investments were in first lien positions. We believe that our ability to directly originate, structure and lead deals enables us to consistently lend at higher yields with better terms. In addition, the loans we manage generally have a contractual maturity between three and seven years and are typically floating rate (at December 31, 2019, approximately 83% of the loans we manage, based on aggregate principal amount, bore interest at floating rates), which we believe positions our business well for rising interest rates.

Our senior management team has on average over 20 years of experience in credit, including originating, underwriting, principal investing and loan structuring. As of December 31, 2019, we had 65 employees, including 29 investment, origination and credit management professionals, and 36 operations, accounting, legal, compliance and marketing professionals, each with extensive experience in their respective disciplines.

Our Funds

We provide our credit-focused investment strategies through various funds and products that meet the needs of a wide range of retail and institutional investors.

Except as otherwise described herein with respect to our BDCs, our investment funds themselves do not register as investment companies under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “Investment Company Act”), in reliance on Section 3(c)(1), Section 3(c)(7) or Section 7(d) thereof. Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act exempts from the Investment Company Act’s registration requirements investment funds privately placed in the United States whose securities are owned exclusively by persons who, at the time of acquisition of such securities, are “qualified purchasers” as defined under the Investment Company Act. Section 3(c)(1) of the Investment Company Act exempts from the Investment Company Act’s registration requirements privately placed investment funds whose securities are beneficially owned by not more than 100 persons. In addition, under certain current interpretations of the SEC, Section 7(d) of the Investment Company Act exempts from registration any non-U.S. investment fund all of whose outstanding securities are beneficially owned either by non-U.S. residents or by U.S. residents that are qualified purchasers and purchase their interests in a private placement. Certain subsidiaries of Medley LLC typically serve as an investment adviser for our funds and are registered under the Advisors Act. Our funds’ investment advisers or one of their affiliates are entitled to management fees, performance fees and/or incentive fees from each investment fund to which they serve as investment advisers. For a discussion of the fees to which our funds’ investment advisers are entitled across our various types of funds, please see *“Business — Fee Structure.”*

Medley Capital Corporation

We launched MCC (NYSE:MCC) (TASE:MCC), our first permanent capital vehicle, in 2011 as a BDC. MCC has grown to become a BDC with approximately $0.4 billion in AUM as of December 31, 2019. MCC has demonstrated an 8% compounded annual growth rate of AUM from inception through December 31, 2019.

Sierra Income Corporation

We launched SIC, our first public non-traded permanent capital vehicle, in 2012 as a BDC. As of December 31, 2019, AUM has grown to $1.1 billion, and has demonstrated an 86% compounded annual growth rate of AUM from inception through December 31, 2019.

Sierra Total Return Fund

We launched STRF (NASDAQ:SRNTX), our first interval fund, in January 2017. STRF is a continuously offered, non-diversified, closed-end investment management company that is operated as an interval fund. The fund commenced investment operations in June 2017.

Long-Dated Private Funds

We launched MOF I, our first long-dated private fund, in 2006, MOF II, our second long-dated private fund, in 2010, MOF III, our third long-dated private fund, in 2014, MCOF and Aspect, our fourth and fifth long-dated private funds, respectively, in 2016, and MOF III Offshore, our sixth long-dated private fund, in 2017. In 2018, we launched Aspect B. Our long-dated private funds are managed through partnership structures, in which limited partnerships organized by us accept commitments or funds for investment from institutional investors and high net worth individuals, and a general partner makes all policy and investment decisions, including selection of investment advisers. Affiliates of Medley LLC serve as the general partners and investment advisers to our long-dated private funds. The limited partners of our long-dated private funds take no part in the conduct or control of the business of such funds, have no right or authority to act for or bind such funds and have no influence on the voting or disposition of the securities or assets held by such funds, although limited partners often have the right to remove the general partner or cause an early liquidation by super-majority vote. As our long-dated private funds are closed-ended, once an investor makes an investment, the investor is generally not able to withdraw or redeem its interest, except in very limited circumstances.

Separately Managed Accounts (SMAs)

We launched our first SMA in 2010 and currently manage twelve SMAs. In the case of our SMAs, the investor, rather than us, dictates the risk tolerances and target returns of the account. We act as an investment adviser registered under the Advisers Act for these accounts. The accounts offer customized solutions for liability driven investors such as insurance companies and typically offer attractive returns on risk based capital.

Fee Structure

We earn management fees at an annual rate of 0.75% to 2.00% and may earn performance fees, which may be in the form of an incentive fee or carried interest, in the event that specified investment returns are achieved by the fund or SMA. Management fees are generally based on a defined percentage of (1) average or total gross assets, including assets acquired with leverage, (2) total commitments, (3) net invested capital (4) NAV, or (5) lower of cost or market value of a fund's portfolio investments. Management fees are calculated quarterly and are paid in cash in advance or in arrears depending on each specific fund or SMA. We earn incentive fees on our permanent capital vehicles and earn incentive fees on certain of our long-dated private funds. In addition, we may earn additional carried interest performance fees on our long-dated private funds and SMAs that are typically 15% to 20% of the total return over a 6% to 8% annualized preferred return.

Medley Capital Corporation

Pursuant to the investment management agreement between MCC and our affiliate, MCC Advisors LLC, MCC Advisors LLC receives a base management fee and a two-part incentive fee. Effective January 1, 2016, pursuant to a fee waiver executed by MCC Advisors LLC on February 8, 2016, the base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.75% of MCC's gross assets up to $1.0 billion and 1.50% on MCC's gross assets over $1.0 billion, and is payable quarterly in arrears (the "Reduced Base Management Fee"). The Reduced Base Management Fee is calculated based on the average value of MCC's gross assets at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters and will be appropriately pro-rated for any partial quarter. Prior to January 1, 2016, the MCC base management fee was calculated at an annual rate of 1.75% of MCC's gross assets. The base management fee was calculated based on the average value of MCC's gross assets at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters.

The two components of the MCC incentive fee are described below.

- The first component of the MCC incentive fee is the Part I incentive fee. Effective January 1, 2016, the incentive fee based on net investment income is reduced from 20.0% on pre-incentive fee net investment income over a fixed hurdle rate of 2.0% per quarter, to 17.5% on pre-incentive fee net investment income over a fixed hurdle rate of 1.5% per quarter. Moreover, the incentive fee based on net investment income is determined and paid quarterly in arrears at the end of each calendar quarter by reference to our aggregate net investment income, as adjusted, as described below (the "Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income"), from the calendar quarter then ending and the eleven preceding calendar quarters (or if shorter, the number of quarters that have occurred since January 1, 2016). We refer to such period as the "Trailing Twelve Quarters." The hurdle amount for the Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income is determined on a quarterly basis, and is equal to 1.5% multiplied by MCC's net assets at the beginning of each applicable calendar quarter comprising the relevant Trailing Twelve Quarters. The hurdle amount is calculated after making appropriate adjustments to MCC's net assets, as determined as of the beginning of each applicable calendar quarter, in order to account for any capital raising or other capital actions as a result of any issuances by MCC of its common stock (including issuances pursuant to MCC's dividend reinvestment plan), any repurchase by MCC of its own common stock, and any dividends paid by MCC, each as may have occurred during the relevant quarter. Any Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income is paid to MCC Advisors LLC on a quarterly basis, and is based on the amount by which (A) aggregate net investment income ("Ordinary Income") in respect of the relevant Trailing Twelve Quarters exceeds (B) the hurdle amount for such Trailing Twelve Quarters. The amount of the excess of (A) over (B) described in this paragraph for such Trailing Twelve Quarters is referred to as the "Excess Income Amount." For the avoidance of doubt, Ordinary Income is net of all fees and expenses, including the Reduced Base Management Fee but excluding any incentive fee on pre-incentive fee net investment income or on MCC's capital gains.

The Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income for each quarter is determined as follows:

- No incentive fee based on net investment income is payable to MCC Advisors LLC for any calendar quarter for which there is no Excess Income Amount;

- 100% of the Ordinary Income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle amount, but is less than or equal to an amount, which we refer to as the "Catch-up Amount," determined as the sum of 1.8182% multiplied by MCC's net assets at the beginning of each applicable calendar quarter, as adjusted as noted above, comprising the relevant Trailing Twelve Quarters is included in the calculation of the Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income; and

- 17.5% of the Ordinary Income that exceeds the Catch-up Amount is included in the calculation of the Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income.

The amount of the Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income that is paid to MCC Advisors LLC for a particular quarter equals the excess of the incentive fee so calculated minus the aggregate incentive fees based on income that were paid in respect of the first eleven calendar quarters (or the portion thereof) included in the relevant Trailing Twelve Quarters but not in excess of the Incentive Fee Cap (as described below).

The Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income that is paid to MCC Advisors LLC for a particular quarter is subject to a cap (the "Incentive Fee Cap"). The Incentive Fee Cap for any quarter is an amount equal to (a) 17.5% of the Cumulative Net Return (as defined below) during the relevant Trailing Twelve Quarters minus (b) the aggregate incentive fees based on net investment income that was paid in respect of the first eleven calendar quarters (or a portion thereof) included in the relevant Trailing Twelve Quarters.

"Cumulative Net Return" means (X) the Ordinary Income in respect of the relevant Trailing Twelve Quarters minus (Y) any Net Capital Loss (as defined below), if any, in respect of the relevant Trailing Twelve Quarters. If, in any quarter, the Incentive Fee Cap is zero or a negative value, MCC pays no incentive fee based on net investment income to MCC Advisors for such quarter. If, in any quarter, the Incentive Fee Cap for such quarter is a positive value but is less than the Reduced Incentive Fee based on Net Investment Income that is payable to MCC Advisors for such quarter (before giving effect to the Incentive Fee Cap) calculated as described above, MCC pays a Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income to MCC Advisors equal to the Incentive Fee Cap for such quarter. If, in any quarter, the Incentive Fee Cap for such quarter is equal to or greater than the Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income that is payable to MCC Advisors for such quarter (before giving effect to the Incentive Fee Cap) calculated as described above, MCC pays a Reduced Incentive Fee on Net Investment Income to MCC Advisors, calculated as described above, for such quarter without regard to the Incentive Fee Cap.

"Net Capital Loss" in respect of a particular period means the difference, if positive, between (i) aggregate capital losses, whether realized or unrealized, and dilution to MCC's net assets due to capital raising or capital actions, in such period and (ii) aggregate capital gains, whether realized or unrealized and accretion to MCC's net assets due to capital raising or capital action, in such period.

Dilution to MCC's net assets due to capital raising is calculated, in the case of issuances of common stock, as the amount by which the net asset value per share was adjusted over the transaction price per share, multiplied by the number of shares issued. Accretion to MCC's net assets due to capital raising is calculated, in the case of issuances of common stock (including issuances pursuant to our dividend reinvestment plan), as the excess of the transaction price per share over the amount by which the net asset value per share was adjusted, multiplied by the number of shares issued. Accretion to MCC's net assets due to other capital action is calculated, in the case of repurchases by MCC of its own common stock, as the excess of the amount by which the net asset value per share was adjusted over the transaction price per share multiplied by the number of shares repurchased by MCC.

The purpose of changing the fee structure was to permanently reduce aggregate fees payable to MCC Advisors by MCC. Beginning January 1, 2016, in order to ensure that MCC pays MCC Advisors aggregate fees on a cumulative basis under the new fee structure that are less than the aggregate fees otherwise due under the management agreement, at the end of each quarter, MCC Advisors calculates aggregate base management fees and incentive fees on net investment income under both the new fee structure and the fee structure under the management agreement, and if, at any time after January 1, 2016, the aggregate fees on a cumulative basis under the new fee structure would be greater than the aggregate fees on a cumulative basis under the fee structure under the management agreement, MCC Advisors is only entitled to the lesser of those two amounts. Since the hurdle rate is fixed, if and as interest rates rise, it would be more likely that we would surpass the hurdle rate and receive an incentive fee based on net investment income.

Prior to January 1, 2016, the Part I incentive fee was payable quarterly in arrears and was 20.0% of MCC's pre-incentive fee net investment income for the immediately preceding calendar quarter subject to a 2.0% (which was 8.0% annualized) hurdle rate and a "catch-up" provision measured as of the end of each calendar quarter. Under the hurdle rate and catch-up provisions, in any calendar quarter, we received no incentive fee until MCC's net investment income equaled the hurdle rate of 2.0%, but then received, as a "catch-up," 100% of MCC's pre-incentive fee net investment income with respect to that portion of such pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeded the hurdle rate but was less than 2.5%. The effect of this provision was that, if pre-incentive fee net investment income exceeded 2.5% in any calendar quarter, MCC Advisors LLC would receive 20.0% of MCC's pre-incentive fee net investment income as if the hurdle rate did not apply. For this purpose, pre-incentive fee net investment income meant interest income, dividend income and any other income including any other fees (other than fees for providing managerial assistance), such as commitment, origination, structuring, due diligence and consulting fees or other fees that MCC received from portfolio companies accrued during the calendar quarter, minus MCC's operating expenses for the quarter including the base management fee, expenses payable to MCC Advisors LLC, and any interest expense and any dividends paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock, but excluding the incentive fee. Pre-incentive fee net investment income included, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as original issue discount, debt instruments with payment-in-kind interest and zero coupon securities), accrued income that we had not yet received in cash.

- The second component of the MCC incentive fee, the Part II incentive fee, is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the investment management agreement as of the termination date), and equals 20.0% of MCC's cumulative aggregate realized capital gains less cumulative realized capital losses, unrealized capital depreciation (unrealized depreciation on a gross investment-by-investment basis at the end of each calendar year) and all capital gains upon which prior performance-based capital gains incentive fee payments were previously made to MCC Advisors LLC.

Entities controlled by former employees held limited liability company interests in MCC Advisors LLC that entitled them to approximately 4.86% of the net incentive fee income through October 29, 2015 and an additional 5.75% of the net incentive fee income through August 20, 2016 from MCC Advisors LLC. Since August 20, 2016 and going forward, we are entitled to all of the management fees paid to MCC Advisors LLC. We may have similar arrangements with respect to the ownership of the entities that advise our BDCs in the future.

Sierra Income Corporation

Pursuant to the investment management agreement between SIC and our affiliate, SIC Advisors LLC, SIC Advisors LLC receives a base management fee and a two-part incentive fee. The SIC base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.75% of SIC's gross assets at the end of each completed calendar quarter and is payable quarterly in arrears.

The two components of the SIC incentive fee are as follows.

- The first, the Part I incentive fee (which is also referred to as a subordinated incentive fee), payable quarterly in arrears, is 20.0% of SIC's pre-incentive fee net investment income for the immediately preceding calendar quarter subject to a 1.75% (which is 7.0% annualized) hurdle rate and a "catch-up" provision measured as of the end of each calendar quarter. Under the hurdle rate and catch-up provisions, in any calendar quarter, SIC Advisors LLC receives no incentive fee until SIC's pre-incentive fee net investment income equals the hurdle rate of 1.75%, but then receives, as a "catch-up," 100% of SIC's pre-incentive fee net investment income with respect to that portion of such pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than 2.1875%. The effect of this provision is that, if pre-incentive fee net investment income exceeds 2.1875% in any calendar quarter, SIC Advisors LLC will receive 20.0% of SIC's pre-incentive fee net investment income as if the hurdle rate did not apply. For this purpose, pre-incentive fee net investment income means interest income, dividend income and any other income including any other fees (other than fees for providing managerial assistance), such as commitment, origination, structuring, due diligence and consulting fees or other fees that SIC receives from portfolio companies accrued during the calendar quarter, minus SIC's operating expenses for the quarter including the base management fee, expenses payable to SIC Advisors LLC or to us, and any interest expense and any dividends paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock, but excluding the incentive fee. Pre-incentive fee net investment income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as original issue discount, debt instruments with payment-in-kind interest and zero coupon securities), accrued income that SIC has not yet received in cash. Since the hurdle rate is fixed, if interest rates rise, it will be easier for us to surpass the hurdle rate and receive an incentive fee based on pre-incentive fee net investment income.

- The second, the Part II incentive fee, is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the investment management agreement as of the termination date), and equals 20.0% of SIC's cumulative aggregate realized capital gains less cumulative realized capital losses, unrealized capital depreciation (unrealized depreciation on a gross investment-by-investment basis at the end of each calendar year) and all capital gains upon which prior performance-based capital gains incentive fee payments were previously made to SIC Advisors LLC.

Strategic Capital Advisory Services, LLC owned 20% of SIC Advisors LLC through July 31, 2018 and was entitled to receive distributions of up to 20% of the gross cash proceeds received by SIC Advisors LLC from the management and incentive fees paid by SIC to SIC Advisors LLC, net of certain expenses, as well as 20% of the returns of the investments held at SIC Advisors LLC. We may have similar arrangements with respect to the ownership of the entities that advise our BDCs in the future.

Sierra Total Return Fund

Pursuant to the investment management agreement between STRF and our affiliate, STRF Advisors LLC, STRF Advisors LLC is entitled to a base management fee and may earn an incentive fee. The STRF base management fee is calculated and payable monthly in arrears at an annual rate of 1.50% of STRF's average daily total assets during such period.

The incentive fee is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears in an amount equal to 15.0% of the Fund's pre-incentive fee net investment income for the immediately preceding quarter, and is subject to a hurdle rate, expressed as a rate of return on the Fund's adjusted capital, equal to 1.50% per quarter, subject to a “catch-up” feature, which will allow STRF Advisors LLC to recover foregone incentive fees that were previously limited by the hurdle rate. Under the hurdle rate and catch-up provisions, in any calendar quarter, STRF Advisors LLC will not receive any incentive fee until STRF's pre-incentive fee net investment income equals the hurdle rate of 1.50%, but then will receive, as a “catch-up,” 100% of STRF's pre-incentive fee net investment income with respect to that portion of such pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than or equal to 1.76%. The effect of this provision is that, if pre-incentive fee net investment income exceeds 1.76% in any calendar quarter, STRF Advisors LLC will receive 15.0% of SIC's pre-incentive fee net investment income as if the hurdle rate did not apply. For this purpose, pre-incentive fee net investment income means interest income, dividend income and any other income accrued during the calendar quarter, minus STRF's operating expenses for the quarter (including the management fee, expenses reimbursed to STRF Advisors LLC and any interest expenses and distributions paid on any issued and outstanding preferred shares, but excluding the inventive fee). For this purpose, adjusted capital means the cumulative gross proceeds received by STRF from the sale of shares (including pursuant to STRF's distribution reinvestment plan), reduced by amounts paid in connection with purchases of shares pursuant to STRF's mandatory repurchases and discretionary repurchases. There is no accumulation of amounts on the hurdle rate from quarter to quarter, and accordingly there is no clawback of amounts previously paid to STRF Advisors LLC if subsequent quarters are below the quarterly hurdle rate, and there is no delay of payment to STRF Advisors LLC if prior quarters are below the quarterly hurdle rate.

Long-Dated Private Funds and SMAs

Pursuant to the respective underlying agreements of our long-dated private funds and SMAs, we receive an annual management fee and may earn incentive or performance fees. In general, management fees are calculated at an annual rate of 0.75% to 2.00% calculated on the value of the capital accounts or the value of the investments held by each limited partner, fund or account. We may also receive transaction and advisory fees from a funds' underlying portfolio investment. In certain circumstances, we are required to offset our management fees earned by 50% to 100% of transaction and advisory fees earned. In addition, we receive performance fees or carried interest in an amount equal to 15.0% to 20.0% of the realized cash derived from an investment, subject to a cumulative annualized preferred return to the investor of 6.0% to 8.0%, which is in turn subject to a 50% to 100% catch-up allocation to us.

For certain long-dated private funds, we may also earn a two-part incentive fee. The first, the Part I incentive fee, is calculated and payable quarterly in an amount equal to 15.0% to 20.0% of the net investment income, subject to a hurdle rate equal to 1.5% to 2.0% per quarter, which is in turn subject to a 50% to 100% catch-up provision measured as of the end of each calendar quarter. The second, the Part II incentive fee, is calculated and payable annually in an amount equal to 15.0% to 20.0% of cumulative realized capital gains.

In order to align the interests of our senior professionals and the other individuals who manage our long-dated private funds with our own interests and with those of the investors in such funds, such individuals may be allocated directly a portion of the performance fees in such funds. These interests entitle the holders to share the performance fees earned from MOF II. We may make similar arrangements with respect to allocation of performance or incentive fees with respect to MOF III, MCOF, Aspect or other long-dated private funds that we may advise in the future.

As noted above, in connection with raising new funds or securing additional investments in existing funds, we negotiate terms for such funds and investments with existing and potential investors. The outcome of such negotiations could result in our agreement to terms that are materially less favorable to us than for prior funds we have advised or funds advised by our competitors. See *“Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business and Industry — We may not be able to maintain our current fee structure as a result of industry pressure from fund investors to reduce fees, which could have an adverse effect on our profit margins and results of operations.”*

Investor Relations

Our fundraising efforts historically have been spread across distribution channels and have not been dependent on the success of any single channel. We distribute our investment products through two primary channels: (1) permanent capital vehicles and (2) long-dated private funds and SMAs. We believe that each of these channels offers unique advantages to investors and allows us to continue to raise and deploy capital opportunistically in varying market environments.

Permanent Capital Vehicles

We distribute our permanent capital vehicles through three sub-channels:

- MCC is our publicly traded vehicle. It offers retail and institutional investors liquid access to an otherwise illiquid asset class (middle market credit). In addition to equity capital, MCC also raises debt capital in the private and public markets which is an alternative source of capital in challenging operating environments.

- SIC is our non-traded public vehicle. It offers retail and institutional investors access to an otherwise illiquid asset class (middle market credit) without exposure to public market trading volatility. It allows us to continue to raise capital continually during more challenging operating environments when publicly listed vehicles may be trading below net asset value (“NAV”), which we believe is valuable during times of market volatility. We believe this is a competitive advantage allowing us to make opportunistic investments, while peers may be more limited during times of market volatility.

- STRF is our non-traded interval vehicle. It offers retail and institutional investors investments in the debt and equity of fixed-income and fixed-income related securities. STRF is a continuously offered, non-diversified, closed-end investment management company that is operated as an interval fund.

Long-Dated Private Funds and SMAs

We distribute our long-dated private funds and SMAs through two sub-channels:

- *Long-dated private funds:* Our long-dated private funds offer institutional investors attractive risk-adjusted returns. We believe this channel is an important element of our capital raising efforts given institutional investors are more likely to remain engaged in higher yielding private credit assets during periods of market turbulence.

- *Separately managed accounts:* Our SMAs provide investors with customized investment solutions. This is particularly attractive for liability driven investors such as insurance companies that invest over long time horizons.

We believe that our deep and long-standing investor relationships, founded on our strong performance, disciplined management of our investors’ capital and diverse product offering, have facilitated the growth of our existing business and will assist us with the development of additional strategies and products, thereby increasing our fee earning AUM in the future. We have dedicated in-house capital markets, investor relations and marketing specialists. We have frequent discussions with our investors and are committed to providing them with the highest quality service. We believe our service levels, as well as our emphasis on transparency, inspire loyalty and support our efforts to continue to attract investors across our investment platform.

Investment Process

Direct Origination. We focus on lending directly to companies that are underserved by the traditional banking system and generally seek to avoid broadly marketed investment opportunities. We source investment opportunities primarily through financial sponsors, as well as through direct relationships with companies, financial intermediaries such as national, regional and local bankers, accountants, lawyers and consultants. Historically, as much as half of our annual origination volume has been derived from either repeat or referred borrowers or repeat sponsors. The other half of our annual origination volume has been sourced through a variety of channels including direct relationships with companies, financial intermediaries such as national, regional and local bankers, accountants, lawyers and consultants, as well as through other financial sponsors. Medley investments are well diversified across 27 of the 35 industries. As of December 31, 2019, our industry exposures in excess of 10% were 11.2% in business services, 10.7% in healthcare and pharmaceuticals and 10.6% in High Tech Industries. Medley has a highly selective, three step underwriting process that is governed by an investment committee. This comprehensive process narrows down the investment opportunities from generally over 1,000 a year to approximately 1% to 3% originated borrowers in a year. For the year ended December 31, 2019, we sourced 451 investment opportunities across 51 borrowers and approximately $200.0 million of invested capital. As of December 31, 2019, our funds had 266 investments across 169 borrowers.

Disciplined Underwriting. We perform thorough due diligence and focus on several key criteria in our underwriting process, including strong underlying business fundamentals, a meaningful equity cushion, experienced management, conservative valuation and the ability to deleverage through cash flows. We are often the agent for the loans we originate and accordingly influence the loan documentation and negotiation of covenants, which allows us to maintain consistent underwriting standards. We invest across a broad range of industries and our disciplined underwriting process often involves engagement of industry experts and third-party consultants. This disciplined underwriting process is essential, as our funds have historically invested primarily in privately held companies, for which public financial information may be unavailable. Since our inception, we have experienced annualized realized losses for 0.7% of that capital through December 31, 2019. We believe our disciplined underwriting culture is a key factor to our success and our ability to expand our product offerings.

Prior to making an investment, the investment team subjects each potential borrower to an extensive credit review process, which typically begins with an analysis of the market opportunity, business fundamentals, company operating metrics and historical and projected financial analysis. We also analyze liquidity, operating margin trends, leverage, free cash flow and fixed charge coverage ratios for potential investments. Areas of additional underwriting focus include management or sponsor (typically a private equity firm) experience, management compensation, competitive landscape, regulatory environment, pricing power, defensibility of market share and tangible asset values. Background checks may be conducted and tax compliance information may be requested on management teams and key employees. In addition, the investment team may contact customers, suppliers and competitors and/or perform on-site visits as part of a routine business due diligence process.

The investment team routinely uses third-party consultants and market studies to corroborate valuation and industry specific due diligence, as well as provide quality of earnings analysis. Experienced legal counsel is engaged to evaluate and mitigate regulatory, insurance, tax or other company-specific risks.

After the investment team completes its final due diligence, each proposed investment is presented to our investment committee and subjected to extensive discussion and follow-up analysis, if necessary. A formal memorandum for each investment opportunity typically includes the results of business due diligence, multi-scenario financial analysis, risk-management assessment, results of third-party consulting work, background checks (where applicable) and structuring proposals. Our investment committee requires a majority vote to approve any investment.

Active Credit Management. We employ active credit management. Our process includes frequent interaction with management, monthly or quarterly reviews of financial information and, typically, attendance at board of directors' meetings as observers. Investment professionals with deep restructuring and workout experience support our credit management effort. The investment team also evaluates financial reporting packages provided by portfolio companies that detail operational and financial performance. Data is entered in Mariana Systems, an investment management software program. Mariana Systems creates a centralized, dynamic electronic repository for all of our portfolio company data and generates comprehensive, standardized reports and dashboards, which aggregate operational updates, portfolio company financial performance, asset valuations, macro trends, management call notes and account history.

Investment Operations and Information Technology

In addition to our investment team, we have a finance, accounting and operations team that supports our public and private vehicles team by providing infrastructure and administrative support in the areas of accounting/finance, valuation, capital markets and treasury functions, operations/information technology, strategy and business development, legal/compliance and human resources.

Regulatory and Compliance Matters

Our business, as well as the financial services industry generally, is subject to extensive regulation in the United States and elsewhere. The SEC and other regulators around the world have in recent years significantly increased their regulatory activities with respect to alternative asset management firms. Our business is subject to compliance with laws and regulations of United States federal and state governments, their respective agencies and/or various self-regulatory organizations or exchanges, and any failure to comply with these regulations could expose us to liability and/or reputational damage. Our business has been operated for a number of years within a legal framework that requires our being able to monitor and comply with a broad range of legal and regulatory developments that affect our activities. However, additional legislation, changes in rules promulgated by regulators or changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing laws and rules, either in the United States or elsewhere, may directly affect our mode of operation and profitability.

Certain of our subsidiaries are registered as investment advisers with the SEC. Registered investment advisers are subject to the requirements and regulations of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Advisers Act"). Such requirements relate to, among other things, fiduciary duties to advisory clients, maintaining an effective compliance program, solicitation agreements, conflicts of interest, recordkeeping and reporting requirements, disclosure requirements, limitations on agency cross and principal transactions between an advisor and advisory clients and general anti-fraud prohibitions. The SEC requires investment advisers registered or required to register with the SEC under the Investment Advisers Act that advise one or more private funds and have at least $150.0 million in private fund assets under management to periodically file reports on Form PF. We have filed, and will continue to file, quarterly reports on Form PF, which has resulted in increased administrative costs and requires a significant amount of attention and time to be spent by our personnel. In addition, our investment advisers are subject to routine periodic examinations by the staff of the SEC. Our investment advisers also have not been subject to any regulatory or disciplinary actions by the SEC.

MCC and SIC are BDCs. A BDC is a special category of investment company under the Investment Company Act that was added by Congress to facilitate the flow of capital to private companies and small public companies based in the United States that do not have efficient or cost-effective access to public capital markets or other conventional forms of corporate financing. BDCs make investments in private or thinly traded public companies in the form of long-term debt and/or equity capital, with the goal of generating current income or capital growth.

BDCs are closed-end funds that elect to be regulated as BDCs under the Investment Company Act. As such, BDCs are subject to only certain provisions of the Investment Company Act, as well as the Securities Act and the Exchange Act. BDCs are provided greater flexibility under the Investment Company Act than are other investment companies that are registered under the Investment Company Act in dealing with their portfolio companies, issuing securities, and compensating their managers. BDCs can be internally or externally managed and may qualify to elect to be taxed as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the regulations thereunder, for federal tax purposes. The Investment Company Act contains prohibitions and restrictions relating to transactions between BDCs and their affiliates, principal underwriters, and affiliates of those affiliates or underwriters. The Investment Company Act requires that a majority of a BDC's directors be persons other than "interested persons," as that term is defined in the Investment Company Act. In addition, the Investment Company Act provides that a BDC may not change the nature of its business so as to cease to be, or withdraw its election to be regulated as a BDC unless approved by a majority of its outstanding voting securities. The Investment Company Act defines "a majority of the outstanding voting securities" as the lesser of: (1) 67% or more of the voting securities present at a meeting if the holders of more than 50% of its outstanding voting securities are present or represented by proxy or (2) more than 50% of its voting securities.

Generally, BDCs are prohibited under the Investment Company Act from knowingly participating in certain transactions with their affiliates without the prior approval of their board of directors who are not interested persons and, in some cases, prior approval by the SEC. The SEC has interpreted the prohibition on transactions with affiliates broadly to prohibit "joint transactions" among entities that share a common investment adviser.

On November 25, 2013, we received an amended order from the SEC that expanded our ability to negotiate the terms of co-investment transactions among our BDCs and other funds managed by us (the "Exemptive Order"), subject to the conditions included therein. In situations where co-investment with other funds managed by us is not permitted or appropriate, such as when there is an opportunity to invest in different securities of the same issuer or where the different investments could be expected to result in a conflict between our interests and those of our other clients, we will need to decide which client will proceed with the investment. We will make these determinations based on our policies and procedures, which generally require that such opportunities be offered to eligible accounts on an alternating basis that will be fair and equitable over time. Moreover, except in certain circumstances, our BDCs will be unable to invest in any issuer in which another of our funds holds an existing investment. Similar restrictions limit our BDCs' ability to transact business with our officers or directors or their affiliates.

Under the terms of the Exemptive Order, a "required majority" (as defined in Section 57(o) of the Investment Company Act) of the independent directors of our BDCs must make certain conclusions in connection with a co-investment transaction, including that (1) the terms of the proposed transaction are reasonable and fair to the applicable BDC and such BDC's stockholders and do not involve overreaching of such BDC or its stockholders on the part of any person concerned and (2) the transaction is consistent with the interests of the BDC's stockholders and is consistent with its investment strategies and policies.

Our BDCs have elected to be treated as RICs under Subchapter M of the Code. As RICs, the BDCs generally do not have to pay corporate-level federal income taxes on any income that is distributed to its stockholders from its tax earnings and profits. To maintain qualification as a RIC, our BDCs must, among other things, meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements (as described below). In addition, in order to obtain and maintain RIC tax treatment, the BDCs must distribute to their stockholders, for each taxable year, at least 90% of their "investment company taxable income," which is generally its net ordinary income plus the excess, if any, of realized net short-term capital gains over realized net long-term capital losses.

In July 2010, President Obama signed into law the Dodd-Frank Act. The Dodd-Frank Act, among other things, imposes significant regulations on nearly every aspect of the U.S. financial services industry, including oversight and regulation of systemic market risk (including the power to liquidate certain institutions); authorizing the Federal Reserve to regulate nonbank institutions that are deemed systemically important; generally prohibiting insured banks or thrifts, any bank holding company or savings and loan holding company, any non-U.S. bank with a U.S. branch, agency or commercial lending company and any subsidiaries and affiliates of any of these types of entities, regardless of geographic location, from conducting proprietary trading or investing in or sponsoring a "covered fund," which includes private equity funds and hedge funds (i.e., the Volcker Rule); and imposing new registration, recordkeeping and reporting requirements on private fund investment advisers. Importantly, while several key aspects of the Dodd-Frank Act have been defined through final rules, some aspects still remain to be implemented by various regulatory bodies.

The Dodd-Frank Act requires the CFTC, the SEC and other regulatory authorities to promulgate certain rules relating to the regulation of the derivatives market. Such rules require or will require the registration of certain market participants, the clearing of certain derivatives contracts through central counterparties, the execution of certain derivatives contracts on electronic platforms, as well as reporting and recordkeeping of derivatives transactions. Certain of our funds may from time to time, directly or indirectly, invest in instruments that meet the definition of a “swap” under the Commodity Exchange Act and the CFTC’s rules promulgated thereunder. As a result, such funds may qualify as commodity pools, and the operators of such funds may need to register as commodity pool operators (“CPOs”) unless an exemption applies. Additionally, pursuant to a rule finalized by the CFTC in December 2012, certain classes of interest rate swaps and certain classes of index credit default swaps have also been subject to mandatory clearing, unless an exemption applies. Since February 2014, many of these interest rate swaps and index credit default swaps have also been subject to mandatory trading on designated contract markets or swap execution facilities. The Dodd-Frank Act also provides expanded enforcement authority to the CFTC and SEC. While certain rules have been promulgated and are already in effect, the rulemaking and implementation process is still ongoing. In particular, the CFTC has finalized most of its rules under the Dodd-Frank Act, and the SEC has proposed several rules regarding security-based swaps but has only finalized a small number of these rules.

Competition

The investment management industry is intensely competitive, and we expect it to remain so. We face competition both in the pursuit of outside investors for our funds and in acquiring investments in attractive investee companies and making other investments. We compete for outside investors based on a variety of factors, including:

- investment performance;
- investor perception of investment managers’ drive, focus and alignment of interest;
- quality of service provided to and duration of relationship with investors;
- business reputation; and
- the level of fees and expenses charged for services.

We face competition in our lending and other investment activities primarily from other credit-focused funds, specialized funds, BDCs, real estate funds, hedge fund sponsors, other financial institutions and other parties. Many of these competitors in some of our business are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial, technical and marketing resources than are available to us. Many of these competitors have similar investment objectives to us, which may create additional competition for investment opportunities. Some of these competitors may also have a lower cost of capital and access to funding sources that are not available to us, which may create competitive disadvantages for us with respect to investment opportunities. In addition, some of these competitors may have higher risk tolerances, different risk assessments or lower return thresholds, which could allow them to consider a wider variety of investments and to bid more aggressively than us for investments that we want to make. Lastly, institutional and individual investors are allocating increasing amounts of capital to alternative investment strategies. Several large institutional investors have announced a desire to consolidate their investments in a more limited number of managers. We expect that this will cause competition in our industry to intensify and could lead to a reduction in the size and duration of pricing inefficiencies.

Competition is also intense for the attraction and retention of qualified employees. Our ability to continue to compete effectively in our business will depend upon our ability to attract new employees and retain and motivate our existing employees.

For additional information concerning the competitive risks that we face, see *“Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business and Industry — The investment management business is competitive.”*

Employees

As of December 31, 2019, we employed 65 individuals, including 29 investment, origination and credit management professionals, located in our New York office.

Agreements and Plans of Merger

On August 9, 2018, the Company entered into the Agreement and Plan of Merger (the “MDLY Merger Agreement”), dated as of August 9, 2018, by and among the Company, Sierra and Sierra Management, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Sierra ("Merger Sub"), pursuant to which the Company would, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the MDLY Merger Agreement, merge with and into Merger Sub, with Merger Sub as the surviving company in the merger (the “MDLY Merger”). In the MDLY Merger, each share of our Class A common stock, issued and outstanding immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time (other than Dissenting Shares (as defined in the MDLY Merger Agreement) and shares of our Class A common stock held by the Company, Sierra or their respective wholly owned subsidiaries) would be converted into the right to receive (i) 0.3836 shares of Sierra’s common stock; plus (ii) cash in an amount equal to $3.44 per share. In addition, our stockholders would have the right to receive certain dividends and/or other payments. Simultaneously, pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of August 9, 2018, by and between Medley Capital Corporation ("MCC") and Sierra (the "MCC Merger Agreement"), MCC would, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the MCC Merger Agreement, merge with and into Sierra, with Sierra as the surviving company in the merger (the "MCC Merger" together with the MDLY Merger, the "Mergers"). In the MCC Merger, each share of MCC's common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the MCC Merger effective time (other than shares of MCC's common stock held by MCC, Sierra or their respective wholly owned subsidiaries) would be converted into the right to receive 0.8050 shares of Sierra's common stock.

On July 29, 2019, the Company entered into the Amended and Restated Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 29, 2019 (the "Amended MDLY Merger Agreement"), by and among the Company, Sierra, and Merger Sub, pursuant to which the Company will, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, merge with and into Merger Sub, with Merger Sub as the surviving company in the MDLY Merger. In the MDLY Merger, each share of our Class A common stock, issued and outstanding immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time (other than shares of our Class A common stock held by the Company, Sierra or their respective wholly owned subsidiaries (the "Excluded MDLY Shares") and the Dissenting Shares (as defined in the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement), held, immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time, by any person other than a holder of LLC Units), will be exchanged for (i) 0.2668 shares of Sierra's common stock; plus (ii) cash in an amount equal to $2.96 per share. In addition, in the MDLY Merger, each share of our Class A common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time, other than the Excluded MDLY Shares and the Dissenting Shares, held, immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time, by holders of LLC Units will be exchanged for (i) 0.2072 shares of Sierra's common stock; plus (ii) cash in an amount equal to $2.66 per share. Under the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, the MDLY exchange ratios and the cash consideration amount was fixed on July 29, 2019, the date of the signing of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement. The MDLY exchange ratios and the cash consideration amount are not subject to adjustment based on changes in the NAV of Sierra or the market price of MDLY Class A common stock before the MDLY Merger effective time, provided that the MDLY Merger is consummated by March 31, 2020, or, if consummated after March 31, 2020, only if the parties subsequently agree to extend the closing date on the same terms and conditions.

In addition, on July 29, 2019, MCC and Sierra announced the execution of the Amended and Restated Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 29, 2019 (the "Amended MCC Merger Agreement"), by and between MCC and Sierra, pursuant to which MCC will, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, merge with and into Sierra, with Sierra as the surviving company in the MCC Merger. In the MCC Merger, each share of MCC's common stock (other than shares of MCC's common stock held by MCC, Sierra or their respective wholly owned subsidiaries), will be exchanged for the right to receive (i) 0.68 shares of Sierra's common stock if the attorneys' fees of plaintiffs' counsel and litigation expenses paid or incurred by plaintiffs' counsel or advanced by plaintiffs in connection with the Delaware Action, as described below (such fees and expenses, the "Plaintiff Attorney Fees") are less than or equal to $10,000,000; (ii) 0.66 shares of Sierra's common stock if the Plaintiff Attorney Fees are equal to or greater than $15,000,000; (iii) between 0.68 and 0.66 per share of Sierra's common stock if the Plaintiff Attorney Fees are greater than $10,000,000 but less than $15,000,000, calculated on a descending basis, based on straight line interpolation between $10,000,000 and $15,000,000; or (iv) 0.66 shares of Sierra's common stock in the event that the Plaintiff Attorney Fees are not fully and finally determined prior to the closing of the MCC Merger (such ratio, the "MCC Merger Exchange Ratio"). Based upon the Plaintiff Attorney Fees approved by the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (the "Delaware Court of Chancery") as set forth in the Order and Final Judgment entered into on December 20, 2019, as described below (the "Delaware Order"), the MCC Merger Exchange Ratio will be 0.66 shares of Sierra's common stock. MCC and Sierra are appealing the Delaware Order with respect to the Delaware Court of Chancery's ruling on the Plaintiff Attorney Fees. Under the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, the MCC Merger exchange ratio is not subject to adjustment based on changes in the NAV of Sierra or the market price of MCC's common stock before the MCC Merger effective time. In addition, under the Settlement (as described below), the defendant parties to the Settlement (other than the Company) shall, among other things, deposit or cause to be deposited the Settlement shares, the number of shares of which is to be calculated using the pro forma NAV of $6.37 per share as of June 30, 2019, and is not subject to subsequent adjustment based on changes in the NAV of Sierra or the market price of MCC's common stock before the MCC Merger effective time, provided that the MCC Merger is consummated by March 31, 2020, or, if consummated after March 31, 2020, only if the parties subsequently agree to extend the closing date on the same terms and conditions.

Pursuant to terms of the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, the consummation of the MCC Merger is conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver of each of the conditions to closing under the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement and the consummation of the MDLY Merger. However, pursuant to the terms of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, the consummation of the MDLY Merger is not contingent upon the consummation of the MCC Merger. If both Mergers are successfully consummated, Sierra's common stock would be listed on the NYSE, with such listing expected to be effective as of the closing date of the Mergers, and Sierra's common stock will be listed on the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange, with such listing expected to be effective as of the closing date of the MCC Merger. If, however, only the MDLY Merger is consummated, Sierra's common stock would be listed on the

NYSE. If both Mergers are successfully consummated, the investment portfolios of MCC and Sierra would be combined, Merger Sub, as a successor to MDLY, would be a wholly owned subsidiary of Sierra (the "Combined Company"), and the Combined Company would be internally managed by MCC Advisors LLC, its wholly controlled adviser subsidiary. If only the MDLY Merger is consummated, while the investment portfolios of MCC and Sierra would not be combined, the investment management function relating to the operation of the Company, as the surviving company, would still be internalized (the “Sierra/MDLY Company”) and the Sierra/MDLY Company would be managed by MCC Advisors LLC.

The Mergers are subject to approval by the stockholders of the Company, Sierra, and MCC, regulators, including the SEC, court approval of the Settlement, other customary closing conditions and third-party consents. There is no assurance that any of the foregoing conditions will be satisfied. The Company and Sierra have the right to terminate the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement under certain circumstances, including (subject to certain limitations set forth in the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement), among others: (i) by mutual written agreement of each party; (ii) any governmental entity whose consent or approval is a condition to closing set forth in Section 8.1 of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement has denied the granting of any such consent or approval and such denial has become final and nonappealable, or any governmental entity of competent jurisdiction shall have issued a final and nonappealable order, injunction or decree permanently enjoining or otherwise prohibiting or making illegal the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement; (iii) the MDLY Merger has not closed on or prior to March 31, 2020; or (iv) either party has failed to obtain stockholder approval or the Amended MCC Merger Agreement has been terminated.

Set forth below is a description of the Decision (as defined below), which should be read in the context of the impact of the Delaware Order and corresponding Settlement.

On February 11, 2019, a purported stockholder class action related to the MCC Merger was commenced in the Delaware Court of Chancery by FrontFour Capital Group LLC and FrontFour Master Fund, Ltd. (together, "FrontFour"), captioned FrontFour Capital Group LLC, et al. v. Brook Taube et al., Case No. 2019-0100 (the “Delaware Action”) against defendants Brook Taube, Seth Taube, Jeff Tonkel, Mark Lerdal, Karin Hirtler-Garvey, John E. Mack, Arthur S. Ainsberg, MDLY, Sierra, MCC, MCC Advisors LLC, Medley Group LLC, and Medley LLC. The complaint, as amended on February 12, 2019, alleged that the individuals named as defendants breached their fiduciary duties to MCC’s stockholders in connection with the MCC Merger, and that MDLY, Sierra, MCC Advisors LLC, Medley Group LLC, and Medley LLC aided and abetted those alleged breaches of fiduciary duties. The complaint sought to enjoin the vote of MCC’s stockholders on the MCC Merger and enjoin enforcement of certain provisions of the MCC Merger Agreement.

The Delaware Court of Chancery held a trial on the plaintiffs’ motion for a preliminary injunction and issued a Memorandum Opinion (the "Decision") on March 11, 2019. The Delaware Court of Chancery denied the plaintiffs’ requests to (i) permanently enjoin the MCC Merger and (ii) require MCC to conduct a “shopping process” for MCC on terms proposed by FrontFour in its complaint. The Delaware Court of Chancery held that MCC’s directors breached their fiduciary duties in entering into the MCC Merger, but rejected FrontFour’s claim that Sierra aided and abetted those breaches of fiduciary duties. The Delaware Court of Chancery ordered the defendants to issue corrective disclosures consistent with the Decision, and enjoined a vote of MCC’s stockholders on the MCC Merger until such disclosures had been made and stockholders had the opportunity to assimilate that information.

On December 20, 2019, the Delaware Court of Chancery entered into the Delaware Order approving the settlement of the Delaware Action (the “Settlement”). Pursuant to the Settlement, MCC agreed to certain amendments to (i) the MCC Merger Agreement and (ii) the MDLY Merger Agreement, which amendments are reflected in the Amended MCC Merger Agreement and the Amended MDLY Merger agreement. The Settlement also provides for, if the MCC Merger is consummated, the creation of a settlement fund, consisting of $17 million in cash and $30 million of Sierra's common stock, with the number of shares of Sierra's common stock to be calculated using the pro forma net asset value of $6.37 per share as of June 30, 2019, which will be distributed to eligible members of the Settlement Class (as defined in the Settlement). In addition, in connection with the Settlement, on July 29, 2019, MCC entered into a Governance Agreement with FrontFour Capital Group LLC, FrontFour Master Fund, Ltd., FrontFour Capital Corp., FrontFour Opportunity Fund, David A. Lorber, Stephen E. Loukas and Zachary R. George, pursuant to which, among other matters, FrontFour is subject to customary standstill restrictions and required to vote in favor of the revised MCC Merger at a meeting of stockholders to approve the revised MCC Merger Agreement. The Settlement also provides for mutual releases between and among FrontFour and the Settlement Class, on the one hand, and the Medley Parties, on the other hand, of all claims that were or could have been asserted in the Delaware Action through September 26, 2019.

The Delaware Court of Chancery also awarded attorney’s fees as follows: (i) an award of $3,000,000 to lead plaintiffs’ counsel and $75,000 to counsel to plaintiff Stephen Altman (the “Therapeutics Fee Award”) and $420,334.97 of plaintiff counsel

expenses payable to the lead plaintiff's counsel, which were paid by MCC on December 23, 2019, and (ii) an award that is contingent upon the closing of the proposed merger transactions (the "Contingent Fee Award"), consisting of:

a. $100,000 for the agreement by Sierra's board of directors to appoint one independent director of MCC who will be selected by the independent directors of Sierra on the board of directors of the post-merger company upon the closing of the Mergers; and

b. the amount calculated by solving for A in the following formula:

*Award[A]=(Monetary Fund[M]+Award[A]-Look Through[L])*Percentage[P]*

Whereas

A shall be the amount of the Additional Fee (excluding the $100,000 award for the agreement by Sierra's board of directors to appoint one independent director of MCC who will be selected by the independent directors of Sierra on the board of directors of the post-merger company upon the closing of the Mergers);

M shall be the sum of (i) the $17 million cash component of the Settlement Fund and (ii) the value of the post-merger company stock component of the Settlement Fund, which shall be calculated as the product of the VPS (as defined below) and 4,709,576.14 (the number of shares of post-merger company's stock comprising the stock component of the net settlement amount);

L shall be the amount representing the estimated value of the decrease in shares to be received by eligible class members arising by operation of the change in the "Exchange Ratio" under the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, calculated as follows:

*L = ((ES * 68%) - (ES * 66%)) * VPS*

Where:

ES shall be the number of eligible shares;

VPS shall be the pro forma net asset value per share of the post-merger company's common stock as of the closing as reported in the public disclosure filed nearest in time and after the closing (the "Closing NAV Disclosure"); and

P shall equal 0.26

The Contingent Fee Award is contingent upon the closing of the MCC Merger. Payment of the Contingent Fee Award will be made in two stages. First, within five (5) business days of the establishment of the Settlement Fund, MCC or its successor shall (i) pay the plaintiffs' counsel an estimate of the Contingent Fee Award (the "Additional Fee Estimate"), less twenty (20) percent (the "Additional Fee Estimate Payment"), and (ii) deposit the remaining twenty (20) percent of the Additional Fee Estimate into escrow (the "Escrowed Fee"). For purposes of calculating such estimate, MCC or its successor shall use the formula set above, except that VPS shall equal the pro forma net asset value of the post-merger company's common stock as reported in the public disclosure filed nearest in time and prior to the closing (the "Closing NAV Estimate").

Second, within five (5) business days of the Closing NAV Disclosure (as defined in the Order and Final Judgment), (i) if the Additional Fee is greater than the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, an amount of the Escrowed Fee shall be released to plaintiffs' counsel such that the total payments made to plaintiffs' counsel equal the Additional Fee and the remainder of the Escrowed Fee, if any, shall be released to MCC or its successor, (ii) if the Additional Fee is less than the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, plaintiffs' counsel shall return to MCC or its successor the difference between the Additional Fee Estimate and the Additional Fee and the Escrowed Fee shall be released to MCC or its successor, or (iii) if the Additional Fee is equal to the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, the Escrowed Fee shall be released to MCC or its successor.

On January 17, 2020, MCC and Sierra filed a notice of appeal with the Delaware Supreme Court from those provisions of the Order and Final Judgment with respect to the Contingent Fee Award.

Transaction expenses related to the MDLY Merger are included in general, administrative and other expenses and primarily consist of professional fees. Such expenses amounted to $4.6 million and $3.8 million for the years ending December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. There were no transaction expenses related to the MDLY Merger during the year ended December 31, 2017.

For additional information, see *"Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations- Overview- Agreement and Plan of Merger."*

Corporate Information

Medley Management Inc. was incorporated as a Delaware corporation on June 13, 2014, and its sole asset is a controlling equity interest in Medley LLC. Pursuant to the Reorganization consummated in connection with Medley Management Inc.'s IPO, Medley Management Inc. became a holding corporation and the sole managing member of Medley LLC, operating and controlling all of the business and affairs of Medley LLC and, through Medley LLC and its subsidiaries, conducts its business. Our principal executive office is located at 280 Park Avenue, 6th Floor East, New York, New York 10017. Our telephone number is (212) 759-0777.

Where You Can Find More Information

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Our SEC filings are available to the public over the internet at the SEC's website at http://www.sec.gov. Our SEC filings are also available on our website at http://www.mdly.com as soon as reasonably practicable after they are filed with or furnished to the SEC. You may also read and copy any filed document at the SEC's public reference room in Washington, D.C. at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information about public reference rooms.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

You should carefully read the risks and uncertainties described below, together with the other information included in this Form 10-K. Any of the following risks could materially affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. The risks described below are not the only risks we face. Additional risks and uncertainties we are not presently aware of or that we currently believe are immaterial could also materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

Difficult market and political conditions may adversely affect our business in many ways, including by reducing the value or hampering the performance of the investments made by our funds, each of which could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our business is materially affected by conditions in the global financial markets and economic and political conditions throughout the world, such as interest rates, availability and cost of credit, inflation rates, economic uncertainty, changes in laws (including laws relating to our taxation, taxation of our investors, the possibility of changes to tax laws in either the United States or any non-U.S. jurisdiction and regulations on asset managers), trade barriers including tariffs, commodity prices, currency exchange rates and controls and national and international political circumstances (including wars, terrorist acts and security operations). These factors are outside of our control and may affect the level and volatility of asset prices and the liquidity and value of investments, and we may not be able to or may choose not to manage our exposure to these conditions. Ongoing developments in the U.S. and global financial markets following the unprecedented turmoil in the global capital markets and the financial services industry in late 2008 and early 2009, and ongoing after-effects including market turbulence and volatility, continue to illustrate that the current environment is still one of uncertainty and instability for investment management business. More recently, global financial markets have experienced heightened volatility, including the June 2016 "Brexit" referendum in the United Kingdom in favor of exiting the EU and subsequent uncertainty regarding the timing and terms of the exit, the results of the 2016 U.S. presidential and 2016 and 2018 congressional elections and resulting uncertainty regarding actual and potential shifts in U.S. and foreign trade, economic and other policies, and, more recently, concerns over increasing interest rates (particularly short-term rates), uncertainty regarding the short- and long-term effects of tax reform in the United States and uncertainty regarding trade policies and tariffs implemented by the Trump administration. For example, in February 2018, global equity markets experienced a widespread sell-off, and bonds have also declined in value. Any of the foregoing (or related events or effects thereof or similar unpredictable events or uncertainties in global market or political conditions) could have a significant impact on the markets in which we operate and a material adverse impact on our business prospects and financial condition.

A number of factors have had and may continue to have an adverse impact on credit markets in particular. In addition, following a sustained period of historically low interest rate levels in the United States, short-term interest rates have risen by 150 to 200 basis points since the U.S. presidential election in November 2016. Changes in and uncertainty surrounding interest rates may have a material effect on our business, particularly with respect to the cost and availability of financing for significant acquisition and disposition transactions. Furthermore, some of the provisions under the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 in the United States, Public Law No. 115-97 (the "Tax Cuts and Jobs Act") could have a negative impact on the cost of financing and dampen the attractiveness of credit. There has been a corresponding meaningful increase in the uncertainty surrounding interest rates, foreign exchange rates, trade volume, and fiscal and economic policies, which has heightened volatility in the U.S. and global markets and could persist for an extended period.

These and other conditions in the global financial markets and the global economy may result in adverse consequences for our funds and their respective investee companies, which could restrict such funds' investment activities and impede such funds' ability to effectively achieve their investment objectives. In addition, because the fees we earn under our investment management agreements are based in part on the market value of our AUM and in part on investment performance, if any of these factors cause a decline in our AUM or result in non-performance of loans by investee companies, it would result in lower fees earned, which could in turn materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Our business may be adversely affected by the recent coronavirus outbreak.

As of the date of this Form 10-K, there is an outbreak of a novel and highly contagious form of coronavirus (COVID-19), which the World Health Organization has declared to constitute a Public Health Emergency of International Concern. The outbreak of COVID-19 has resulted in numerous deaths, adversely impacted global commercial activity and contributed to significant volatility in certain equity and debt markets. The global impact of the outbreak is rapidly evolving, and many countries have reacted by instituting quarantines, prohibitions on travel and the closure of offices, businesses, schools, retail stores and other public venues. Businesses are also implementing similar precautionary measures. Such measures, as well as the general uncertainty surrounding the dangers and impact of COVID-19, are creating significant disruption in supply chains and economic activity and are having a particularly adverse impact on transportation, hospitality, tourism, entertainment and other industries. As COVID-19 continues to spread, the potential impacts, including a global, regional or other economic recession, are increasingly uncertain and difficult to assess.

Any public health emergency, including any outbreak of COVID-19, SARS, H1N1/09 flu, avian flu, other coronavirus, Ebola or other existing or new epidemic diseases, or the threat thereof, could have a significant adverse impact on the Company and could adversely affect the Company's ability to fulfill its investment objectives.

The extent of the impact of any public health emergency on the Company's operational and financial performance will depend on many factors, including the duration and scope of such public health emergency, the extent of any related travel advisories and restrictions implemented, the impact of such public health emergency on overall supply and demand, goods and services, investor liquidity, consumer confidence and levels of economic activity and the extent of its disruption to important global, regional and local supply chains and economic markets, all of which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted. The effects of a public health emergency may materially and adversely impact the value and performance of the Company's investments, the Company's ability to source, manage and divest investments and the Company's ability to achieve its investment objectives, all of which could result in significant losses to the Company. In addition, the operations of the Company may be significantly impacted, or even temporarily or permanently halted, as a result of government quarantine measures, voluntary and precautionary restrictions on travel or meetings and other factors related to a public health emergency, including its potential adverse impact on the health of any such entity's personnel.

Recently enacted laws, such as Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, or regulations and future changes in the U.S. taxation of businesses may impact our effective tax rate or may adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

On December 22, 2017, the President signed into law the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, which significantly changed the Code, including a reduction in the federal statutory corporate income tax rate to 21%, a new limitation on the deductibility of business interest expense, restrictions on the use of net operating loss carryforwards arising in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017 and dramatic changes to the taxation of income earned from foreign sources and foreign subsidiaries. The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act also authorizes the Treasury Department to issue regulations with respect to the new provisions. We cannot predict how the changes in the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, regulations, or other guidance issued under it (including additional technical corrections or other forthcoming guidance yet to be issued) or conforming or non-conforming state tax rules might affect us or our business. In addition, there can be no assurance that U.S. tax laws, including the corporate income tax rate, would not undergo significant changes in the near future.

We derive a substantial portion of our revenues from funds managed pursuant to advisory agreements that may be terminated or fund partnership agreements that permit fund investors to remove us as the general partner.

With respect to our permanent capital vehicles, each fund's investment management agreement must be approved annually by such fund's board of directors or by the vote of a majority of the stockholders and the majority of the independent members of such fund's board of directors and, in certain cases, by its stockholders, as required by law. In addition, as required by the Investment Company Act, both MCC and SIC have the right to terminate their respective management agreements without penalty upon 60 days' written notice to their respective advisers. Termination of these agreements would reduce the fees we earn from the relevant funds, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, our investment advisory relationships with MCC and SIC represented approximately 68.9%, 69.0% and 74.4%, respectively, of our total management fees. These investment advisory relationships also represented, in the aggregate, 37.5% of our AUM at

December 31, 2019. There can be no assurance that our investment management agreements with respect to MCC and SIC will remain in place.

With respect to our long-dated private funds, insofar as we control the general partner of such funds, the risk of termination of the investment management agreement for such funds is limited, subject to our fiduciary or contractual duties as general partner. However, the applicable fund partnership agreements may permit the limited partners of each respective fund to remove us as general partner by a majority or, in certain circumstances, a super majority vote. In addition, the partnership agreements provide for dissolution of the partnership upon certain changes of control.

Our SMAs are governed by investment management agreements that may be terminated by investors at any time for cause under the applicable agreement and “cause” may include the departure of specified members of our senior management team. Absent cause, the investment management agreements that govern our SMAs are generally not terminable during the specified investment period or following the specified investment period, prior to the scheduled maturities or disposition of the subject AUM.

Termination of these agreements would negatively affect the fees we earn from the relevant funds, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

We may not be able to maintain our current fee structure as a result of industry pressure from fund investors to reduce fees, which could have a material adverse effect on our profit margins and results of operations.

We may not be able to maintain our current fee structure as a result of industry pressure from fund investors to reduce fees. Although our investment management fees vary among and within asset classes, historically we have competed primarily on the basis of our performance and not on the level of our investment management fees relative to those of our competitors. In recent years, however, there has been a general trend toward lower fees in the investment management industry. In September 2009, the Institutional Limited Partners Association published a set of Private Equity Principles (the “Principles”), which were revised in January 2011. The Principles were developed to encourage discussion between limited partners and general partners regarding private equity fund partnership terms. Certain of the Principles call for enhanced “alignment of interests” between general partners and limited partners through modifications of some of the terms of fund arrangements, including proposed guidelines for fees and performance income structures. Although we have no obligation to modify any of our fees with respect to our existing funds, we may experience pressure to do so in our funds. More recently institutional investors have been allocating increasing amounts of capital to alternative investment strategies as well as attempting to reduce management and investment fees to external managers, whether through direct reductions, deferrals or rebates. We cannot assure you that we will succeed in providing investment returns and service that will allow us to maintain our current fee structure. For example, on December 3, 2015, we agreed to reduce our fees from MCC and beginning January 1, 2016, the base management fee from MCC was reduced to 1.50% on gross assets above $1 billion. In addition, we reduced our incentive fee from MCC from 20% on pre-incentive fee net investment income over an 8% hurdle, to 17.5% on pre-incentive fee net investment income over a 6% hurdle and introduced a netting mechanism and incentive fee income will be subject to a rolling three-year look back. Under no circumstances will our recently implemented fee structure result in higher fees from MCC than fees under the current investment management agreement. Fee reductions on existing or future new business could have a material adverse effect on our profit margins and results of operations. For more information about our fees, see “*Business - Fee Structure*."

A change of control of us could result in termination of our investment advisory agreements.

Pursuant to the Investment Company Act, each of the investment advisory agreements for the BDCs that we advise automatically terminates upon its deemed “assignment” and a BDC’s board and shareholders must approve a new agreement in order for us to continue to act as its investment adviser. In addition, pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act, each of our investment advisory agreements for the separate accounts we manage may not be “assigned” without the consent of the client. A sale of a controlling block of our voting securities and certain other transactions would be deemed an “assignment” pursuant to both the Investment Company Act and the Investment Advisers Act. Such an assignment may be deemed to occur in the event that our pre-IPO owners dispose of enough of their interests in us such that they no longer own a controlling interest in us. If such a deemed assignment occurs, there can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain the necessary consents from clients whose funds are managed pursuant to separate accounts or the necessary approvals from the boards and shareholders of the SEC-registered BDCs that we advise. An assignment, actual or constructive, would trigger these termination and consent provisions and, unless the necessary approvals and consents are obtained, could materially and adversely affect our ability to continue managing client accounts, resulting in the loss of assets under management and a corresponding loss of revenue.

The historical returns attributable to our funds should not be considered as indicative of the future results of our funds or of our future results or of any returns expected on an investment in our Class A common stock.

The historical performance of our funds is relevant to us primarily insofar as it is indicative of fees we have earned in the past and may earn in the future and our reputation and ability to raise new funds. The historical and potential returns of the funds we advise are not, however, directly linked to returns on our Class A common stock. Therefore, you should not conclude that positive performance of the funds we advise will necessarily result in positive returns on an investment in Class A common stock. However, poor performance of the funds we advise could cause a decline in our revenues and could therefore have a negative effect on our operating results and returns on our Class A common stock. An investment in our Class A common stock is not an investment in any of our funds. Also, there is no assurance that projections in respect of our funds or unrealized valuations will be realized.

Moreover, the historical returns of our funds should not be considered indicative of the future returns of these funds or from any future funds we may raise, in part because:

- market conditions during previous periods may have been significantly more favorable for generating positive performance than the market conditions we may experience in the future;

- our funds’ rates of returns, which are calculated on the basis of NAV of the funds’ investments, including unrealized gains, which may never be realized;

- our funds’ returns have previously benefited from investment opportunities and general market conditions that may not recur, and our funds may not be able to achieve the same returns or profitable investment opportunities or deploy capital as quickly;

- the historical returns that we present in this Form 10-K derive largely from the performance of our earlier funds, whereas future fund returns will depend increasingly on the performance of our newer funds or funds not yet formed, which may have little or no realized investment track record;

- you will not benefit from any value that was created in our funds prior to our becoming a public company if such value was previously realized;

- in recent years, there has been increased competition for investment opportunities resulting from the increased amount of capital invested in alternative funds and high liquidity in debt markets, and the increased competition for investments may reduce our returns in the future; and

- our newly established funds may generate lower returns during the period that they take to deploy their capital.

The future internal rate of return for any current or future fund may vary considerably from the historical internal rate of return generated by any particular fund, or for our funds as a whole. Future returns will also be affected by the risks described in this Form 10-K, including risks of the industries and business in which a particular fund invests.

If we are unable to consummate or successfully integrate development opportunities, acquisitions or joint ventures, we may not be able to implement our growth strategy successfully.

Our growth strategy may include the selective development or acquisition of other asset management businesses, advisory businesses or other businesses or financial products complementary to our business where we think we can add substantial value or generate substantial returns. The success of this strategy will depend on, among other things: (a) the availability of suitable opportunities, (b) the level of competition from other companies that may have greater financial resources, (c) our ability to value potential development or acquisition opportunities accurately and negotiate acceptable terms for those opportunities, (d) our ability to obtain requisite approvals and licenses from the relevant governmental authorities and to comply with applicable laws and regulations without incurring undue costs and delays, (e) our ability to identify and enter into mutually beneficial relationships with venture partners and (f) our ability to properly manage conflicts of interest. Moreover, even if we are able to identify and successfully complete an acquisition, we may encounter unexpected difficulties or incur unexpected costs associated with integrating and overseeing the operations of the new business or activities. If we are not successful in implementing our growth strategy, our business, results of operations and the market price for our Class A common stock may be adversely affected.

We depend on third-party distribution sources to market our investment strategies.

Our ability to grow our AUM, particularly with respect to our BDCs, is dependent on access to third-party intermediaries, including investment banks, broker dealers and RIAs. We cannot assure you that these intermediaries will continue to be accessible to us on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. In addition, pension fund consultants may review and evaluate our institutional products and our firm from time to time. Poor reviews or evaluations of either a particular product, or of us, may result in institutional client withdrawals or may impair our ability to attract new assets through these consultants.

An investment strategy focused primarily on privately held companies presents certain challenges, including the lack of available information about these companies.

Our funds have historically invested primarily in privately held companies. Investments in private companies pose certain incremental risks as compared to investments in public companies including that private companies:

- have reduced access to the capital markets, resulting in diminished capital resources and ability to withstand financial distress;
- may have limited financial resources and may be unable to meet their obligations under debt that we hold, which may be accompanied by a deterioration in the value of any collateral and a reduction in the likelihood of us realizing any guarantees we may have obtained in connection with our investment;
- may have shorter operating histories, narrower product lines and smaller market shares than larger business, which tend to render them more vulnerable to competitors' actions and changing market conditions, as well as general economic downturns;
- are more likely to depend on the management talents and efforts of a small group of persons; therefore, the death, disability, resignation or termination of one or more of these persons could have a material adverse impact on our investee company and, in turn, on us; and
- generally have less predictable operating results, may from time to time be parties to litigation, may be engaged in rapidly changing business with products subject to a substantial risk of obsolescence, and may require substantial additional capital to support their operations, finance expansion or maintain their competitive position. In addition, our executive officers, directors or employees may, in the ordinary course of business, be named as defendants in litigation arising from our funds' investments in investee companies.

Finally, limited public information generally exists about private companies and these companies may not have third-party debt ratings or audited financial statements. We must therefore rely on the ability of our funds' advisors to obtain adequate information through due diligence to evaluate the creditworthiness and potential returns from investing in these companies. Additionally, these companies and their financial information will not generally be subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and other rules that govern public companies. If we are unable to uncover all material information about these companies, our funds may lose money on such investments.

Our funds' investments in investee companies may be risky, and our funds could lose all or part of their investments.

Our funds pursue strategies focused on investing primarily in the debt of privately owned U.S. companies.

Senior Secured Debt and Second Lien Secured Debt. When our funds invest in senior secured term debt and second lien secured debt, our funds will generally take a security interest in the available assets of these investee companies, including the equity interests of their subsidiaries. There is a risk that the collateral securing such investments may decrease in value over time or lose its entire value, may be difficult to sell in a timely manner, may be difficult to appraise and may fluctuate in value based upon the success of the business and market conditions, including as a result of the inability of the investee company to raise additional capital. Also, in some circumstances, our security interest could be subordinated to claims of other creditors. In addition, deterioration in an investee company's financial condition and prospects, including its inability to raise additional capital, may be accompanied by deterioration in the value of the collateral for the debt. Consequently, the fact that debt is secured does not guarantee that we will receive principal and interest payments according to the investment terms, or at all, or that we will be able to collect on the investment should we be forced to enforce our remedies.

Senior Unsecured Debt. Our funds may also make unsecured debt investments in investee companies, meaning that such investments will not benefit from any interest in collateral of such companies.

Subordinated Debt. Our subordinated debt investments will generally be subordinated to senior debt and will generally be unsecured. This may result in a heightened level of risk and volatility or a loss of principal, which could lead to the loss of the entire investment. These investments may involve additional risks that could adversely affect our investment returns. To the extent interest payments associated with such debt are deferred, such debt may be subject to greater fluctuations in valuations, and such debt could subject our funds to non-cash income. Since the applicable fund would not receive any principal repayments prior to the maturity of some of our subordinated debt investments, such investments will be of greater risk than amortizing loans.

Equity Investments. Certain of our funds make selected equity investments. In addition, when our funds invest in senior and subordinated debt, they may acquire warrants or options to purchase equity securities or benefit from other types of equity participation. Our goal is ultimately to dispose of these equity interests and realize gains upon our disposition of such interests. However, the equity interests our funds receive may not appreciate in value and, in fact, may decline in value. Accordingly, our funds may not be able to realize gains from such equity interests, and any gains that our funds do realize on the disposition of any equity interests may not be sufficient to offset any other losses our funds experience.

Most loans in which our funds invest will not be rated by any rating agency and, if they were rated, they would be rated as below investment grade quality. Loans rated below investment grade quality are generally regarded as having predominantly speculative characteristics and may carry a greater risk with respect to a borrower's capacity to pay interest and repay principal. From time to time, our funds, in the past, and may in the future, lose some or all of their investment in an investee company.

Prepayments of debt investments by our investee companies could adversely impact our results of operations.

We are subject to the risk that the investments our funds make in investee companies may be repaid prior to maturity. When this occurs, our BDCs will generally use such proceeds to reduce their existing borrowings and our private funds will generally return such capital to their investors, which capital may be recalled at a later date pursuant to such funds' governing documents. With respect to our SMAs, if such event occurs after the investment period, such capital will be returned to investors. Any future investment in a new investee company may also be at lower yields than the debt that was repaid. As a result, the results of operations of the affected fund could be materially adversely affected if one or more investee companies elect to prepay amounts owed to such fund, which could in turn have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

Our funds' investee companies may incur debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, our funds' investments in such companies.

Our funds pursue a strategy focused on investing primarily in the debt of privately owned U.S. companies. Our funds' investee companies may have, or may be permitted to incur, other debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, the debt in which our funds invest. By their terms, such debt instruments may entitle the holders to receive payment of interest or principal on or before the dates on which we are entitled to receive payments with respect to the debt instruments in which our funds invest. Also, in the event of insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of an investee company, holders of debt instruments ranking senior to our funds' investment in that investee company would typically be entitled to receive payment in full before we receive any distribution. After repaying such senior creditors, such investee company may not have any remaining assets to use for repaying its obligation to our funds. In the case of debt ranking equally with debt instruments in which our funds invest, our funds would have to share on an equal basis any distributions with other creditors holding such debt in the event of an insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of the relevant investee company.

Subordinated liens on collateral securing loans that our funds make to their investee companies may be subject to control by senior creditors with first priority liens. If there is a default, the value of the collateral may not be sufficient to repay in full both the first priority creditors and our funds.

Certain debt investments that our funds make in investee companies are secured on a second priority basis by the same collateral securing senior secured debt of such companies. The first priority liens on the collateral will secure the investee company's obligations under any outstanding senior debt and may secure certain other future debt that may be permitted to be incurred by the company under the agreements governing the debt. The holders of obligations secured by the first priority liens on the collateral will generally control the liquidation of and be entitled to receive proceeds from any realization of the collateral to repay their obligations in full before our funds. In addition, the value of the collateral in the event of liquidation will depend on market and economic conditions, the availability of buyers and other factors. There can be no assurance that the proceeds, if any, from the sale or sales of all of the collateral would be sufficient to satisfy the debt obligations secured by the second priority liens after payment in full of all obligations secured by the first priority liens on the collateral. If such proceeds are not sufficient to repay amounts outstanding under the debt obligations secured by the second priority liens, then our funds, to the extent not repaid from the proceeds of the sale of the collateral, will only have an unsecured claim against the investee company's remaining assets, if any.

Our funds may also make unsecured debt investments in investee companies, meaning that such investments will not benefit from any interest in collateral of such companies. Liens on such investee companies' collateral, if any, will secure the investee company's obligations under its outstanding secured debt and may secure certain future debt that is permitted to be incurred by the investee company under its secured debt agreements. The holders of obligations secured by such liens will generally control the liquidation of, and be entitled to receive proceeds from, any realization of such collateral to repay their obligations in full before us. In addition, the value of such collateral in the event of liquidation will depend on market and economic conditions, the availability of buyers and other factors. There can be no assurance that the proceeds, if any, from sales of such collateral would be sufficient to satisfy our unsecured debt obligations after payment in full of all secured debt obligations. If such proceeds were not sufficient to repay the outstanding secured debt obligations, then our unsecured claims would rank equally with the unpaid portion of such secured creditors' claims against the investee company's remaining assets, if any.

The rights our funds may have with respect to the collateral securing the debt investments our funds make in their investee companies with senior debt outstanding may also be limited pursuant to the terms of one or more intercreditor agreements that our funds enter into with the holders of senior secured debt. Under such an intercreditor agreement, at any time that obligations that have the benefit of the first priority liens are outstanding, any of the following actions that may be taken in respect of the collateral will be at the discretion of the holders of the obligations secured by the first priority liens: the ability to cause the commencement of enforcement proceedings against the collateral; the ability to control the conduct of such proceedings; the approval of amendments to collateral documents; releases of liens on the collateral; and waivers of past defaults under collateral documents. Our funds may not have the ability to control or direct such actions, even if their rights are adversely affected.

There may be circumstances where our funds' debt investments could be subordinated to claims of other creditors or our funds could be subject to lender liability claims.

If one of our investee companies were to go bankrupt, depending on the facts and circumstances, including the extent to which our funds actually provided managerial assistance to that investee company or a representative of us sat on the board of directors of such investee company, a bankruptcy court might recharacterize our funds' debt investment and subordinate all or a portion of our funds' claim to that of other creditors. In situations where a bankruptcy carries a high degree of political significance, our funds' legal rights may be subordinated to other creditors.

In addition, lenders in certain cases can be subject to lender liability claims for actions taken by them when they become too involved in the borrower's business or exercise control over a borrower. It is possible that we or our funds could become subject to a lender's liability claim, including as a result of actions taken if we or our funds render significant managerial assistance to, or exercise control or influence over the board of directors of, the borrower.

Our funds may not have the resources or ability to make additional investments in our investee companies.

After an initial investment in an investee company, our funds may be called upon from time to time to provide additional funds to such company or have the opportunity to increase their investment through the exercise of a warrant or other right to purchase common stock. There is no assurance that the applicable fund will make, or will have sufficient resources to make, follow-on investments. Even if such fund has sufficient capital to make a desired follow-on investment, we may elect not to make a follow-on investment because we may not want to increase our level of risk, we prefer other opportunities or we are limited in our ability to do so by compliance with BDC requirements or maintaining RIC status, if applicable. Any decisions not to make a follow-on investment or any inability on our part to make such an investment may have a negative impact on an investee company in need of such an investment, may result in a missed opportunity for us to increase our participation in a successful operation or may reduce the expected return on the investment.

Economic recessions or downturns could impair our investee companies and harm our operating results.

Many of our investee companies are susceptible to economic slowdowns or recessions and may be unable to repay our funds' debt investments during these periods. Therefore, our funds' non-performing assets are likely to increase, and the value of our funds' portfolios are likely to decrease during these periods. Adverse economic conditions may also decrease the value of any collateral securing our senior secured or second lien secured debt. A severe recession may further decrease the value of such collateral and result in losses of value in such portfolios. Unfavorable economic conditions also could increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us on terms we deem acceptable. Occurrence of any of these events could materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

A covenant breach by our investee companies may harm our operating results.

An investee company's failure to satisfy financial or operating covenants imposed by us or other lenders could lead to defaults and, potentially, termination of its debt and foreclosure on its secured assets, which could trigger cross-defaults under other agreements and jeopardize an investee company's ability to meet its obligations under the debt or equity instruments that our funds hold. Our funds may incur expenses to the extent necessary to seek recovery upon default or to negotiate new terms, which may include the waiver of certain financial covenants, with a defaulting investee company. To the extent our funds incur additional costs and/or do not recover their investments in investee companies, we may earn reduced management and incentive fees, which may materially and adversely affect our results of operations.

The investment management business is competitive.

The investment management business is competitive, with competition based on a variety of factors, including investment performance, business relationships, quality of service provided to investors, investor liquidity and willingness to invest, fund terms (including fees), brand recognition and business reputation. We compete for investors with a number of other investment managers, public and private funds, BDCs, small business investment companies and others. Numerous factors increase our competitive risks, including:

- a number of our competitors have greater financial, technical, marketing and other resources and more personnel than we do;

- some of our funds may not perform as well as competitors' funds or other available investment products;

- several of our competitors have raised significant amounts of capital, and many of them have similar investment objectives to ours, which may create additional competition for investment opportunities and may reduce the size and duration of pricing inefficiencies that otherwise could be exploited;

- some of our competitors may have a lower cost of capital and access to funding sources that are not available to us, which may create competitive disadvantages for us with respect to our funds;

- some of our competitors may be subject to less regulation and, accordingly, may have more flexibility to undertake and execute certain business or investments than we do and/or bear less compliance expense than we do;

- some of our competitors may have more flexibility than we have in raising certain types of funds under the investment management contracts they have negotiated with their investors;

- some of our competitors may have better expertise or be regarded by investors as having better expertise in a specific asset class or geographic region than we do; and

- other industry participants may, from time to time, seek to recruit our investment professionals and other employees away from us.

In addition, the attractiveness of our funds relative to investments in other investment products could decrease depending on economic conditions. This competitive pressure could adversely affect our ability to make successful investments and limit our ability to raise future funds, either of which would adversely impact our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our funds operate in a competitive market for lending that has recently intensified, and competition may limit our funds' ability to originate or acquire desirable loans and investments and could also affect the yields of these assets and have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our funds operate in a competitive market for lending that has recently intensified. Our profitability depends, in large part, on our funds' ability to originate or acquire credit investments on attractive terms. In originating or acquiring our target credit investments, we compete with a variety of institutional lenders and investors, including specialty finance companies, public and private funds, commercial and investment banks, BDCs, small business investment companies, REITs, commercial finance and insurance companies and others. Some competitors may have a lower cost of funds and access to funding sources that are not available to us, such as the U.S. government. Many of our competitors or their funds are not subject to the operating constraints associated with qualifying as a RIC under subchapter M of the Code or compliance with the Investment Company Act. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments, which could allow them to consider a wider variety of investments, offer more attractive pricing, transaction structures, covenants or other terms and establish more relationships than us. Furthermore, competition for originations of and investments in our target assets may lead to the yields of such assets decreasing, which may further limit our ability to generate satisfactory returns. Also, as a result of this competition, desirable loans and investments may be limited in the future and our funds may not be able to take advantage of attractive lending and investment opportunities from time to time, thereby limiting their ability to identify and originate loans or make investments that are consistent with their investment objectives. We cannot assure you that the competitive pressures our funds face will not have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Dependence on leverage by certain of our funds and by our funds' investee companies subjects us to volatility and contractions in the debt financing markets and could materially and adversely affect our ability to achieve attractive rates of return on those investments.

MCC, SIC and our funds' investee companies rely on the use of leverage, and our ability to achieve attractive rates of return on investments will depend on our ability to access sufficient sources of indebtedness at attractive rates. While our permanent capital vehicles, MCC and SIC, are our only funds that currently rely on the use of leverage, certain of our other funds may in the future rely on the use of leverage. If our funds or the companies in which our funds invest raise capital in the structured credit, leveraged loan and high yield bond markets, the results of their operations may suffer if such markets experience dislocations, contractions or volatility. Any such events could adversely impact the availability of credit to business generally and could lead to an overall weakening of the U.S. and global economies. Any economic downturn could materially and adversely affect the financial resources of our funds and their investments (in particular those investments that depend on credit from third parties or that otherwise participate in the credit markets) and their ability to make principal and interest payments on, or refinance, outstanding debt when due. Moreover, these events could affect the terms of available debt financing with, for example, higher rates, higher equity requirements and/or more restrictive covenants.

The absence of available sources of sufficient debt financing for extended periods of time or an increase in either the general levels of interest rates or in the risk spread demanded by sources of indebtedness would make it more expensive to finance those investments. Certain investments may also be financed through borrowings on fund-level debt facilities, which may or may not be available for a refinancing at the end of their respective terms. Finally, the interest payments on the indebtedness used to finance our funds' investments are generally deductible expenses for income tax purposes, subject to limitations under applicable tax law and policy. Any change in such tax law or policy to eliminate or substantially limit these income tax deductions, as has been discussed from time to time in various jurisdictions, would reduce the after-tax rates of return on the affected investments, which may have an adverse impact on our business and financial results.

Similarly, our funds' investee companies regularly utilize the corporate debt markets to obtain additional financing for their operations. Our investee companies are typically highly leveraged. Those that have credit ratings are typically non-investment grade and those that do not have credit ratings would likely be non-investment grade if they were rated. If the credit markets render such financing difficult to obtain or more expensive, this may negatively impact the operating performance of those investee companies and, therefore, the investment returns of our funds. In addition, if the markets make it difficult or impossible to refinance debt that is maturing in the near term, some of our investee companies may be unable to repay such debt at maturity and may be forced to sell assets, undergo a recapitalization or seek bankruptcy protection. Any of the foregoing circumstances could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our funds may choose to use leverage as part of their respective investment programs. As of December 31, 2019, MCC and SIC were our only funds that relied on leverage. As of December 31, 2019, MCC had a NAV of $220.6 million, $0.4 billion of AUM and an asset coverage ratio of 206.1%. As of December 31, 2019, SIC had a NAV of $591.1 million, $1.1 billion of AUM and an asset coverage ratio of 279.9%. The use of leverage poses a significant degree of risk and enhances the possibility of a significant loss to investors. A fund may borrow money from time to time to make investments or may enter into derivative transactions with counterparties that have embedded leverage. The interest expense and other costs incurred in connection with such borrowing may not be recovered by returns on such investments and may be lost, and the timing and magnitude of such losses may be accelerated or exacerbated, in the event of a decline in the market value of such investments. Gains realized with borrowed funds may cause the fund's NAV to increase at a faster rate than would be the case without borrowings. However, if investment results fail to cover the cost of borrowings, the fund's NAV could also decrease faster than if there had been no borrowings. In addition, as BDCs registered under the Investment Company Act, MCC and SIC are each permitted to issue senior securities in amounts such that its asset coverage ratio equals at least 200% after each issuance of senior securities. Each of MCC's and SIC's ability to pay dividends will be restricted if its asset coverage ratio falls below at least 200% and any amounts that it uses to service its indebtedness are not available for dividends to its common stockholders. An increase in interest rates could also decrease the value of fixed-rate debt investments that our funds make. Any of the foregoing circumstances could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Some of our funds may invest in companies that are highly leveraged, which may increase the risk of loss associated with those investments.

Some of our funds may invest in companies whose capital structures involve significant leverage. For example, in many non-distressed private equity investments, indebtedness may be as much as 75% or more of an investee company's total debt and equity capitalization, including debt that may be incurred in connection with the investment, whether incurred at or above the investment-level entity. In distressed situations, indebtedness may exceed 100% or more of an investee company's capitalization. Additionally, the debt positions originated or acquired by our funds may be the most junior in what could be a complex capital structure, and thus subject us to the greatest risk of loss.

Investments in highly leveraged entities are also inherently more sensitive to declines in revenues, increases in expenses and interest rates and adverse economic, market and industry developments.

Furthermore, the incurrence of a significant amount of indebtedness by an entity could, among other things:

- subject the entity to a number of restrictive covenants, terms and conditions, any violation of which could be viewed by creditors as an event of default and could materially impact our funds' ability to realize value from the investment;

- allow even moderate reductions in operating cash flow to render the entity unable to service its indebtedness, leading to a bankruptcy or other reorganization of the entity and a loss of part or all of our funds' equity investment in it;

- give rise to an obligation to make mandatory prepayments of debt using excess cash flow, which might limit the entity's ability to respond to changing industry conditions if additional cash is needed for the response, to make unplanned but necessary capital expenditures or to take advantage of growth opportunities;

- limit the entity's ability to adjust to changing market conditions, thereby placing it at a competitive disadvantage compared to its competitors that have relatively less debt;

- limit the entity's ability to engage in strategic acquisitions that might be necessary to generate attractive returns or further growth; and

- limit the entity's ability to obtain additional financing or increase the cost of obtaining such financing, including for capital expenditures, working capital or other general corporate purposes.

As a result, the risk of loss associated with a leveraged entity is generally greater than for companies with comparatively less debt. For example, a number of investments consummated by private equity sponsors during 2005, 2006 and 2007 that utilized significant amounts of leverage subsequently experienced severe economic stress and, in certain cases, defaulted on their debt obligations due to a decrease in revenues and cash flows precipitated by the subsequent economic downturn during 2008 and 2009.

We generally do not control the business operations of our investee companies and, due to the illiquid nature of our investments, may not be able to dispose of such investments.

Investments by our funds generally consist of debt instruments and equity securities of companies that we do not control. We do not expect to control most of our investee companies, even though we may have board representation or board observation rights, and our debt agreements may impose certain restrictive covenants on our borrowers. As a result, we are subject to the risk that an investee company in which our funds invest may make business decisions with which we disagree and the management of such company, as representatives of the holders of their common equity, may take risks or otherwise act in ways that do not serve our interests as debt investors. Due to the lack of liquidity for our investments in private companies, we may not be able to dispose of our interests in our investee companies as readily as we would like or at an appropriate valuation. As a result, an investee company may make decisions that could decrease the value of our investment holdings.

A substantial portion of our investments may be recorded at fair value as determined in good faith by or under the direction of our respective funds' boards of directors or similar bodies and, as a result, there may be uncertainty regarding the value of our funds' investments.

The debt and equity instruments in which our funds invest for which market quotations are not readily available will be valued at fair value as determined in good faith by or under the direction of such respective funds' boards of directors or similar bodies. Most, if not all, of our funds' investments (other than cash and cash equivalents) are classified as Level III under Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 820 - *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*. This means that our funds' portfolio valuations will be based on unobservable inputs and our funds' assumptions about how market participants would price the asset or liability in question. We expect that inputs into the determination of fair value of our funds' portfolio investments will require significant management judgment or estimation. Even if observable market data were available, such information may be the result of consensus pricing information or broker quotes, which include a disclaimer that the broker would not be held to such a price in an actual transaction. The non-binding nature of consensus pricing and/or quotes accompanied by disclaimers materially reduces the reliability of such information. Our funds retain the services of an independent service provider to review the valuation of these loans and securities.

The types of factors that the board of directors, general partner or similar body may take into account in determining the fair value of a fund's investments generally include, as appropriate, comparison to publicly traded securities including such factors as yield, maturity and measures of credit quality, the enterprise value of an investee company, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the investee company's ability to make payments and its earnings and discounted cash flow, the markets in which the investee company does business and other relevant factors. Because such valuations, and particularly valuations of private securities and private companies, are inherently uncertain, may fluctuate over short periods of time and may be based on estimates, our determinations of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used if a ready market for these loans and securities existed. Our funds' NAV could be materially and adversely affected if determinations regarding the fair value of such funds' investments were materially higher than the values that such funds' ultimately realize upon the disposal of such loans and securities.

We may need to pay "clawback" obligations if and when they are triggered under the governing agreements with respect to certain of our funds and SMAs.

Generally, if at the termination of a fund (and sometimes at interim points in the life of a fund), the fund has not achieved investment returns that (in most cases) exceed the preferred return threshold or (in all cases) the general partner receives net profits over the life of the fund in excess of its allocable share under the applicable partnership agreement, we will be obligated to repay an amount equal to the extent to which carried interest that was previously distributed to us exceeds the amounts to which we are ultimately entitled. These repayment obligations may correspond to amounts previously distributed to our senior professionals prior to our IPO, with respect to which our Class A common stockholders did not receive any benefit. This obligation is known as a "clawback" obligation. Medley received a carried interest distribution of $0.3 million from one of its managed funds which was liquidated as of December 31, 2019. Prior to the receipt of this distribution during the year ended December 31, 2019, Medley has not received any carried interest, other than tax distributions, a portion of which is subject to clawback. As of December 31, 2019, we recorded a $7.2 million clawback obligation that would need to be paid if the funds were liquidated at fair value as of the end of the reporting period. Had we assumed all existing investments were worthless as of December 31, 2019, there would be no additional amounts subject to clawback.

Although a clawback obligation is several to each person who received a distribution, and not a joint obligation, the governing agreements of our funds generally provide that, if a recipient does not fund his or her respective share, we may have to fund such additional amounts beyond the amount of carried interest we retained, although we generally will retain the right to pursue remedies against those carried interest recipients who fail to fund their obligations. We may need to use or reserve cash to repay such clawback obligations instead of using the cash for other purposes. See *“Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Contingent Obligations.”*

Our funds may face risks relating to undiversified investments.

While diversification is generally an objective of our funds, there can be no assurance as to the degree of diversification, if any, that will be achieved in any fund investments. Difficult market conditions or slowdowns affecting a particular asset class, geographic region or other category of investment could have a significant adverse impact on a fund if its investments are concentrated in that area, which would result in lower investment returns. This lack of diversification may expose a fund to losses disproportionate to economic conditions or market declines in general if there are disproportionately greater adverse movements in the particular investments. If a fund holds investments concentrated in a particular issuer, security, asset class or geographic region, such fund may be more susceptible than a more widely diversified investment portfolio to the negative consequences of a single corporate, economic, political or regulatory event. Accordingly, a lack of diversification on the part of a fund could materially adversely affect a fund’s performance and, as a result, our results of operations and financial condition.

Third-party investors in our private funds may not satisfy their contractual obligation to fund capital calls when requested, which could materially adversely affect a fund’s operations and performance.

Investors in our private funds make capital commitments to those funds that we are entitled to call from those investors at any time during prescribed periods. We depend on investors fulfilling and honoring their commitments when we call capital from them for those funds to consummate investments and otherwise pay their obligations when due. Any investor that did not fund a capital call would be subject to several possible penalties, including having a meaningful amount of its existing investment forfeited in that fund. However, the impact of the penalty is directly correlated to the amount of capital previously invested by the investor in the fund and if an investor has invested little or no capital, for instance early in the life of the fund, then the forfeiture penalty may not be as meaningful. Investors may also negotiate for lesser or reduced penalties at the outset of the fund, thereby limiting our ability to enforce the funding of a capital call. Third-party investors in private funds often use distributions from prior investments to meet future capital calls. In cases where valuations of existing investments fall and the pace of distributions slows, investors may be unable to make new commitments to third-party managed investment funds such as those advised by us. A failure of investors to honor a significant amount of capital calls for any particular fund or funds could have a material adverse effect on the operation and performance of those funds.

Our funds may be forced to dispose of investments at a disadvantageous time.

Our funds may make investments that they do not advantageously dispose of prior to the date the applicable fund is dissolved, either by expiration of such fund’s term or otherwise. Although we generally expect that investments will be disposed of prior to dissolution or be suitable for in-kind distribution at dissolution, and the general partners of the funds have only a limited ability to extend the term of the fund with the consent of fund investors or the advisory board of the fund, as applicable, our funds may have to sell, distribute or otherwise dispose of investments at a disadvantageous time as a result of dissolution. This would result in a lower than expected return on the investments and, perhaps, on the fund itself.

Hedging strategies may materially and adversely affect the returns on our funds’ investments.

When managing our exposure to market risks, we may (on our own behalf or on behalf of our funds) from time to time use forward contracts, options, swaps (including total return swaps), caps, collars, floors, foreign currency forward contracts, currency swap agreements, currency option contracts or other strategies. The success of any hedging or other derivative transactions generally will depend on our ability to correctly predict market or foreign exchange changes, the degree of correlation between price movements of a derivative instrument and the position being hedged, the creditworthiness of the counterparty and other factors. As a result, while we may enter into a transaction to reduce our or a fund’s exposure to market risks, the transaction may result in poorer overall investment performance than if it had not been executed. Such transactions may also limit the opportunity for gain if the value of a hedged position increases.

While such hedging arrangements may reduce certain risks, such arrangements themselves may entail certain other risks. These arrangements may require the posting of cash collateral at a time when we or a fund has insufficient cash or illiquid assets such that the posting of the cash is either impossible or requires the sale of assets at prices that do not reflect their underlying value. Moreover, these hedging arrangements may generate significant transaction costs, including potential tax costs, that may reduce the returns generated by a fund. Finally, the CFTC has made several public statements that it may soon issue a proposal for certain foreign exchange products to be subject to mandatory clearing, which could increase the cost of entering into currency hedges.

Our business depends in large part on our ability to raise capital from investors. If we were unable to raise such capital, we would be unable to collect management fees or deploy such capital into investments, which would materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our ability to raise capital from investors depends on a number of factors, including many that are outside our control. Investors may downsize their investment allocations to credit focused private funds or BDCs or to rebalance a disproportionate weighting of their overall investment portfolio among asset classes. Poor performance of our funds could also make it more difficult for us to raise new capital. Our investors and potential investors continually assess our funds' performance independently and relative to market benchmarks and our competitors, and our ability to raise capital for existing and future funds depends on our funds' performance. If economic and market conditions deteriorate, we may be unable to raise sufficient amounts of capital to support the investment activities of future funds. If we were unable to successfully raise capital, our business, results of operations and financial condition would be adversely affected.

We depend on our senior management team, senior investment professionals and other key personnel, and our ability to retain them and attract additional qualified personnel is critical to our success and our growth prospects.

We depend on the diligence, skill, judgment, business contacts and personal reputations of our senior management team, including Brook Taube and Seth Taube, our co-Chief Executive Officers, senior investment professionals and other key personnel. Our future success will depend upon our ability to retain our senior professionals and other key personnel and our ability to recruit additional qualified personnel. These individuals possess substantial experience and expertise in investing, are responsible for locating and executing our funds' investments, have significant relationships with the institutions that are the source of many of our funds' investment opportunities and, in certain cases, have strong relationships with our investors. Therefore, if any of our senior professionals or other key personnel join competitors or form competing companies, it could result in the loss of significant investment opportunities and certain existing investors.

The departure for any reason of any of our senior professionals could have a material adverse effect on our ability to achieve our investment objectives, cause certain of our investors to withdraw capital they invest with us or elect not to commit additional capital to our funds or otherwise have a material adverse effect on our business and our prospects. The departure of some or all of those individuals could also trigger certain "key man" provisions in the documentation governing certain of our funds, which would permit the investors in those funds to suspend or terminate such funds' investment periods or, in the case of certain funds, permit investors to withdraw their capital prior to expiration of the applicable lock-up date. We do not carry any "key man" insurance that would provide us with proceeds in the event of the death or disability of any of our senior professionals, and we do not have a policy that prohibits our senior professionals from traveling together.

We anticipate that it will be necessary for us to add investment professionals both to grow our business and to replace those who depart. However, the market for qualified investment professionals is extremely competitive and we may not succeed in recruiting additional personnel or we may fail to effectively replace current personnel who depart with qualified or effective successors. Our efforts to retain and attract investment professionals may also result in significant additional expenses, which could adversely affect our profitability or result in an increase in the portion of our performance fees that we grant to our investment professionals.

Our failure to appropriately address conflicts of interest could damage our reputation and adversely affect our business.

As we have expanded and as we continue to expand the number and scope of our business activities, we increasingly confront potential conflicts of interest relating to our funds' investment activities. Certain of our funds may have overlapping investment objectives, including funds that have different fee structures, and potential conflicts may arise with respect to our decisions regarding how to allocate investment opportunities among those funds. For example, a decision to receive material non-public information about a company while pursuing an investment opportunity for a particular fund gives rise to a potential conflict of interest when it results in our having to restrict the ability of other funds to take any action.

In most cases, Medley is permitted to co-invest among our private funds, our SMAs, our public business development companies and other advisory clients pursuant to an exemptive order issued by the SEC. We have adopted an order aggregation and trade allocation policy designed to ensure that all of our clients are treated fairly and to prevent this form of conflict from influencing the allocation of investment opportunities among clients. Allocations will generally be made pro rata principally based on each fund or advisory client's capital available for investment. It is Medley's policy to base its determinations as to the amounts of capital available for investment on such factors as: the amount of cash on hand, existing capital commitments and reserves, if any, the targeted leverage level, the targeted asset mix and diversification requirements and other investment policies and restrictions or otherwise imposed by applicable laws, rules, regulations or interpretations.

We may also cause different funds to invest in a single investee company, for example, where the fund that made an initial investment no longer has capital available to invest. We may also cause different funds that we advise to purchase different classes of investments or securities in the same investee company. For example, certain of our funds hold minority equity interests, or have the right to acquire such equity interests, in some of our investee companies. As a result, we may face conflicts of interests in connection with making business decisions for these investee companies to the extent that such decisions affect the debt and equity holders in these investee companies differently. In addition, we may face conflicts of interests in connection with making investment or other decisions, including granting loan waivers or concessions with respect to these investee companies given that we also manage private funds that may hold equity interests in these investee companies. In addition, conflicts of interest may exist in the valuation of our investments and regarding decisions about the allocation of specific investment opportunities among us and our funds and the allocation of fees and costs among us and our funds. Though we believe we have developed appropriate policies and procedures to resolve these conflicts, our judgment on any particular allocation could be challenged. If we fail to appropriately address any such conflicts, it could negatively impact our reputation and ability to raise additional funds and the willingness of counterparties to do business with us or result in potential litigation against us.

Actions by activist investors relating to our affiliates can be costly and time-consuming, disrupt our operations and divert the attention of management and our employees. Stockholder activism could create perceived uncertainties, which could result in the loss of potential business opportunities and make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified personnel and business partners. Furthermore, stockholder activism could adversely affect our ability to effectively and timely implement strategic plans, including in connection with the proposed mergers.

Potential conflicts of interest may arise between our Class A common stockholders and our fund investors.

Our subsidiaries that serve as the investment advisors to, or the general partners of, our funds may have fiduciary duties and/or contractual obligations to those funds and their investors. As a result, we expect to regularly take actions with respect to the purchase or sale of investments in our funds, the structuring of investment transactions for the funds or otherwise in a manner consistent with such duties and obligations but that might at the same time adversely affect our near-term results of operations or cash flows. This may in turn have an adverse effect on the price of our Class A common stock and/or on the interests of our Class A common stockholders. Additionally, to the extent we fail to appropriately deal with any such conflicts of interest, it could negatively impact our reputation and ability to raise additional funds.

Growth of our business may be difficult to sustain and may place significant demands on our administrative, operational and financial resources.

Our assets under management have grown significantly in the past and we are pursuing further growth. Our growth has placed, and planned growth, if successful, will continue to place, significant demands on our legal, compliance, accounting and operational infrastructure, and has increased expenses associated with all of the foregoing. In addition, we are required to continuously develop our systems and infrastructure in response to the increasing sophistication of the investment management market and legal, accounting, regulatory and tax developments. Our future growth will depend in part on our ability to maintain an operating platform and management system sufficient to address our growth and will require us to incur significant additional expenses and to commit additional senior management and operational resources. As a result, we face significant challenges:

- in maintaining adequate financial, regulatory (legal, tax and compliance) and business controls;
- in implementing new or updated information and financial systems and procedures; and
- in training, managing and appropriately sizing our work force and other components of our business on a timely and cost-effective basis.

We may not be able to manage our expanding operations effectively or be able to continue to grow, and any failure to do so could adversely affect our ability to generate revenue and control our expenses.

We may enter into new lines of business and expand into new investment strategies, geographic markets and business, each of which may result in additional risks and uncertainties in our businesses.

We intend to grow our business by increasing assets under management in existing business and, if market conditions warrant, by expanding into complementary investment strategies, geographic markets and businesses. Accordingly, we may pursue growth through acquisitions of other investment management companies, acquisitions of critical business partners or other strategic initiatives, which may include entering into new lines of business. Attempts to expand our business involve a number of special risks, including some or all of the following:

- the required investment of capital and other resources;

- the assumption of liabilities in any acquired business;
- the disruption of our ongoing business;
- entry into markets or lines of business in which we may have limited or no experience;
- increasing demands on our operational and management systems and controls;
- compliance with additional regulatory requirements;
- potential increase in investor concentration; and
- the broadening of our geographic footprint, increasing the risks associated with conducting operations in certain foreign jurisdictions where we currently have no presence.

Entry into certain lines of business may subject us to new laws and regulations with which we are not familiar, or from which we are currently exempt, and may lead to increased litigation and regulatory risk. If a new business does not generate sufficient revenues or if we are unable to efficiently manage our expanded operations, our results of operations will be adversely affected. Our strategic initiatives may include joint ventures, in which case we will be subject to additional risks and uncertainties in that we may be dependent upon, and subject to liability, losses or reputational damage relating to systems, controls and personnel that are not under our control. Because we have not yet identified these potential new investment strategies, geographic markets or lines of business, we cannot identify for you all the risks we may face and the potential adverse consequences on us and your investment that may result from any attempted expansion.

Extensive regulation affects our activities, increases the cost of doing business and creates the potential for significant liabilities and penalties that could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Our business is subject to extensive regulation, including periodic examinations by governmental agencies and self-regulatory organizations in the jurisdictions in which we operate. The SEC oversees the activities of our subsidiaries that are registered investment advisers under the Investment Advisers Act. In addition, we regularly rely on exemptions from various requirements of the Securities Act, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), the Investment Company Act, the Commodity Exchange Act and the U.S. Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974. These exemptions are sometimes highly complex and may in certain circumstances depend on compliance by third parties who we do not control. If for any reason these exemptions were to be revoked or challenged or otherwise become unavailable to us, we could be subject to regulatory action or third-party claims, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

The SEC has indicated that investment advisers who receive transaction-based compensation for investment banking or acquisition activities relating to fund investee companies may be required to register as broker-dealers. Specifically, the SEC staff has noted that if a firm receives fees from a fund investee company in connection with the acquisition, disposition or recapitalization of such investee company, such activities could raise broker-dealer concerns under applicable regulations related to broker dealers. If we receive such transaction fees and the SEC takes the position that such activities render us a "broker" under the applicable rules and regulations of the Exchange Act, we could be subject to additional regulation. If receipt of transaction fees from an investee company is determined to require a broker-dealer license, receipt of such transaction fees in the past or in the future during any time when we did not or do not have a broker-dealer license could subject us to liability for fines, penalties, damages or other remedies.

Since 2010, certain states and other regulatory authorities have begun to require investment managers to register as lobbyists in connection with their solicitation of commitments from governmental entities, including state and municipal pension funds. We have registered as such in a number of jurisdictions, including California and New York. Other states or municipalities may consider similar legislation or adopt regulations or procedures with similar effect. These registration requirements impose significant compliance obligations and restrictions on registered lobbyists and their employers, which may include annual registration fees, periodic disclosure reports and internal recordkeeping, and may also prohibit the payment of contingent fees.

Each of the regulatory bodies with jurisdiction over us has regulatory powers dealing with many aspects of financial services, including the authority to grant, and in specific circumstances to cancel, permissions to carry on particular activities. A failure to comply with the obligations imposed by the Investment Advisers Act, including recordkeeping, advertising and operating requirements, disclosure obligations and prohibitions on fraudulent activities, could result in investigations, sanctions and reputational damage. We are involved regularly in trading activities that implicate a broad number of U.S. securities law regimes, including laws governing trading on inside information, market manipulation and a broad number of technical trading requirements that implicate fundamental market regulation policies. Violation of these laws could result in severe restrictions on our activities and damage to our reputation.

Our failure to comply with applicable laws or regulations could result in fines, censure, suspensions of personnel or other sanctions, including revocation of the registration of our relevant subsidiaries as investment advisers or registered broker-dealers. The regulations to which our business is subject are designed primarily to protect investors in our funds and to ensure the integrity of the financial markets. They are not designed to protect our stockholders. Even if a sanction imposed against us, one of our subsidiaries or our personnel by a regulator is for a small monetary amount, the adverse publicity related to the sanction could harm our reputation, which in turn could have a material adverse effect on our business in a number of ways, making it harder for us to raise new funds and discouraging others from doing business with us.

Failure to comply with "pay to play" regulations implemented by the SEC and certain states, and changes to the "pay to play" regulatory regimes, could adversely affect our business.

In recent years, the SEC and several states have initiated investigations alleging that certain private equity firms and hedge funds or agents acting on their behalf have paid money to current or former government officials or their associates in exchange for improperly soliciting contracts with state pension funds. In June 2010, the SEC approved Rule 206(4)-5 under the Investment Advisers Act regarding "pay to play" practices by investment advisers involving campaign contributions and other payments to government officials able to exert influence on potential government entity clients. Among other restrictions, the rule prohibits investment advisers from providing advisory services for compensation to a government entity for two years, subject to very limited exceptions, after the investment adviser, its senior executives or its personnel involved in soliciting investments from government entities make contributions to certain candidates and officials in a position to influence the hiring of an investment adviser by such government entity. Advisers are required to implement compliance policies designed, among other matters, to track contributions by certain of the adviser's employees and engagements of third parties that solicit government entities and to keep certain records to enable the SEC to determine compliance with the rule. In addition, there have been similar rules on a state level regarding "pay to play" practices by investment advisers.

As a number of public pension plans are investors in our funds, these rules could impose significant economic sanctions on our business if we or one of the other persons covered by the rules make any such contribution or payment, whether or not material or with an intent to secure an investment from a public pension plan. In addition, such investigations may require the attention of senior management and may result in fines or forfeitures of fees paid and an obligation to provide services without payment of fees if any of our funds are deemed to have violated any regulations, thereby imposing additional expenses on us. Any failure on our part to comply with these rules could cause us to lose compensation for our advisory services or expose us to significant penalties and reputational damage.

New or changed laws or regulations governing our funds' operations and changes in the interpretation thereof could adversely affect our business.

The laws and regulations governing the operations of our funds, as well as their interpretation, may change from time to time, and new laws and regulations may be enacted. Accordingly, any change in these laws or regulations, changes in their interpretation, or newly enacted laws or regulations and any failure by our funds to comply with these laws or regulations, could require changes to certain of our business practices, negatively impact our operations, assets under management or financial condition, impose additional costs on us or otherwise adversely affect our business. See *"Business - Regulatory and Compliance Matters"* for a discussion of our regulatory and compliance environment. The following includes the most significant regulatory risks facing our business:

Changes in capital requirements may increase the cost of our financing.

If regulatory capital requirements - whether under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (the "Dodd-Frank Act"), Basel III, or other regulatory action - were to be imposed on our funds, they may be required to limit, or increase the cost of, financing they provide to others. Among other things, this could potentially require our funds to sell assets at an inopportune time or price, which could negatively impact our operations, assets under management or financial condition.

The imposition of additional legal or regulatory requirements could make compliance more difficult and expensive, affect the manner in which we conduct our business and adversely affect our profitability.

In July 2010, President Obama signed into law the Dodd-Frank Act. The Dodd-Frank Act, among other things, imposes significant regulations on nearly every aspect of the U.S. financial services industry, including new registration, recordkeeping and reporting requirements on private fund investment advisers. Importantly, while numerous key aspects of the Dodd-Frank Act have been defined through final rules, additional regulations thereunder or amendments thereunder may continue to be implemented by various regulatory bodies in the future. While we already have several subsidiaries registered as investment advisers subject to SEC examinations, the imposition of any additional legal or regulatory requirements could make compliance more difficult and expensive, affect the manner in which we conduct our business and materially and adversely affect our profitability.

The implementation of the Volcker Rule could have adverse implications on our ability to raise funds from certain entities.

In December 2013, the Federal Reserve and other federal regulatory agencies adopted a final rule implementing a section of the Dodd-Frank Act that has become known as the "Volcker Rule." The Volcker Rule generally prohibits insured banks or thrifts, any bank holding company or savings and loan holding company, any non-U.S. bank with a U.S. branch, agency or commercial lending company and any subsidiaries and affiliates of such entities, regardless of geographic location, from investing in or sponsoring "covered funds," which include private equity funds or hedge funds and certain other proprietary activities. The Volcker Rule may have the effect of further curtailing various banking activities that in turn could result in uncertainties in the financial markets as well as our business. Although we do not currently anticipate that the Volcker Rule will adversely affect our fundraising to any significant extent, there remains uncertainty regarding the implementation of the Volcker Rule and its practical implications (including as a result of the long-term effects of the Volcker Rule, as well as potential changes to the rule in light of the OCC's August 2017 solicitation of public comments on how the rule should be revised to better accomplish its purpose), and there could be adverse implications on our ability to raise funds from the types of entities mentioned above as a result of this prohibition.

Increased regulation on banks' leveraged lending activities could negatively affect the terms and availability of credit to our funds and their investee companies.

In March 2013, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, the Department of the Treasury, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation published revised guidance regarding expectations for banks' leveraged lending activities. This guidance, and related or similar regulations restrict credit availability, as well as potentially restrict certain of our investing activities that rely on banks' lending activities. This could negatively affect the terms and availability of credit to our funds and their investee companies.

New restrictions on compensation could limit our ability to recruit and retain investment professionals.

The Dodd-Frank Act authorizes federal regulatory agencies to review and, in certain cases, prohibit compensation arrangements at financial institutions that give employees incentives to engage in conduct deemed to encourage inappropriate risk-taking by covered financial institutions. Such restrictions could limit our ability to recruit and retain investment professionals and senior management executives.

Regulatory uncertainty could negatively impact our ability to efficiently project, plan and operate our business impacting profitability.

In early February 2017, the Trump administration issued an executive order calling for a review of laws and regulations affecting the U.S. financial industry in order to determine their consistency with a set of core principles identified in the executive order. Several bills are pending in Congress that, if enacted, would amend the Dodd-Frank Act. The Economic Growth, Regulatory Relief and Consumer Protection Act was enacted into law in 2018. The Administration has expressed support for such proposals and encouraged the House and Senate to work together to present legislation to the President as quickly as possible. Such enacted and pending legislation could change the process and criteria for designating systemically important financial institutions, modify the Volcker Rule and make reforms to the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, among other amendments to the Dodd-Frank Act.

It is difficult to determine the full extent of the impact on us of any other new laws, regulations or initiatives that may be proposed or whether any of the proposals will become law. In addition, as a result of proposed legislation, shifting areas of focus of regulatory enforcement bodies or otherwise, regulatory compliance practices may shift such that formerly accepted industry practices become disfavored or less common. Any changes or other developments in the regulatory framework applicable to our businesses, including the changes described above and changes to formerly accepted industry practices, may impose additional costs on us, require the attention of our senior management or result in limitations on the manner in which we conduct our businesses. Moreover, as calls for additional regulation have increased, there may be a related increase in regulatory investigations of the trading and other investment activities of alternative asset management funds, including our funds. In addition, we may be adversely affected by changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing laws and rules by these governmental authorities and self-regulatory organizations. Compliance with any new laws or regulations could make compliance more difficult and expensive, affect the manner in which we conduct our businesses and materially and adversely affect our profitability.

Present and future BDCs for which we serve as investment adviser are subject to regulatory complexities that limit the way in which they do business and may subject them to a higher level of regulatory scrutiny.

MCC and SIC, and other BDCs for which we may serve as investment adviser in the future, operate under a complex regulatory environment. Such BDCs require the application of complex tax and securities regulations and may entail a higher level of regulatory scrutiny. In addition, regulations affecting BDCs generally affect their ability to take certain actions. For example, each of MCC and SIC has elected to be treated as a RIC for United States federal income tax purposes. To maintain their status as a RIC, such vehicles must meet, among other things, certain source of income, asset diversification and annual distribution requirements. If any of our BDCs fails to qualify for RIC tax treatment for any reason and remains or becomes subject to corporate income tax, the resulting corporate taxes could, among other things, substantially reduce such BDC's net assets.

In addition, MCC and SIC are subject to complex rules under the Investment Company Act, including rules that restrict certain of our funds from engaging in transactions with MCC and SIC. Under the regulatory and business environment in which they operate, MCC and SIC must periodically access the capital markets to raise cash to fund new investments in excess of their repayments to grow. This results from MCC and SIC each being required to generally distribute to their respective stockholders at least 90% of its investment company taxable income to maintain its RIC status, combined with regulations under the Investment Company Act that, subject to certain exceptions, generally prohibit MCC and SIC from issuing and selling their common stock at a price below NAV per share and from incurring indebtedness (including for this purpose, preferred stock), if their asset coverage, as calculated pursuant to the Investment Company Act, equals less than 200% after such incurrence. If our BDCs are found to be in violation of the Investment Company Act, they could lose their status as BDCs. If either of our BDCs fails to continuously qualify as a BDC, such BDC might be subject to regulation as a registered closed-end investment company under the 1940 Act, which would significantly decrease its operating flexibility. In addition, failure to comply with the requirements imposed on BDCs by the 1940 Act could cause the SEC to bring an enforcement action against such BDC, which could have a material adverse effect on us.

We are subject to risks in using custodians, counterparties, administrators and other agents.

Some of our funds depend on the services of custodians, counterparties, administrators, prime brokers and other agents to carry out certain financing, securities and derivatives transactions. The terms of these contracts are often customized and complex, and many of these arrangements occur in markets or relate to products that are not subject to regulatory oversight, although the Dodd-Frank Act provides for new regulation of the derivatives market. In particular, some of our funds utilize arrangements with a relatively limited number of counterparties, which has the effect of concentrating the transaction volume (and related counterparty default risk) of such funds with these counterparties.

Our funds are subject to the risk that the counterparty to one or more of these contracts defaults, either voluntarily or involuntarily, on its performance under the contract. Any such default may occur suddenly and without notice to us. Moreover, if a counterparty defaults, we may be unable to take action to cover our exposure, either because we lack contractual recourse or because market conditions make it difficult to take effective action. This inability could occur in times of market stress, which is when defaults are most likely to occur.

In addition, our risk-management process may not accurately anticipate the impact of market stress or counterparty financial condition, and as a result, we may not have taken sufficient action to reduce our risks effectively. Default risk may arise from events or circumstances that are difficult to detect, foresee or evaluate. In addition, concerns about, or a default by, one large participant could lead to significant liquidity problems for other participants, which may in turn expose us to significant losses.

Although we have risk-management processes to ensure that we are not exposed to a single counterparty for significant periods of time, given the large number and size of our funds, we often have large positions with a single counterparty. For example, some of our funds have credit lines. If the lender under one or more of those credit lines were to become insolvent, we may have difficulty replacing the credit line and one or more of our funds may face liquidity problems.

In the event of a counterparty default, particularly a default by a major investment bank or a default by a counterparty to a significant number of our contracts, one or more of our funds may have outstanding trades that they cannot settle or are delayed in settling. As a result, these funds could incur material losses and the resulting market impact of a major counterparty default could harm our business, results of operation and financial condition.

In the event of the insolvency of a prime broker, custodian, counterparty or any other party that is holding assets of our funds as collateral, our funds might not be able to recover equivalent assets in full as they will rank among the prime broker's, custodian's or counterparty's unsecured creditors in relation to the assets held as collateral. In addition, our funds' cash held with a prime broker, custodian or counterparty generally will not be segregated from the prime broker's, custodian's or counterparty's own cash, and our funds may therefore rank as unsecured creditors in relation thereto. If our derivatives transactions are cleared through a derivatives clearing organization, the CFTC has issued final rules regulating the segregation and protection of collateral posted by customers of cleared and uncleared swaps. The CFTC is also working to provide new guidance regarding prime broker arrangements and intermediation generally with regard to trading on swap execution facilities.

The counterparty risks that we face have increased in complexity and magnitude as a result of disruption in the financial markets in recent years. For example, the consolidation and elimination of counterparties has increased our concentration of counterparty risk and decreased the universe of potential counterparties. Our funds are generally not restricted from dealing with any particular counterparty or from concentrating any or all of their transactions with a single counterparty. In addition, counterparties have generally reacted to recent market volatility by tightening their underwriting standards and increasing their margin requirements for all categories of financing, which has the result of decreasing the overall amount of leverage available and increasing the costs of borrowing.

A portion of our revenue and cash flow is variable, which may impact our ability to achieve steady earnings growth on a quarterly basis and may cause the price of our Class A common stock to decline.

We believe that base management fees are consistent and predictable. For all periods presented, over 40% of total revenues was derived from base management fees. Due to our investment strategy and the nature of our fees, a portion of our revenue and cash flow is variable, due primarily to the fact that the performance fees from our long-dated private funds and SMAs can vary from quarter to quarter and year to year. For the year ended December 31, 2017, total revenue of $65.0 million included a reversal of performance fees of $2.0 million. As a result of the adoption of the new revenue recognition standard on January 1, 2018, we did not recognize any performance fees in 2018 or 2019, as we determined that it was not probable that a significant reversal of such fees would not occur in the future. Additionally, we may also experience fluctuations in our results from quarter to quarter and year to year due to a number of other factors, including changes in the values of our funds' investments, changes in our operating expenses, the degree to which we encounter competition and general economic and market conditions. Such variability may cause our results for a particular period not to be indicative of our performance in a future period.

We may be subject to litigation risks and may face liabilities and damage to our professional reputation as a result.

In recent years, the volume of claims and amount of damages claimed in litigation and regulatory proceedings against investment managers have been increasing. We make investment decisions on behalf of investors in our funds that could result in substantial losses. This may subject us to the risk of legal liabilities or actions alleging negligent misconduct, breach of fiduciary duty or breach of contract. Further, we may be subject to third-party litigation arising from allegations that we improperly exercised control or influence over portfolio investments. In addition, we and our affiliates that are the investment managers and general partners of our funds, our funds themselves and those of our employees who are our, our subsidiaries' or the funds' officers and directors are each exposed to the risks of litigation specific to the funds' investment activities and investee companies and, in the case where our funds own controlling interests in public companies, to the risk of shareholder litigation by the public companies' other shareholders. Moreover, we are exposed to risks of litigation or investigation by investors or regulators relating to our having engaged, or our funds having engaged, in transactions that presented conflicts of interest that were not properly addressed.

Legal liability could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations or cause reputational harm to us, which could harm our business. We depend to a large extent on our business relationships and our reputation for integrity and high-caliber professional services to attract and retain investors and to pursue investment opportunities for our funds. As a result, allegations of improper conduct by private litigants or regulators, whether the ultimate outcome is favorable or unfavorable to us, as well as negative publicity and press speculation about us, our investment activities or the investment industry in general, whether or not valid, may harm our reputation, which may be damaging to our business.

Employee misconduct could harm us by impairing our ability to attract and retain investors and subjecting us to significant legal liability, regulatory scrutiny and reputational harm. Fraud and other deceptive practices or other misconduct at our investee companies could similarly subject us to liability and reputational damage and also harm our business.

Our ability to attract and retain investors and to pursue investment opportunities for our funds depends heavily upon the reputation of our professionals, especially our senior professionals. We are subject to a number of obligations and standards arising from our investment management business and our authority over the assets managed by our investment management business. The violation of these obligations and standards by any of our employees could adversely affect investors in our funds and us. Our business often requires that we deal with confidential matters of great significance to companies in which our funds may invest. If our employees were to use or disclose confidential information improperly, we could suffer serious harm to our reputation, financial position and current and future business relationships. It is not always possible to detect or deter employee misconduct, and the extensive precautions we take to detect and prevent this activity may not be effective in all cases. If one or more of our employees were to engage in misconduct or were to be accused of such misconduct, our business and our reputation could be adversely affected and a loss of investor confidence could result, which would adversely impact our ability to raise future funds.

In addition, we could be adversely affected as a result of actual or alleged misconduct by personnel of investee companies in which our funds invest. For example, failures by personnel at our investee companies to comply with anti-bribery, trade sanctions or other legal and regulatory requirements could expose us to litigation or regulatory action and otherwise adversely affect our business and reputation. Such misconduct could undermine our due diligence efforts with respect to such companies and could negatively affect the valuation of a fund's investments.

Our substantial indebtedness could adversely affect our financial condition, our ability to pay our debts or raise additional capital to fund our operations, our ability to operate our business and our ability to react to changes in the economy or our industry and could divert our cash flow from operations for debt payments.

We have a significant amount of indebtedness. As of December 31, 2019, our total indebtedness, excluding unamortized discount, premium, and issuance costs, was approximately $142.2 million. Our substantial debt obligations could have important consequences, including:

- requiring a substantial portion of cash flow from operations to be dedicated to the payment of principal and interest on our indebtedness, thereby reducing our ability to use our cash flow to fund our operations and pursue future business opportunities;

- exposing us to increased interest expense, as our degree of leverage may cause the interest rates of any future indebtedness (whether fixed or floating rate interest) to be higher than they would be otherwise;

- exposing us to the risk of increased interest rates because certain of our indebtedness is at variable rates of interest;

- making it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations with respect to our indebtedness, and any failure to comply with the obligations of any of our debt instruments, including any restrictive covenants, could result in an event of default that accelerates our obligation to repay indebtedness;

- increasing our vulnerability to adverse economic, industry or competitive developments;

- restricting us from making strategic acquisitions or causing us to make non-strategic divestitures;

- limiting our ability to obtain additional financing for working capital, product development, satisfaction of debt service requirements, acquisitions and general corporate or other purposes; and

- limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business or market conditions and placing us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors who may be better positioned to take advantage of opportunities that our leverage prevents us from exploiting.

Servicing our indebtedness will require a significant amount of cash. Our ability to generate sufficient cash depends on many factors, some of which are not within our control.

Our ability to make payments on our indebtedness and to fund planned capital expenditures will depend on our ability to generate cash in the future. To a certain extent, this is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory and other factors that are beyond our control. If we are unable to generate sufficient cash flow to service our debt and meet our other commitments, we may need to restructure or refinance all or a portion of our debt, sell material assets or operations or raise additional debt or equity capital. We may not be able to effect any of these actions on a timely basis, on commercially reasonable terms or at all, and these actions may not be sufficient to meet our capital requirements. In addition, the terms of our existing or future debt arrangements may restrict us from effecting any of these alternatives.

Despite our current level of indebtedness, we may incur substantially more debt and enter into other transactions, which could further exacerbate the risks to our financial condition described above.

Although we terminated our prior $15.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility in May 2019, we may enter into a new revolving or other credit facility in the future or incur significant other or additional indebtedness in the future. Additional indebtedness incurred by the Company from time to time or at any time in the future could be substantial. To the extent new debt is added to our current debt levels, the substantial leverage risks described in the preceding two risk factors would increase.

Operational risks may disrupt our business, result in losses or limit our growth.

Our business relies heavily on financial, accounting and other information systems and technology. We face various security threats, including cyber security attacks to our information technology infrastructure and attempts to gain access to our proprietary information, destroy data or disable, degrade or sabotage our systems. These security threats could originate from a wide variety of sources, including unknown third parties outside of Medley. Although we have not yet been subject to cyber-attacks or other cyber incidents and we utilize various procedures and controls to monitor and mitigate these threats, there can be no assurance that these procedures and controls will be sufficient to prevent disruptions to our systems. If any of these systems do not operate properly or are disabled for any reason or if there is any unauthorized disclosure of data, whether as a result of tampering, a breach of our network security systems, a cyber-incident or attack or otherwise, we could suffer financial loss, a disruption of our business, liability to our funds, regulatory intervention or reputational damage.

In addition, our information systems and technology may not continue to be able to accommodate our growth, and the cost of maintaining the systems may increase from its current level. Such a failure to accommodate growth, or an increase in costs related to the information systems, could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

Furthermore, we depend on our office in New York, where a substantial portion of our personnel are located, for the continued operation of our business. An earthquake or other disaster or a disruption in the infrastructure that supports our business, including a disruption involving electronic communications or other services used by us or third parties with whom we conduct business, or directly affecting our headquarters, could have a material adverse effect on our ability to continue to operate our business without interruption. Although we have disaster recovery programs in place, these may not be sufficient to mitigate the harm that may result from such a disaster or disruption. In addition, insurance and other safeguards might only partially reimburse us for our losses, if at all.

Finally, we rely on third-party service providers for certain aspects of our business, including for certain information systems, technology and administration of our funds and compliance matters. Any interruption or deterioration in the performance of these third parties or failures of their information systems and technology could impair the quality of our funds' operations and could impact our reputation, adversely affect our business and limit our ability to grow.

Risks Related to Our Organizational Structure

Medley Management Inc.'s only material asset is its interest in Medley LLC, and it is accordingly dependent upon distributions from Medley LLC to pay taxes, make payments under the tax receivable agreement or pay dividends.

Medley Management Inc. is a holding company and has no material assets other than its ownership of LLC Units. Medley Management Inc. has no independent means of generating revenue. Medley Management Inc. intends to cause Medley LLC to make distributions to its holders of LLC Units in an amount sufficient to cover all applicable taxes at assumed tax rates, payments under the tax receivable agreement and dividends, if any, declared by it. Deterioration in the financial condition, earnings or cash flow of Medley LLC and its subsidiaries for any reason could limit or impair their ability to pay such distributions. Additionally, to the extent that Medley Management Inc. needs funds, and Medley LLC is restricted from making such distributions under applicable law or regulation or under the terms of our financing arrangements, or is otherwise unable to provide such funds, it could materially adversely affect our liquidity and financial condition.

Payments of dividends, if any, is at the discretion of our board of directors after taking into account various factors, including our business, operating results and financial condition, current and anticipated cash needs, plans for expansion and any legal or contractual limitations on our ability to pay dividends. Any financing arrangement that we enter into in the future may include restrictive covenants that limit our ability to pay dividends. In addition, Medley LLC is generally prohibited under Delaware law from making a distribution to a member to the extent that, at the time of the distribution, after giving effect to the distribution, liabilities of Medley LLC (with certain exceptions) exceed the fair value of its assets. Subsidiaries of Medley LLC are generally subject to similar legal limitations on their ability to make distributions to Medley LLC.

Medley Management Inc. is controlled by our pre-IPO owners, whose interests may differ from those of our public stockholders.

Medley Group LLC, an entity controlled by our pre-IPO owners, holds approximately 97.6% of the combined voting power of our Class A and Class B common stock as of March 20, 2020. Accordingly, our pre-IPO owners have the ability to elect all of the members of our board of directors, and thereby to control our management and affairs. In addition, they are able to determine the outcome of all matters requiring stockholder approval, including mergers and other material transactions, and are able to cause or prevent a change in the composition of our board of directors or a change in control of our company that could deprive our stockholders of an opportunity to receive a premium for their Class A common stock as part of a sale of our company and might ultimately affect the market price of our Class A common stock. Our pre-IPO owners comprise all of the non-managing members of Medley LLC. However, Medley LLC may in the future admit additional non-managing members that would not constitute pre-IPO owners. Because Medley Group LLC, as the holder of our Class B common stock, has a number of votes equal to 10 times the number of LLC Units held by all non-managing members of Medley LLC for so long as our pre-IPO owners and then-current Medley personnel hold at least 10% of the aggregate number of shares of Class A common stock and LLC Units (excluding the LLC Units held by Medley Management Inc.), we anticipate that Medley Group LLC will continue to have a majority of the combined voting power of our Class A and Class B common stock even when our pre-IPO owners own less than a majority economic interest in our company.

In addition, our pre-IPO owners own 80.8% of the LLC Units as of March 20, 2020. Because they hold their ownership interest in our business directly in Medley LLC, rather than through Medley Management Inc., these pre-IPO owners may have conflicting interests with holders of shares of our Class A common stock. For example, if Medley LLC makes distributions to Medley Management Inc., the non-managing members of Medley LLC will also be entitled to receive such distributions pro rata in accordance with the percentages of their respective limited liability company interests in Medley LLC and their preferences as to the timing and amount of any such distributions may differ from those of our public stockholders. Our pre-IPO owners may also have different tax positions from us which could influence their decisions regarding whether and when to dispose of assets, especially in light of the existence of the tax receivable agreement entered into in connection with our IPO, whether and when to incur new or refinance existing indebtedness, and whether and when Medley Management Inc. should terminate the tax receivable agreement and accelerate its obligations thereunder. In addition, the structuring of future transactions may take into consideration these pre-IPO owners' tax or other considerations even where no similar benefit would accrue to us.

Medley Management Inc. will be required to pay exchanging holders of LLC Units for most of the benefits relating to any additional tax depreciation or amortization deductions that we may claim as a result of the tax basis step-up we receive in connection with sales or exchanges of LLC Units and related transactions.

Holders of LLC Units (other than Medley Management Inc.) may, subject to certain conditions and transfer restrictions applicable to such holders as set forth in the operating agreement of Medley LLC, exchange their LLC Units for Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis. The exchanges are expected to result in increases in the tax basis of the tangible and intangible assets of Medley LLC. These increases in tax basis may increase (for tax purposes) depreciation and amortization deductions and therefore reduce the amount of tax that Medley Management Inc. would otherwise be required to pay in the future, although the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") may challenge all or part of that tax basis increase, and a court could sustain such a challenge.

We have entered into a tax receivable agreement with the holders of LLC Units that provides for the payment by Medley Management Inc. to exchanging holders of LLC Units of 85% of the benefits, if any, that Medley Management Inc. is deemed to realize as a result of these increases in tax basis and of certain other tax benefits related to entering into the tax receivable agreement, including tax benefits attributable to payments under the tax receivable agreement. This payment obligation is an obligation of Medley Management Inc. and not of Medley LLC. While the actual increase in tax basis, as well as the amount and timing of any payments under the tax receivable agreement, will vary depending upon a number of factors, including the timing of exchanges, the price of shares of our Class A common stock at the time of the exchange, the extent to which such exchanges are taxable and the amount and timing of our income, we expect that as a result of the size of the transfers and increases in the tax basis of the tangible and intangible assets of Medley LLC, the payments that Medley Management Inc. may make under the tax receivable agreement will be substantial. The payments under the tax receivable agreement are not conditioned upon continued ownership of us by the holders of LLC Units.

In certain cases, payments under the tax receivable agreement may be accelerated and/or significantly exceed the actual benefits Medley Management Inc. realizes in respect of the tax attributes subject to the tax receivable agreement.

The tax receivable agreement provides that upon certain changes of control, or if, at any time, Medley Management Inc. elects an early termination of the tax receivable agreement, Medley Management Inc.'s obligations under the tax receivable agreement (with respect to all LLC Units whether or not previously exchanged) would be calculated by reference to the value of all future payments that holders of LLC Units would have been entitled to receive under the tax receivable agreement using certain valuation assumptions, including that Medley Management Inc. will have sufficient taxable income to fully utilize the deductions arising from the increased tax deductions and tax basis and other benefits related to entering into the tax receivable agreement and, in the case of an early termination election, that any LLC Units that have not been exchanged are deemed exchanged for the market value of the shares of Class A common stock at the time of termination. In addition, holders of LLC Units will not reimburse us for any payments previously made under the tax receivable agreement if such tax basis increase is successfully challenged by the IRS. Medley Management Inc.'s ability to achieve benefits from any tax basis increase, and the payments to be made under the tax receivable agreement, will depend upon a number of factors, including the timing and amount of our future income. As a result, even in the absence of a change of control or an election to terminate the tax receivable agreement, payments under the tax receivable agreement could be in excess of Medley Management Inc.'s actual cash tax savings.

Accordingly, it is possible that the actual cash tax savings realized by Medley Management Inc. may be significantly less than the corresponding tax receivable agreement payments. There may be a material negative effect on our liquidity if the payments under the tax receivable agreement exceed the actual cash tax savings that Medley Management Inc. realizes in respect of the tax attributes subject to the tax receivable agreement and/or distributions to Medley Management Inc. by Medley LLC are not sufficient to permit Medley Management Inc. to make payments under the tax receivable agreement after it has paid taxes and other expenses. Based upon the $2.96 closing price of our Class A common stock on December 31, 2019 and interest rate of 3.0%, we estimate that, if Medley Management Inc. were to have exercised its termination right on December 31, 2019, the aggregate amount of these termination payments would have been approximately $64.5 million. The foregoing number is merely an estimate and the actual payments could differ materially. We may need to incur additional indebtedness to finance payments under the tax receivable agreement to the extent our cash resources are insufficient to meet our obligations under the tax receivable agreement as a result of timing discrepancies or otherwise.

Anti-takeover provisions in our organizational documents and Delaware law might discourage or delay acquisition attempts for us that you might consider favorable.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws contain provisions that may make the merger or acquisition of our company more difficult without the approval of our board of directors. Among other things, these provisions:

- authorize the issuance of undesignated preferred stock, the terms of which may be established and the shares of which may be issued without stockholder approval, and which may include super voting, special approval, dividend, or other rights or preferences superior to the rights of the holders of Class A common stock;

- prohibit Class A common stockholders from acting by written consent unless such action is recommended by all directors then in office, but permit Class B common stockholders to act by written consent without requiring any such recommendation;

- provide that the board of directors is expressly authorized to make, alter, or repeal our bylaws and that our stockholders may only amend our bylaws with the approval of 80% or more of all of the outstanding shares of our capital stock entitled to vote; and

- establish advance notice requirements for nominations for elections to our board or for proposing matters that can be acted upon by stockholders at stockholder meetings.

Further, as a Delaware corporation, we are also subject to provisions of Delaware law, which may impair a takeover attempt that our stockholders may find beneficial. These anti-takeover provisions and other provisions under Delaware law could discourage, delay or prevent a transaction involving a change in control of our company, including actions that our stockholders may deem advantageous, or negatively affect the trading price of our Class A common stock. These provisions could also discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for you and other stockholders to elect directors of your choosing and to cause us to take other corporate actions you desire.

Risks Related to Our Class A Common Stock

The market price of our Class A common stock may decline due to the large number of shares of Class A common stock eligible for exchange and future sale.

The market price of shares of our Class A common stock could decline as a result of sales of a large number of shares of Class A common stock in the market or the perception that such sales could occur. These sales, or the possibility that these sales may occur, also might make it more difficult for us to sell shares of Class A common stock in the future at a time and at a price that we deem appropriate.

In addition, we and our pre-IPO owners have entered into an exchange agreement under which they (or certain permitted transferees thereof) have the right (subject to the terms of the exchange agreement), to exchange their LLC Units for shares of our Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis, subject to customary conversion rate adjustments. Subject to the terms of the exchange agreement, an aggregate of 26,025,973 LLC Units may be exchanged for shares of our Class A common stock and, subject to the transfer restrictions set forth in the Limited Liability Company Agreement of Medley LLC, sold. The market price of shares of our Class A common stock could decline as a result of the exchange or the perception that an exchange could occur. These exchanges, or the possibility that these exchanges may occur, also might make it more difficult for holders of our Class A common stock to sell such stock in the future at a time and at a price that they deem appropriate.

The disparity in the voting rights among the classes of our capital stock may have a potential adverse effect on the price of our Class A common stock.

Each share of our Class A common stock entitles its holder to one vote on all matters to be voted on by stockholders generally. Medley Group LLC, as the holder of our Class B common stock, has a number of votes equal to 10 times the number of LLC Units held by all non-managing members of Medley LLC for so long as our pre-IPO owners and then-current Medley personnel hold at least 10% of the aggregate number of shares of Class A common stock and LLC Units (excluding the LLC Units held by Medley Management Inc.). The difference in voting rights could adversely affect the value of our Class A common stock by, for example, delaying or deferring a change of control or if investors view, or any potential future purchaser of our company views, the superior voting rights of the Class B common stock to have value.

We are a "controlled company" within the meaning of the NYSE's rules and, as a result, qualify for, and intend to rely on, exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements. You do not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to such requirements.

Medley Group LLC, an entity owned by our pre-IPO owners holds a majority of the combined voting power of all classes of our stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors. In addition, because Medley Group LLC, as the holder of our Class B common stock, has a number of votes equal to 10 times the number of LLC Units held by all non-managing members of Medley LLC for so long as our pre-IPO owners and then-current Medley personnel hold at least 10% of the aggregate number of shares of Class A common stock and LLC Units (excluding the LLC Units held by Medley Management Inc.), we anticipate that Medley Group LLC will continue to have at least a majority of the combined voting power of our Class A and Class B common stock even when our pre-IPO owners own less than a majority economic interest in our company. As a result, we are a "controlled company" within the meaning of the corporate governance standards of the New York Stock Exchange. Under these rules, a company of which more than 50% of the voting power in the election of directors is held by an individual, group or another company is a "controlled company" and may elect not to comply with certain corporate governance requirements. For example, controlled companies:

- are not required to have a board that is composed of a majority of "independent directors," as defined under the rules of such exchange;
- are not required to have a compensation committee that is composed entirely of independent directors; and
- are not required to have a nominating and corporate governance committee that is composed entirely of independent directors.

We are utilizing these exemptions. As a result, a majority of the directors on our board are not independent. In addition, our compensation and nominating and corporate governance committees do not consist entirely of independent directors. Accordingly, you will not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of the corporate governance requirements of the New York Stock Exchange.

If we fail to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, we may not be able to accurately report our financial results or prevent fraud. As a result, stockholders could lose confidence in our financial and other public reporting, which would harm our business and the trading price of our common stock.

Effective internal controls over financial reporting are necessary for us to provide reliable financial reports and, together with adequate disclosure controls and procedures, are designed to prevent fraud. Any failure to implement required new or improved controls, or difficulties encountered in their implementation could cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations. In addition, any testing by us conducted in connection with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or any subsequent testing by our independent registered public accounting firm, may reveal deficiencies in our internal controls over financial reporting that are deemed to be material weaknesses or that may require prospective or retroactive changes to our financial statements or identify other areas for further attention or improvement. Inferior internal controls could also cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information, which could have a negative effect on the trading price of our common stock.

We are required to disclose changes made in our internal controls and procedures on a quarterly basis and our management is required to assess the effectiveness of these controls annually. However, our independent registered public accounting firm is not required to formally attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting until the first annual report required to be filed with the SEC following the date we are no longer an accelerated filer as defined in the Rule 12b-2 promulgated under the Exchange Act. We cannot assure you that there will not be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in our internal controls in the future. If we are unable to assert that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, or if our independent registered public accounting firm is unable to express an opinion on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting, we could lose investor confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, which could have a material adverse effect on the price of our common stock.

Medley LLC's tax treatment depends on its status as a partnership for United States federal and state income tax purposes. If the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") were to treat Medley LLC as a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes, which would subject it to entity-level taxation, or if Medley LLC were subjected to a material amount of additional entity-level taxation by individual states, then Medley LLC's cash available for distributions to us could be substantially reduced.

It is possible, in certain circumstances, for Medley LLC to be taxed as a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes. Although we do not believe that Medley LLC are or will be (or should have been) so treated, if Medley LLC were treated as a "publicly traded partnership," Medley LLC might be taxed as a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes. If

Medley LLC were taxed as a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes, it would pay United States federal income tax on its taxable income at the corporate tax rate, which is currently a maximum of 21%, and would likely pay state and local income tax at varying rates. Therefore, Medley LLC's treatment as a corporation would result in a material reduction in its anticipated cash flow and could materially adversely affect its ability to make cash distributions to us. In addition, changes in current state law may subject Medley LLC to additional entity-level taxation by individual states. Because of widespread state budget deficits and other reasons, several states are evaluating ways to subject partnerships to entity-level taxation through the imposition of state income, franchise and other forms of taxation. Imposition of any such taxes may substantially reduce Medley LLC's cash available for distributions to us.

Legislation could subject Medley LLC to federal income tax liability, which may adversely affect its ability to make cash distributions to us.

Pursuant to the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015, for tax years beginning after December 31, 2017, if the IRS makes audit adjustments to Medley LLC's federal income tax returns, it may assess and collect any taxes (including any applicable penalties and interest) resulting from such audit adjustment directly from Medley LLC. If, as a result of any such audit adjustment, Medley LLC is required to make payments of taxes, penalties and interest, Medley LLC's cash available for distributions to us may be substantially reduced. These rules are not applicable to Medley LLC for tax years beginning on or prior to December 31, 2017.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or reports about our business, or if they downgrade their recommendations regarding our Class A common stock, our stock price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our Class A common stock will be influenced by the research and reports that industry or securities analysts publish about us or our business. If any of the analysts who cover us downgrades our Class A common stock or publishes inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, our Class A common stock price may decline. If analysts cease coverage of us or fail to regularly publish reports on us, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which in turn could cause our Class A common stock price or trading volume to decline and our Class A common stock to be less liquid.

The market price of shares of our Class A common stock has been and may continue to be volatile, which could cause the value of your investment to decline.

The market price of our common stock has historically experienced and may continue to experience significant volatility. From January 2015 through December 2019, the market price of our common stock has fluctuated from a high of $15.14 per share in the first quarter of 2015 to a low of $2.33 per share in the second quarter of 2019. Securities markets worldwide experience significant price and volume fluctuations. This market volatility, as well as general economic, market or political conditions could reduce the market price of shares of our Class A common stock in spite of our operating performance. In addition, our operating results could be below the expectations of public market analysts and investors due to a number of potential factors, including variations in our quarterly operating results or dividends, if any, to stockholders, additions or departures of key management personnel, failure to meet analysts’ earnings estimates, publication of research reports about our industry, litigation and government investigations, changes or proposed changes in laws or regulations or differing interpretations or enforcement thereof affecting our business, adverse market reaction to any indebtedness we may incur or securities we may issue in the future, changes in market valuations of similar companies or speculation in the press or investment community, announcements by our competitors of significant contracts, acquisitions, dispositions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures or capital commitments, adverse publicity about the industries we participate in or individual scandals, and in response the market price of shares of our Class A common stock could decrease significantly. You may be unable to resell your shares of Class A common stock at or above the price you paid for your shares.

In the past few years, stock markets have experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations. In the past, following periods of volatility in the overall market and the market price of a company’s securities, securities class action litigation has often been instituted against these companies. This litigation, if instituted against us, could result in substantial costs and a diversion of our management’s attention and resources.

You may be diluted by the future issuance of additional Class A common stock or LLC Units in connection with our incentive plans, acquisitions or otherwise.

As of December 31, 2019, we had 2,993,790,169 shares of Class A common stock authorized but unissued, including approximately 23,936,893 shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exchange of vested LLC Units that will be held by the non-managing members of Medley LLC. Our certificate of incorporation authorizes us to issue these shares of Class A common stock and options, rights, warrants and appreciation rights relating to Class A common stock for the consideration and on the terms and conditions established by our board of directors in its sole discretion, whether in connection with acquisitions or otherwise. Similarly, the limited liability company agreement of Medley LLC permits Medley LLC to issue an unlimited number of additional limited liability company interests of Medley LLC with designations, preferences, rights, powers and duties that are different from, and may be senior to, those applicable to the LLC Units, and which may be exchangeable for shares of our Class A common stock. Additionally, we have reserved an aggregate of 9,000,000 shares of Class A common stock and LLC Units for issuance under our 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan, including 4,109,594 shares issuable upon the vesting of restricted stock units and restricted LLC Units granted as of December 31, 2019. Any Class A common stock that we issue, including under our 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan or other equity incentive plans that we may adopt in the future, would dilute the percentage ownership held by investors who purchase Class A common stock.

Risks Relating to the Mergers

On July 29, 2019, the Company entered into the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, pursuant to which the Company will, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, merge with and into Merger Sub, with Merger Sub as the surviving company in the MDLY Merger. Pursuant to the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, MCC will, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, merge with and into Sierra, with Sierra as the surviving company in the MCC Merger. Pursuant to terms of the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, the consummation of the MCC Merger is conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver of each of the conditions to closing under the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement and the consummation of the MDLY Merger. However, pursuant to the terms of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, the consummation of the MDLY Merger is not conditioned upon the consummation of the MCC Merger. If the Mergers are or only the MDLY Merger is consummated, Sierra’s common stock will be listed on the NYSE under the symbol “SRA”, with such listing expected to be effective as of the closing date of the Mergers, or the MDLY Merger, as applicable. If the MCC Merger is also consummated, Sierra's common stock will be listed on the TASE, with such listing expected to be effective as of the closing date of the Mergers. Upon completion of both of the Mergers, the investment portfolios of the Company and Sierra would be combined, Merger Sub, as a successor to MDLY, would be a wholly owned subsidiary of the Combined Company, and the Combined Company would be internally managed by its wholly controlled adviser subsidiary. If the MDLY Merger is consummated and the MCC Merger is not consummated, Sierra’s common stock would be listed on the NYSE (but not the TASE), and the investment portfolios of the Company and Sierra would not be combined. Set forth below are certain risks relating to the Mergers. For more information, please refer to our definitive proxy statement on Schedule 14A that will be filed with the SEC when available.

The completion of the Mergers is subject to several conditions, including, the receipt of SEC exemptive relief and, with respect to the MCC Merger, court approval of the Settlement. There can be no assurances when or if the Mergers will be completed.

Although the Company, Sierra, and MCC expect to complete the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable, as early as the first quarter of 2020, there can be no assurances as to the exact timing of completion of the MCC Merger and/or the MDLY Merger, applicable, or that the Mergers will be completed at all. The completion of the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable, is subject to numerous conditions, including, among others, the continued effectiveness of the Registration Statement on Form N-14; the approval of Sierra’s common stock (including the Settlement Shares (as defined in the Amended MCC Merger Agreement) and the shares of Sierra’s common stock to be issued in the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, applicable for listing on the NYSE; receipt of requisite approvals of each of our stockholders, Sierra’s stockholders, and MCC’s stockholders; receipt of required regulatory approvals, including from the SEC (including necessary exemptive relief to consummate the Mergers); the settlement of the Delaware Action in accordance with the Settlement; any necessary approvals under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, amended, and, if applicable, state securities regulators; there being no recession of the confirmation that Merger Sub, as the surviving company in the MDLY Merger, will be treated as a portfolio investment of the Combined Company or the Sierra/MDLY Company, as applicable, and reflected in the Combined Company’s or the Sierra/MDLY Company’s, as applicable, consolidated financial statements at fair value for accounting purposes (i.e., not consolidated into the financial statements of the Combined Company or the Sierra/MDLY Company, as applicable); the relevant parties having taken all actions reasonably required in order to keep existing indebtedness outstanding following the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable; receipt of necessary consents relating to joint ventures of Sierra and MCC; receipt of a specified level of consents from third-party advisory clients of the Company; with respect to the MCC Merger, satisfaction (or appropriate wavier) of the conditions to closing of the MDLY Merger; and other customary closing conditions. There is no assurance that any of the foregoing conditions will be satisfied.

The Company, Sierra, and MCC cannot assure their respective stockholders that the conditions required to complete the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable, will be satisfied or waived on the anticipated schedule, or at all. If the Mergers are or the MDLY Merger is, as applicable, not completed, the resulting failure of the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable, could have a material adverse impact on the Company's, Sierra's, and MCC's financial condition, results of operations, assets or business. In addition, if the Mergers are not completed, the Company, Sierra, and MCC will have incurred substantial expenses for which no ultimate benefit will have been received. See "*If the MDLY Merger does not close, we will not benefit from the expenses incurred in connection therewith*" below. Moreover, if either the Amended MCC Merger Agreement or the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement is terminated under certain circumstances, the Company, Sierra, or MCC may be obligated to pay the other party to the applicable merger agreement a termination fee. See "*Under certain circumstances, we may be obligated to pay a termination fee upon termination of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement.*" Any decision that our stockholders, Sierra's stockholders, and MCC's stockholders make should be made with the understanding that the completion of the Mergers may not happen as scheduled, or at all.

If the Mergers are completed, certain additional risks regarding the Combined Company following the Mergers may be presented. In addition, if the MDLY Merger is completed and the MCC Merger is not completed certain additional risks regarding the Sierra/MDLY Company following the MDLY Merger may be presented.

Because the NAV of Sierra may change, our stockholders cannot be sure of the value of the stock portion of the merger consideration, they will receive until the MDLY Merger effective time.

Under the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, the MDLY exchange ratios and the cash consideration amount was fixed on July 29, 2019, the date of the signing of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement. The MDLY exchange ratios and the cash consideration amount are not subject to adjustment based on changes in the NAV of Sierra or the market price of MDLY Class A common stock before the MDLY Merger effective time, provided that the MDLY Merger is consummated by March 31, 2020, or, if consummated after March 31, 2020, only if the parties subsequently agree to extend the closing date on the same terms and conditions.

Accordingly, at the time of our stockholder meeting, our stockholders will not know or be able to calculate with certainty the value of the merger consideration they would receive upon the completion of the MDLY Merger and such value may vary materially from the value of the merger consideration determined as of the date the MDLY Merger was announced, as of the date that the subsequent proxy supplement describing the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement is mailed to our stockholders, and as of the date of the special meeting of our stockholders. Any change in the NAV of Sierra prior to completion of the MDLY Merger will affect the value (either positively or negatively) of the merger consideration to be paid by Sierra, and to be received by our stockholders upon the completion of the MDLY Merger relative to the value of the merger consideration determined as of the date the MDLY Merger was announced.

The value of the stock portion of the merger consideration that our stockholders will receive upon the completion of the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable, may be affected, either positively or negatively, by the trading performance of Sierra's common stock following the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable.

There is currently no public trading market for Sierra's common stock and there is no way to predict with certainty how the shares of Sierra's common stock, including the shares of Sierra's common stock to be issued in the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable, will trade following consummation of the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable. Any change in the trading price of Sierra's common stock following completion of the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable, will affect the value (either positively or negatively) of the stock portion of the merger consideration received by our stockholders upon the completion of the MDLY Merger. Stock price changes may result from a variety of factors, including, among other things:

- changes in the business, operations or prospects of the Combined Company or the Sierra/MDLY Company, as applicable;
- the financial condition of current or prospective portfolio companies of the Combined Company or the Sierra/MDLY Company, as applicable;
- interest rates or general market or economic conditions;
- the supply and demand for the Combined Company's common stock or the Sierra/MDLY Company's common stock, as applicable; and
- market perception of the future probability of the Combined Company or the Sierra/MDLY Company, as applicable.

These factors are generally beyond the control of the Company, Sierra, and MCC prior to completion of the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable, and, following completion of both of the Mergers or only the MDLY Merger, will generally be beyond the control of the Combined Company or the Sierra/MDLY Company, as applicable. As noted above, there is currently no public trading market for Sierra's common stock and there is no way to predict with certainty how the shares of Sierra's common stock will trade following consummation of the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable. During the 12-month period ending December 31, 2019, the NAV per share of Sierra's common stock varied from a low of $5.78 to a high of $6.72 and the closing price per share of our Class A common stock varied from a low of $2.33 to a high of $4.94. However, the historical NAV per share of Sierra, and the historic trading prices of our Class A common stock, are not necessarily indicative of future performance of Sierra's common stock following the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable.

The inability of Sierra, MCC and/or MDLY to obtain certain third-party consents and approvals could delay or prevent the completion of the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable.

Pursuant to the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, each of Sierra's and the Company's obligations to complete the MDLY Merger is conditioned upon, among other things, and in addition to the regulatory approvals described below (see "*The completion of the Mergers is subject to several conditions, including, the receipt of SEC exemptive relief and, with respect to the MCC Merger, court approval of the Settlement. There can be no assurances when or if the Mergers will be completed*"), prior receipt by the Company of written consents to the continuation, following the MDLY Merger effective time, of the advisory relationship with private funds and managed accounts representing 65% of the Company's total revenues from private funds and managed accounts for the 12-month period ended June 30, 2018. In addition to the foregoing mutual conditions for closing, Sierra and the Company must obtain all consents and approvals, and take all necessary steps, in order to keep their respective indebtedness outstanding following the MDLY Merger effective time. Although Sierra and the Company expect that all such approvals and consents will be obtained and remain in effect and all conditions related to such consents will be satisfied, if they are not, the closing of the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable, could be significantly delayed, only the MDLY Merger may occur, or both Mergers may not occur at all.

Pursuant to the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, each of Sierra's and MCC's obligations to complete the MCC Merger is conditioned upon, among other things, and in addition to the regulatory approvals described below (see "*The completion of the Mergers is subject to several conditions, including, the receipt of SEC exemptive relief and, with respect to the MCC Merger, court approval of the Settlement. There can be no assurances when or if the Mergers will be completed*"), the prior receipt by Sierra or MCC, as applicable, of third party consents and approvals relating to the joint venture arrangements of Sierra and MCC. In addition, each of Sierra's and MCC's obligations to complete the MCC Merger is conditioned upon completion of the MDLY Merger, pursuant to the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, having received written consents to the continuation, following the MDLY Merger effective time, of the advisory relationship with private funds and managed accounts representing 65% of the Company's total revenues from private funds and managed accounts for the 12-month period ended June 30, 2018. In addition to the foregoing mutual conditions for closing, Sierra and MCC must obtain also, and take all necessary steps, in order to keep their respective indebtedness outstanding following the MCC Merger effective time. Although Sierra and MCC expect that all such approvals and consents will be obtained and remain in effect and all conditions related to such consents will be satisfied, if they are not, the closing of the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable, could be significantly delayed, only the MDLY Merger may occur, or both Mergers may not occur at all.

The opinion obtained by our special committee from its financial advisor will not reflect changes in circumstances after the date of the opinion between signing of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement and the MDLY Merger effective time.

Our special committee has not obtained updated opinions from its financial advisor and does not anticipating obtaining updated opinions prior to the MDLY Merger effective time. Changes in the operations and prospects of the Company and Sierra, general market and economic conditions and other factors beyond the control of the Company or Sierra, and on which our special committee's financial advisor's opinion was based may significantly alter the value of Sierra or the Company or the prices at which shares of our Class A common stock trade or the NAV per share of Sierra's common stock by the time the MDLY Merger is completed. The opinion of such financial advisor speaks only to the date such opinion was rendered and do not speak as of the time the MDLY Merger will be completed or as of any other date. Our special committee does not expect to obtain an updated opinion from its financial advisor.

The MDLY Merger consideration was the product of extensive negotiations among the special committees of the Company and Sierra and therefore may include business considerations beyond share price, NAV or other financial or valuation metrics relating to the Company and Sierra.

The MDLY Merger was the product of extensive negotiations among the parties and each special committee considered a number of factors in determining to enter into the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement. As a result, the terms of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement are not necessarily reflective of the share price, NAV or other financial or valuation metrics relating to the Company and Sierra at the time the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement was entered into, and may reflect additional business considerations.

We have been named as a defendant in various securities class action and derivative lawsuits, and may be named in additional ones in the future, which has resulted in, and which may result in the future, substantial costs and may delay or prevent the completion of the Mergers.

The Company is currently a defendant in the New York Actions and the Delaware Action. For more information about such legal proceedings, see "Item 3, Legal Proceedings." The Company may be a target of additional securities class action and derivative lawsuits. Securities class action lawsuits and derivative lawsuits are often brought against companies that have entered into merger agreements in an effort to enjoin the merger or seek monetary relief from such companies. Even if the lawsuits are without merit, defending against these claims can result in substantial costs and divert management time and resources. We cannot predict the outcome of these lawsuits, or others, if any, nor can we predict the amount of time and expense that will be required to resolve any such litigation. An unfavorable resolution of any such litigation surrounding the Mergers could delay or prevent their consummation. In addition, the costs defending the litigation, even if resolved in our favor, could be substantial and such litigation could distract us from pursuing the consummation of the Mergers and other potentially beneficial business opportunities. It is a condition of the MCC Merger that the Delaware Action be settled in accordance with the terms of the Settlement.

If the MDLY Merger does not close, we will not benefit from the expenses incurred in connection therewith.

The Company has incurred, and will continue to incur, substantial expenses in connection with the Mergers. The MDLY Merger may not be completed. If the MDLY Merger is not completed, we will have incurred substantial expenses for which no ultimate benefit will have been received. We have incurred out-of-pocket expenses in connection with the MDLY Merger for investment banking, legal and accounting fees and financial printing and other costs and expenses, much of which will be incurred even if the MDLY Merger is not completed. In addition, depending upon the circumstances surrounding termination of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, as applicable, we may be obligated to pay a termination fee to the other party to the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement. See “*Under certain circumstances, the Company or Sierra may be obligated to pay a termination fee upon termination of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement*” below.

Failure to complete the MDLY Merger could negatively impact the business, financial results, and ability to pay dividends and distributions, if any or at its current level, to our stockholders, and negatively impact our stock prices.

If the MDLY Merger is not completed, our ongoing business may be adversely affected. We may experience negative reactions from the financial markets and from our creditors and customers if the anticipated benefits of the MDLY Merger are not able to be realized. Such anticipated benefits include, among others, the expected increase in distributions to the stockholders of the Combined Company, the benefits of the larger balance sheet of the Combined Company and potential for greater scale, the fee earning potential of Merger Sub's asset management business, the enhanced market value of Sierra’s common stock following the completion of the Mergers upon listing on the NYSE and the TASE (in connection with the MCC Merger), and the benefits of operational efficiencies, cost savings, and synergies. If the Mergers are not consummated, we cannot assure our stockholders that the risks described above will not negatively impact the business, financial results, and ability to pay dividends and distributions, if any or at its current level to our stockholders, and negatively impact our stock prices.

Termination of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement or failure to otherwise complete the MDLY Merger could negatively impact us.

Termination of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement or any failure to otherwise complete the MDLY Merger may result in various consequences, including:

- our business may have been adversely impacted by the failure to pursue other beneficial opportunities due to the focus of management on the MDLY Merger, without realizing any of the anticipated benefits of completing the MDLY Merger;

- the market price of our Class A common stock may decline to the extent that the market price prior to termination reflects a market assumption that the MDLY Merger will be completed;
- in the case of the Company, it may not be able to find a party willing to pay an equivalent or more attractive price than the price we have agreed to pay in the MDLY Merger; and
- the payment of any termination fee, if required under the circumstances, could adversely affect our financial condition and liquidity.

Under certain circumstances, Sierra or the Company may be obligated to pay a termination fee upon termination of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement.

The Amended MDLY Merger Agreement provides for the payment by Sierra or the Company to the other party a termination fee of $3,000,000 in cash if the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement is terminated by the Company or Sierra under certain circumstances.

The Amended MDLY Merger Agreement limits our ability to actively pursue alternatives to the MDLY Merger and to accept a superior proposal from third parties, although MCC had the right to actively pursue alternatives during the go-shop period.

The Amended MDLY Merger Agreement contains provisions that limit the Company's ability to actively solicit, discuss or negotiate competing third-party proposals for strategic transactions. Although these provisions, which are customary for transactions of this type, allows us to engage in negotiations regarding, and to ultimately accept, a "Superior Proposal" (as such term is defined in the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement) in certain circumstances, subject to the payment of a termination fee, such provisions might discourage a potential competing acquirer that might have an interest in acquiring all or a significant part of the Company from considering or proposing a "Superior Proposal" to us, or might result in a potential competing acquirer proposing to pay a lower price to acquire us than it might otherwise have proposed to pay.

In certain circumstances, Sierra, MCC, and the Company may waive one or more conditions to the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable, or amend the Amended MCC Merger Agreement or the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, without resoliciting stockholder approval.

Certain conditions to Sierra's and MDLY's obligations to complete the MDLY Merger may be waived, in whole or in part, to the extent legally allowed, either unilaterally or by agreement of Sierra and MDLY. In addition, certain conditions to Sierra's and MCC's obligations to complete the MCC Merger may be waived, in whole or in part, to the extent legally allowed, either unilaterally or by agreement of Sierra and MCC. In the event that any such waiver does not require re-solicitation of stockholders, the parties to the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement and the Amended MCC Merger Agreement will have the discretion to complete the MDLY Merger and the MCC Merger, respectively, without seeking further stockholder approval. However, certain conditions, such as the conditions requiring the approval of Sierra's stockholders, MCC's stockholders and the Company's stockholders, are required under applicable law or the applicable company's charter documents and may not be waived.

The Amended MDLY Merger Agreement and the Amended MCC Merger Agreement may be amended by the respective parties at any time before or after receipt of approval by Sierra's stockholders, the Company's stockholders, or MCC's stockholders, as the case may be; provided, however, that after receipt of the relevant stockholder approvals, there may not be any amendment of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement or the Amended MCC Merger Agreement that requires further approval under applicable law or its charter documents of the relevant stockholders without receipt of such further approvals.

In addition to the foregoing, waiver or amendment of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement requires the consent of MCC to the extent such waiver or amendment would adversely affect the economic or other rights or interests of MCC and MCC's stockholders under the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement in any material respect. Conversely, waiver or amendment of the Amended MCC Merger Agreement requires the consent of the Company to the extent such waiver or amendment would adversely affect the economic or other rights or interests of the Company and its stockholders under the Amended MCC Merger Agreement in any material respect.

Certain persons related to us have interests in the Mergers that differ from the interests of our stockholders.

Certain of our directors and executive officers have financial interests in the Mergers that are different from, or in addition to, the interests of our stockholders. The Company’s special committee, comprised solely of the independent directors of the Company's Board of Directors, and, acting on the recommendation of the Company’s special committee, our board of directors were aware of and considered these interests, among other matters, in evaluating the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, including the MDLY Merger, and in recommending to our stockholders to approve the adoption of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement.

We will be subject to business uncertainties and contractual restrictions while the Mergers are pending.

Uncertainty about the effect of the Mergers may have an adverse effect on us and, consequently, on the Combined Company following completion of the Mergers or the Sierra/MDLY Company if only the MDLY Merger is completed. These uncertainties could cause those that deal with us to seek to change their existing business relationships with us. In addition, each of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement and the Amended MCC Merger Agreement restricts us from taking actions that we might otherwise consider to be in our best interests. These restrictions may prevent us from pursuing certain business opportunities that may arise prior to the completion of the Mergers.

The shares of Sierra’s common stock to be received by our stockholders as a result of the MDLY Merger will have different rights associated with them than shares of our common stock currently held by them.

The rights associated with our common stock are different from the rights associated with Sierra’s common stock following the Mergers or the MDLY Merger, as applicable.

The MDLY Merger and the MCC Merger are conditioned on the Company, Sierra, MCC and certain of its affiliates receiving exemptive relief from the SEC.

The MDLY Merger and the MCC Merger are conditioned on the Company, Sierra, MCC, and certain of their affiliates, as applicable, receiving exemptive relief from the SEC from: (i) Sections 17(d) and 57(a)(1), (2), and (4) of the 1940 Act and Rule 17d-1 thereunder because the Mergers would involve a joint arrangement among two affiliated BDCs and their investment advisers and (ii) Sections 12(d)(3) and 60 of the 1940 Act because, in connection with the MDLY Merger, the Company, a registered investment adviser, will be become a wholly owned subsidiary of the Combined Company or the Sierra/MDLY Company, as applicable. In addition, Sierra and certain of its affiliates are requesting exemptive relief from the SEC from Sections 23(a), 23(b), 23(c), and 63 and pursuant to Section 61(a)(3)(B) and Sections 57(a)(4) and 57(i) of the 1940 Act and Rule 17d-1 thereunder that would permit the Combined Company or the Sierra/MDLY Company, as applicable, to grant stock options, restricted stock, and restricted stock units in exchange for and in recognition of services by its directors, executive officers and employees. There can be no assurance if or when the Company, Sierra and MCC will receive the exemptive relief.

Our stockholders could be subject to significant U.S. federal income tax liabilities as a result of the MDLY Merger being a taxable transaction for U.S. federal income tax purposes and our stockholders may not receive cash sufficient to pay any tax.

The Company and Sierra anticipate that the MDLY Merger will be a taxable transaction. The parties have not requested, and it is not a condition of the MDLY Merger for the parties to receive, a tax opinion with respect to the MDLY Merger. Our stockholders could be subject to certain U.S. federal income tax consequences and, among others, the MDLY Merger will result in the recognition of gain or loss to our stockholders in the amount equal to the difference between their tax basis in their shares of our Class A common stock and the value of the MDLY Merger consideration for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Because our stockholders will receive only a portion of the MDLY Merger consideration in the form of cash, our stockholders may need to sell Sierra’s common stock received in the MDLY Merger, or use cash from other sources, to pay any tax obligations resulting from the MDLY Merger in excess of the cash received as part of the MDLY Merger consideration. Our stockholders will receive a new tax basis in the shares of Sierra’s common stock they receive (initially equal to the value of such shares at the time of the MDLY Merger) for calculation of gain or loss upon their ultimate disposition and would start a new holding period for such shares.

The U.S. federal income tax consequences to our stockholders as a result of the MDLY Merger is complex. Our stockholders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences that may be applicable to them as a result of the MDLY Merger.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

Our principal executive offices are located in leased office space at 280 Park Avenue, New York, New York, 10017. We consider these facilities to be suitable and adequate for the management and operation of our business. We do not own any real property.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

From time to time, the Company is involved in various legal proceedings, lawsuits and claims incidental to the conduct of its business. Its business is also subject to extensive regulation, which may result in regulatory proceedings against it. Except as described below, the Company is not currently party to any material legal proceedings.

One of the Company's subsidiaries, MCC Advisors LLC, was named as a defendant in a lawsuit on May 29, 2015, by Moshe Barkat and Modern VideoFilm Holdings, LLC (“MVF Holdings”) against MCC, MOF II, MCC Advisors LLC, Deloitte Transactions and Business Analytics LLP A/K/A Deloitte ERG (“Deloitte”), Scott Avila (“Avila”), Charles Sweet, and Modern VideoFilm, Inc. (“MVF”). The lawsuit is pending in the California Superior Court, Los Angeles County, Central District, as Case No. BC 583437. The lawsuit was filed after MCC, as agent for the lender group, exercised remedies following a series of defaults by MVF and MVF Holdings on a secured loan with an outstanding balance at the time in excess of $65 million. The lawsuit sought damages in excess of $100 million. Deloitte and Avila have settled the claims against them in exchange for payment of $1.5 million. On June 6, 2016, the court granted the Medley defendants’ demurrers on several counts and dismissed Mr. Barkat’s claims with prejudice except with respect to his claim for intentional interference with contract. On March 18, 2018, the court granted the Medley defendants’ motion for summary adjudication with respect to Mr. Barkat’s sole remaining claim against the Medley Defendants for intentional interference. Now that the trial court has ruled in favor of the Medley defendants on all counts, the only remaining claims in the Barkat litigation are MCC and MOF II’s affirmative counterclaims against Mr. Barkat and MVF Holdings, which MCC and MOF II are diligently prosecuting.

On August 29, 2016, MVF Holdings filed another lawsuit in the California Superior Court, Los Angeles County, Central District, as Case No. BC 631888 (the “Derivative Action”), naming MCC Advisors LLC and certain of Medley’s employees as defendants, among others. The plaintiff in the Derivative Action, asserts claims against the defendants for breach of fiduciary duty, aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty, unfair competition, breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, interference with prospective economic advantage, fraud, and declaratory relief. MCC Advisors LLC and the other defendants believe the causes of action asserted in the Derivative Action are without merit and all defendants intend to continue to assert a vigorous defense. A trial has been set for May 19, 2020.

Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, and Seth Taube were named as defendants, along with other various parties, in a putative class action lawsuit captioned as Royce Solomon, Jodi Belleci, Michael Littlejohn, and Giulianna Lomaglio v. American Web Loan, Inc., AWL, Inc., Mark Curry, MacFarlane Group, Inc., Sol Partners, Medley Opportunity Fund, II, LP, Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, Seth Taube, DHI Computing Service, Inc., Middlemarch Partners, and John Does 1-100, filed on December 15, 2017, amended on March 9, 2018, and amended a second time on February 15, 2019, in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia, Newport News Division, as Case No. 4:17-cv-145 (hereinafter, “Class Action 1”). Medley Opportunity Fund II LP and Medley Capital Corporation were also named as defendants, along with various other parties, in a putative class action lawsuit captioned George Hengle and Lula Williams v. Mark Curry, American Web Loan, Inc., AWL, Inc., Red Stone, Inc., Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, and Medley Capital Corporation, filed February 13, 2018, in the United States District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Richmond Division, as Case No. 3:18-cv-100 (“Class Action 2”). Medley Opportunity Fund II LP and Medley Capital Corporation were also named as defendants, along with various other parties, in a putative class action lawsuit captioned John Glatt, Sonji Grandy, Heather Ball, Dashawn Hunter, and Michael Corona v. Mark Curry, American Web Loan, Inc., AWL, Inc., Red Stone, Inc., Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, and Medley Capital Corporation, filed August 9, 2018 in the United States District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Newport News Division, as Case No. 4:18-cv-101 (“Class Action 3”) (together with Class Action 1 and Class Action 2, the “Virginia Class Actions”). Medley Opportunity Fund II LP was also named as a defendant, along with various other parties, in a putative class action lawsuit captioned Christina Williams and Michael Stermel v. Red Stone, Inc. (as successor in interest to MacFarlane Group, Inc.), Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Mark Curry, Brian McGowan, Vincent Ney, and John Doe entities and individuals, filed June 29, 2018 and amended July 26, 2018, in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, as Case No. 2:18-cv-2747 (the “Pennsylvania

Class Action") (together with the Virginia Class Actions, the "Class Action Complaints"). The plaintiffs in the Class Action Complaints filed their putative class actions alleging claims under the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, and various other claims arising out of the alleged payday lending activities of American Web Loan. The claims against Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, and Seth Taube (in Class Action 1, as amended); Medley Opportunity Fund II LP and Medley Capital Corporation (in Class Action 2 and Class Action 3); and Medley Opportunity Fund II LP (in the Pennsylvania Class Action), allege that those defendants in each respective action exercised control over, or improperly derived income from, and/or obtained an improper interest in, American Web Loan's payday lending activities as a result of a loan to American Web Loan. The loan was made by Medley Opportunity Fund II LP in 2011. American Web Loan repaid the loan from Medley Opportunity Fund II LP in full in February of 2015, more than 1 year and 10 months prior to any of the loans allegedly made by American Web Loan to the alleged class plaintiff representatives in Class Action 1. In Class Action 2, the alleged class plaintiff representatives have not alleged when they received any loans from American Web Loan. In Class Action 3, the alleged class plaintiff representatives claim to have received loans from American Web Loan at various times from February 2015 through April 2018. In the Pennsylvania Class Action, the alleged class plaintiff representatives claim to have received loans from American Web Loan in 2017. By orders dated August 7, 2018 and September 17, 2018, the Court presiding over the Virginia Class Actions consolidated those cases for all purposes. On October 12, 2018, Plaintiffs in Class Action 3 filed a notice of voluntary dismissal of all claims, and on October 29, 2018, Plaintiffs in Class Action 2 filed a notice of voluntary dismissal of all claims. Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, and Seth Taube never made any loans or provided financing to, or had any other relationship with, American Web Loan. Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, Seth Taube are seeking indemnification from American Web Loan, various affiliates, and other parties with respect to the claims in the Class Action Complaints. Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, and Seth Taube believe the alleged claims in the Class Action Complaints are without merit and they intend to defend these lawsuits vigorously.

On January 25, 2019, two purported class actions were commenced in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York, by alleged stockholders of Medley Capital Corporation, captioned, respectively, Helene Lax v. Brook Taube, et al., Index No. 650503/2019, and Richard Dicristino, et al. v. Brook Taube, et al., Index No. 650510/2019 (together with the Lax Action, the "New York Actions"). Named as defendants in each complaint are Brook Taube, Seth Taube, Jeffrey Tonkel, Arthur S. Ainsberg, Karin Hirtler-Garvey, John E. Mack, Mark Lerdal, Richard T. Allorto, Jr., Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management Inc., Sierra Income Corporation, and Sierra Management, Inc. The complaints in each of the New York Actions allege that the individuals named as defendants breached their fiduciary duties in connection with the proposed merger of MCC with and into Sierra, and that the other defendants aided and abetted those alleged breaches of fiduciary duties. Compensatory damages in unspecified amounts were sought. On December 20, 2019, the Delaware court entered an Order and Final Judgment approving the settlement of the Delaware Action (defined below). The release in the Delaware Action also operate to release the claims asserted in the New York Actions. The attorneys for the plaintiffs in New York Action have informed the Court that they reserve the right to seek an award of attorneys' fees on account of their purported contributions to the settlement of the Delaware Action, which the defendants reserve the right to oppose.

On February 11, 2019, a purported stockholder class action was commenced in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (the "Delaware Court of Chancery") by FrontFour Capital Group LLC and FrontFour Master Fund, Ltd. (together, "FrontFour"), captioned FrontFour Capital Group LLC, et al. v. Brook Taube, et al., Case No. 2019-0100 (the "Delaware Action"), against defendants Brook Taube, Seth Taube, Jeff Tonkel, Mark Lerdal, Karin Hirtler-Garvey, John E. Mack, Arthur S. Ainsberg, MDLY, Sierra, MCC, MCC Advisors LLC ("MCC Advisors"), Medley Group LLC, and Medley LLC. The complaint, as amended on February 12, 2019, alleged that the individuals named as defendants breached their fiduciary duties to MCC's stockholders in connection with the "MCC Merger", and that MDLY, Sierra, MCC Advisors, Medley Group LLC, and Medley LLC aided and abetted those alleged breaches of fiduciary duties. The complaint sought to enjoin the vote of MCC's stockholders on the proposed merger and enjoin enforcement of certain provisions of the MCC Merger Agreement.

The Delaware Court of Chancery held a trial on the plaintiffs' motion for a preliminary injunction and issued a Memorandum Opinion (the "Decision") on March 11, 2019. The Delaware Court of Chancery denied the plaintiffs' requests to (i) permanently enjoin the proposed merger and (ii) require MCC to conduct a "shopping process" for MCC on terms proposed by the plaintiffs in their complaint. The Delaware Court of Chancery held that MCC's directors breached their fiduciary duties in entering into the proposed merger, but rejected the plaintiffs' claim that Sierra aided and abetted those breaches of fiduciary duties. The Delaware Court of Chancery ordered the defendants to issue corrective disclosures consistent with the Decision, and enjoined a vote of MCC's stockholders on the proposed merger until such disclosures had been made and stockholders had the opportunity to assimilate this information.

On March 20, 2019, another purported stockholder class action was commenced by Stephen Altman against Brook Taube, Seth Taube, Jeff Tonkel, Arthur S. Ainsberg, Karin Hirtler-Garvey, Mark Lerdal, and John E. Mack in the Delaware Court of

Chancery, captioned Altman v. Taube, Case No. 2019-0219 (the "Altman Action"). The complaint alleged that the defendants breached their fiduciary duties to stockholders of MCC in connection with the vote of MCC's stockholders on the proposed mergers. On April 8, 2019, the Delaware Court of Chancery granted a stipulation consolidating the Delaware Action and the Altman Action, designating the amended complaint in the Delaware Action as the operative complaint, and designating the plaintiffs in the Delaware Action and their counsel the lead plaintiffs and lead plaintiffs' counsel, respectively.

On December 20, 2019, the Delaware Court of Chancery entered an Order and Final Judgment approving the settlement of the Delaware Action (the "Settlement"). Pursuant to the Settlement, the Company agreed to certain amendments to (i) the MCC Merger Agreement and (ii) the MDLY Merger Agreement, which amendments are reflected in the Amended MCC Merger Agreement and the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement. The Settlement also provides for, if the MCC Merger is consummated, the creation of a settlement fund, consisting of $17 million in cash and $30 million of Sierra's common stock, with the number of shares of Sierra's common stock to be calculated using the pro forma net asset value of $6.37 per share as of June 30, 2019, which will be distributed to eligible members of the Settlement Class (as defined in the Settlement). In addition, in connection with the Settlement, on July 29, 2019, MCC entered into a Governance Agreement with FrontFour Capital Group LLC, FrontFour Master Fund, Ltd., FrontFour Capital Corp., FrontFour Opportunity Fund, David A. Lorber, Stephen E. Loukas and Zachary R. George, pursuant to which, among other matters, FrontFour is subject to customary standstill restrictions and required to vote in favor of the amended MCC Merger at a meeting of stockholders to approve the Amended MCC Merger Agreement. . The Settlement also provides for mutual releases between and among FrontFour and the Settlement Class, on the one hand, and the Medley Parties, on the other hand, of all claims that were or could have been asserted in the Delaware Action through September 26, 2019.

The Delaware Court of Chancery also awarded attorney's fees as follows: (i) an award of $3,000,000 to lead plaintiffs' counsel and $75,000 to counsel to plaintiff Stephen Altman (the "Therapeutics Fee Award") and $420,334.97 of plaintiff counsel expenses payable to the lead plaintiff's counsel, which were paid by MCC on December 23, 2019, and (ii) an award that is contingent upon the closing of the proposed merger transactions (the "Contingent Fee Award"), consisting of:

a. $100,000 for the agreement by Sierra's board of directors to appoint one independent director of MCC who will be selected by the independent directors of Sierra on the board of directors of the post-merger company upon the closing of the mergers; and

b. the amount calculated by solving for A in the following formula:

*Award[A]=(Monetary Fund[M]+Award[A]-Look Through[L])*Percentage[P]*

Whereas

A shall be the amount of the Additional Fee (excluding the $100,000 award for the agreement by the Sierra's board of directors to appoint one independent director of MCC who will be selected by the independent directors of Sierra on the board of directors of the post-merger company upon the closing of the Mergers);

M shall be the sum of (i) the $17 million cash component of the Settlement Fund and (ii) the value of the post-merger company stock component of the Settlement Fund, which shall be calculated as the product of the VPS (as defined below) and 4,709,576.14 (the number of shares of post-merger company's stock comprising the stock component of the net settlement amount);

L shall be the amount representing the estimated value of the decrease in shares to be received by eligible class members arising by operation of the change in the "Exchange Ratio" under the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, calculated as follows:

$L = ((ES * 68\%) - (ES * 66\%)) * VPS$

Where:

ES shall be the number of eligible shares;

VPS shall be the pro forma net asset value per share of the post-merger company's common stock as of the closing as reported in the public disclosure filed nearest in time and after the closing (the "Closing NAV Disclosure"); and

P shall equal 0.26

The Contingent Fee Award is contingent upon the closing of the MCC Merger. Payment of the Contingent Fee Award will be made in two stages. First, within five (5) business days of the establishment of the Settlement Fund, MCC or its successor shall (i) pay the plaintiffs' counsel an estimate of the Contingent Fee Award (the "Additional Fee Estimate"), less twenty (20) percent (the “Additional Fee Estimate Payment”), and (ii) deposit the remaining twenty (20) percent of the Additional Fee Estimate into escrow (the “Escrowed Fee”). For purposes of calculating such estimate, MCC or its successor shall use the formula set above, except that VPS shall equal the pro forma net asset value of the post-merger company’s common stock as reported in the public disclosure filed nearest in time and prior to the closing (the “Closing NAV Estimate”).

Second, within five (5) business days of the Closing NAV Disclosure (as defined in the Order and Final Judgment), (i) if the Additional Fee is greater than the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, an amount of the Escrowed Fee shall be released to plaintiffs’ counsel such that the total payments made to plaintiffs’ counsel equal the Additional Fee and the remainder of the Escrowed Fee, if any, shall be released to MCC or its successor, (ii) if the Additional Fee is less than the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, plaintiffs’ counsel shall return to MCC or its successor the difference between the Additional Fee Estimate and the Additional Fee and the Escrowed Fee shall be released to MCC or its successor, or (iii) if the Additional Fee is equal to the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, the Escrowed Fee shall be released to MCC or its successor.

On January 17, 2020, MCC and Sierra filed a notice of appeal with the Delaware Supreme Court from those provisions of the Order and Final Judgment with respect to the Contingent Fee Award.

On March 1, 2019, Marilyn Adler, a former employee who served as a Managing Director of Medley Capital LLC, filed suit in the New York Supreme Court, Commercial Part, against Medley Capital LLC, MCC Advisors, Medley SBIC GP, LLC, MMC, the Company, as well as Brook Taube, and Seth Taube, individually. The action is captioned in Marilyn S. Adler v. Medley Capital LLC et al. (Supreme Court of New York, March 2019). In her complaint, Ms. Adler alleged that she was due in excess of $6.5 million in compensation based upon her role with Medley’s SBIC Fund. Her claims were for breach of contract, unjust enrichment, conversion, tortious interference, as well as a claim for an accounting of funds maintained by the defendants. The Company denied the allegation and asserted counterclaims against Ms. Adler for breach of contract and breach of fiduciary duties. In response to the Company’s motion to dismiss the breach of contract claim, Ms. Adler has conceded there was no written contract.

After Medley filed its counterclaims, on February 7, 2020, the parties reached a settlement, exchanged mutual releases and dismissed the Adler litigation with prejudice. Medley did not make any payment to or for the benefit of Adler whatsoever in connection with the settlement. In connection with the settlement, Medley released Adler from certain obligations under a Confidentiality, Non-Interference, and Invention Assignment Agreement between Adler and Medley and Adler paid Medley an undisclosed amount.

While management currently believes that the ultimate outcome of these proceedings will not have a material adverse effect on the Company’s consolidated financial position or overall trends in consolidated results of operations, litigation is subject to inherent uncertainties. The Company reviews relevant information with respect to litigation and regulatory matters on a quarterly and annual basis. The Company establishes liabilities for litigation and regulatory actions when it is probable that a loss has been incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. For matters where a loss is believed to be reasonably possible, but not probable, no liability is established.

Item 3A. Executive Officers of the Registrant

Medley Management Inc. (the “Manager”) is the managing member of Medley LLC. The Manager was incorporated as a Delaware corporation on June 13, 2014, and its sole asset is a controlling equity interest in Medley LLC. The Manager's day-to-day operations are conducted by the officers of the Company.

The following table sets forth certain information about our executive officers as of March 20, 2020.

Name	Age	Position
Brook Taube	50	Co-Chief Executive Officer and Co-Chairman of the Board of Directors
Seth Taube	50	Co-Chief Executive Officer and Co-Chairman of the Board of Directors
Richard T. Allorto, Jr.	48	Chief Financial Officer
John D. Fredericks	56	General Counsel and Secretary

Brook Taube, 50, co-founded Medley in 2006 and has served as our Co-Chief Executive Officer since then and as Co-Chairman of the Board of Directors of Medley Management Inc. since its formation. He has also served as Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors of Medley Capital Corporation since 2011, has served on the Board of Directors of Sierra Income Corporation since its inception in 2012 and the Board of Trustees of Sierra Total Return Fund since its inception in 2016. Prior to forming Medley, Mr. Taube was a Partner with CN Opportunity Fund, T3 Group, a principal and advisory firm focused on distressed asset and credit investments, and Griphon Capital Management. Mr. Taube began his career at Bankers Trust in leveraged finance in 1992. Mr. Taube received a B.A. from Harvard University.

Seth Taube, 50, co-founded Medley in 2006 and has served as our Co-Chief Executive Officer since then and as Co-Chairman of the Board of Directors of Medley Management Inc. since its formation. He has also served as Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors of Sierra Income Corporation since its inception in 2012, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Sierra Total Return Fund since its inception in 2016 and on the Board of Directors of Medley Capital Corporation since its inception in 2011. Prior to forming Medley, Mr. Taube was a Partner with CN Opportunity Fund, T3 Group, a principal and advisory firm focused on distressed asset and credit investments, and Griphon Capital Management. Mr. Taube previously worked with Tiger Management and held positions with Morgan Stanley & Co. in the Investment Banking and Institutional Equity Divisions. Mr. Taube received a B.A. from Harvard University, an M. Litt. in Economics from St. Andrew’s University in Great Britain, where he was a Rotary Foundation Fellow, and an M.B.A. from the Wharton School at the University of Pennsylvania.

Richard T. Allorto, Jr., 48, has served as our Chief Financial Officer since July 2010. Mr. Allorto has also served as the Chief Financial Officer and Secretary of Medley Capital Corporation and Sierra Income Corporation. Prior to joining Medley, Mr. Allorto held various positions at GSC Group, Inc., a registered investment adviser, including, Chief Financial Officer of GSC Investment Corp, a business development company that was externally managed by GSC Group. Mr. Allorto began his career at Arthur Andersen in public accounting in 1994. Mr. Allorto is a licensed CPA and received a B.S. in Accounting from Seton Hall University.

John D. Fredericks, 56, has served as our General Counsel since June 2013. Mr. Fredericks has also served as the Chief Compliance Officer of Medley Capital Corporation and Sierra Income Corporation since February 2014 and as the Chief Compliance Officer of Sierra Total Return Fund since 2016. Prior to joining Medley, Mr. Fredericks was a partner with Winston & Strawn, LLP from February 2003 to May 2013, where he was a member of the firm’s restructuring and insolvency and corporate lending groups. Before joining Winston & Strawn, LLP, from 2000 to 2003, Mr. Fredericks was a partner with Murphy Sheneman Julian & Rogers and, from 1993 to 2000, an associate at Murphy, Weir & Butler. Mr. Fredericks was admitted to the California State Bar in 1993. Mr. Fredericks received a B.A. from the University of California Santa Cruz and a J.D. from University of San Francisco.

Family Relationships of Directors and Executive Officers

Messrs. Brook and Seth Taube, each a Co-Chief Executive Officer and Co-Chairman of the Board of Directors, are brothers. There are no other family relationships among any of our directors or executive officers.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not Applicable.

PART II.

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market Information

Our Class A common stock is traded on the NYSE under the symbol “MDLY.” Our Class A common stock began trading on the NYSE on September 24, 2014.

The number of holders of record of our Class A stock as of March 20, 2020 was 6. This does not include the number of shareholders that hold shares in “street name” through banks, brokers and other financial institutions. There is no publicly traded market for our Class B common stock, which is held by Medley Group, LLC.

Dividend Policy

During 2019, we paid a quarterly dividend of $0.03 per share to holders of our Class A common stock on May 3, 2019. There were no further dividend payments during fiscal year 2019. During fiscal year 2018, we paid quarterly dividends of $0.20 per share to holders of our Class A common stock on March 7, 2018, June 1, 2018, September 6, 2018 and December 12, 2018.

The declaration, amount and payment of any future dividends on shares of our Class A common stock will be at the sole discretion of our board of directors and we may reduce or discontinue entirely the payment of such dividends at any time. Our board of directors may take into account general and economic conditions, our financial condition and operating results, our available cash and current and anticipated cash needs, capital requirements, contractual, legal, tax and regulatory restrictions and implications on the payment of dividends by us to our stockholders or by our subsidiaries to us, and such other factors as our board of directors may deem relevant.

Medley Management Inc. is a holding company and has no material assets other than its ownership of LLC Units in Medley LLC. We intend to cause Medley LLC to make distributions to us in an amount sufficient to cover cash dividends, if any, declared by us. If Medley LLC makes such distributions to Medley Management Inc., the holders of LLC Units will also be entitled to receive distributions pro rata in accordance with the percentages of their respective limited liability company interests.

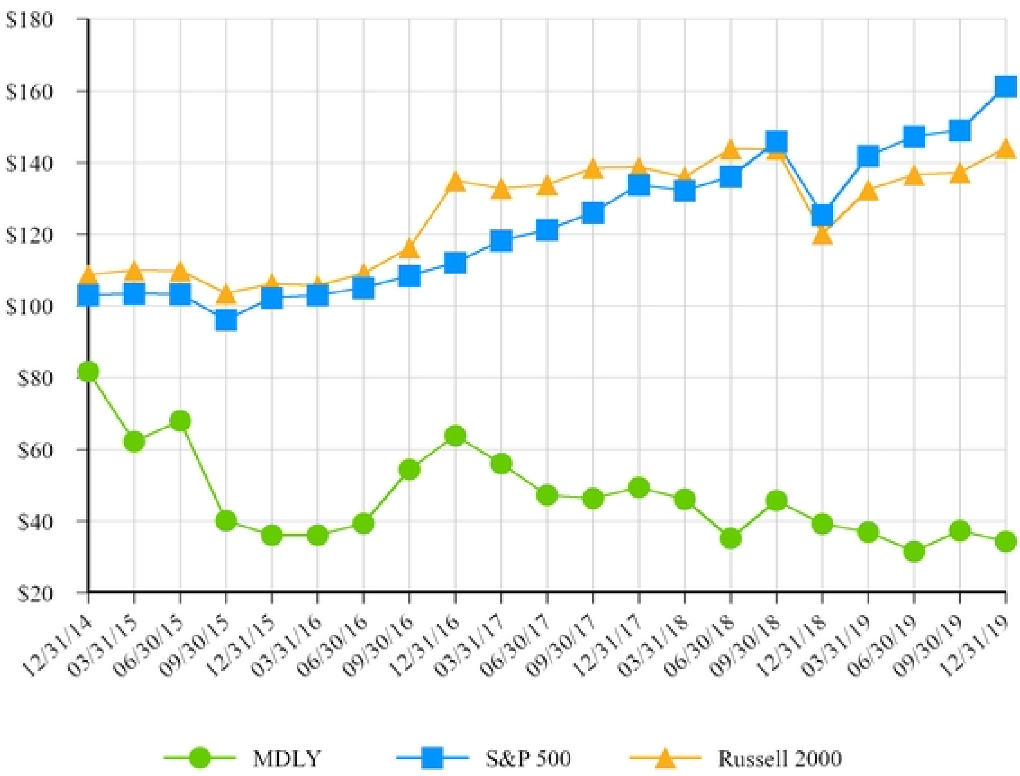
Any financing arrangements that we enter into in the future may include restrictive covenants that limit our ability to pay dividends. In addition, Medley LLC is generally prohibited under Delaware law from making a distribution to a member to the extent that, at the time of the distribution, after giving effect to the distribution, liabilities of Medley LLC (with certain exceptions) exceed the fair value of its assets. Subsidiaries of Medley LLC are generally subject to similar legal limitations on their ability to make distributions to Medley LLC.

Because Medley Management Inc. must pay taxes and make payments under the tax receivable agreement, amounts ultimately distributed to holders of our Class A common stock, if any, would be expected to be less than any amounts distributed by Medley LLC to its members on a per LLC Unit basis.

Medley LLC's historical distributions include compensatory payments and other benefits paid to our senior professionals who are members of Medley LLC, which have historically been accounted for as distributions on the equity held by such senior professionals rather than as employee compensation. Following our IPO, guaranteed payments and other benefits paid to our senior professionals who are members of Medley LLC are accounted for as employee compensation. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, Medley LLC made distributions to our pre-IPO owners in the amount of $0.7 million, $20.5 million and $23.2 million, respectively.

Stock Performance Graph

The following graph compares the cumulative stockholder return from September 24, 2014, the date our Class A common stock began trading on the NYSE, through December 31, 2019, with that of the Standard & Poor's 500 Stock Index and the Russell 2000 Financial Services Index. The graph assumes that the value of the investment in our Class A common stock and each index was $100 on September 24, 2014 and that all dividends and other distributions were reinvested.



Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

None.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

None.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The following selected consolidated financial data presents selected data on the financial condition and results of operations of Medley Management Inc. Medley LLC is considered the predecessor of Medley Management Inc. for accounting purposes, and its consolidated financial statements are the historical financial statements of Medley Management Inc. This financial data should be read together with "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*" and the historical financial statements and related notes thereto included in this Form 10-K.

We derived the following selected consolidated financial data of Medley Management Inc. as of December 31, 2019 and 2018 and for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 from the audited consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K. The following selected consolidated statement of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 and the selected financial condition data as of December 31, 2017 were derived from our audited consolidated financial statements not included in this Form 10-K.

Prior to our reorganization and IPO, our business was organized as a partnership for tax purposes and was not subject to U.S. federal, state and local corporate income taxes. A provision for income taxes was made for certain entities that were subject to New York City's unincorporated business tax related to taxable income allocated to New York City. As a result of the corporate reorganization and IPO, Medley Management Inc. is subject to U.S. federal, state and local corporate income taxes on its allocable portion of income from Medley LLC at prevailing corporate tax rates.

Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results expected for any future period.

	For the Years Ended December 31,				
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
	(Dollars in thousands)				
Statement of Operations Data:					
Revenues[1][2]					
Management fees	$ 39,473	$ 47,085	$ 58,104	$ 65,496	$ 75,675
Performance fees	—	—	(1,974)	2,443	(3,055)
Other revenues and fees	9,703	10,503	9,201	8,111	7,436
Investment income (loss):					
Carried Interest	819	142	230	(22)	(12,630)
Other investment loss	(1,154)	(1,221)	(528)	(87)	(833)
Total revenues	48,841	56,509	65,033	75,941	66,593
Expenses					
Compensation and benefits[3]	28,925	31,666	26,558	27,481	18,719
General, administrative and other expenses	17,186	19,366	13,045	28,540	16,836
Total expenses	46,111	51,032	39,603	56,021	35,555
Other income (expense)					
Dividend income	1,119	4,311	4,327	1,304	886
Interest expense	(11,497)	(10,806)	(11,855)	(9,226)	(8,469)
Other (expenses) income, net	(4,412)	(20,250)	1,363	(983)	(808)
Total other income (expense), net	(14,790)	(26,745)	(6,165)	(8,905)	(8,391)
(Loss) income before income taxes	(12,060)	(21,268)	19,265	11,015	22,647
Provision for income taxes	4,710	258	1,956	1,063	2,015
Net (loss) income	(16,770)	(21,526)	17,309	9,952	20,632
Net (loss) income attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests and non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(3,696)	(11,083)	6,718	2,549	(885)
Net (loss) income attributable to non-controlling interests in Medley LLC	(9,695)	(8,011)	9,664	6,406	18,406
Net (loss) income attributable to Medley Management Inc.	$ (3,379)	$ (2,432)	$ 927	$ 997	$ 3,111
Per share data:					
Dividends declared per Class A common stock	$ 0.03	$ 0.80	$ 0.80	$ 0.80	$ 0.60
Net (loss) income per Class A common stock - Basic and Diluted	$ (0.60)	$ (0.65)	$ 0.07	$ 0.02	$ 0.46
Weighted average shares outstanding - Basic and Diluted	5,878,211	5,579,628	5,553,026	5,804,042	6,002,422

	As of December 31,				
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
	(Dollars in thousands)				
Balance Sheet Data:					
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 10,558	$ 17,219	$ 36,327	$ 49,666	$ 71,688
Restricted cash equivalents	—	—	—	4,897	—
Investments, at fair value	13,287	36,425	56,632	31,904	16,360
Management fees receivable	8,104	10,274	14,714	12,630	16,172
Performance fees receivable	—	—	2,987	4,961	2,518
Right-of-use assets under operating leases[4]	6,564	—	—	—	—
Other assets	10,283	14,298	17,262	18,311	13,015
Total assets	$ 48,796	$ 78,216	$ 127,922	$ 122,369	$ 119,753
Liabilities and Equity					
Senior unsecured debt	$ 118,382	$ 117,618	$ 116,892	$ 49,793	$ —
Loans payable	10,000	9,892	9,233	52,178	100,871
Due to former minority interest holder	8,145	11,402	—	—	—
Operating lease liabilities	8,267	—	—	—	—
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	22,835	26,739	25,130	37,255	36,569
Total liabilities	167,629	165,651	151,255	139,226	137,440
Redeemable Non-controlling Interests	(748)	23,186	53,741	30,805	—
Equity					
Total stockholders' deficit, Medley Management Inc.	(9,119)	(12,032)	(7,971)	(1,853)	(39)
Non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(391)	(747)	(1,702)	(1,717)	(459)
Non-controlling interests in Medley LLC	(108,575)	(97,842)	(67,401)	(44,092)	(17,189)
Total (deficit) equity	(118,085)	(110,621)	(77,074)	(47,662)	(17,687)
Total liabilities, redeemable non-controlling interests and equity	$ 48,796	$ 78,216	$ 127,922	$ 122,369	$ 119,753

(1). On January 1, 2018, we adopted ASU 2014-9, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*, and related amendments, which provide guidance for recognizing revenue from contracts with customers. We adopted ASU 2014-9 on a modified retrospective basis, and, as such, revenues presented prior to 2018 have not been adjusted to reflect the new revenue recognition guidance.

(2). Upon adoption of ASU 2014-9, performance allocations that represent a performance-based capital allocation from fund limited partners to us (commonly known as "carried interest") are accounted for as earnings from financial assets within the scope of ASC 323, *Investments - Equity Method and Joint Ventures*, and therefore are not in the scope of ASU 2014-9. We applied this change in accounting principle on a full retrospective basis, which resulted in a reclassification of amounts previously reported as performance fees to carried interest, a component of investment income (loss) in our consolidated statements of operations. Contractual fees which do not represent a capital allocation of income to the general partner or investment manager that are earned based on the performance of certain funds, typically, the Company's separately managed accounts are not within the scope of ASC 321 and are accounted for under ASU 2014-9 and are included in performance fees on our consolidated statements of operations.

(3). Performance fee compensation reported in the prior period has been reclassified to compensation and benefits to conform to the current period presentation in the consolidated statements of operations. This reclassification had no effect on the reported results of operations. The amount of performance fee compensation included in compensation and benefits for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, 2017, 2016 and 2015 were $0, $0.5 million, ($0.9) million, ($0.3) million and ($8.0) million, respectively.

(4). On January 1, 2019, we adopted ASU 2016-2, *Leases (Topic 842)*, and related amendments, which requires lessees to recognize all leases with an expected term of twelve months, as defined in the standard, on the balance sheet by recording right-of-use assets and operating lease liabilities. We adopted ASU 2016-2 on a modified retrospective basis, and, as such, total assets and total liabilities prior to 2019 have not been adjusted to reflect the new lease recognition guidance.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes as of December 31, 2019 and 2018 and for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 included in this Form 10-K.

Overview

We are an alternative asset management firm offering yield solutions to retail and institutional investors. We focus on credit-related investment strategies, primarily originating senior secured loans to private middle market companies in the U.S. that have revenues between $50 million and $1 billion. We generally hold these loans to maturity. Our national direct origination franchise provides capital to the middle market in the U.S. Over the past 18 years, we have provided capital to over 400 companies across 35 industries in North America.

We manage three permanent capital vehicles, two of which are BDCs and one interval fund, as well as long-dated private funds and SMAs, focusing on senior secured credit.

- Permanent capital vehicles: MCC, SIC and STRF, have a total AUM of $1.5 billion as of December 31, 2019.
- Long-dated private funds and SMAs: MOF II, MOF III, MOF III Offshore, MCOF, Aspect, Aspect B, MCC JV, SIC JV and SMAs, have a total AUM of $2.6 billion as of December 31, 2019.

As of December 31, 2019, we had $4.1 billion of AUM, $1.5 billion in permanent capital vehicles and $2.6 billion in long-dated private funds and SMAs. Our AUM as of December 31, 2019 declined by 13% year-over-year which was driven primarily by: (i) the termination of MCC's revolver commitment with ING, (ii) MCC's repayment of debt, (iii) distributions and (iv) changes in fund values. Our compounded annual AUM growth rate from December 31, 2010 through December 31, 2019 was 17% and our compounded annual Fee Earning AUM growth rate was 10%, both of which have been driven in large part by the growth in our permanent capital vehicles. As of December 31, 2019, we had $2.1 billion of Fee Earning AUM which consisted of $1.4 billion in permanent capital vehicles and $0.8 billion in long-dated private funds and SMAs. Typically, the investment periods of our institutional commitments range from 18 to 24 months and we expect our Fee Earning AUM to increase as capital commitments included in AUM are invested.

In general, our institutional investors do not have the right to withdraw capital commitments and, to date, we have not experienced any withdrawals of capital commitments. For a description of the risk factor associated with capital commitments, see "*Risk Factors – Third-party investors in our private funds may not satisfy their contractual obligation to fund capital calls when requested, which could adversely affect a fund's operations and performance*" included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Direct origination, careful structuring and active monitoring of the loan portfolios we manage are important success factors in our business, which can be adversely affected by difficult market and political conditions. Since our inception in 2006, we have adhered to a disciplined investment process that employs these principles with the goal of delivering strong risk-adjusted investment returns while protecting investor capital. We believe that our ability to directly originate, structure and lead deals enables us to achieve these goals. In addition, the loans we manage generally have a contractual maturity of between three and seven years and are typically floating rate, which we believe positions our business well for rising interest rates.

The significant majority of our revenue is derived from management fees, which include base management fees earned on all of our investment products as well as Part I incentive fees earned from our permanent capital vehicles and certain of our long-dated private funds. Our base management fees are generally calculated based upon fee earning assets and paid quarterly in cash. Our Part I incentive fees are typically calculated based upon net investment income, subject to a hurdle rate, and are paid quarterly in cash.

We also may earn carried interest from our long-dated funds and contractual performance fees from our SMAs. Typically, these fees are 15.0% to 20.0% of the total return above a hurdle rate. Carried interest represent fees that are a capital allocation to the general partner or investment manager, are accrued quarterly and paid after the return of all invested capital and an amount sufficient to achieve the hurdle rate of return.

We also may receive incentive fees related to realized capital gains in our permanent capital vehicles and certain of our long-dated private funds that we refer to as Part II incentive fees. Part II incentive fees are payable annually and are calculated at the end of each applicable year by subtracting the sum of cumulative realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation from cumulative aggregate realized capital gains. If the amount calculated is positive, then the Part II incentive fee for such year is equal to 20% of such amount, less the aggregate amount of Part II incentive fees paid in all prior years. If such amount is negative, then no Part II incentive fee will be payable for such year. As our investment strategy is focused on generating yield from senior secured credit, historically we have not generated Part II incentive fees.

For the year ended December 31, 2019, 82% of our revenues were generated from management fees and carried interest derived primarily from net interest income on senior secured loans.

Our primary expenses are compensation to our employees and general, administrative and other expenses. Compensation includes salaries, discretionary bonuses, stock-based compensation, performance based compensation and benefits paid and payable to our employees. General and administrative expenses include costs primarily related to professional services, office rent and related expenses, depreciation and amortization, travel and related expenses, information technology, communication and information services, placement fees and third-party marketing expenses and other general operating items.

Reorganization and Initial Public Offering

Medley Management Inc. ("MDLY") was incorporated on June 13, 2014 and commenced operations on September 29, 2014 upon the completion of its IPO of its Class A common stock. We raised $100.4 million, net of underwriting discounts, through the issuance of 6,000,000 shares of Class A common stock at a public offering price of $18.00 per share. The offering proceeds were used to purchase 6,000,000 newly issued LLC Units from Medley LLC. Prior to the IPO, Medley Management Inc. had not engaged in any business or other activities except in connection with its formation and IPO.

In connection with the IPO, Medley Management Inc. issued 100 shares of Class B common stock to Medley Group LLC ("Medley Group"), an entity wholly owned by the pre-IPO members of Medley LLC. For so long as the pre-IPO members and then-current Medley personnel hold at least 10% of the aggregate number of shares of Class A common stock and LLC Units (excluding those LLC Units held by Medley Management Inc.) then outstanding, the Class B common stock entitles Medley Group to a number of votes that is equal to 10 times the aggregate number of LLC Units held by all non-managing members of Medley LLC that do not themselves hold shares of Class B common stock and entitle each other holder of Class B common stock, without regard to the number of shares of Class B common stock held by such other holder, to a number of votes that is equal to 10 times the number of membership units held by such holder.

In connection with the IPO, Medley LLC amended and restated its limited liability agreement to modify its capital structure by reclassifying the 23,333,333 interests held by the pre-IPO members into a single new class of units. The pre-IPO members also entered into an exchange agreement under which they (or certain permitted transferees thereof) have the right, subject to the terms of the exchange agreement, to exchange their LLC Units for shares of Medley Management Inc.'s Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis, subject to customary conversion rate adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends and reclassifications. In addition, pursuant to the amended and restated limited liability agreement, Medley Management Inc. became the sole managing member of Medley LLC.

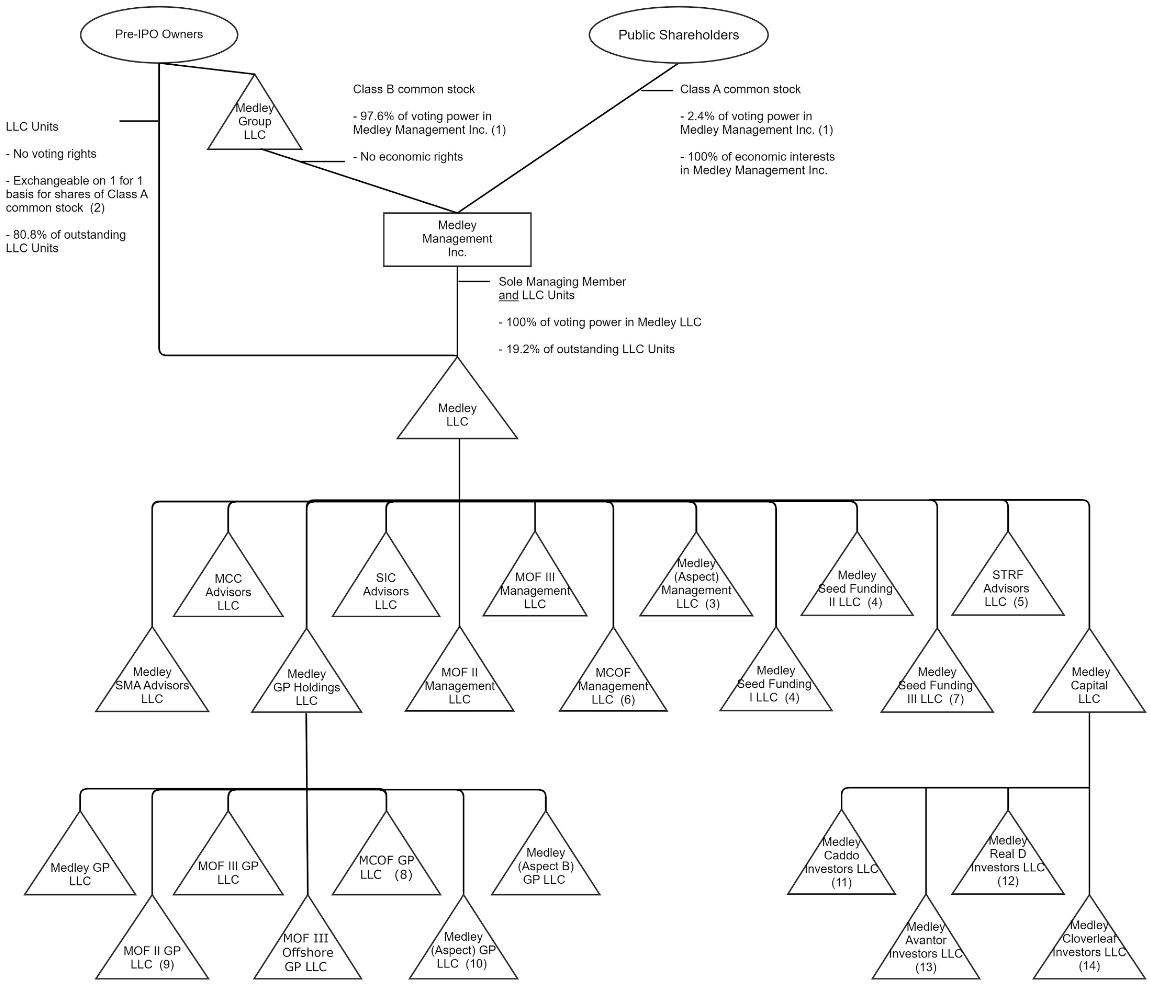
Our Structure

Medley Management Inc. is a holding company and its sole material asset is a controlling equity interest in Medley LLC. Medley Management Inc. operates and controls all of the business and affairs and consolidates the financial results of Medley LLC and its subsidiaries. We and our pre-IPO owners have also entered into an exchange agreement under which they (or certain permitted transferees) have the right (subject to the terms of the exchange agreement), to exchange their LLC Units for shares of our Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis, subject to customary conversion rate adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends and reclassifications.

Medley Group LLC, an entity wholly-owned by our pre-IPO owners, holds all 100 issued and outstanding shares of our Class B common stock. For so long as our pre-IPO owners and then-current Medley personnel hold at least 10% of the aggregate number of shares of Class A common stock and LLC Units (excluding those LLC Units held by Medley Management Inc.), which we refer to as the "Substantial Ownership Requirement," the Class B common stock entitles Medley Group LLC, without regard to the number of shares of Class B common stock held by it, to a number of votes that is equal to 10 times the aggregate number of LLC Units held by all non-managing members of Medley LLC that do not themselves hold shares of Class B common stock and entitle each other holder of Class B common stock, without regard to the number of shares of Class B common stock held by such other holder, to a number of votes that is equal to 10 times the number of LLC Units held by such holder. For purposes of calculating the Substantial Ownership Requirement, shares of Class A common stock deliverable to our pre-IPO owners and then-current Medley personnel pursuant to outstanding equity awards will be deemed then outstanding and shares of Class A common stock and LLC Units held by any estate, trust, partnership or limited liability company or other similar entity of which any pre-IPO owner or then-current Medley personnel, or any immediate family member thereof, is a trustee, partner, member or similar party will be considered held by such pre-IPO owner or other then-current Medley personnel. From and after the time that the Substantial Ownership Requirement is no longer satisfied, the Class B common stock will entitle Medley Group LLC, without regard to the number of shares of Class B common stock held by it, to a number of votes that is equal to the aggregate number of LLC Units held by all non-managing members of Medley LLC that do not themselves hold shares of Class B common stock and entitle each other holder of Class B common stock, without regard to the number of shares of Class B common stock held by such other holder, to a number of votes that is equal to the number of LLC Units held by such holder. At the completion of our IPO, our pre-IPO owners were comprised of all of the non-managing members of Medley LLC. However, Medley LLC may in the future admit additional non-managing members that would not constitute pre-IPO owners. If at any time the ratio at which LLC Units are exchangeable for shares of our Class A common stock changes from one-for-one as set forth in the Exchange Agreement, the number of votes to which Class B common stockholders are entitled will be adjusted accordingly. Holders of shares of our Class B common stock will vote together with holders of our Class A common stock as a single class on all matters on which stockholders are entitled to vote generally, except as otherwise required by law.

Other than Medley Management Inc., holders of LLC Units, including our pre-IPO owners, were, subject to limited exceptions, prohibited from transferring any LLC Units held by them upon consummation of our IPO, or any shares of Class A common stock received upon exchange of such LLC Units, until the third anniversary of our IPO without our consent. Thereafter and prior to the fourth and fifth anniversaries of our IPO, such holders were not able to transfer more than 33 1/3% and 66 2/3%, respectively, of the number of LLC Units held by them upon consummation of our IPO, together with the number of any shares of Class A common stock received by them upon exchange therefor, without our consent. While this agreement could have been amended or waived by us, our pre-IPO owners did not seek any waivers of these restrictions.

The diagram below depicts our organizational structure (excluding those operating subsidiaries with no material operations or assets) as of March 20, 2020:



(1) The Class B common stock provides Medley Group LLC with a number of votes that is equal to 10 times the aggregate number of LLC Units held by all non-managing members of Medley LLC. From and after the time that the Substantial Ownership Requirement is no longer satisfied, the Class B common stock will provide Medley Group LLC with a number of votes that is equal to the aggregate number of LLC Units held by all non-managing members of Medley LLC that do not themselves hold shares of Class B common stock.

(2) If our pre-IPO owners exchanged all of their vested and unvested LLC Units for shares of Class A common stock, they would hold 80.8% of the outstanding shares of Class A common stock, entitling them to an equivalent percentage of economic interests and voting power in Medley Management Inc., Medley Group LLC would hold no voting power or economic interests in Medley Management Inc. and Medley Management Inc. would hold 100% of outstanding LLC Units and 100% of the voting power in Medley LLC.

(3) Medley LLC holds 96.5% of the Class B economic interests in Medley (Aspect) Management LLC.

(4) Medley LLC holds 100% of the outstanding Common Interest, and DB MED Investor I LLC holds 100% of the outstanding Preferred Interest in each of Medley Seed Funding I LLC and Medley Seed Funding II LLC.
(5) Medley Seed Funding III LLC holds 100% of the senior preferred interest, Strategic Capital Advisory Services, LLC holds 100% of the junior preferred interest, and Medley LLC holds 100% of the common interest in STRF Advisors LLC.
(6) Medley LLC holds 95.5% of the Class B economic interests in MCOF Management LLC.
(7) Medley LLC holds 100% of the outstanding Common Interest, and DB MED Investor II LLC holds 100% of the outstanding Preferred Interest in Medley Seed Funding III LLC.
(8) Medley GP Holdings LLC holds 95.5% of the Class B economic interests in MCOF GP LLC.
(9) Certain employees, former employees and former members of Medley LLC hold approximately 40.3% of the limited liability company interests in MOF II GP LLC, the entity that serves as general partner of MOF II, entitling the holders to share the carried interest earned from MOF II.
(10) Medley GP Holdings LLC holds 96.5% of the Class B economic interests in Medley (Aspect) GP LLC.
(11) Certain employees of Medley LLC hold approximately 70.1% of the limited liability company interests in Medley Caddo Investors LLC, entitling the holders to share the carried earned from Caddo Investors Holdings I LLC.
(12) Certain employees of Medley LLC hold approximately 69.9% of the limited liability company interests in Medley Real D Investors LLC, entitling the holders to share the carried earned from Medley Real D (Annuity) LLC.
(13) Certain employees of Medley LLC hold approximately 70.2% of the limited liability company interests in Medley Avantor Investors LLC, entitling the holders to share the carried earned from Medley Tactical Opportunities LLC.
(14) Certain employees of Medley LLC hold approximately 70.1% of the limited liability company interests in Medley Cloverleaf Investors LLC, entitling the holders to share the carried earned from Medley Chiller Holdings LLC.

Agreements and Plans of Merger

On August 9, 2018, the Company entered into the Agreement and Plan of Merger (the “MDLY Merger Agreement”), dated as of August 9, 2018, by and among the Company, Sierra and Sierra Management, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Sierra ("Merger Sub"), pursuant to which the Company would, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the MDLY Merger Agreement, merge with and into Merger Sub, with Merger Sub as the surviving company in the merger (the “MDLY Merger”). In the MDLY Merger, each share of our Class A common stock, issued and outstanding immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time (other than Dissenting Shares (as defined in the MDLY Merger Agreement) and shares of our Class A common stock held by the Company, Sierra or their respective wholly owned subsidiaries) would be converted into the right to receive (i) 0.3836 shares of Sierra’s common stock; plus (ii) cash in an amount equal to $3.44 per share. In addition, our stockholders would have the right to receive certain dividends and/or other payments. Simultaneously, pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of August 9, 2018, by and between Medley Capital Corporation (“MCC”) and Sierra (the “MCC Merger Agreement”), MCC would, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the MCC Merger Agreement, merge with and into Sierra, with Sierra as the surviving company in the merger (the “MCC Merger” together with the MDLY Merger, the “Mergers”). In the MCC Merger, each share of MCC’s common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the MCC Merger effective time (other than shares of MCC’s common stock held by MCC, Sierra or their respective wholly owned subsidiaries) would be converted into the right to receive 0.8050 shares of Sierra’s common stock.

On July 29, 2019, the Company entered into the Amended and Restated Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 29, 2019 (the “Amended MDLY Merger Agreement”), by and among the Company, Sierra, and Merger Sub, pursuant to which the Company will, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, merge with and into Merger Sub, with Merger Sub as the surviving company in the MDLY Merger. In the MDLY Merger, each share of our Class A common stock, issued and outstanding immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time (other than shares of our Class A common stock held by the Company, Sierra or their respective wholly owned subsidiaries (the “Excluded MDLY Shares”) and the Dissenting Shares (as defined in the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement), held, immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time, by any person other than a holder of LLC Units), will be exchanged for (i) 0.2668 shares of Sierra’s common stock; plus (ii) cash in an amount equal to $2.96 per share. In addition, in the MDLY Merger, each share of our Class A common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time, other than the Excluded MDLY Shares and the Dissenting Shares, held, immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time, by holders of LLC Units will be exchanged for (i) 0.2072 shares of Sierra’s common stock; plus (ii) cash in an amount equal to $2.66 per share. Under the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, the MDLY exchange ratios and the cash consideration amount was fixed on July 29, 2019, the date of the signing of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement. The MDLY exchange ratios and the cash consideration amount are not subject to adjustment based on changes in the NAV of Sierra or the market price of MDLY Class A common stock before the MDLY Merger effective time, provided that the MDLY Merger is consummated by March 31, 2020, or, if consummated after March 31, 2020, only if the parties subsequently agree to extend the closing date on the same terms and conditions.

In addition, on July 29, 2019, MCC and Sierra announced the execution of the Amended and Restated Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 29, 2019 (the “Amended MCC Merger Agreement”), by and between MCC and Sierra, pursuant to which MCC will, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, merge with and into Sierra, with Sierra as the surviving company in the MCC Merger. In the MCC Merger, each share of MCC’s common stock (other than shares of MCC’s common stock held by MCC, Sierra or their respective wholly owned subsidiaries), will be exchanged for the right to receive (i) 0.68 shares of Sierra’s common stock if the attorneys’ fees of plaintiffs’ counsel and litigation expenses paid or incurred by plaintiffs’ counsel or advanced by plaintiffs in connection with the Delaware Action, as described below (such fees and expenses, the “Plaintiff Attorney Fees”) are less than or equal to $10,000,000; (ii) 0.66 shares of Sierra’s common stock if the Plaintiff Attorney Fees are equal to or greater than $15,000,000; (iii) between 0.68 and 0.66 per share of Sierra's common stock if the Plaintiff Attorney Fees are greater than $10,000,000 but less than $15,000,000, calculated on a descending basis, based on straight line interpolation between $10,000,000 and $15,000,000; or (iv) 0.66 shares of Sierra's common stock in the event that the Plaintiff Attorney Fees are not fully and finally determined prior to the closing of the MCC Merger (such ratio, the "MCC Merger Exchange Ratio"). Based upon the Plaintiff Attorney Fees approved by the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (the "Delaware Court of Chancery") as set forth in the Order and Final Judgment entered into on December 20, 2019, as described below (the "Delaware Order"), the MCC Merger Exchange Ratio will be 0.66 shares of Sierra's common stock. MCC and Sierra are appealing the Delaware Order with respect to the Delaware Court of Chancery's ruling on the Plaintiff Attorney Fees. Under the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, the MCC Merger exchange ratio is not subject to adjustment based on changes in the NAV of Sierra or the market price of MCC's common stock before the MCC Merger effective time. In addition, under the Settlement (as described below), the defendant parties to the Settlement (other than the Company) shall, among other things, deposit or cause to be deposited the Settlement shares, the number of shares of which is to be calculated using the pro forma NAV of $6.37 per share as of June 30, 2019, and is not subject to subsequent adjustment based on changes in the NAV of Sierra or the market price of MCC's common stock before the MCC Merger effective time, provided that the MCC Merger is consummated by March 31, 2020, or, if consummated after March 31, 2020, only if the parties subsequently agree to extend the closing date on the same terms and conditions.

Pursuant to terms of the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, the consummation of the MCC Merger is conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver of each of the conditions to closing under the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement and the consummation of the MDLY Merger. However, pursuant to the terms of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, the consummation of the MDLY Merger is not contingent upon the consummation of the MCC Merger. If both Mergers are successfully consummated, Sierra's common stock would be listed on the NYSE, with such listing expected to be effective as of the closing date of the Mergers, and Sierra's common stock will be listed on the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange, with such listing expected to be effective as of the closing date of the MCC Merger. If, however, only the MDLY Merger is consummated, Sierra's common stock would be listed on the NYSE. If both Mergers are successfully consummated, the investment portfolios of MCC and Sierra would be combined, Merger Sub, as a successor to MDLY, would be a wholly owned subsidiary of Sierra (the "Combined Company"), and the Combined Company would be internally managed by MCC Advisors LLC, its wholly controlled adviser subsidiary. If only the MDLY Merger is consummated, while the investment portfolios of MCC and Sierra would not be combined, the investment management function relating to the operation of the Company, as the surviving company, would still be internalized (the "Sierra/MDLY Company") and the Sierra/MDLY Company would be managed by MCC Advisors LLC.

The Mergers are subject to approval by the stockholders of the Company, Sierra, and MCC, regulators, including the SEC, court approval of the Settlement, other customary closing conditions and third-party consents. There is no assurance that any of the foregoing conditions will be satisfied. The Company and Sierra have the right to terminate the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement under certain circumstances, including (subject to certain limitations set forth in the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement), among others: (i) by mutual written agreement of each party; (ii) any governmental entity whose consent or approval is a condition to closing set forth in Section 8.1 of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement has denied the granting of any such consent or approval and such denial has become final and nonappealable, or any governmental entity of competent jurisdiction shall have issued a final and nonappealable order, injunction or decree permanently enjoining or otherwise prohibiting or making illegal the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement; (iii) the MDLY Merger has not closed on or prior to March 31, 2020; or (iv) either party has failed to obtain stockholder approval or the Amended MCC Merger Agreement has been terminated.

Set forth below is a description of the Decision (as defined below), which should be read in the context of the impact of the Delaware Order and corresponding Settlement.

On February 11, 2019, a purported stockholder class action related to the MCC Merger was commenced in the Delaware Court of Chancery by FrontFour Capital Group LLC and FrontFour Master Fund, Ltd. (together, "FrontFour"), captioned FrontFour Capital Group LLC, et al. v. Brook Taube et al., Case No. 2019-0100 (the "Delaware Action") against defendants Brook Taube, Seth Taube, Jeff Tonkel, Mark Lerdal, Karin Hirtler-Garvey, John E. Mack, Arthur S. Ainsberg, MDLY, Sierra, MCC, MCC Advisors LLC, Medley Group LLC, and Medley LLC. The complaint, as amended on February 12, 2019, alleged that the individuals named as defendants breached their fiduciary duties to MCC's stockholders in connection with the MCC Merger, and that MDLY, Sierra, MCC Advisors LLC, Medley Group LLC, and Medley LLC aided and abetted those alleged breaches of fiduciary duties. The complaint sought to enjoin the vote of MCC's stockholders on the MCC Merger and enjoin enforcement of certain provisions of the MCC Merger Agreement.

The Delaware Court of Chancery held a trial on the plaintiffs' motion for a preliminary injunction and issued a Memorandum Opinion (the "Decision") on March 11, 2019. The Delaware Court of Chancery denied the plaintiffs' requests to (i) permanently enjoin the MCC Merger and (ii) require MCC to conduct a "shopping process" for MCC on terms proposed by FrontFour in its complaint. The Delaware Court of Chancery held that MCC's directors breached their fiduciary duties in entering into the MCC Merger, but rejected FrontFour's claim that Sierra aided and abetted those breaches of fiduciary duties. The Delaware Court of Chancery ordered the defendants to issue corrective disclosures consistent with the Decision, and enjoined a vote of MCC's stockholders on the MCC Merger until such disclosures had been made and stockholders had the opportunity to assimilate that information.

On December 20, 2019, the Delaware Court of Chancery entered into the Delaware Order approving the settlement of the Delaware Action (the "Settlement"). Pursuant to the Settlement, MCC agreed to certain amendments to (i) the MCC Merger Agreement and (ii) the MDLY Merger Agreement, which amendments are reflected in the Amended MCC Merger Agreement and the Amended MDLY Merger agreement. The Settlement also provides for, if the MCC Merger is consummated, the creation of a settlement fund, consisting of $17 million in cash and $30 million of Sierra's common stock, with the number of shares of Sierra's common stock to be calculated using the pro forma net asset value of $6.37 per share as of June 30, 2019, which will be distributed to eligible members of the Settlement Class (as defined in the Settlement). In addition, in connection with the Settlement, on July 29, 2019, MCC entered into a Governance Agreement with FrontFour Capital Group LLC, FrontFour Master Fund, Ltd., FrontFour Capital Corp., FrontFour Opportunity Fund, David A. Lorber, Stephen E. Loukas and Zachary R. George, pursuant to which, among other matters, FrontFour is subject to customary standstill restrictions and required to vote in favor of the revised MCC Merger at a meeting of stockholders to approve the revised MCC Merger Agreement. The Settlement also provides for mutual releases between and among FrontFour and the Settlement Class, on the one hand, and the Medley Parties, on the other hand, of all claims that were or could have been asserted in the Delaware Action through September 26, 2019.

The Delaware Court of Chancery also awarded attorney's fees as follows: (i) an award of $3,000,000 to lead plaintiffs' counsel and $75,000 to counsel to plaintiff Stephen Altman (the "Therapeutics Fee Award") and $420,334.97 of plaintiff counsel expenses payable to the lead plaintiff's counsel, which were paid by MCC on December 23, 2019, and (ii) an award that is contingent upon the closing of the proposed merger transactions (the "Contingent Fee Award"), consisting of:

a. $100,000 for the agreement by Sierra's board of directors to appoint one independent director of MCC who will be selected by the independent directors of Sierra on the board of directors of the post-merger company upon the closing of the Mergers; and

b. the amount calculated by solving for A in the following formula:

*Award[A]=(Monetary Fund[M]+Award[A]-Look Through[L])*Percentage[P]*

Whereas

A shall be the amount of the Additional Fee (excluding the $100,000 award for the agreement by Sierra's board of directors to appoint one independent director of MCC who will be selected by the independent directors of Sierra on the board of directors of the post-merger company upon the closing of the Mergers);

M shall be the sum of (i) the $17 million cash component of the Settlement Fund and (ii) the value of the post-merger company stock component of the Settlement Fund, which shall be calculated as the product of the VPS (as defined below) and 4,709,576.14 (the number of shares of post-merger company's stock comprising the stock component of the net settlement amount);

L shall be the amount representing the estimated value of the decrease in shares to be received by eligible class members arising by operation of the change in the "Exchange Ratio" under the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, calculated as follows:

$$L = ((ES * 68\%) - (ES * 66\%)) * VPS$$

Where:

ES shall be the number of eligible shares;

VPS shall be the pro forma net asset value per share of the post-merger company's common stock as of the closing as reported in the public disclosure filed nearest in time and after the closing (the "Closing NAV Disclosure"); and

P shall equal 0.26

The Contingent Fee Award is contingent upon the closing of the MCC Merger. Payment of the Contingent Fee Award will be made in two stages. First, within five (5) business days of the establishment of the Settlement Fund, MCC or its successor shall (i) pay the plaintiffs' counsel an estimate of the Contingent Fee Award (the "Additional Fee Estimate"), less twenty (20) percent (the "Additional Fee Estimate Payment"), and (ii) deposit the remaining twenty (20) percent of the Additional Fee Estimate into escrow (the “Escrowed Fee”). For purposes of calculating such estimate, MCC or its successor shall use the formula set above, except that VPS shall equal the pro forma net asset value of the post-merger company’s common stock as reported in the public disclosure filed nearest in time and prior to the closing (the “Closing NAV Estimate”).

Second, within five (5) business days of the Closing NAV Disclosure (as defined in the Order and Final Judgment), (i) if the Additional Fee is greater than the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, an amount of the Escrowed Fee shall be released to plaintiffs’ counsel such that the total payments made to plaintiffs’ counsel equal the Additional Fee and the remainder of the Escrowed Fee, if any, shall be released to MCC or its successor, (ii) if the Additional Fee is less than the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, plaintiffs’ counsel shall return to MCC or its successor the difference between the Additional Fee Estimate and the Additional Fee and the Escrowed Fee shall be released to MCC or its successor, or (iii) if the Additional Fee is equal to the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, the Escrowed Fee shall be released to MCC or its successor.

On January 17, 2020, MCC and Sierra filed a notice of appeal with the Delaware Supreme Court from those provisions of the Order and Final Judgment with respect to the Contingent Fee Award.

Transaction expenses related to the MDLY Merger are included in general, administrative and other expenses and primarily consist of professional fees. Such expenses amounted to $4.6 million and $3.8 million for the years ending December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. There were no transaction expenses related to the MDLY Merger during the year ended December 2017.

Trends Affecting Our Business

Our results of operations, including the fair value of our AUM, are affected by a variety of factors, including conditions in the global financial markets as well as economic and political environments, particularly in the U.S.

During the year ended December 31, 2019, the domestic economy slowed slightly compared to the comparative periods in the previous year, while LIBOR rates decreased. Across the lending spectrum, year over year loan issuances decreased, driven primarily by reduced merger and acquisition activity offset in part by increased refinancing activity. Our platform provides us the ability to lend across the capital structure and at varying interest rates providing our firm access to a larger borrower subset, over time.

In addition to these macroeconomic trends and market factors, our future performance is dependent on our ability to attract new capital. We believe the following factors will influence our future performance:

- *The extent to which investors favor directly originated private credit investments.* Our ability to attract additional capital is dependent on investors’ views of directly originated private credit investments relative to traditional assets. We believe fundraising efforts will continue to be impacted by certain fundamental asset management trends that include: (i) the increasing importance of directly originated private credit investment strategies for institutional investors; (ii) increasing demand for directly originated private credit investments from retail investors; (iii) recognition by the consultant channel, which serves endowment and pension fund investors, that directly originated private credit is an important component of asset allocation; (iv) increasing demand from insurance companies seeking alternatives to investing in the liquid credit markets; and (v) de-leveraging of the global banking system, bank consolidation and increased bank regulatory requirements.

- *Our ability to generate strong, stable returns and retain investor capital throughout market cycles.* The capital we are able to attract and retain drives the growth of our AUM, fee earning AUM and management fees. We believe we are well positioned to invest through market cycles given our AUM is in either permanent capital vehicles or long-dated private funds and SMAs.

- *Our ability to source investments with attractive risk-adjusted returns.* Our ability to grow our revenue is dependent on our continued ability to source attractive investments and deploy the capital that we have raised. We believe that the current economic environment provides attractive investment opportunities. Our ability to identify attractive investments and execute on those investments is dependent on a number of factors, including the general macroeconomic environment, valuation, size and the liquidity of these investment opportunities. A significant decrease in the quality or quantity of investment opportunities in the directly originated private credit market, a substantial increase in corporate default rates, an increase in competition from new entrants providing capital to the private debt market and a decrease in recovery rates of directly originated private credit could adversely affect our ability to source investments with attractive risk-adjusted returns.

- *The attractiveness of our product offering to investors.* We believe defined contribution plans, retail investors, public institutional investors, pension funds, endowments, sovereign wealth funds and insurance companies are increasing exposure to directly originated private credit investment products to seek differentiated returns and current yield. Our permanent capital vehicles and long-dated private funds and SMAs benefit from this demand by offering institutional and retail investors the ability to invest in our private credit investment strategy. We believe that the breadth, diversity and number of investment vehicles we offer allow us to maximize our reach with investors.

- *The strength of our investment process, operating platform and client servicing capabilities.* Following the most recent financial crisis, investors in alternative investments, including those managed by us, have heightened their focus on matters such as manager due diligence, reporting transparency and compliance infrastructure. Since inception, we have invested heavily in our investment monitoring systems, compliance and enterprise risk management systems to proactively address investor expectations and the evolving regulatory landscape. We believe these investments in operating infrastructure will continue to support our growth in AUM.

Components of Our Results of Operations

Revenues

Management Fees. Management fees include both base management fees as well as Part I incentive fees.

- *Base Management Fees.* Base management fees are generally based on a defined percentage of (i) average or total gross assets, including assets acquired with leverage, (ii) total commitments, (iii) net invested capital, (iv) NAV or (v) lower of cost or market value of a fund's portfolio investments. These fees are calculated quarterly and are paid in cash in advance or in arrears. Base management fees are recognized as revenue in the period advisory services are rendered, subject to our assessment of collectability.

  In addition, we also receive non asset-based management fees that may include special fees such as origination fees, transaction fees and similar fees paid to us in connection with portfolio investments of our funds. These fees are specific to particular transactions and the contractual terms of the portfolio investments, and are recognized when earned.

- *Part I Incentive Fees.* We also include Part I incentive fees that we receive from our permanent capital vehicles and certain of our long-dated private funds in management fees. Part I incentive fees are paid quarterly, in cash, and are driven primarily by net interest income on senior secured loans. As it relates to MCC, these fees are subject to netting against realized and unrealized losses. We are primarily an asset manager of yield-oriented products and our incentive fees are primarily derived from spread income rather than trading or capital gains. In addition, we also carefully manage interest rate risk. We are generally positioned to benefit from a raising rate environment, which should benefit fees paid to us from our vehicles and funds.

- *Part II Incentive Fees*. For our permanent capital vehicles and certain of our long-dated private funds, Part II incentive fees generally represent 20.0% of each fund's cumulative realized capital gains (net of realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation). We have not received these fees historically, and do not expect such fees to be material in the future given our focus on senior secured lending.

Performance Fees. Performance fees are contractual fees which do not represent a capital allocation to the general partner or investment manager that are earned based on the performance of certain funds, typically our separately managed accounts. Performance fees are earned based upon fund performance during the period, subject to the achievement of minimum return levels in accordance with the respective terms set out in each fund's investment management agreement. We recognize these contractual based performance fees as revenue when it is probable that a significant reversal of such fees will not occur in the future.

The timing and amount of performance fees generated by our funds is uncertain. If we were to have a realization event in a particular quarter or year, it may have a significant impact on our results for that particular quarter or year that may not be replicated in subsequent periods. Refer to "*Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business and Industry*" included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Other Revenues and Fees. We provide administrative services to certain of our vehicles that are reported as other revenues and fees. Such fees are recognized as revenue in the period that administrative services are rendered. These fees are generally based on expense reimbursements for the portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by certain professionals directly attributable to each respective fund. We also act as the administrative agent on certain deals for which we may earn loan administration fees and transaction fees. We may also earn consulting fees for providing non-advisory services related to our managed funds. Additionally, this line item includes reimbursable origination and deal expenses as well as reimbursable entity formation and organizational expenses.

Carried Interest. Carried interest are performance based fees that represent a capital allocation of income to the general partner or investment manager. Carried interest are allocated to us based on cumulative fund performance to date, subject to the achievement of minimum return levels in accordance with the respective terms set out in each fund's governing documents and are accounted for under the equity method of accounting. Accordingly, these performance fees are reflected as carried interest within investment income on our consolidated statements of operations and balances due for such fees are included as a part of equity method investments within Investments, at fair value on our consolidated balance sheets.

We record carried interest based upon an assumed liquidation of that fund's net assets as of the reporting date, regardless of whether such amounts have been realized. For any given period, carried interest on our consolidated statements of operations may include reversals of previously recognized carried interest due to a decrease in the value of a particular fund that results in a decrease of cumulative fees earned to date. Since fund return hurdles are cumulative, previously recognized carried interest also may be reversed in a period of appreciation that is lower than the particular fund's hurdle rate.

Carried interest received in prior periods may be required to be returned by us in future periods if the funds' investment performance declines below certain levels. Each fund is considered separately in this regard and, for a given fund, carried interest can never be negative over the life of a fund. If upon a hypothetical liquidation of a fund's investments, at their then current fair values, previously recognized and distributed carried interest would be required to be returned, a liability is established for the potential clawback obligation. For the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company received a carried interest distribution of $0.3 million from one of its managed funds, which has been fully liquidated as of December 31, 2019. Prior to the receipt of this distribution during the fourth quarter of 2019, the Company had not received any carried interest distributions, except for tax distributions related to the Company's allocation of net income, which included an allocation of carried interest. Pursuant to the organizational documents of each respective fund, a portion of these tax distributions may be subject to clawback. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, we have accrued $7.2 million for clawback obligations that would need to be paid if the funds were liquidated at fair value as of the end of the reporting period. Our actual obligation, however, would not become payable or realized until the end of a fund's life.

Other Investment income. Other investment income is comprised of unrealized appreciation (depreciation) resulting from changes in fair value of our equity method investments in addition to the income/expense allocations from such investments.

In certain cases, the entities that receive management and incentive fees from our funds are owned by Medley LLC together with other persons. See "*Critical Accounting Policies*" and Note 2, "*Summary of Significant Accounting Policies,*" to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K for additional information regarding the manner in which management fees, performance fees, carried interest, investment income and other fees are recognized.

Expenses

Compensation and Benefits. Compensation and benefits consists primarily of salaries, discretionary bonuses and benefits paid and payable to our employees, performance fee compensation and stock-based compensation associated with the grants of equity-based awards to our employees. Compensation expense relating to equity based awards are measured at fair value as of the grant date, reduced for actual forfeitures when they occur, and expensed over the vesting period on a straight-line basis. Bonuses are accrued over the service period to which they relate.

Guaranteed payments made to our senior professionals who are members of Medley LLC are recognized as compensation expense. The guaranteed payments to our Co-Chief Executive Officers are performance based and periodically set subject to maximums based on our total assets under management. For each of the Co-Chief Executive Officers such maximums aggregated to $2.5 million for each of the years ending December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017. During the years ending December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, neither of our Co-Chief Executive Officers received any guaranteed payments.

General, Administrative and Other Expenses. General and administrative expenses include costs primarily related to professional services, office rent, depreciation and amortization, general insurance, recruiting, travel and related expenses, information technology, communication and information services and other general operating items.

Other Income (Expense)

Dividend Income. Dividend income consists of dividends associated with our investments in SIC and MCC. Dividends are recognized on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are declared and expected to be collected.

Interest Expense. Interest expense consists primarily of interest expense relating to debt incurred by us.

Other (Income) Expenses, Net. Other income (expenses), net consists primarily of expenses associated with our revenue share payable and unrealized gains (losses) from our investment in shares of MCC.

Provision for (Benefit from) Income Taxes. Medley Management Inc. is subject to U.S. federal, state and local corporate income taxes on its allocable portion of taxable income from Medley LLC at prevailing corporate tax rates. Medley LLC and its subsidiaries are not subject to U.S. federal, state and local corporate income taxes since all of its income or losses are passed through to its members. However, Medley LLC and its subsidiaries are subject to New York City's unincorporated business tax on its taxable income allocated to New York City. Our effective income tax rate is dependent on many factors, including the impact of nondeductible items, the need for or changes in the valuation allowance on deferred tax assets, and a rate benefit attributable to the fact that a portion of our earnings are not subject to corporate level taxes.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statements carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. To the extent it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will not be recognized, a valuation allowance is provided to offset their benefit.

We recognize the benefit of an income tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained upon tax examination, based solely on the technical merits of the tax position. Otherwise, no benefit is recognized. The tax benefits recognized are measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than 50% percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement. Interest expense and penalties related to income tax matters are recognized as a component of the provision for income taxes.

Net Income (Loss) Attributable to Redeemable Non-Controlling Interests and Non-Controlling Interests in Consolidated Subsidiaries. Net income (loss) attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests and non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries represents the ownership interests that third parties hold in certain consolidated subsidiaries.

Net Income (Loss) Attributable to Non-Controlling Interests in Medley LLC. Net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests in Medley LLC represents the ownership interests that non-managing members' hold in Medley LLC.

Our private funds are closed-end funds, and accordingly do not permit investors to redeem their interests other than in limited circumstances that are beyond our control, such as instances in which retaining the limited partnership interest could cause the limited partner to violate a law, regulation or rule. In addition, SMAs for a single investor may allow such investor to terminate the investment management agreement at the discretion of the investor pursuant to the terms of the applicable documents. We manage assets for MCC and SIC, both of which are BDCs. The capital managed by MCC and SIC is permanently committed to these funds and cannot be redeemed by investors.

Managing Business Performance

Non-GAAP Financial Information

In addition to analyzing our results on a GAAP basis, management also makes operating decisions and assesses business performance based on the financial and operating metrics and data that are presented without the consolidation of any fund(s). Core Net Income, Core EBITDA, Core Net Income Per Share and Core Net Income Margin are non-GAAP financial measures that are used by management to assess the performance of our business. There are limitations associated with the use of non-GAAP financial measures as compared to the use of the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP financial measure and these measures supplement and should be considered in addition to and not in lieu of the results of operations discussed further under "*Results of Operations,*'' which are prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Furthermore, such measures may be inconsistent with measures presented by other companies. For a reconciliation of these measures to the most comparable measure in accordance with U.S. GAAP, see "*Reconciliation of Certain Non-GAAP Performance Measures to Consolidated U.S. GAAP Financial Measures*.''

Core Net Income. Core Net Income is an income measure that is used by management to assess the performance of our business through the removal of non-core items, as well as non-recurring expenses associated with our IPO. It is calculated by adjusting net income (loss) attributable to Medley Management Inc. and net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests in Medley LLC to exclude reimbursable expenses associated with the launch of funds, amortization of stock-based compensation expense associated with grants of restricted stock units at the time of our IPO, expenses associated with strategic initiatives and other non-core items and the income tax impact of these adjustments.

Core Earnings Before Interest, Income Taxes, Depreciation and Amortization (Core EBITDA). Core EBITDA is an income measure also used by management to assess the performance of our business. Core EBITDA is calculated as Core Net Income before interest expense, income taxes, depreciation and amortization.

Pro-Forma Weighted Average Shares Outstanding. The calculation of Pro-Forma Weighted Average Shares Outstanding assumes the conversion by the pre-IPO holders of up to 26,449,973 vested and unvested LLC Units for 26,449,973 shares of Class A common stock at the beginning of each period presented.

Core Net Income Per Share. Core Net Income Per Share is Core Net Income adjusted for corporate income taxes assuming that all of our pre-tax earnings are subject to federal, state and local corporate income taxes, divided by Pro-Forma Weighted Average Shares Outstanding (as defined above). In determining corporate income taxes we used an annual effective corporate tax rate of 33.0% for each of the years 2019 and 2018, and 43.0% for 2017. Please refer to the calculation of Core Net Income Per Share in "*Reconciliation of Certain Non-GAAP Performance Measures to Consolidated U.S. GAAP Financial Measures*."

Core Net Income Margin. Core Net Income Margin equals Core Net Income Per Share divided by total revenue per share.

Key Performance Indicators

When we review our performance we focus on the indicators described below:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	**2018**	**2017**
	(dollars in thousands, except AUM, share and per share amounts)		
Consolidated Financial Data:			
Net (loss) income attributable to Medley Management Inc. and non-controlling interests in Medley LLC	$ (13,074)	$ (10,443)	$ 10,591
Net (loss) income per Class A common stock	$ (0.60)	$ (0.65)	$ 0.07
Net Income Margin [(1)]	(26.8)%	(18.5)%	16.3%
Weighted Average Shares - Basic and Diluted	5,878,211	5,579,628	5,553,026
Non-GAAP Data:			
Core Net (Loss) Income	$ (6,652)	$ 4,058	$ 15,090
Core EBITDA	$ 10,945	$ 17,420	$ 29,226
Core Net (Loss) Income Per Share	$ (0.03)	$ 0.12	$ 0.33
Core Net Income Margin	(1.7)%	7.0 %	15.4%
Pro-Forma Weighted Average Shares Outstanding	33,603,488	31,695,208	30,851,882
Other Data (at period end, in millions):			
AUM	$ 4,122	$ 4,712	$ 5,198
Fee Earning AUM	$ 2,138	$ 2,785	$ 3,158

(1) Net Income Margin equals Net income (loss) attributable to Medley Management Inc. and non-controlling interests in Medley LLC divided by total revenue.

AUM

AUM refers to the assets of our funds. We view AUM as a metric to measure our investment and fundraising performance as it reflects assets generally at fair value plus available uncalled capital. For our funds, our AUM equals the sum of the following:

- Gross asset values or NAV of such funds;
- the drawn and undrawn debt (at the fund-level, including amounts subject to restrictions); and
- uncalled committed capital (including commitments to funds that have yet to commence their investment periods).

The below table provides the roll forward of AUM from December 31, 2016 to December 31, 2019.

	Permanent Capital Vehicles	Long-dated Private Funds and SMAs	Total	% of AUM: Permanent Capital Vehicles	% of AUM: Long-dated Private Funds and SMAs
	(Dollars in millions)				
Ending balance, December 31, 2016	$ 2,527	$ 2,808	$ 5,335	47%	53%
Commitments [1]	(7)	254	247		
Capital reduction [2]	(44)	—	(44)		
Distributions [3]	(100)	(175)	(275)		
Change in fund value [4]	(39)	(26)	(65)		
Ending balance, December 31, 2017	$ 2,337	$ 2,861	$ 5,198	45%	55%
Commitments [1]	(210)	116	(94)		
Distributions [2]	(107)	(144)	(251)		
Change in fund value [3]	(103)	(38)	(141)		
Ending balance, December 31, 2018	$ 1,917	$ 2,795	$ 4,712	41%	59%
Commitments [1]	(48)	6	(42)		
Capital reduction [2]	(135)	—	(135)		
Distributions [3]	(67)	(173)	(240)		
Change in fund value [4]	(119)	(54)	(173)		
Ending balance, December 31, 2019	$ 1,548	$ 2,574	$ 4,122	38%	62%

(1) With respect to permanent capital vehicles, represents decreases during the period for debt repayments offset, in part, by equity and debt offerings. With respect to long-dated private funds and SMAs, represents new commitments as well as any increases in available undrawn borrowings.
(2) Represents the permanent reduction in equity or leverage during the period.
(3) With respect to permanent capital vehicles, represents distributions of income. With respect to long-dated private funds and SMAs, represents return of capital, given our funds' stage in their respective life cycle and the prioritization of capital distributions.
(4) Includes interest income, realized and unrealized gains (losses), fees and/or expenses.

AUM decreased by $590.0 million to $4.1 billion as of December 31, 2019 compared to December 31, 2018. Our permanent capital vehicles decreased AUM by $369.0 million as of December 31, 2019 and our long-dated private funds and SMAs decreased AUM by $221.0 million as of December 31, 2019 in each case as compared with December 31, 2018.

AUM was $4.7 billion as of December 31, 2018 compared to $5.2 billion of AUM as of December 31, 2017. Our permanent capital vehicles decreased by $420.0 million as of December 31, 2018, primarily due to MCC voluntarily satisfying and terminating its commitments under its revolving credit facility with ING Capital LLC in accordance with its terms, along with distributions and changes in fund values. Our long-dated private funds and SMAs decreased AUM by $66.0 million.

AUM was $5.2 billion as of December 31, 2017 compared to $5.3 billion of AUM as of December 31, 2016. Our permanent capital vehicles decreased by $190.0 million as of December 31, 2017, primarily due to distributions and realized and unrealized losses. Our long-dated private funds and SMAs increased AUM by $53.0 million, or 2%, primarily associated with new debt commitments, partly offset by distributions as some of our vehicles are no longer in the investment period.

Fee Earning AUM

Fee earning AUM refers to assets under management on which we directly earn base management fees. We view fee earning AUM as a metric to measure changes in the assets from which we earn management fees. Our fee earning AUM is the sum of all the individual fee earning assets of our funds that contribute directly to our management fees and generally equals the sum of:

- for our permanent capital vehicles, the average or total gross asset value, including assets acquired with the proceeds of leverage (see "*Fee earning AUM based on gross asset value*" in the "*Components of Fee Earning AUM*" table below for the amount of this component of fee earning AUM as of each period);

- for certain long-dated private funds within their investment period, the amount of limited partner capital commitments (see "*Fee earning AUM based on capital commitments*" in the "*Components of Fee Earning AUM*" table below for the amount of this component of fee earning AUM as of each period); and

- for the aforementioned funds beyond their investment period and certain managed accounts within their investment period, the amount of limited partner invested capital, the NAV of the fund or lower of cost or market value of a fund's portfolio investments (see "Fee earning AUM based on invested capital or NAV" in the "Components of Fee Earning AUM" table below for the amount of this component of fee earning AUM as of each period).

Our calculations of fee earning AUM and AUM may differ from the calculations of other asset managers and, as a result, this measure may not be comparable to similar measures presented by others. In addition, our calculations of fee earning AUM and AUM may not be based on any definition of fee earning AUM or AUM that is set forth in the agreements governing the investment funds that we advise.

Components of Fee Earning AUM

	As of December 31,	
	2019	**2018**
	(in millions)	
Fee earning AUM based on gross asset value	$ 1,361	$ 1,743
Fee earning AUM based on invested capital, NAV or capital commitments	777	1,042
Total fee earning AUM	$ 2,138	$ 2,785

As of December 31, 2019, fee earning AUM based on gross asset value decreased by $382.0 million, compared to December 31, 2018. The decrease was primarily due to capital reductions resulting from debt repayments, distributions and changes in fund value.

As of December 31, 2019, fee earning AUM based on invested capital, NAV or capital commitments decreased by $265.0 million compared to December 31, 2018. The decrease was primarily due to the return of portfolio investment capital to the respective fund.

The table below presents the roll forward of fee earning AUM from December 31, 2016 to December 31, 2019.

				% of Fee Earning AUM	
	Permanent Capital Vehicles	**Long-dated Private Funds and SMAs**	**Total**	**Permanent Capital Vehicles**	**Long-dated Private Funds and SMAs**
	(Dollars in millions)				
Ending balance, December 31, 2016	$ 2,207	$ 983	$ 3,190	69%	31%
Commitments [(1)]	22	308	330		
Distributions [(3)]	(100)	(178)	(278)		
Change in fund value [(4)]	(39)	(45)	(84)		
Ending balance, December 31, 2017	$ 2,090	$ 1,068	$ 3,158	66%	34%
Commitments [(1)]	(137)	237	100		
Distributions [(2)]	(107)	(159)	(266)		
Change in fund value [(3)]	(103)	(104)	(207)		
Ending balance, December 31, 2018	$ 1,743	$ 1,042	$ 2,785	63%	37%
Commitments [(1)]	(66)	113	47		
Capital reduction[(2)]	(135)	—	(135)		
Distributions [(3)]	(67)	(293)	(360)		
Change in fund value [(4)]	(114)	(85)	(199)		
Ending balance, December 31, 2019	$ 1,361	$ 777	$ 2,138	64%	36%

(1) With respect to permanent capital vehicles, represents increases or temporary reductions during the period through equity and debt offerings, as well as any increases in capital commitments. With respect to long-dated private funds and SMAs, represents new commitments or gross inflows, respectively.
(2) Represents the permanent reduction in equity or leverage during the period.
(3) Represents distributions of income, return of capital and return of portfolio investment capital to the fund.
(4) Includes interest income, realized and unrealized gains (losses), fees and/or expenses.

Total fee earning AUM decreased by $647.0 million, or 23%, to $2.1 billion as of December 31, 2019 compared to December 31, 2018, due primarily to distributions, debt repayments representing capital reductions and changes in fund value.

Total fee earning AUM decreased by $373.0 million, or 12%, to $2.8 billion as of December 31, 2018 compared to December 31, 2017, primarily due to changes in fund value and distributions, partially offset by capital deployment by our private funds and SMAs.

Total fee earning AUM decreased by $32.0 million, or 1%, to $3.2 billion as of December 31, 2017 compared to December 31, 2016, primarily due to distributions from all permanent capital vehicles and private funds and SMAs and realized and unrealized losses within our fund portfolios, partly offset by capital deployment by our private funds and SMAs.

Returns

The following section sets forth historical performance for our active funds.

Sierra Income Corporation (SIC)

We launched SIC, our first public non-traded permanent capital vehicle, in April 2012. SIC primarily focuses on direct lending to middle market borrowers in the United States. Since inception, we have provided capital for a total of 428 investments and have invested a total of $2.5 billion. As of December 31, 2019, fee earning AUM was $928 million. The performance for SIC as of December 31, 2019 is summarized below:

Annualized Net Total Return[1]	3.0%
Annualized Realized Losses on Invested Capital	1.3%
Average Recovery[3]	57.0%

Medley Capital Corporation (MCC)

We launched MCC, our first permanent capital vehicle in January 2011. MCC primarily focuses on direct lending to private middle market borrowers in the United States. Since inception, we have provided capital for a total of 249 investments and have invested a total of $2.2 billion. As of December 31, 2019, fee earning AUM was $432 million. The performance for MCC as of December 31, 2019 is summarized below:

Annualized Net Total Return[2]	(2.2)%
Annualized Realized Losses on Invested Capital	3.1 %
Average Recovery[3]	37.3 %

Medley Opportunity Fund II LP (MOF II)

MOF II is a long-dated private investment fund that we launched in December 2010. MOF II lends to middle market private borrowers, with a focus on providing senior secured loans. Since inception, we have provided capital for a total of 87 investments and have invested a total of $978 million. As of December 31, 2019, fee earning AUM was $139 million. MOF II is currently fully invested and actively managing its assets. The performance for MOF II as of December 31, 2019 is summarized below:

Gross Portfolio Internal Rate of Return[4]:	6.3%
Net Investor Internal Rate of Return[5]:	2.4%
Annualized Realized Losses on Invested Capital:	3.2%
Average Recovery[3]:	38.2%

Medley Opportunity Fund III LP (MOF III)

MOF III is a long-dated private investment fund that we launched in December 2014. MOF III lends to middle market private borrowers in the U.S., with a focus on providing senior secured loans. Since inception, we have provided capital for a total of 50

investments and have invested a total of $211 million. As of December 31, 2019, fee earning AUM was $77 million. The performance for MOF III as of December 31, 2019 is summarized below:

Gross Portfolio Internal Rate of Return[4]:	9.9%
Net Investor Internal Rate of Return[5]:	5.9%
Annualized Realized Losses on Invested Capital:	—%
Average Recovery:	N/A

Separately Managed Accounts (SMAs)

In the case of our separately managed accounts, the investor, rather than us, may control the assets or investment vehicle that holds or has custody of the related investments. Certain subsidiaries of Medley LLC serve as the investment adviser for our SMAs. Since inception, we have provided capital for a total of 234 investments and have invested a total of $1.3 billion. As of December 31, 2019, fee earning AUM in our SMAs was $446 million. The aggregate performance of our SMAs as of December 31, 2019 is summarized below:

Gross Portfolio Internal Rate of Return[4]:	7.6%
Net Investor Internal Rate of Return[6]:	6.3%
Annualized Realized Losses on Invested Capital:	1.1%
Average Recovery[3]:	31.9%

Other Long-Dated Private Funds and Permanent Capital Vehicles

We launched Aspect-Medley Investment Platform A LP ("Aspect") in November 2016 and Aspect-Medley Investment Platform B LP ("Aspect-B") in May 2018 to meet the current demand for equity capital solutions in the traditional corporate debt-backed collateralized loan obligation ("CLO") market. Its investment objective is to generate current income, and also to generate capital appreciation through investing in CLO equity, as well as, equity and junior debt tranches trading in the secondary market.

We launched Medley Credit Opportunity Fund ("MCOF") in July 2016 to meet the current demand for equity capital solutions in the traditional corporate debt-backed collateralized loan obligation ("CLO") market. Its investment objective is to generate current income, and also to generate capital appreciation through investing in CLO equity, as well as, equity and junior debt tranches trading in the secondary market.

We launched Sierra Total Return Fund ("STRF"), a public non-traded permanent capital vehicle, in June 2017. The Fund seeks to provide a total return through a combination of current income and long-term capital appreciation by investing in a portfolio of debt securities and fixed-income related equity securities.

We launched Medley Opportunity Fund Offshore III LP ("MOF III Offshore") in May 2017. MOF III Offshore invests in senior secured loans made to middle market private borrowers in the US.

The performance of Aspect, Aspect-B, MCOF, STRF and MOF III Offshore as of December 31, 2019 is not meaningful given the funds' limited capital invested to date.

(1) Annualized Net Total Return for SIC represents the annualized return assuming an investment at SIC's inception, reinvestments of all distributions at prices obtained under SIC's dividend reinvestment plan and no sales charge.

(2) Annual Net Total Return for MCC represents the annualized return assuming an investment at the initial public offering price, reinvestments of all dividends and distributions at prices obtained under MCC's dividend reinvestment plan and selling at NAV as of the measurement date.

(3) Average Recovery includes only those realized investments in which we experience a loss of principal on a cumulative cash flow basis and is calculated by dividing the total actual cash inflows for each respective investment, including all interest, principal and fee note repayments, dividends and transactions fees, if applicable, by the total actual cash outflows for each respective investment.

(4) For MOF II, MOF III, and SMAs, the Gross Internal Rate of Return represents the cumulative investment performance from inception of each respective fund through December 31, 2019. The Gross Internal Rate of Return includes both realized and unrealized investments and excludes the impact of base management fees, incentive fees and other fund related expenses. For realized investments, the investment returns were calculated based on the actual cash outflows and inflows for each respective investment and include all interest, principal and fee note repayments, dividends and transactions fees, if applicable. For

unrealized investments, the investment returns were calculated based on the actual cash outflows and inflows for each respective investment and include all interest, principal and fee note repayments, dividends and transactions fees, if applicable. The investment return assumes that the remaining unrealized portion of the investment is realized at the investment's most recent fair value, as calculated in accordance with GAAP. There can be no assurance that the investments will be realized at these fair values and actual results may differ significantly.

(5) Net Internal Rate of Return for MOF II and MOF III was calculated net of all management fees and carried interest allocation since inception and was computed based on the actual dates of capital contributions and the ending aggregate partners' capital at the end of the period.

(6) Net Internal Rate of Return for our SMAs was calculated using the Gross Internal Rate of Return, as described in note 4, and includes the actual management fees, incentive fees and general fund related expenses.

Results of Operations

The following table and discussion sets forth information regarding our consolidated results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017. The consolidated financial statements of Medley have been prepared on substantially the same basis for all historical periods presented.

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
	(Amounts in thousands, except AUM data)		
Revenues			
Management fees (includes Part I incentive fees of $176, $0 and $4,874 for the years ending 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively)	$ 39,473	$ 47,085	$ 58,104
Performance fees	—	—	(1,974)
Other revenues and fees	9,703	10,503	9,201
Investment income:			
Carried interest	819	142	230
Other investment loss, net	(1,154)	(1,221)	(528)
Total Revenues	48,841	56,509	65,033
Expenses			
Compensation and benefits	28,925	31,666	26,558
General, administrative and other expenses	17,186	19,366	13,045
Total Expenses	46,111	51,032	39,603
Other Income (Expense)			
Dividend income	1,119	4,311	4,327
Interest expense	(11,497)	(10,806)	(11,855)
Other (expenses) income, net	(4,412)	(20,250)	1,363
Total Other Income (Expenses), Net	(14,790)	(26,745)	(6,165)
(Loss) income before income taxes	(12,060)	(21,268)	19,265
Provision for income taxes	4,710	258	1,956
Net (Loss) Income	(16,770)	(21,526)	17,309
Net (loss) income attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests and non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(3,696)	(11,083)	6,718
Net (loss) income attributable to non-controlling interests in Medley LLC	(9,695)	(8,011)	9,664
Net (Loss) Income Attributable to Medley Management Inc.	$ (3,379)	$ (2,432)	$ 927
Other data (at period end, in millions):			
AUM	$ 4,122	$ 4,712	$ 5,198
Fee earning AUM	$ 2,138	$ 2,785	$ 3,158

Year Ended December 31, 2019 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2018

Revenues

Management Fees. Total management fees decreased by $7.6 million, or 16%, to $39.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2018.

- Our management fees from permanent capital vehicles decreased by $5.3 million, or 16%, during the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared 2018. The decrease was due primarily to lower base management fees from both SIC and MCC as a result of a decrease in fee earning assets under management driven by a reduction in leverage and changes in fund values, which was mainly driven by a decline in portfolio valuations.

- Our management fees from long-dated private funds and SMAs decreased by $2.3 million, or 16%, during the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to 2018. The decrease was due primarily to lower base management fees from MOF II and MOF III as a result of a decrease in fee earning assets under management driven by investment realizations and changes in fund value.

Other Revenues and Fees. Other revenues and fees decreased by $0.8 million, or 8%, to $9.7 million during the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to 2018. The decrease was due primarily to lower reimbursable expenses and transaction fees from closed deals, offset by a $0.3 million increase in consulting fees for providing non-advisory services to one of our private long-dated funds.

Investment Income. Investment income increased by approximately $0.7 million to a net investment loss of $0.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to a net investment loss of $1.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase was due primarily to an increase in carried interest earned during 2019 as compared to 2018.

Expenses

Compensation and Benefits. Compensation and benefits expenses decreased by $2.7 million, or 9%, to $28.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to 2018. The decrease was due primarily to a 9% decrease in average employee headcount in 2019 as compared to 2018.

General, Administrative and Other Expenses. General, administrative and other expenses decreased by $2.2 million, or 11%, to $17.2 million during the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the same period in 2018. The decrease was due primarily to a $1.0 million decrease in expenses associated with our consolidated fund, STRF, and a $0.7 million decrease in professional fees. The reduction in expenses associated with STRF is primarily attributed to the amortization of its deferred offering costs in 2018 as well as reductions in fund accounting and administration expenses. The reduction in professional fees is primarily driven by the timing and nature of services being provided in connection with our pending merger with Sierra.

Other Income (Expense)

Dividend Income. Dividend income decreased by $3.2 million to $1.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to 2018. The decrease was due to a reduction in dividend income from our investment in shares of MCC.

Interest Expense. Interest expense increased by $0.7 million, or 6%, to $11.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to 2018. The increase was due primarily to an interest expense associated with our former minority interest holder liability, which was entered into on December 31, 2018.

Other Income (Expenses), net. Other expenses decreased by $15.8 million to $4.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the same period in 2018. The decrease was attributed primarily to a decline in unrealized losses on our investment in shares of MCC. During the year ended December 31, 2019 we recorded unrealized losses of $4.1 million compared to $19.9 million in 2018. All of the $4.1 million in unrealized losses during the year ended December 31, 2019 and $16.3 million of the $19.9 million in unrealized losses during 2018 were allocated to redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries which did not have any impact on the net income (loss) attributed to Medley Management Inc. and non-controlling interests in Medley LLC.

Provision for Income Taxes

Our effective income tax rate was 39.1% and (1.2)% for the year ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Our tax rate is affected by recurring items, such as permanent differences and income allocated to certain redeemable non-controlling interests, which is not subject to U.S. federal, state and local corporate income taxes. Our effective tax rate is also impacted by discrete items that may occur in any given period, but are not consistent from period to period.

The variance in our effective tax rate from 2018 is due primarily to the establishment of a full valuation allowance against our deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2019. Due to the uncertain nature of the ultimate realization of its deferred tax assets, we established a valuation allowance, against the benefits of its deferred tax assets and will recognize these benefits only as reassessment demonstrates they are realizable. Ultimate realization is dependent upon several factors, among which is future earnings and reversing temporary differences. While the need for this valuation allowance is subject to periodic review, if the allowance is reduced, the tax benefits of the net deferred tax assets will be recorded in future operations as a reduction of our income tax expense.

Redeemable Non-Controlling Interests and Non-Controlling Interests in Consolidated Subsidiaries

Net loss attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests and non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries decreased by $7.4 million to $3.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 as compared to 2018. The decrease was due primarily to the allocation of unrealized losses and dividend income on shares of MCC to one of our redeemable non-controlling interests, based on its preferred ownership interests held in one of our consolidated subsidiaries.

Year Ended December 31, 2018 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2017

Revenues

Management Fees. Total management fees decreased by $11.0 million, or 19%, to $47.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the year ended December 31, 2017.

- Our management fees from permanent capital vehicles decreased by $10.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The decrease was primarily due to lower base management fees from both SIC and MCC as a result of a decrease in fee earning assets under management, as well as a $4.7 million decrease in Part 1 incentive fees from SIC.

- Our management fees from long-dated private funds and SMAs decreased by $0.3 million to $14.6 million during the year ended December 31, 2018, compared to the same period in 2017.

Performance Fees. We did not recognize any performance fees during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to a reversal of performance fees of $2.0 million during the same period 2017. As a result of the adoption of the new revenue recognition standard on January 1, 2018, we did not recognize any performance fees during 2018 as we determined that it was not probable that a significant reversal of such fees would not occur in the future.

Other Revenues and Fees. Other revenues and fees increased by $1.3 million to $10.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The increase was due primarily to reimbursable origination and deal related expenses which were recognized in 2018 as a result of the adoption of the new revenue recognition standard on January 1, 2018. Depending on whether the Company is acting as the principal or as an agent, certain reimbursable expenses that were previously recorded net are now presented on a gross basis on the Company's consolidated statements of operations (See Note 2 to our Consolidated Financial Statements).

Investment Income. Investment income decreased by approximately $0.8 million to a loss of $1.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The decrease was primarily due to losses from our equity method investments and lower carried interest from our long dated private funds.

Expenses

Compensation and Benefits. Compensation and benefits increased by $3.7 million, or 14% to $31.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The variance was primarily due to a $2.7 million increase in stock based compensation and a $1.5 million increase in severance expense associated with the consolidation of our business activities to our New York office. These increases were partially offset by a $1.3 million decrease in salaries expense.

Performance Fee Compensation. Performance fee compensation expense amounted to $0.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to a reversal of performance fee compensation of $0.9 million during 2017. During the fourth quarter of 2018, we granted equity awards to certain key employees of one of our business units. The equity awards were in the form of limited liability interests in certain subsidiaries which were formed for the object and purpose of receiving carried interest from certain funds managed by us. The grant date fair value of the awards was $0.6 million and was immediately recognized as performance fee compensation expense as the awards were fully vested on the date of grant.

General, Administrative and Other Expenses. General, administrative and other expenses increased by $6.3 million to $19.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The increase was due primarily to a $4.7 million increase in professional fees related to strategic initiatives, including fees associated with our pending merger with SIC. The remaining increase was due primarily to reimbursable origination and deal related expenses which were recognized in 2018 as a result of the adoption of the new revenue recognition standard on January 1, 2018. Depending on whether the Company is acting as the principal or as an agent, certain reimbursable expenses that were previously recorded net are now presented on a gross basis on the Company's consolidated statements of operations (See Note 2 to our Consolidated Financial Statements).

Other Income (Expense)

Dividend Income. Dividend income remained constant at $4.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017.

Interest Expense. Interest expense decreased by $1.0 million, or 9%, to $10.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The decrease in interest expense in 2018 was due primarily to the 2017 impact of the acceleration of amortization of debt issuance costs and discount relating to prepayments made on our Term Loan Facility as a result of the refinancing of our indebtedness from the issuance of senior unsecured debt. In addition, our average debt outstanding during the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $135.4 million and $127.8 million, respectively.

Other Income (Expenses), net. Other income (expenses), net decreased by $21.6 million to a loss of $20.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The decrease was primarily due to a $19.9 million unrealized loss incurred during the year ended December 31, 2018 related to our investment in shares of MCC. Of the $19.9 million of unrealized losses, $16.3 million was allocated to non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries which did not have any impact on the net income attributed to Medley LLC. During 2017, any unrealized gains or losses attributed to our investment in shares of MCC were recorded in other comprehensive income and not part of other income (expense).

Provision for Income Taxes

Our effective income tax rate was (1.2)% and 10.2% for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Our tax rate is affected by recurring items, such as permanent differences and income or losses allocated to certain redeemable non-controlling interests which are not subject to U.S. federal, state and local corporate income taxes. The decrease in our effective tax rate from 2017 is attributed primarily to losses allocated to redeemable non-controlling interests that are not subject to income taxes which resulted in no tax benefit being recorded in our tax provision as well as the valuation allowance recorded during the year ended December 31, 2018 related to unrealized losses on our shares held of MCC. Such impact was partly offset by an increase in the effective tax rate used to calculate deferred taxes as we expect a future increase in the apportionment of taxable income to New York City resulting from consolidating our business activities to New York.

Redeemable Non-Controlling Interests in Consolidated Subsidiaries

Net (loss) income attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries decreased by $17.8 million to a loss of $11.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the same period in 2017. The decrease was primarily due to the allocation of unrealized loss in shares of MCC to DB MED Investor I LLC, a third party, based on its preferred ownership interests held in one of our consolidated subsidiaries.

Reconciliation of Certain Non-GAAP Performance Measures to Consolidated U.S. GAAP Financial Measures

In addition to analyzing our results on a GAAP basis, management also makes operating decisions and assesses business performance based on the financial and operating metrics and data that are presented in the table below. Management believes that these measures provide analysts, investors and management with helpful information regarding our underlying operating performance and our business, as they remove the impact of items management believes are not reflective of underlying operating performance. These non-GAAP measures are also used by management for planning purposes, including the preparation of internal budgets; and for evaluating the effectiveness of operational strategies. Additionally, we believe these non-GAAP measures provide another tool for investors to use in comparing our results with other companies in our industry, many of whom use similar non-GAAP measures. There are limitations associated with the use of non-GAAP financial measures as compared to the use of the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP financial measure and these measures supplement and should be considered in addition to and not in lieu of the results of operations discussed below. Furthermore, such measures may be inconsistent with measures presented by other companies.

Net income (loss) attributable to Medley Management Inc. and non-controlling interests in Medley LLC is the U.S. GAAP financial measure most comparable to Core Net Income and Core EBITDA.

The following table is a reconciliation of net income (loss) attributable to Medley Management Inc. and non-controlling interests in Medley LLC on a consolidated basis to Core Net Income and Core EBITDA.

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
	(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)		
Net income (loss) attributable to Medley Management Inc.	$ (3,379)	$ (2,432)	$ 927
Net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests in Medley LLC	(9,695)	(8,011)	9,664
Net income (loss) attributable to Medley Management Inc. and non-controlling interests in Medley LLC	$ (13,074)	$ (10,443)	$ 10,591
Reimbursable fund startup expenses	289	1,483	1,510
IPO date award stock-based compensation	777	1,446	461
Expenses associated with strategic initiatives	4,556	4,833	737
Other non-core items:			
Unrealized (gains) losses on shares of MCC	(70)	3,543	—
Severance expense	1,558	2,730	1,184
Acceleration of debt issuance costs (1)	—	—	1,150
Other (2)	—	1,967	20
Income tax expense on adjustments	(688)	(1,501)	(563)
Core Net Income (Loss)	$ (6,652)	$ 4,058	$ 15,090
Interest expense	11,497	10,806	10,705
Income taxes	5,398	1,760	2,519
Depreciation and amortization	702	796	912
Core EBITDA	$ 10,945	$ 17,420	$ 29,226
Core Net Income (Loss) Per Share	$ (0.03)	$ 0.12	$ 0.33
Pro-Forma Weighted Average Shares Outstanding (3)	33,603,488	31,695,208	30,851,882

(1) For the year ended December 31, 2017, this amount related to additional interest expense associated with the acceleration of amortization of debt issuance costs and discount relating to prepayments made on our Term Loan Facility as a result of the refinancing of our indebtedness from the issuance of Senior Unsecured Debt.

(2) For the year ended December 31, 2018, other items consist primarily of expenses related to the consolidation of our business activities to our New York office. For the year ended December 31, 2017, other items consist of less than $0.1 million of expenses related to other expenses.

(3) The calculation of Pro-Forma Weighted Average Shares Outstanding assumes the conversion by the pre-IPO holders of up to 26,449,973 vested and unvested LLC Units for 26,449,973 shares of Class A common stock at the beginning of each period presented, as well as the vesting of the weighted average number of restricted stock units granted to employees and directors during each of the periods presented. Refer to the chart below for the weighted average shares used to calculate Core Net Income Per Share for each of the periods presented in the table above.

The calculation of Core Net Income Per Share is presented in the table below:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
	(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)		
Numerator			
Core Net Income (Loss)	$ (6,652)	$ 4,058	$ 15,090
Add: Income taxes	5,398	1,760	2,519
Pre-Tax Core Net Income (Loss)	$ (1,254)	$ 5,818	$ 17,609
Denominator			
Class A common stock	5,878,211	5,579,628	5,553,026
Conversion of LLC Units and restricted LLC Units to Class A common stock	25,623,372	24,060,861	23,607,744
Restricted stock units	2,101,905	2,054,719	1,691,112
Pro-Forma Weighted Average Shares Outstanding	33,603,488	31,695,208	30,851,882
Pre-Tax Core Net Income (Loss) Per Share	$ (0.04)	$ 0.18	$ 0.57
Less: corporate income taxes per share [1]	0.01	(0.06)	(0.25)
Core Net Income (Loss) Per Share	$ (0.03)	$ 0.12	$ 0.33

(1) Assumes that all of our pre-tax earnings are subject to federal, state and local corporate income taxes. In determining corporate income taxes, we used a combined effective corporate tax rate of 33.0% for the years ending 2019 and 2018, and a combined effective corporate tax rate of 43.0% for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Net Income Margin is the U.S. GAAP financial measure most comparable to Core Net Income Margin. Net Income margin is equal to Net income attributable to Medley Management Inc. and non-controlling interests in Medley LLC divided by total revenue. The following table is a reconciliation of Net Income Margin to Core Net Income Margin.

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
Net (Loss) Income Margin	(26.8)%	(18.5)%	16.3 %
Reimbursable fund startup expenses [1]	0.6 %	2.6 %	2.3 %
IPO date award stock-based compensation [1]	1.6 %	2.6 %	0.7 %
Expenses associated with strategic initiatives [1]	9.3 %	8.6 %	1.1 %
Other non-core items: [1]			
Unrealized (gains) losses on shares of MCC	(0.1)%	6.3 %	— %
Severance expense	3.2 %	4.8 %	1.8 %
Acceleration of debt issuance costs	— %	— %	1.8 %
Other	— %	3.5 %	— %
Provision for income taxes [1]	9.6 %	0.5 %	3.0 %
Corporate income taxes [2]	0.9 %	(3.4)%	(11.6)%
Core Net Income Margin	(1.7)%	7.0 %	15.4 %

(1) Adjustments to Net income attributable to Medley Management Inc. and non-controlling interests in Medley LLC to calculate Core Net Income are presented as a percentage of total revenue.

(2) Assumes that all our pre-tax earnings, including adjustments above, are subject to federal, state and local corporate income taxes. In determining corporate income taxes, we used a combined effective corporate tax rate of 33.0% for the years ending 2019 and 2018, and a combined effective corporate tax rate of 43.0% for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our primary cash flow activities involve: (i) generating cash flow from operations, which largely includes management fees; (ii) making distributions to our members and redeemable non-controlling interests; (iii) paying dividends and (iv) borrowings, interest payments and repayments under our debt facilities. As of December 31, 2019, we had $10.6 million in cash and cash equivalents.

Our material source of cash from our operations is management fees, which are collected quarterly. We primarily use cash flows from operations to pay compensation and benefits, general, administrative and other expenses, federal, state and local corporate income taxes, debt service costs and distributions to our owners. Our cash flows, together with the proceeds from equity and debt issuances, are also used to fund investments in limited partnerships, purchase publicly traded securities, and purchase fixed assets and other capital items. If cash flows from operations were insufficient to fund distributions, we expect that we would suspend paying such distributions.

Debt Instruments

Senior Unsecured Debt

On August 9, 2016, Medley LLC completed a registered public offering of $25.0 million of an aggregate principal amount of 6.875% senior notes due 2026 (the “2026 Notes”). On October 18, 2016, Medley LLC completed a registered public offering of an additional $28.6 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2026 Notes. The 2026 Notes mature on August 15, 2026.

On January 18, 2017, Medley LLC completed a registered public offering of $34.5 million in aggregate principal amount of 7.25% senior notes due 2024 (the “2024 Notes”). On February 22, 2017, Medley LLC completed a registered public offering of an additional $34.5 million in aggregate principal amount of 2024 Notes. The 2024 Notes mature on January 30, 2024.

As of December 31, 2019, the outstanding senior unsecured debt balance was $118.4 million, and is reflected net of unamortized discount, premium and debt issuance costs of $4.2 million.

See Note 8, "*Senior Unsecured Debt*", to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K for additional information on the 2026 and the 2024 Notes.

Revolving Credit Facility

On August 19, 2014, we entered into a $15.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility with City National Bank (as amended, the “Revolving Credit Facility”), as administrative agent and collateral agent thereunder, and the lenders from time to time party thereto. On September 22, 2017 we amended the Revolving Credit Facility to, among other things, extend the maturity date until March 31, 2020 and provide for an incremental facility in an amount up to $10.0 million upon the satisfaction of certain customary conditions.

Effective May 13, 2019 we terminated the Revolving Credit Facility. There were no early termination penalties incurred by us with the termination of the Revolving Credit Facility. We had not incurred any borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility from its inception through the date of termination.

Non-Recourse Promissory Notes

In April 2012, we borrowed $5.0 million under a non-recourse promissory note with a foundation, and $5.0 million under a non-recourse promissory note with a trust. These notes are scheduled to mature on March 31, 2020.

See Note 9 "*Loans Payable*" to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K for additional information regarding the promissory notes.

Cash Flows

The significant captions and amounts from our consolidated statements of cash flows are summarized below. Negative amounts represent a net outflow, or use of cash.

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
		(in thousands)	
Statements of cash flows data			
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 2,145	$ 16,217	$ 12,563
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	93	(1,594)	(35,203)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(8,899)	(33,731)	4,404
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	$ (6,661)	$ (19,108)	$ (18,236)

Operating Activities

Our net cash inflow from operating activities was $2.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2019. During the year ended December 31, 2019, net cash provided by operating activities was attributed to a net loss of $16.8 million, non-cash adjustments of $22.3 million and a net decrease in operating assets and liabilities of $3.4 million driven primarily by 2018 accrued bonuses of $6.5 million, which were paid out in 2019.

Investing Activities

Our investing activities generally reflect cash used to acquire fixed assets, purchase investments, and make capital contributions to our equity method investments. Cash provided by our investing activities generally reflect return of capital distributions received from our investment held at cost less impairment. During the year ended December 31, 2019, distributions received from our investment held at cost less impairment were $0.2 million.

Financing Activities

Our financing activities generally reflect cash used to pay dividends, make distributions to non-controlling interests and redeemable non-controlling interests, make principal payments on our debt and make payments of tax withholdings related to net share settlement of restricted stock units. During the year ended December 31, 2019, cash used in financing activities consisted of (i) dividend payments of $0.2 million, (ii) distributions to non-controlling interests and redeemable non-controlling interests of $3.3 million, (iii) payments to a former minority interest holder of $4.4 million and (iv) payments of tax withholdings related to net share settlement of restricted stock units of $1.0 million. There was no cash provided by financing activities during the year ended December 31, 2019.

Sources and Uses of Liquidity

Our sources of liquidity are (i) cash on hand, (ii) net working capital, (iii) cash flows from operations, (iv) realizations on our investments, (v) issuances of publicly-registered debt and (vi) other potential financings. We believe that these sources of liquidity will be sufficient to fund our working capital requirements and to meet our commitments in the foreseeable future. We expect that our primary liquidity needs will be comprised of cash to (i) provide capital to facilitate the growth of our existing investment management business, (ii) fund our commitments to funds that we advise, (iii) provide capital to facilitate our expansion into businesses that are complementary to our existing investment management business, (iv) pay operating expenses, including cash compensation to our employees and payments under the TRA, (v) fund capital expenditures, (vi) pay income taxes, and (vii) make distributions to our shareholders in accordance with our dividend policy.

Our ability to fund cash dividends to our common shareholders is dependent on a myriad of factors, including among others: general economic and business conditions; our strategic plans and prospects; our business and investment opportunities; timing of capital calls by our funds in support of our commitments; our financial condition and operating results; working capital requirements and other anticipated cash needs; contractual restrictions and obligations; legal, tax and regulatory restrictions; restrictions on the payment of distributions by our subsidiaries to us; and other relevant factors.

Critical Accounting Policies

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP. In applying many of these accounting principles, we need to make assumptions, estimates or judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses in our consolidated financial statements. We base our estimates and judgments on historical experience and other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances. These assumptions, estimates or judgments, however, are both subjective and subject to change, and actual results may differ from our assumptions and estimates. If actual amounts are ultimately different from our estimates, the revisions are included in our results of operations for the period in which the actual amounts become known. We believe the following critical accounting policies could potentially produce materially different results if we were to change underlying assumptions, estimates or judgments. See Note 2, "*Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*," to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K for a summary of our significant accounting policies.

Principles of Consolidation

In accordance with ASC 810, *Consolidation*, we consolidate those entities where we have a direct and indirect controlling financial interest based on either a variable interest model or voting interest model. As such, we consolidate entities that we conclude are VIEs, for which we are deemed to be the primary beneficiary and entities in which we hold a majority voting interest or have majority ownership and control over the operational, financial and investing decisions of that entity.

For legal entities evaluated for consolidation, we must determine whether the interests that it holds and fees paid to it qualify as a variable interest in an entity. This includes an evaluation of the management fees and performance fees paid to us when acting as a decision maker or service provider to the entity being evaluated. Fees received by us that are customary and commensurate with the level of services provided, and we don't hold other economic interests in the entity that would absorb more than an insignificant amount of the expected losses or returns of the entity, would not be considered a variable interest. We factor in all economic interests including proportionate interests through related parties, to determine if fees are considered a variable interest.

An entity in which we hold a variable interest is a VIE if any one of the following conditions exist: (a) the total equity investment at risk is not sufficient to permit the legal entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support, (b) the holders of equity investment at risk have the right to direct the activities of the entity that most significantly impact the legal entity's economic performance, or (c) the voting rights of some investors are disproportionate to their obligation to absorb losses or rights to receive returns from a legal entity. For limited partnerships and other similar entities, non-controlling investors must have substantive rights to either dissolve the fund or remove the general partner ("kick-out rights") in order to qualify as a VIE.

For those entities that qualify as a VIE, the primary beneficiary is generally defined as the party who has a controlling financial interest in the VIE. We are generally deemed to have a controlling financial interest if we have the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance, and the obligation to absorb losses or receive benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE. We determine whether we are the primary beneficiary of a VIE at the time we become initially involved with the VIE and we reconsider that conclusion continuously. The primary beneficiary evaluation is generally performed qualitatively on the basis of all facts and circumstances. However, quantitative information may also be considered in the analysis, as appropriate. These assessments require judgments. Each entity is assessed for consolidation on a case-by-case basis.

For those entities evaluated under the voting interest model, we consolidate the entity if we have a controlling financial interest. We have a controlling financial interest in a voting interest entity ("VOE") if we own a majority voting interest in the entity.

Performance Fees

Performance fees are contractual fees which do not represent a capital allocation of income to the general partner or investment manager that are earned based on the performance of certain funds, typically, our separately managed accounts. Performance fees are earned based on the fund performance during the period, subject to the achievement of minimum return levels in accordance with the respective terms set out in each fund's investment management agreement. We account for performance fees in accordance with ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, and we will only recognize performance fees when it is probable that a significant reversal of such fees will not occur in the future.

Carried Interest

Carried interest are performance-based fees that represent a capital allocation of income to the general partner or investment manager. Carried interest is allocated to us based on cumulative fund performance to date, subject to the achievement of minimum return levels in accordance with the respective terms set out in each fund's governing documents.

We account for carried interest under, ASC 323, *Investments-Equity Method and Joint Ventures.* Under this standard, we record carried interest in a consistent manner as we historically had which is based upon an assumed liquidation of that fund's net assets as of the reporting date, regardless of whether such amounts have been realized. For any given period, carried interest on our condensed consolidated statements of operations may include reversals of previously recognized carried interest due to a decrease in the value of a particular fund that results in a decrease of cumulative fees earned to date. Since fund return hurdles are cumulative, previously recognized carried interest also may be reversed in a period of appreciation that is lower than the particular fund's hurdle rate.

Carried interest received in prior periods may be required to be returned by us in future periods if the funds' investment performance declines below certain levels. Each fund is considered separately in this regard and, for a given fund, carried interest can never be negative over the life of a fund. If upon a hypothetical liquidation of a fund's investments, at their then current fair values, previously recognized and distributed carried interest would be required to be returned, a liability is established for the potential clawback obligation. Our actual obligation, however, would not become payable or realized until the end of a fund's life.

Income Taxes

We account for income taxes using the asset and liability approach, which requires the recognition of tax benefits or expenses for temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax basis of assets and liabilities. A valuation allowance is established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amounts expected to be realized. We also recognize a tax benefit from uncertain tax positions only if it is "more likely than not" that the position is sustainable based on its technical merits. Our policy is to recognize interest and penalties on uncertain tax positions and other tax matters as a component of income tax expense. For interim periods, we account for income taxes based on our estimate of the effective tax rate for the year. Discrete items and changes in our estimate of the annual effective tax rate are recorded in the period they occur.

Medley Management Inc., is subject to U.S. federal, state and local corporate income taxes on its allocable portion of taxable income from Medley LLC at prevailing corporate tax rates, which are reflected in our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K. Medley LLC and its subsidiaries are not subject to federal, state and local corporate income taxes since all income, gains and losses are passed through to its members. However, Medley LLC and its subsidiaries are subject to New York City's unincorporated business tax, which is included in our provision for income taxes.

We analyze our tax filing positions in all of the U.S. federal, state and local tax jurisdictions where we are required to file income tax returns, as well as for all open tax years in these jurisdictions. If, based on this analysis, we determine that uncertainties in tax positions exist, a liability is established.

Stock-based Compensation

We account for stock-based compensation in accordance with ASC 718, *Compensation – Stock Compensation*. Under the fair value recognition provision of this guidance, share-based compensation cost is measured at the grant date based on the fair value of the award and is recognized as expense over the requisite service period and reduced for actual forfeitures in the period they occur. Stock-based compensation is included as a component of compensation and benefits in our consolidated statements of operations.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Information regarding recent accounting pronouncements and their impact on us can be found in Note 2, "*Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*," to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

In the normal course of business, we may engage in off-balance sheet arrangements, including transactions in guarantees, commitments, indemnifications and potential contingent repayment obligations.

See Note 12, "*Commitments and Contingencies*," to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K for a discussion of our commitments and contingencies.

Contractual Obligations

The following table sets forth information relating to our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2019.

	Less than 1 year	1 - 3 years	4 - 5 years	More than 5 years	Total
	(in thousands)				
Medley Obligations					
Operating lease obligations [1]	$ 2,846	$ 4,924	$ 1,822	$ —	$ 9,592
Loans payable [2]	10,000	—	—	—	10,000
Senior unsecured debt [3]	—	—	69,000	53,595	122,595
Payable to former minority interest holder of SIC Advisors LLC (Note 10)	3,500	6,125	—	—	9,625
Revenue share payable	1,177	1,139	—	—	2,316
Capital commitments to funds [4]	256	—	—	—	256
Total	$ 17,779	$ 12,188	$ 70,822	$ 53,595	$ 154,384

(1) We lease office space in New York and San Francisco under non-cancelable lease agreements. The amounts in this table represent the minimum lease payments required over the term of the lease, and include operating leases for office equipment.

(2) We have included all loans described in Note 9, "*Loans Payable*," to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K.

(3) We have included all our obligations described in Note 8, "*Senior Unsecured Debt*," to our consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K. In addition to the principal amounts above, the Company is required to make quarterly interest payments of $1.2 million related to our 2024 Notes and $0.9 million related to our 2026 Notes.

(4) Represents equity commitments by us to certain long-dated private funds managed by us. These amounts are generally due on demand and are therefore presented in the less than one year category.

Indemnifications

In the normal course of business, we enter into contracts that contain indemnities for our affiliates, persons acting on our behalf or such affiliates and third parties. The terms of the indemnities vary from contract to contract and the maximum exposure under these arrangements, if any, cannot be determined and has neither been recorded in our consolidated financial statements. As of December 31, 2019, we have not had prior claims or losses pursuant to these contracts and expect the risk of loss to be remote.

Contingent Obligations

The partnership documents governing our funds generally include a clawback provision that, if triggered, may give rise to a contingent obligation that may require the general partner to return amounts to the fund for distribution to investors. Therefore, carried interest, generally, is subject to reversal in the event that the funds incur future losses. These losses are limited to the extent of the cumulative carried interest recognized in income to date, net of a portion of taxes paid. Due in part to our investment performance and the fact that our carried interest is generally determined on a liquidation basis, as of December 31, 2019, we accrued $7.2 million for clawback obligations that would need to be paid had the funds been liquidated as of that date. There can be no assurance that we will not incur additional clawback obligations in the future. If all of the existing investments were valued at $0, the amount of cumulative carried interest that has been recognized would be reversed. We believe that the possibility of all of the existing investments becoming worthless is remote. At December 31, 2019, had we assumed all existing investments were valued at $0, the net amount of carried interest subject to additional reversal would have been approximately $0.9 million.

Carried interest is also affected by changes in the fair values of the underlying investments in the funds that we advise. Valuations, on an unrealized basis, can be significantly affected by a variety of external factors including, but not limited to, bond yields and industry trading multiples. Under the governing agreements of certain of our funds, we may have to fund additional amounts on account of clawback obligations beyond what we received in performance fee compensation on account of distributions of performance fee payments made to current or former professionals from such funds if they do not fund their respective shares of such clawback obligations. We will generally retain the right to pursue any remedies that we have under such governing agreements against those carried interest recipients who fail to fund their obligations.

Additionally, at the end of the life of the funds, there could be a payment due to a fund by us if we have recognized more carried interest than was ultimately earned. The general partner obligation amount, if any, will depend on final realized values of investments at the end of the life of the fund.

Recent Developments

On October 22, 2019, Medley LLC, Medley Seed Funding I LLC (“Seed Funding I”), Medley Seed Funding II LLC (“Seed Funding II”), and Medley Seed Funding III LLC (“Seed Funding III”) received notice from DB MED Investor I LLC and DEB MED Investor II LLC (the "Investors") that the Investors were exercising their put option rights under the Master Investment Agreement (the “Agreement”). In accordance with their obligations under the Agreement, on October 25, 2019 and October 28, 2019, (i) Seed Funding I distributed to the Investors all of its assets (including the 7,756,938 shares of Medley Capital Corporation), and (iii) Seed Funding III distributed to the Investors all of its assets (including its preferred interest in STRF Advisors LLC). By March 31, 2020, Seed Funding II expects to distribute to the Investors all of its remaining assets, (including approximately 82,121 shares held by Seed Investor II in Sierra Total Return Fund). These distributions of assets by Seed Funding I, Seed Funding II and Seed Funding III are not expected to have a net economic impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Our primary exposure to market risk is related to our role as general partner or investment advisor to our investment funds and the sensitivity to movements in the fair value of their investments, including the effect on management fees, performance fees and investment income.

The market price of investments may significantly fluctuate during the period of investment. Investments may decline in value due to factors affecting securities markets generally or particular industries represented in the securities markets. The value of an investment may decline due to general market conditions which are not specifically related to such investment, such as real or perceived adverse economic conditions, changes in the general outlook for corporate earnings, changes in interest or currency rates or adverse investor sentiment generally. They may also decline due to factors that affect a particular industry or industries, such as labor shortages or increased production costs and competitive conditions within an industry.

Effect on Management Fees

Management fees are generally based on a defined percentage of gross asset values, total committed capital, net invested capital and NAV of the investment funds managed by us as well as a percentage of net interest income over a performance hurdle. Management fees calculated based on fair value of assets or net investment income are affected by short-term changes in market values.

The overall impact of a short-term change in market value may be mitigated by fee definitions that are not based on market value including invested capital and committed capital, market value definitions that exclude the impact of realized and/or unrealized gains and losses, market value definitions based on beginning of the period values or a form of average market value including daily, monthly or quarterly averages, as well as monthly or quarterly payment terms.

As such, based on an incremental 10% short-term increase in fair value of the investments in our permanent capital vehicles, long-dated private funds and SMAs as of December 31, 2019, we calculated approximately a $2.3 million increase in management fees for the year ended December 31, 2019. In the case of a 10% short-term decline in fair value of the investments in our permanent capital, long-dated funds and SMAs as of December 31, 2019, we calculated approximately a $3.0 million decrease in management fees for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Effect on Performance Fees

Performance fees are based on certain specific hurdle rates as defined in the funds' applicable investment management or partnership agreements. Performance fees for any period are based upon the probability that there will not be a significant future revenue reversal of such fees in the future. We exercise significant judgments when determining if any performance fees should be recognized in a given period including the below.

- whether the fund is near final liquidation
- whether the fair value of the remaining assets in the fund is significantly in excess of the threshold at which the Company would earn an incentive fee
- the probability of significant fluctuations in the fair value of the remaining assets
- the SMA’s remaining investments are under contract for sale with contractual purchase prices that would result in no clawback and it is highly likely that the contracts will be consummated

Short-term changes in the fair values of funds' investments usually do not impact accrued performance fees. The overall impact of a short-term change in market value may be mitigated by a number of factors including, but not limited to, the way in which carried interest performance fees are calculated, which is not ultimately dependent on short-term moves in fair market value, but rather realize cumulative performance of the investments through the end of the long-dated private funds, and SMAs lives.

We have not recognized any performance fees for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018. As such, we would not be impacted by an incremental 10% short-term increase or decrease in fair value of the investments in our separately management accounts.

Effect on Part I and Part II Incentive Fees

Incentive fees are based on certain specific hurdle rates as defined in our permanent capital vehicles' applicable investment management agreements. The Part II incentive fees are based upon realized gains netted against cumulative realized and unrealized losses. The Part I incentive fees are not subject to clawbacks as our carried interest performance fees are.

Short-term changes in the fair values of the investments of our permanent capital vehicles may materially impact Part II incentive fees depending on the respective vehicle's performance relative to applicable hurdles to the extent there were realized gains that we would otherwise earn Part II incentive fees on.

As such, based on an incremental 10% short-term increase in fair value of the investments in our permanent capital vehicles as of December 31, 2019, we calculated no change in Part I and II incentive fees for the year ended December 31, 2019. In the case of a 10% short-term decline in fair value of the investments in our permanent capital vehicles as of December 31, 2019, we calculated no change in Part I and II incentive fees for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Effect on Carried Interest

Carried interest are performance based fees that represent a capital allocation of income to the general partner or investment manager. Carried interest are allocated to the Company based on cumulative fund performance to date, subject to the achievement of minimum return levels in accordance with the respective terms set out in each fund’s governing documents.

Short-term changes in the fair values of funds' investments may materially impact accrued carried interest depending on the respective funds' performance relative to applicable return levels. The overall impact of a short-term change in market value may be mitigated by a number of factors including, but not limited to, the way in which carried interest are calculated, which is not ultimately dependent on short-term moves in fair market value, but rather realized cumulative performance of the investments through the end of the long-dated private funds' lives. However, short-term moves can meaningfully impact our ability to accrue carried interest and receive cash payments in any given period.

As such, based on an incremental 10% short-term increase in fair value of the investments in our long-dated private funds as of December 31, 2019, we calculated approximately a $2.9 million increase in carried interest for the year ended December 31, 2019. In the case of a 10% short-term decline in fair value of investments in our long-dated private funds as of December 31, 2019, we calculated approximately a $0.5 million decrease in carried interest for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Interest Rate Risk

As of December 31, 2019, we had $136.5 million of debt outstanding, net of unamortized discount, premium, and issuance costs, presented as senior unsecured debt, loans payable and amount due to former minority interest holder in our audited financial statements included elsewhere in this Form 10-K. Our debt bears interest at fixed rates, and therefore is not subject to interest rate fluctuation risk.

As credit-oriented investors, we are also subject to interest rate risk through the securities we hold in our funds. A 100 basis point increase in interest rates would be expected to negatively affect prices of securities that accrue interest income at fixed rates and therefore negatively impact net change in unrealized appreciation on the funds' investments. The actual impact is dependent on the average duration of such holdings. Conversely, securities that accrue interest at variable rates would be expected to benefit from a 100 basis points increase in interest rates because these securities would generate higher levels of current income and therefore positively impact interest and dividend income, subject to LIBOR. In the cases where our funds pay management fees based on NAV, we would expect management fees to experience a change in direction and magnitude corresponding to that experienced by the underlying portfolios.

Credit Risk

We are party to agreements providing for various financial services and transactions that contain an element of risk in the event that the counterparties are unable to meet the terms of such agreements. In such agreements, we depend on the respective counterparty to make payment or otherwise perform. We generally endeavor to minimize our risk of exposure by limiting to reputable financial institutions the counterparties with which we enter into financial transactions. In other circumstances, availability of financing from financial institutions may be uncertain due to market events, and we may not be able to access these financing markets.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Index to Consolidated Financial Statements

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Medley Management Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Medley Management Inc. and its subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), changes in equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2019, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements (collectively, the financial statements). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2019, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Change in Method of Accounting

As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has changed its method of accounting for leases in 2019 due to the adoption of Accounting Standards Update 2016-02, “Leases” as of January 1, 2019.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ RSM US LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2014.

New York, New York
March 27, 2020

Medley Management Inc.
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	As of December 31,	
	2019	**2018**
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 10,558	$ 17,219
Investments, at fair value	13,287	36,425
Management fees receivable	8,104	10,274
Right-of-use assets under operating leases	6,564	—
Other assets	10,283	14,298
Total Assets	$ 48,796	$ 78,216
Liabilities, Redeemable Non-controlling Interests and Equity		
Liabilities		
Senior unsecured debt, net	$ 118,382	$ 117,618
Loans payable, net	10,000	9,892
Due to former minority interest holder, net	8,145	11,402
Operating lease liabilities	8,267	—
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	22,835	26,739
Total Liabilities	167,629	165,651
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 12)		
Redeemable Non-controlling Interests	(748)	23,186
Equity		
Class A common stock, $0.01 par value, 3,000,000,000 shares authorized; 6,209,831 and 5,701,008 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively	62	57
Class B common stock, $0.01 par value, 1,000,000 shares authorized; 100 shares issued and outstanding	—	—
Additional paid in capital	13,779	7,529
Accumulated deficit	(22,960)	(19,618)
Total stockholders' deficit, Medley Management Inc.	(9,119)	(12,032)
Non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(391)	(747)
Non-controlling interests in Medley LLC	(108,575)	(97,842)
Total deficit	(118,085)	(110,621)
Total Liabilities, Redeemable Non-controlling Interests and Equity	$ 48,796	$ 78,216

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

Medley Management Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Operations
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
Revenues			
Management fees (includes Part I incentive fees of $176, $0 and $4,874 for the years ending 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively)	$ 39,473	$ 47,085	$ 58,104
Performance fees	—	—	(1,974)
Other revenues and fees	9,703	10,503	9,201
Investment income:			
Carried interest	819	142	230
Other investment loss, net	(1,154)	(1,221)	(528)
Total Revenues	48,841	56,509	65,033
Expenses			
Compensation and benefits	28,925	31,666	26,558
General, administrative and other expenses	17,186	19,366	13,045
Total Expenses	46,111	51,032	39,603
Other Income (Expenses)			
Dividend income	1,119	4,311	4,327
Interest expense	(11,497)	(10,806)	(11,855)
Other (expenses) income, net	(4,412)	(20,250)	1,363
Total other (expenses) income, net	(14,790)	(26,745)	(6,165)
(Loss) income before income taxes	(12,060)	(21,268)	19,265
Provision for income taxes	4,710	258	1,956
Net (Loss) Income	(16,770)	(21,526)	17,309
Net (loss) income attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests and non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(3,696)	(11,083)	6,718
Net (loss) income attributable to non-controlling interests in Medley LLC	(9,695)	(8,011)	9,664
Net (Loss) Income Attributable to Medley Management Inc.	$ (3,379)	$ (2,432)	$ 927
Dividends declared per share of Class A common stock	$ 0.03	$ 0.80	$ 0.80
Net (Loss) Income Per Share of Class A Common Stock:			
Basic (Note 14)	$ (0.60)	$ (0.65)	$ 0.07
Diluted (Note 14)	$ (0.60)	$ (0.65)	$ 0.07
Weighted average shares outstanding - Basic and Diluted	5,878,211	5,579,628	5,553,026

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

Medley Management Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)
(Amounts in thousands)

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	**2018**	**2017**
Net (Loss) Income	$ (16,770)	$ (21,526)	$ 17,309
Other Comprehensive Income (Loss):			
Change in fair value of available-for-sale securities (net of income tax benefit of $0.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2017)	—	—	(10,305)
Total Comprehensive (Loss) Income	(16,770)	(21,526)	7,004
Comprehensive (loss) income attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests and non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(3,696)	(11,083)	6,690
Comprehensive (loss) income attributable to non-controlling interests in Medley LLC	(9,695)	(8,011)	721
Comprehensive Loss Attributable to Medley Management Inc.	$ (3,379)	$ (2,432)	$ (407)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

Medley Management Inc
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	Class A Common Stock		Class B Common Stock		Additional Paid in Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Accumulated Deficit	Non-controlling Interests in Consolidated Subsidiaries	Non-controlling Interests in Medley LLC	Total Deficit
	Shares	Dollars	Shares	Dollars						
Balance at December 31, 2016	5,809,130	$ 58	100	$ —	$ 3,310	$ 33	$ (5,254)	$ (1,717)	$ (44,092)	$(47,662)
Cumulative effect of accounting change due to the adoption of ASU 2016-09, improvements to employee stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	1,039	—	(120)	—	(801)	118
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	927	16	9,664	10,607
Change in fair value of available-for-sale securities, net of income tax benefit	—	—	—	—	—	(1,334)	—	—	(8,943)	(10,277)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	2,770	—	—	—	—	2,770
Dividends on Class A common stock ($0.20 per share)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(5,766)	—	—	(5,766)
Reclass of cumulative dividends on forfeited restricted stock units to compensation and benefits expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	668	—	—	668
Issuance of Class A common stock related to vesting of restricted stock units, net of shares withheld for employee taxes	193,282	2	—	—	(715)	—	—	—	—	(713)
Repurchases of Class A common stock	(521,344)	(5)	—	—	(3,584)	—	—	—	—	(3,589)
Distributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1)	(23,229)	(23,230)
Balance at December 31, 2017	5,481,068	55	100	—	2,820	(1,301)	(9,545)	(1,702)	(67,401)	(77,074)
Cumulative effect of accounting change due to the adoption of the new revenue recognition standard (Note 2)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(686)	—	(2,905)	(3,591)
Cumulative effect of accounting change due to the adoption of updated guidance on equity securities not accounted for under the equity method of accounting and the tax effects stranded in other comprehensive loss as a result of tax reform (Note 2)	—	—	—	—	—	1,301	(1,301)	—	—	—
Net (loss) income	—	—	—	—	—	—	(2,432)	279	(8,011)	(10,164)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	5,404	—	—	—	—	5,404
Dividends on Class A common stock ($0.20 per share)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(5,750)	—	—	(5,750)
Reclass of cumulative dividends on forfeited restricted stock units to compensation and benefits expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	96	—	—	96
Issuance of Class A common stock related to the vesting of restricted stock units, net of tax withholdings	219,940	2	—	—	(695)	—	—	—	—	(693)
Distributions	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	(20,490)	(20,490)
Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	2
Issuance of non-controlling interest in consolidated subsidiaries at fair value	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	674	—	674
Fair value adjustment to redeemable non-controlling interest in SIC Advisors LLC (Note 17)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	965	965
Balance at December 31, 2018	5,701,008	57	100	—	7,529	—	(19,618)	(747)	(97,842)	(110,621)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

Medley Management Inc
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	Class A Common Stock		Class B Common Stock		Additional Paid in Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Accumulated Deficit	Non-controlling Interests in Consolidated Subsidiaries	Non-controlling Interests in Medley LLC	Total Deficit
	Shares	Dollars	Shares	Dollars						
Balance at December 31, 2018	5,701,008	$ 57	100	$ —	$ 7,529	$ —	$ (19,618)	$ (747)	$ (97,842)	$(110,621)
Net (loss) income	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3,379)	579	(9,695)	(12,495)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	7,222	—	—	—	—	7,222
Dividends declared and paid on Class A common stock ($0.03 per share) and dividend equivalent payments made to holders of restricted stock units ($0.03 per restricted stock unit)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(238)	—	—	(238)
Reclass of cumulative dividends on forfeited restricted stock units to compensation and benefits expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	343	—	—	343
Issuance of Class A common stock related to the vesting of restricted stock units, net of tax withholdings	508,823	5	—	—	(972)	—	—	—	—	(967)
Distributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(223)	(734)	(957)
Recognition of deferred tax asset in connection with the acquisition of a minority interest holder's ownership interests in a consolidated subsidiary of Medley LLC (Note 15)	—	—	—	—	—	—	84	—	356	440
Fair value adjustment to redeemable non-controlling interest in Medley Seed Fund I LLC and Medley Seed Funding II LLC (Note 17)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(152)	—	(660)	(812)
Balance at December 31, 2019	6,209,831	$ 62	100	$ —	$ 13,779	$ —	$ (22,960)	$ (391)	$ (108,575)	$(118,085)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

Medley Management Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(Amounts in thousands)

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net (loss) income	$ (16,770)	$ (21,526)	$ 17,309
Adjustments to reconcile net (loss) income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Stock-based compensation	7,222	5,404	2,770
Amortization of debt issuance costs	754	741	1,579
Accretion of debt discount	1,297	667	1,126
Provision for (benefit from) deferred taxes	4,557	(941)	424
Depreciation and amortization	702	1,076	911
Net change in unrealized depreciation on investments	5,287	20,900	554
Non-cash based performance fee compensation	—	619	—
Income from equity method investments	(482)	6	(274)
Impairment on investments held at cost	—	90	—
Reclassification of cumulative dividends paid on forfeited restricted stock units to compensation and benefits expense	343	96	668
Non-cash lease costs	2,434	—	—
Other non-cash amounts	178	56	(13)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Management fees receivable	2,170	4,440	(2,084)
Performance fees receivable	—	—	1,974
Distributions of income received from equity method investments	1,211	691	629
Purchase of investments	(706)	(1,861)	(2,005)
Sale of investments	1,111	1,920	—
Other assets	(239)	2,153	1,009
Operating lease liabilities	(2,725)	—	—
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	(4,199)	1,686	(12,014)
Net cash provided by operating activities	2,145	16,217	12,563
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchases of fixed assets	(126)	(56)	(73)
Distributions received from investment held at cost less impairment	222	—	—
Capital contributions to equity method investments	(3)	(1,538)	(322)
Distributions received from equity method investment	—	—	172
Purchases of investments	—	—	(34,980)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	93	(1,594)	(35,203)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Payments to former minority interest holder	(4,375)	(847)	—
Repayments of loans payable	—	—	(44,800)
Proceeds from issuance of senior unsecured debt	—	—	69,108
Capital contributions from non-controlling interests	—	2	23,000
Distributions to non-controlling interests and redeemable non-controlling interests	(3,319)	(26,443)	(29,968)
Debt issuance costs	—	—	(2,868)
Dividends paid	(238)	(5,750)	(5,766)
Repurchases of Class A common stock	—	—	(3,589)
Payments of tax withholdings related to net share settlement of restricted stock units	(967)	(693)	(713)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(8,899)	(33,731)	4,404
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(6,661)	(19,108)	(18,236)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	17,219	36,327	54,563
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	$ 10,558	$ 17,219	$ 36,327

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

Medley Management Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(Amounts in thousands)

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
Supplemental cash flow information			
Interest paid	$ 9,446	$ 9,396	$ 8,664
Income taxes paid	143	955	933
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash operating, investing and financing activities			
Recognition of right-of-use assets under operating leases upon adoption of new leasing standard	$ 8,233	$ —	$ —
Recognition of operating lease liabilities arising from obtaining right-of-use assets under operating leases upon adoption of new leasing standard	10,229	—	—
Distribution of shares of MCC incurred in connection with the exercise of a put option right by a former minority interest holder (Notes 11 and 17)	(16,498)	—	—
Recognition of deferred tax asset in connection with the acquisition of a minority interest holder's ownership interests in a consolidated subsidiary of Medley LLC	440	—	—
Reclassification of redeemable non-controlling interest in Medley Seed Funding I LLC and Medley Seed Funding II LLC to accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities, including fair value adjustment of $812 (Note 17)	(18,109)	—	—
Net deferred tax impact on cumulative effect of accounting change due to the adoption of the new revenue recognition standard	—	(125)	—
Reclassification of the income tax impact on cumulative effect of accounting change due to the adoption of accounting standards update 2016-01	—	649	—
Reclassification of the income tax impact of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act on items within accumulated other comprehensive loss to retained earnings due to the early adoption of accounting standards update 2018-02	—	207	—
Deferred tax asset impact on cumulative effect of accounting change due to the adoption of accounting standards update 2016-09	—	—	118
Reclassification of redeemable non-controlling interest in SIC Advisors LLC, including fair value adjustment of $965 (Note 17)	—	(12,275)	—
Change in fair value of available-for-sale securities, net of income tax benefit	—	—	10,306

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

1. ORGANIZATION AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Medley Management Inc. (“MDLY”) is an alternative asset management firm offering yield solutions to retail and institutional investors. The Company's national direct origination franchise provides capital to the middle market in the United States of America. Medley Management Inc., through its consolidated subsidiary, Medley LLC, provides investment management services to permanent capital vehicles, long-dated private funds and separately managed accounts and serves as the general partner to the private funds, which are generally organized as pass-through entities. Medley Management Inc., Medley LLC and its consolidated subsidiaries (collectively “Medley” or the “Company”) is headquartered in New York City.

Medley's business is currently comprised of only one reportable segment, the investment management segment, and substantially all of the Company operations are conducted through this segment. The investment management segment provides investment management services to permanent capital vehicles, long-dated private funds and separately managed accounts. The Company conducts its investment management business in the U.S., where substantially all its revenues are generated.

Initial Public Offering of Medley Management Inc.

Medley Management Inc. was incorporated on June 13, 2014 and commenced operations on September 29, 2014 upon the completion of its initial public offering (“IPO”) of its Class A common stock. Medley Management Inc. raised $100.4 million, net of underwriting discount, through the issuance of 6,000,000 shares of Class A common stock at an offering price to the public of $18.00 per share. Medley Management Inc. used the offering proceeds to purchase 6,000,000 newly issued LLC Units (as defined below) from Medley LLC. Prior to the IPO, Medley Management Inc. had not engaged in any business or other activities except in connection with its formation and IPO.

In connection with the IPO, Medley Management Inc. issued 100 shares of Class B common stock to Medley Group LLC (“Medley Group”), an entity wholly owned by the pre-IPO members of Medley LLC. For as long as the pre-IPO members and then-current Medley personnel hold at least 10% of the aggregate number of shares of Class A common stock and LLC Units (excluding those LLC Units held by Medley Management Inc.) then outstanding, the Class B common stock entitles Medley Group to a number of votes that is equal to 10 times the aggregate number of LLC Units held by all non-managing members of Medley LLC that do not themselves hold shares of Class B common stock and entitle each other holder of Class B common stock, without regard to the number of shares of Class B common stock held by such other holder, to a number of votes that is equal to 10 times the number of membership units held by such holder. The Class B common stock does not participate in dividends and does not have any liquidation rights.

Medley LLC Reorganization

In connection with the IPO, Medley LLC amended and restated its limited liability agreement to modify its capital structure by reclassifying the 23,333,333 interests held by the pre-IPO members into a single new class of units (“LLC Units”). The pre-IPO members also entered into an exchange agreement under which they (or certain permitted transferees thereof) have the right, subject to the terms of an exchange agreement, to exchange their LLC Units for shares of Medley Management Inc.’s Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis, subject to customary conversion rate adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends and reclassifications. In addition, pursuant to the amended and restated limited liability agreement, Medley Management Inc. became the sole managing member of Medley LLC.

The pre-IPO owners were, subject to limited exceptions, prohibited from transferring any LLC Units held by them or any shares of Class A common stock received upon exchange of such LLC Units, until September 29, 2017, which was the third anniversary of the date of the closing of the IPO, without the Company’s consent. Thereafter and prior to the fourth and fifth anniversaries of the closing of the IPO, such holders could not transfer more than 33 1/3% and 66 2/3%, respectively, of the number of LLC Units held by them, together with the number of any shares of Class A common stock received by them upon exchange therefore, without the Company’s consent.

Agreement and Plan of Merger

On August 9, 2018, the Company entered into the Agreement and Plan of Merger (the “MDLY Merger Agreement”), dated as of August 9, 2018, by and among the Company, Sierra Income Corporation ("Sierra" or "SIC") and Sierra Management, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Sierra ("Merger Sub"), pursuant to which the Company would, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the MDLY Merger Agreement, merge with and into Merger Sub, with Merger Sub as the surviving company in the merger (the “MDLY Merger”). In the MDLY Merger, each share of MDLY Class A common stock, issued and outstanding immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time (other than Dissenting Shares (as defined in the MDLY Merger Agreement) and shares of MDLY Class A common stock held by the Company, Sierra or their respective wholly owned subsidiaries) would be converted into the right to receive (i) 0.3836 shares of Sierra’s common stock; plus (ii) cash in an amount equal to $3.44 per share. In addition, MDLY stockholders would have the right to receive certain dividends and/or other payments. Simultaneously, pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of August 9, 2018, by and between Medley Capital Corporation (“MCC”) and Sierra (the “MCC Merger Agreement”), MCC would, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the MCC Merger Agreement, merge with and into Sierra, with Sierra as the surviving company in the merger (the “MCC Merger” together with the MDLY Merger, the “Mergers”). In the MCC Merger, each share of MCC’s common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the MCC Merger effective time (other than shares of MCC’s common stock held by MCC, Sierra or their respective wholly owned subsidiaries) would be converted into the right to receive 0.8050 shares of Sierra’s common stock.

On July 29, 2019, the Company entered into the Amended and Restated Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 29, 2019 (the “Amended MDLY Merger Agreement”), by and among the Company, Sierra, and Merger Sub, pursuant to which the Company will, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, merge with and into Merger Sub, with Merger Sub as the surviving company in the MDLY Merger. In the MDLY Merger, each share of MDLY Class A common stock, issued and outstanding immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time (other than shares of MDLY Class A common stock held by the Company, Sierra or their respective wholly owned subsidiaries (the “Excluded MDLY Shares”) and the Dissenting Shares (as defined in the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement), held, immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time, by any person other than a holder of LLC Units), will be exchanged for (i) 0.2668 shares of Sierra’s common stock; plus (ii) cash in an amount equal to $2.96 per share. In addition, in the MDLY Merger, each share of MDLY Class A common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time, other than the Excluded MDLY Shares and the Dissenting Shares, held, immediately prior to the MDLY Merger effective time, by holders of LLC Units will be exchanged for (i) 0.2072 shares of Sierra’s common stock; plus (ii) cash in an amount equal to $2.66 per share. Under the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, the MDLY exchange ratios and the cash consideration amount was fixed on July 29, 2019, the date of the signing of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement. The MDLY exchange ratios and the cash consideration amount are not subject to adjustment based on changes in the NAV of Sierra or the market price of MDLY Class A common stock before the MDLY Merger effective time, provided that the MDLY Merger is consummated by March 31, 2020, or, if consummated after March 31, 2020, only if the parties subsequently agree to extend the closing date on the same terms and conditions.

In addition, on July 29, 2019, MCC and Sierra announced the execution of the Amended and Restated Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 29, 2019 (the “Amended MCC Merger Agreement”), by and between MCC and Sierra, pursuant to which MCC will, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, merge with and into Sierra, with Sierra as the surviving company in the MCC Merger. In the MCC Merger, each share of MCC’s common stock (other than shares of MCC’s common stock held by MCC, Sierra or their respective wholly owned subsidiaries), will be exchanged for the right to receive (i) 0.68 shares of Sierra’s common stock if the attorneys’ fees of plaintiffs’ counsel and litigation expenses paid or incurred by plaintiffs’ counsel or advanced by plaintiffs in connection with the Delaware Action, as described below (such fees and expenses, the “Plaintiff Attorney Fees”) are less than or equal to $10,000,000; (ii) 0.66 shares of Sierra’s common stock if the Plaintiff Attorney Fees are equal to or greater than $15,000,000; (iii) between 0.68 and 0.66 per share of Sierra’s common stock if the Plaintiff Attorney Fees are greater than $10,000,000 but less than $15,000,000, calculated on a descending basis, based on straight line interpolation between $10,000,000 and $15,000,000; or (iv) 0.66 shares of Sierra’s common stock in the event that the Plaintiff Attorney Fees are not fully and finally determined prior to the closing of the MCC Merger (such ratio, the “MCC Merger Exchange Ratio”). Based upon the Plaintiff Attorney Fees approved by the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (the “Delaware Court of Chancery”) as set forth in the Order and Final Judgment entered into on December 20, 2019, as described below (the “Delaware Order”), the MCC Merger Exchange Ratio will be 0.66 shares of Sierra’s common stock. MCC and Sierra are appealing the Delaware Order with respect to the Delaware Court of Chancery’s ruling on the Plaintiff Attorney Fees. Under the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, the MCC Merger exchange ratio is not subject to adjustment based on changes in the NAV of Sierra or the market price of MCC’s common stock before the MCC Merger effective time. In addition, under the Settlement (as described below), the defendant parties to the Settlement (other than the Company) shall, among other things, deposit or cause to be deposited the Settlement shares, the number of shares of which is to be calculated using the pro forma NAV of $6.37 per share as of June 30, 2019, and is not subject to subsequent adjustment based on changes in the NAV of Sierra or the market price of MCC’s common stock before the MCC Merger effective time, provided that the MCC Merger is consummated by March 31, 2020, or, if consummated after March 31, 2020, only if the parties subsequently agree to extend the closing date on the same terms and conditions.

Pursuant to terms of the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, the consummation of the MCC Merger is conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver of each of the conditions to closing under the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement and the consummation of the MDLY Merger. However, pursuant to the terms of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement, the consummation of the MDLY Merger is not contingent upon the consummation of the MCC Merger. If both Mergers are successfully consummated, Sierra’s common stock would be listed on the NYSE, with such listing expected to be effective as of the closing date of the Mergers, and Sierra’s common stock will be listed on the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange, with such listing expected to be effective as of the closing date of the MCC Merger. If, however, only the MDLY Merger is consummated, Sierra’s common stock would be listed on the NYSE. If both Mergers are successfully consummated, the investment portfolios of MCC and Sierra would be combined, Merger

Sub, as a successor to MDLY, would be a wholly owned subsidiary of Sierra (the "Combined Company"), and the Combined Company would be internally managed by MCC Advisors LLC, its wholly controlled adviser subsidiary. If only the MDLY Merger is consummated, while the investment portfolios of MCC and Sierra would not be combined, the investment management function relating to the operation of the Company, as the surviving company, would still be internalized (the “Sierra/MDLY Company”) and the Sierra/MDLY Company would be managed by MCC Advisors LLC.

The Mergers are subject to approval by the stockholders of the Company, Sierra, and MCC, regulators, including the SEC, court approval of the Settlement (as described below), other customary closing conditions and third-party consents. There is no assurance that any of the foregoing conditions will be satisfied. The Company and Sierra have the right to terminate the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement under certain circumstances, including (subject to certain limitations set forth in the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement), among others: (i) by mutual written agreement of each party; (ii) any governmental entity whose consent or approval is a condition to closing set forth in Section 8.1 of the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement has denied the granting of any such consent or approval and such denial has become final and nonappealable, or any governmental entity of competent jurisdiction shall have issued a final and nonappealable order, injunction or decree permanently enjoining or otherwise prohibiting or making illegal the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement; (iii) the MDLY Merger has not closed on or prior to March 31, 2020; or (iv) either party has failed to obtain stockholder approval or the Amended MCC Merger Agreement has been terminated.

Set forth below is a description of the Decision (as defined below), which should be read in the context of the impact of the Delaware Order and corresponding Settlement.

On February 11, 2019, a purported stockholder class action related to the MCC Merger was commenced in the Delaware Court of Chancery by FrontFour Capital Group LLC and FrontFour Master Fund, Ltd. (together, "FrontFour"), captioned FrontFour Capital Group LLC, et al. v. Brook Taube et al., Case No. 2019-0100 (the “Delaware Action”) against defendants Brook Taube, Seth Taube, Jeff Tonkel, Mark Lerdal, Karin Hirtler-Garvey, John E. Mack, Arthur S. Ainsberg, MDLY, Sierra, MCC, MCC Advisors LLC, Medley Group LLC, and Medley LLC. The complaint, as amended on February 12, 2019, alleged that the individuals named as defendants breached their fiduciary duties to MCC’s stockholders in connection with the MCC Merger, and that MDLY, Sierra, MCC Advisors LLC, Medley Group LLC, and Medley LLC aided and abetted those alleged breaches of fiduciary duties. The complaint sought to enjoin the vote of MCC’s stockholders on the MCC Merger and enjoin enforcement of certain provisions of the MCC Merger Agreement.

The Delaware Court of Chancery held a trial on the plaintiffs’ motion for a preliminary injunction and issued a Memorandum Opinion (the "Decision") on March 11, 2019. The Delaware Court of Chancery denied the plaintiffs’ requests to (i) permanently enjoin the MCC Merger and (ii) require MCC to conduct a “shopping process” for MCC on terms proposed by FrontFour in its complaint. The Delaware Court of Chancery held that MCC’s directors breached their fiduciary duties in entering into the MCC Merger, but rejected FrontFour’s claim that Sierra aided and abetted those breaches of fiduciary duties. The Delaware Court of Chancery ordered the defendants to issue corrective disclosures consistent with the Decision, and enjoined a vote of MCC’s stockholders on the MCC Merger until such disclosures had been made and stockholders had the opportunity to assimilate that information.

On December 20, 2019, the Delaware Court of Chancery entered into the Delaware Order approving the settlement of the Delaware Action (the “Settlement”). Pursuant to the Settlement, MCC agreed to certain amendments to (i) the MCC Merger Agreement and (ii) the MDLY Merger Agreement, which amendments are reflected in the Amended MCC Merger Agreement and the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement. The Settlement also provides for, if the MCC Merger is consummated, the creation of a settlement fund, consisting of $17 million in cash and $30 million of Sierra's common stock, with the number of shares of Sierra's common stock to be calculated using the pro forma net asset value of $6.37 per share as of June 30, 2019, which will be distributed to eligible members of the Settlement Class (as defined in the Settlement). In addition, in connection with the Settlement, on July 29, 2019, MCC entered into a Governance Agreement with FrontFour Capital Group LLC, FrontFour Master Fund, Ltd., FrontFour Capital Corp., FrontFour Opportunity Fund, David A. Lorber, Stephen E. Loukas and Zachary R. George, pursuant to which, among other matters, FrontFour is subject to customary standstill restrictions and required to vote in favor of the revised MCC Merger at a meeting of stockholders to approve the revised MCC Merger Agreement. The Settlement also provides for mutual releases between and among FrontFour and the Settlement Class, on the one hand, and the Medley Parties, on the other hand, of all claims that were or could have been asserted in the Delaware Action through September 26, 2019.

The Delaware Court of Chancery also awarded attorney’s fees as follows: (i) an award of $3,000,000 to lead plaintiffs’ counsel and $75,000 to counsel to plaintiff Stephen Altman (the “Therapeutics Fee Award”) and $420,334.97 of plaintiff counsel expenses payable to the lead plaintiff’s counsel, which were paid by MCC on December 23, 2019, and (ii) an award that is contingent upon the closing of the proposed merger transactions (the “Contingent Fee Award”), consisting of:

a. $100,000 for the agreement by Sierra's board of directors to appoint one independent director of MCC who will be selected by the independent directors of Sierra on the board of directors of the post-merger company upon the closing of the Mergers; and

b. the amount calculated by solving for A in the following formula:

*Award[A]=(Monetary Fund[M]+Award[A]-Look Through[L])*Percentage[P]*

Whereas

A shall be the amount of the Additional Fee (excluding the $100,000 award for the agreement by Sierra's board of directors to appoint one independent director of MCC who will be selected by the independent directors of Sierra on the board of directors of the post-merger company upon the closing of the Mergers);

M shall be the sum of (i) the $17 million cash component of the Settlement Fund and (ii) the value of the post-merger company stock component of the Settlement Fund, which shall be calculated as the product of the VPS (as defined below) and 4,709,576.14 (the number of shares of post-merger company's stock comprising the stock component of the net settlement amount);

L shall be the amount representing the estimated value of the decrease in shares to be received by eligible class members arising by operation of the change in the "Exchange Ratio" under the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, calculated as follows:

*L = ((ES * 68%) - (ES * 66%)) * VPS*

Where:

ES shall be the number of eligible shares;

VPS shall be the pro forma net asset value per share of the post-merger company's common stock as of the closing as reported in the public disclosure filed nearest in time and after the closing (the "Closing NAV Disclosure"); and

P shall equal 0.26

The Contingent Fee Award is contingent upon the closing of the MCC Merger. Payment of the Contingent Fee Award will be made in two stages. First, within five (5) business days of the establishment of the Settlement Fund, MCC or its successor shall (i) pay the plaintiffs' counsel an estimate of the Contingent Fee Award (the "Additional Fee Estimate"), less twenty (20) percent (the "Additional Fee Estimate Payment"), and (ii) deposit the remaining twenty (20) percent of the Additional Fee Estimate into escrow (the "Escrowed Fee"). For purposes of calculating such estimate, MCC or its successor shall use the formula set above, except that VPS shall equal the pro forma net asset value of the post-merger company's common stock as reported in the public disclosure filed nearest in time and prior to the closing (the "Closing NAV Estimate").

Second, within five (5) business days of the Closing NAV Disclosure (as defined in the Order and Final Judgment), (i) if the Additional Fee is greater than the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, an amount of the Escrowed Fee shall be released to plaintiffs' counsel such that the total payments made to plaintiffs' counsel equal the Additional Fee and the remainder of the Escrowed Fee, if any, shall be released to MCC or its successor, (ii) if the Additional Fee is less than the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, plaintiffs' counsel shall return to MCC or its successor the difference between the Additional Fee Estimate and the Additional Fee and the Escrowed Fee shall be released to MCC or its successor, or (iii) if the Additional Fee is equal to the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, the Escrowed Fee shall be released to MCC or its successor.

On January 17, 2020, MCC and Sierra filed a notice of appeal with the Delaware Supreme Court from those provisions of the Order and Final Judgment with respect to the Contingent Fee Award.

Transaction expenses related to the MDLY Merger are included in general, administrative and other expenses and consist primarily of professional fees. Such expenses amounted to $4.6 million and $3.8 million for the years ending December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. There were no transaction expenses related to the MDLY Merger during the year ended December 31, 2017.

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") and include the accounts of Medley Management Inc., Medley LLC and its consolidated subsidiaries. Intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Reclassification of Prior Period Presentation

Performance fee compensation reported in the prior period has been reclassified to compensation and benefits to conform to the current period presentation in the consolidated statements of operations. This reclassification had no effect on the reported results of operations.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Principles of Consolidation

In accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 810, *Consolidation*, the Company consolidates those entities where it has a direct and indirect controlling financial interest based on either a variable interest model or voting interest model. As such, the Company consolidates entities that the Company concludes are variable interest entities ("VIEs"), for which the Company is deemed to be the primary beneficiary and entities in which it holds a majority voting interest or has majority ownership and control over the operational, financial and investing decisions of that entity.

For legal entities evaluated for consolidation, the Company must determine whether the interests that it holds and fees paid to it qualify as a variable interest in an entity. This includes an evaluation of the management fee and performance fee paid to the Company when acting as a decision maker or service provider to the entity being evaluated. If fees received by the Company are customary and commensurate with the level of services provided, and the Company does not hold other economic interests in the entity that would absorb more than an insignificant amount of the expected losses or returns of the entity, the interest that the Company holds would not be considered a variable interest. The Company factors in all economic interests including proportionate interests through related parties, to determine if fees are considered a variable interest.

An entity in which the Company holds a variable interest is a VIE if any one of the following conditions exist: (a) the total equity investment at risk is not sufficient to permit the legal entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support, (b) the holders of the equity investment at risk have the right to direct the activities of the entity that most significantly impact the legal entity's economic performance, or (c) the voting rights of some investors are disproportionate to their obligation to absorb losses or rights to receive returns from a legal entity. For limited partnerships and other similar entities, non-controlling investors must have substantive rights to either dissolve the fund or remove the general partner ("kick-out rights") in order to not qualify as a VIE.

For those entities that qualify as a VIE, the primary beneficiary is generally defined as the party who has a controlling financial interest in the VIE. The Company is generally deemed to have a controlling financial interest if it has the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance, and the obligation to absorb losses or receive benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE. The Company determines whether it is the primary beneficiary of a VIE at the time it becomes initially involved with the VIE and reconsiders that conclusion continuously. The primary beneficiary evaluation is generally performed qualitatively on the basis of all facts and circumstances. However, quantitative information may also be considered in the analysis, as appropriate. These assessments require judgment. Each entity is assessed for consolidation on a case-by-case basis.

For those entities evaluated under the voting interest model, the Company consolidates the entity if it has a controlling financial interest. The Company has a controlling financial interest in a voting interest entity ("VOE") if it owns a majority voting interest in the entity.

Consolidated Variable Interest Entities

Medley Management Inc. is the sole managing member of Medley LLC and, as such, it operates and controls all of the business and affairs of Medley LLC and, through Medley LLC, conducts its business. Under ASC 810, Medley LLC meets the definition of a VIE because the equity of Medley LLC is not sufficient to permit business activities without additional subordinated financial support. Medley Management Inc. has the obligation to absorb expected losses that could be significant to Medley LLC and holds 100% of the voting power, therefore Medley Management Inc. is considered to be the primary beneficiary of Medley LLC.

As a result, Medley Management Inc. consolidates the financial results of Medley LLC and its subsidiaries and records a non-controlling interest for the economic interest in Medley LLC held by the non-managing members. As of December 31, 2019, Medley Management Inc.'s and the non-managing members' economic interests in Medley LLC were 19.3% and 80.7%, respectively, and as of December 31, 2018, were 18.9% and 81.1%, respectively. Net (loss) income attributable to the non-controlling interests in Medley LLC on the consolidated statements of operations represents the portion of earnings or losses attributable to the economic interest in Medley LLC held by its non-managing members. Non-controlling interests in Medley LLC on the consolidated balance sheets represents the portion of net assets of Medley LLC attributable to the non-managing members based on total LLC Units and participating restricted LLC Units of Medley LLC owned by such non-managing members.

As of December 31, 2019, Medley LLC had seven subsidiaries, Medley Seed Funding I LLC, Medley Seed Funding II LLC, STRF Advisors LLC, Medley Caddo Investors Holdings 1LLC, Medley Avantor Investors LLC, Medley Cloverleaf Investors LLC and Medley Real D Investors LLC, which are consolidated VIEs. Each of these entities was organized as a limited liability company and was legally formed to either manage a designated fund or to strategically invest capital as well as isolate business risk. As of December 31, 2019, total assets and total liabilities, after eliminating entries, of these VIEs reflected in the consolidated balance sheets were $1.2 million and less than $0.1 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2018, Medley LLC had five majority owned subsidiaries, Medley Seed Funding I LLC, Medley Seed Funding II LLC, STRF Advisors LLC, Medley Caddo Investors Holdings 1 LLC and Medley Avantor LLC. As of December 31, 2018, total assets and total liabilities, after eliminating entries, of these VIEs reflected in the consolidated balance sheets were $22.6 million and less than $0.1 million, respectively. Except to the extent of the assets of these VIEs that are consolidated, the holders of the consolidated VIEs' liabilities generally do not have recourse to the Company.

Seed Investments

The Company accounts for seed investments through the application of the voting interest model under ASC 810-10-25-1 through 25-14 and consolidates a seed investment when the investment advisor holds a controlling interest, which is, in general, 50% or more of the equity in such investment. For seed investments in which the Company does not hold a controlling interest, the Company accounts for such seed investment under the equity method of accounting, at its ownership percentage of such seed investment's net asset value.

The Company seed funded $2.1 million to Sierra Total Return Fund ("STRF"), which commenced investment operations in June 2017. As of and since inception through December 31, 2019, the Company owned 100% of the equity of STRF and, as such, consolidates STRF in its consolidated financial statements.

The condensed balance sheet of STRF as of December 31, 2019 and 2018 is presented in the table below.

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2018
Assets	(in thousands)	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 682	$ 274
Investments, at fair value	1,441	1,952
Other assets	29	248
Total assets	$ 2,152	$ 2,474
Liabilities and Equity		
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	$ 342	$ 330
Equity	1,810	2,144
Total liabilities and equity	$ 2,152	$ 2,474

As of December 31, 2019, the Company's consolidated balance sheet reflects the elimination of $0.2 million of other assets and $1.8 million of equity as a result of the consolidation of STRF. As of December 31, 2018, the Company's consolidated balance sheet reflects the elimination of $0.2 million of other assets, $0.1 million of accrued expenses and other liabilities and $2.1 million of equity as a result of the consolidation of STRF. During the year ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017 this fund did not generate any significant income or losses from operations.

In October 2019, a former minority interest holder exercised its put option right on its interest in MSF I and MSF II, which will result in the majority of the STRF shares held by the Company to be transferred to that minority interest and the Company will no longer consolidate STRF in its consolidated financial statements. This share transfer is expected to take place by the end of the first quarter ending March 31, 2020 (Notes 11 and 17).

Non-Consolidated Variable Interest Entities

The Company holds interests in certain VIEs that are not consolidated because the Company is not deemed to be the primary beneficiary. The Company's interest in these entities is in the form of insignificant equity interests and fee arrangements. The maximum exposure to loss represents the potential loss of assets by the Company relating to these non-consolidated entities.

As of December 31, 2019, the Company recorded investments, at fair value, attributed to these non-consolidated VIEs of $3.0 million, receivables of $1.3 million included as a component of other assets and a clawback obligation of $7.2 million included as a component of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities on the Company’s consolidated balance sheets. As of December 31, 2018, the Company recorded investments, at fair value, attributed to non-consolidated VIEs of $4.2 million, receivables of $1.8 million included as a component of other assets and a clawback obligation of $7.2 million included as a component of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities on the Company’s consolidated balance sheets. As of December 31, 2019, the Company’s maximum exposure to losses from these entities is $4.4 million.

Concentration of Credit and Market Risk

In the normal course of business, the Company's underlying funds encounter significant credit and market risk. Credit risk is the risk of default on investments in debt securities, loans and derivatives that result from a borrower's or derivative counterparty's inability or unwillingness to make required or expected payments. Credit risk is increased in situations where the Company's underlying funds are investing in distressed assets or unsecured or subordinate loans or in securities that are a material part of its respective business. Market risk reflects changes in the value of investments due to changes in interest rates, credit spreads or other market factors. The Company's underlying funds may make investments outside of the United States. These non-U.S. investments are subject to the same risks associated with U.S. investments, as well as additional risks, such as fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, unexpected changes in regulatory requirements, heightened risk of political and economic instability, difficulties in managing the investments, potentially adverse tax consequences, and the burden of complying with a wide variety of foreign laws.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of income and expenses during the reporting period. Management’s estimates are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that management believes to be reasonable under the circumstances. These assumptions and estimates also require management to exercise judgment in the process of applying the Company’s accounting policies. Significant estimates and assumptions by management affect the carrying value of investments, deferred tax assets, performance compensation payable and certain accrued liabilities. Actual results could differ from these estimates, and such differences could be material.

Indemnification

In the normal course of business, the Company enters into contractual agreements that provide general indemnifications against losses, costs, claims and liabilities arising from the performance of individual obligations under such agreements. The Company has not experienced any prior claims or payments pursuant to such agreements. The Company’s individual maximum exposure under these arrangements is unknown, as this would involve future claims that may be made against the Company that have not yet occurred. However, based on management’s experience, the Company expects the risk of loss to be remote.

Non-Controlling Interests in Consolidated Subsidiaries

Non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries represent the component of equity in such consolidated entities held by third-parties and certain employees. These interests are adjusted for contributions to and distributions from Medley entities and are allocated income or loss from Medley entities based on their ownership percentages.

Redeemable Non-Controlling Interests

Redeemable non-controlling interests represents interests of certain third parties that are not mandatorily redeemable but redeemable for cash or other assets at a fixed or determinable price or a fixed or determinable date, at the option of the holder or upon the occurrence of an event that is not solely within the control of the Company. These interests are classified in the mezzanine section on the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include liquid investments in money market funds and demand deposits. The Company had cash balances with financial institutions in excess of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insured limits as of December 31, 2019 and 2018. The Company monitors the credit standing of these financial institutions and has not experienced, and has no expectations of experiencing, any losses with respect to such balances.

Investments

Investments include equity method investments that are not consolidated but over which the Company exerts significant influence. The Company measures the carrying value of its privately-held equity method investments by recording its share of the earnings or losses of its investee in the periods for which they are reported by the investee in the investee's financial statements rather than in the period in which an investee declares a dividend or distribution. For the Company's public non-traded equity method investment, it measures the carrying value of such investment at Net Asset Value ("NAV") per share. Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) resulting from changes in fair value of the equity method investments is reflected as a component of investment income in the consolidated statements of operations along with the income and expense allocations from such investments.

The carrying amounts of equity method investments are reflected in Investments, at fair value on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. As the underlying entities that the Company manages and invests in are, for U.S. GAAP purposes, primarily investment companies which reflect their investments at estimated fair value, the carrying value of the Company’s equity method investments in such entities approximates fair value. The Company evaluates its equity-method investments for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts of such investments may not be recoverable.

For presentation in its consolidated statements of cash flows, the Company treats distributions received from certain equity method investments using the cumulative earnings approach. Under the cumulative earnings approach, an investor would compare the distributions received to its cumulative equity-method earnings since inception. Any distributions received up to the amount of cumulative equity earnings would be considered a return on investment and classified in operating activities. Any excess distributions would be considered a return of investment and classified in investing activities.

Investments also include publicly traded common stock. The Company measures the fair value of its publicly traded common stock at the quoted market price on the primary market or exchange on which the underlying shares trade. Any realized gains (losses) from the sale of investments and unrealized appreciation (depreciation) resulting from changes in fair value are recorded in other income (expense), net.

Investments of Consolidated Fund

In accordance with ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*, the Company's consolidated fund has categorized its investments carried at fair value, based on the priority of the valuation technique, into a three-level fair value hierarchy as discussed in Note 5. Fair value is a market-based measure considered from the perspective of the market participant who holds the financial instrument rather than an entity specific measure. Investments for which market quotations are readily available are valued at such market quotations, which are generally obtained from an independent pricing service or multiple broker-dealers or market makers. The consolidated fund weighs the use of third-party broker quotations, if any, in determining fair value based on management's understanding of the level of actual transactions used by the broker to develop the quote and whether the quote was an indicative price or binding offer. However, debt investments with remaining maturities within 60 days that are not credit impaired are valued at cost plus unamortized discount, or minus amortized premium, which approximates fair value. Investments for which market quotations are not readily available are valued at fair value as determined by the consolidated fund’s board of trustees based upon input from management and third party valuation firms. Because these investments are illiquid and because there may not be any directly comparable companies whose financial instruments have observable market values, these loans are valued using a fundamental valuation methodology, consistent with traditional asset pricing standards, that is objective and consistently applied across all loans and through time.

Fixed Assets

Fixed assets consist primarily of furniture and fixtures, computer equipment, and leasehold improvements and are recorded at cost, less accumulated depreciation and amortization. The Company calculates depreciation expense for furniture and fixtures, and computer equipment using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life used for the respective assets, which generally ranges from three to seven years. Amortization of leasehold improvements is provided on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the remaining term of the underlying lease or estimated useful life of the improvement. Useful lives of leasehold improvements range from three to eight years. Expenditures for major additions and improvements are capitalized, while minor replacements, maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred. When property is retired or otherwise disposed of, the cost and accumulated depreciation are removed from accounts and any resulting gain or loss is reflected in Other income (expense), net in the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

Debt Issuance Costs

Debt issuance costs represent direct costs incurred in obtaining financing and are amortized over the term of the underlying debt using the effective interest method. Debt issuance costs associated with the Company’s revolving credit facility are presented as a deferred charge and are included as a component of other assets on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. Debt issuance costs associated with the Company’s senior unsecured debt are presented as a direct reduction in the carrying value of such debt, consistent with the presentation of debt discount. Amortization of debt issuance costs is included as a component of interest expense in the Company's consolidated statement of operations.

Revenues

Effective January 1, 2018, the Company recognizes revenue in accordance with ASC 606, *Revenues from Contracts with Customers*. The Company recognizes revenue under the core principle of depicting the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which it expects to be entitled in exchange for such goods or services. To achieve this, the Company applies a five step approach: (1) identify the contract(s) with a customer, (2) identify the performance obligations within the contract, (3) determine the transaction price, (4) allocate the transaction price to the separate performance obligations and (5) recognize revenue when, or as, each performance obligation is satisfied.

Carried interest are performance-based fees that represent a capital allocation of income to the general partner or investment manager. Such fees are accounted for under ASC 323, *Investments - Equity Method and Joint Ventures* and, therefore, are not in the scope of ASC 606.

As a result of the adoption of this new revenue guidance, the Company recorded a cumulative effect decrease to equity of $3.6 million, net of benefit from income taxes of $0.1 million, as of January 1, 2018, which relates to (1) certain performance fee revenue that would not have met the “probable that significant reversal will not occur” criteria of $3.0 million and (2) the reversal of reimbursable fund formation costs which were deferred on the Company’s consolidated balance sheet of $0.7 million.

Management Fees

Medley provides investment management services to both public and private investment vehicles. Management fees include base management fees, other management fees, and Part I incentive fees, as described below.

Base management fees are calculated based on either (i) the average or ending gross assets balance for the relevant period, (ii) limited partners’ capital commitments to the funds, (iii) invested capital, (iv) NAV or (v) lower of cost or market value of a fund’s portfolio investments. Depending upon the contracted terms of the investment management agreement, management fees are paid either quarterly in advance or quarterly in arrears, and are recognized as earned over the period the services are provided.

Certain management agreements provide for Medley to receive other management fee revenue derived from up front origination fees paid by the funds' and/or separately managed accounts' underlying portfolio companies. These fees are recognized when the Company becomes entitled to such fees.

Certain management agreements also provide for Medley to receive Part I incentive fee revenue derived from net investment income (excluding gains and losses) above a hurdle rate. As it relates to MCC, these fees are subject to netting against realized and unrealized losses. Part I incentive fees are paid quarterly and are recognized as earned in the period the services are provided.

Performance Fees

Performance fees are contractual fees which do not represent a capital allocation of income to the general partner or investment manager that are earned based on the performance of certain funds, typically, the Company’s separately managed accounts. Performance fees are earned based on each fund's performance during the period, subject to the achievement of minimum return levels in accordance with the respective terms set out in each fund’s investment management agreement.

Other Revenues and Fees

Medley provides administrative services to certain affiliated funds and is reimbursed for direct and allocated expenses incurred in providing such administrative services, as set forth in the respective underlying agreements. These fees are recognized as revenue in the period administrative services are rendered. Medley also acts as the administrative agent on certain deals for which Medley may earn loan administration fees and transaction fees. Medley may also earn consulting fees for providing non-advisory services related to its managed funds. These fees are recognized as revenue over the period the services are performed.

Investment Income (loss) - Carried Interest

Carried interest are performance-based fees that represent a capital allocation of income to the general partner or investment manager. Carried interest are allocated to the Company based on cumulative fund performance to date, subject to the achievement of minimum return levels in accordance with the respective terms set out in each fund’s governing documents and are accounted for under the equity method of accounting. Accordingly, these performance fees are reflected as carried interest within investment income on the Company's consolidated statements of operations and balances due for such fees are included as a part of equity method investments within Investments, at fair value on the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

The Company records carried interest based upon an assumed liquidation of that fund's net assets as of the reporting date, regardless of whether such amounts have been realized. For any given period, carried interest on the Company's consolidated statements of operations may include reversals of previously recognized carried interest due to a decrease in the value of a particular fund that results in a decrease of cumulative fees earned to date. Since fund return hurdles are cumulative, previously recognized carried interest also may be reversed in a period of appreciation that is lower than the particular fund's hurdle rate.

Carried interest received in prior periods may be required to be returned by the Company in future periods if the funds' investment performance declines below certain levels. Each fund is considered separately in this regard and, for a given fund, carried interest can never be negative over the life of a fund. If upon a hypothetical liquidation of a fund's investments, at their then current fair values, previously recognized and distributed carried interest would be required to be returned, a liability is established for the potential clawback obligation. During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company received a carried interest distribution of $0.3 million from one of its managed funds, which has been fully liquidated as of December 31, 2019. Prior to the receipt of this distribution, the Company had not received any carried interest distributions, except for tax distributions related to the Company's allocation of net income, which included an allocation of carried interest. Pursuant to the organizational documents of each respective fund, a portion of these tax distributions may be subject to clawback. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company had accrued $7.2 million for clawback obligations that would need to be paid if the funds were liquidated at fair value as of the end of the reporting period. The Company's actual obligation, however, would not become payable or realized until the end of a fund's life.

For each of the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, the Company's reversal of previously recognized carried interest were not in excess of $0.1 million.

Investment Income (loss) - Other

Other investment income is comprised of unrealized appreciation (depreciation) resulting from changes in fair value of the Company's equity method investments in addition to the income and expense allocations from such investments.

Stock-based Compensation

Stock-based compensation expense relating to equity based awards are measured at fair value as of the grant date, reduced for actual forfeitures in the period they occur, and expensed over the requisite service period on a straight-line basis as a component of compensation and benefits on the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes using the asset and liability approach, which requires the recognition of tax benefits or expenses for temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax basis of assets and liabilities. A valuation allowance is established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amounts expected to be realized. The Company also recognizes a tax benefit from uncertain tax positions only if it is "more likely than not" that the position is sustainable based on its technical merits. The Company's policy is to recognize interest and penalties on uncertain tax positions and other tax matters as a component of its provision for income taxes. For interim periods, the Company accounts for income taxes based on its estimate of the effective tax rate for the year. Discrete items and changes in its estimate of the annual effective tax rate are recorded in the period in which they occur.

Medley Management Inc. is subject to U.S. federal, state and local corporate income taxes on its allocable portion of the income of Medley LLC at prevailing corporate tax rates. Medley LLC and its subsidiaries are not subject to federal, state and local corporate income taxes since all income, gains and losses are passed through to its members. However, a portion of taxable income from Medley LLC and its subsidiaries are subject to New York City's unincorporated business tax, which is included in the Company's provision for income taxes.

The Company analyzes its tax filing positions in all of the U.S. federal, state and local tax jurisdictions where it is required to file income tax returns, as well as for all open tax years in these jurisdictions. If, based on this analysis, the Company determines that uncertainties in tax positions exist, a liability is established.

Class A Earnings per Share

The Company computes and presents earnings per share using the two-class method. Under the two-class method, the Company allocates earnings between common stock and participating securities. The two-class method includes an earnings allocation formula that determines earnings per share for each class of common stock according to dividends declared and undistributed earnings for the period. For purposes of calculating earnings per share, the Company reduces its reported net earnings by the amount allocated to participating securities to arrive at the earnings allocated to Class A common stockholders. Earnings are then divided by the weighted average number of Class A common stock outstanding to arrive at basic earnings per share. Diluted earnings per share reflects the potential dilution beyond shares for basic earnings per share that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common stock were exercised, converted into common stock, or resulted in the issuance of common stock that would have shared in our earnings. Participating securities consist of the Company's unvested restricted stock units that contain non-forfeitable rights to dividend equivalent payments, whether paid or unpaid, in the number of shares outstanding in its basic and diluted calculations.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements Adopted as of January 1, 2019

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)* to increase the transparency and comparability among organizations as it relates to lease assets and lease liabilities, by requiring lessees to recognize a right-of-use asset and lease liability for all leases with an expected term of more than 12 months. Effective January 1, 2019, the Company adopted this guidance using a modified retrospective approach, which was required for all leases that exist at or commence after the date of the initial application with an option to use certain practical expedients. The Company has elected to use these practical expedients, which allow the Company to treat lease and non-lease components of its leases as a single component, have the ability to use hindsight in determining the lease term and assessing impairment of right-of-use assets, not to reassess lease classification or whether an arrangement is or contains a lease and not to reassess its initial accounting for direct lease costs.

The adoption of the new lease standard at January 1, 2019 resulted in the recognition of right-of-use assets and lease liabilities of $8.2 million and $10.2 million, respectively, consisting primarily of operating leases related to the rental of office space. The adoption of this guidance did not have a significant impact on the Company's consolidated statements of operations or cash flows. Additionally, this adoption did not impact any covenants associated with the Company's financial obligations.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework –Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement*. This ASU modifies the disclosure requirements in Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurement*, by removing certain disclosure requirements related to the fair value hierarchy, modifying existing disclosure requirements related to measurement uncertainty, and adding new disclosure requirements. This ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. The Company adopted this ASU effective January 1, 2020 and its adoption is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, *Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*. The amendments in this ASU require the measurement of all expected credit losses for financial assets held at the reporting date based on historical experience, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts and requires enhanced disclosures related to the significant estimates and judgments used in estimating credit losses, as well as the credit quality and underwriting standards of an organization’s portfolio. In addition, the ASU amends the accounting for credit losses on available-for-sale debt securities and purchased financial assets with credit deterioration. The amendments in this ASU are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within those fiscal years. This ASU is effective for the Company on January 1, 2021 and will be adopted prospectively. The Company does not expect the adoption of this ASU to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-15, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other-Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40): Customer’s Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract (a consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force).* This ASU aligns the accounting for costs incurred to implement a cloud computing arrangement that is a service arrangement with the guidance on capitalizing costs associated with developing or obtaining internal-use software. It addresses when costs should be capitalized rather than expensed, the term to use when amortizing capitalized costs, and how to evaluate the unamortized portion of these capitalized implementation costs for impairment. This ASU also includes guidance on how to present implementation costs in the financial statements and creates additional disclosure requirements. The accounting for the service element of a hosting arrangement that is a service contract is not affected by these amendments. Early adoption is permitted and can be applied either retrospectively or prospectively. The Company adopted this ASU on January 1, 2020 and has applied this new ASU on a prospective basis. The Company does not expect the adoption of this ASU to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes*.
The guidance in this ASU clarifies and amends existing guidance. It is effective for public entities for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2020 and interim periods within those reporting periods, with early adoption permitted. While the Company does not expect the adoption of ASU 2019-12 to have a material effect on its business, it is evaluating the potential impact that ASU 2019-12 may have on its financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

The Company does not believe any other recently issued, but not yet effective, revisions to authoritative guidance will have a material effect on its consolidated balance sheets, results of operations or cash flows.

3. REVENUES FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

The majority of the Company's revenues are derived from investment management and advisory contracts that are accounted for in accordance with ASC 606.

Performance Obligations

Performance obligations are the unit of account under the revenue recognition standard and represent the distinct goods or services that are promised to the customer. The majority of the Company's contracts have a single performance obligation to provide asset management, advisory and other related services to permanent capital vehicles, long-dated private funds and separately managed accounts. The Company also has a separate performance obligation to act as an agent for certain third party lenders and provide loan administration services to certain borrowers. These loan administration services also represent a single performance obligation.

The Company primarily provides investment management services to a fund by managing the fund’s investments and maximizing returns on those investments. The Company’s asset management, advisory and other related services are transferred over time to the customer on a day-to-day basis. The contracts with each fund create a distinct performance obligation for each quarter the Company provides the promised services to the customer, from which the customer can benefit from each individual quarter of service. Furthermore, each quarter of the promised services is considered separately identifiable because there is no integration of the promised services between quarters, each quarter does not modify services provided prior to that quarter, and the services provided are not interdependent or interrelated. Most services provided to these funds are provided continuously over the contract period, so the services in the contract generally represent a single performance obligation comprising a series of distinct service periods. A contract’s transaction price is allocated to the series of distinct services that constitute a single performance obligation and recognized as revenue when, or as, the performance obligation is satisfied.

The management fees earned by the Company are largely dependent on fluctuations in the market and, thus, the determination of such fees is highly susceptible to factors outside the Company's influence. Management fees typically have a large number and broad range of possible consideration amounts and historical experience is generally not indicative of future performance of the market. Hence, the Company is applying the exemption provided under the new revenue recognition guidance as the Company is unable to estimate the aggregate amount of the transaction price allocated to the performance obligations that are unsatisfied and the variable consideration is allocated entirely to a wholly unsatisfied performance obligation.

Reimbursement of certain expenses incurred on behalf of the Company's funds are reported on a gross basis on the statements of operations if the Company is determined to be acting as the principal in those transactions.

Significant Judgments

The Company's contracts with customers generally include a single performance obligation to provide asset management, advisory and other related services on a quarterly basis. Revenues are recognized as such performance obligation is satisfied and the constraint on the management fees is lifted on a quarterly basis, hence, the Company does not need to exercise significant judgments in regards to management fees. Consideration for management fees is received on a quarterly basis as the performance obligations are satisfied.

With respect to performance fees based on the economic performance of its SMAs, significant judgment is required when determining recognition of revenues. Such judgments include:

- whether the fund is near final liquidation
- whether the fair value of the remaining assets in the fund is significantly in excess of the threshold at which the Company would earn an incentive fee
- the probability of significant fluctuations in the fair value of the remaining assets
- whether the SMA’s remaining investments are under contract for sale with contractual purchase prices that would result in no clawback and it is highly likely that the contracts will be consummated

As such, the Company will consider the above factors at each reporting period to determine whether there is an amount of the SMA performance fees which should be recognized as revenue because it is probable that there will not be a significant future revenue reversal, hence, the “constraint” on the performance fees has been lifted.

The Company accounts for performance fees which represent capital allocations to the general partner or investment manager pursuant to accounting rules relating to investments accounted for under the equity method of accounting. As such, these types of performance fees are not within the scope of the new revenue recognition standard and the above significant judgments and constraints do not apply to them. Refer to Note 2, "*Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*", and Note 4, "*Investments*", for additional information.

Revenue by Category

The following table presents the Company's revenue from contracts with customers disaggregated by type of customer for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018:

	Permanent Capital Vehicles	Long-dated Private Funds	SMAs	Other	Total
For the year ended December 31, 2019			(in thousands)		
Management fees	$ 27,208	$ 6,641	$ 5,624	$ —	$ 39,473
Other revenues and fees	6,325	—	—	3,378	9,703
Total revenues from contracts with customers	$ 33,533	$ 6,641	$ 5,624	$ 3,378	$ 49,176
For the year ended December 31, 2018					
Management fees	$ 32,471	$ 8,122	$ 6,492	$ —	$ 47,085
Other revenues and fees	6,895	—	—	3,608	10,503
Total revenues from contracts with customers	$ 39,366	$ 8,122	$ 6,492	$ 3,608	$ 57,588

The Other revenues and fees balances above primarily consist of: (i) revenues earned by Medley while serving as loan administrative agent on certain deals, including loan administration fees and transaction fees, (ii) reimbursable origination and deal expenses, (iii) reimbursable entity formation and organizational expenses and (iv) consulting fees for providing non-advisory services related to one of our managed funds.

The Company's asset management, advisory and other related services are transferred over time and the Company recognizes these revenues over time as well.

Contract Balances

For certain customers, the Company has a performance obligation to provide loan administration services. The timing of revenue recognition may differ from the timing of invoicing to such customers or receiving consideration. For the majority of these services cash deposits are received prior to the performance obligation being met. The performance obligation of acting as a loan administrator is satisfied over time, therefore, the Company defers any payments received upfront as deferred revenue and recognizes revenue on a pro-rata basis over time as the loan administrative services are performed.

These contract liabilities are reported as deferred revenue within accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheets and amounted to $0.2 million and $0.3 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company recognized revenue from amounts included in deferred revenue of $0.7 million for each of the years then ended, and received cash deposits of $0.5 million and $0.8 million, respectively.

The Company did not have any contract assets as of December 31, 2019 or 2018.

Assets Recognized for the Costs to Obtain or Fulfill a Contract

As part of providing investment management services to a fund, the Company might incur certain placement fees to third parties for obtaining new investors for the fund. Any placement fees incurred to third party placement agents for placing investors into a fund are variable as it is based on a percentage of future fees and cannot be reasonably estimated. The Company determined that placement fees which are paid in cash over time as fees are earned, do not relate to a new contract at the time the payment is made. These costs do not represent a cost to obtain a new contract but rather a cost to fulfill an existing contract. The Company does not recognize any assets for the incremental costs of obtaining or fulfilling a contract with a customer and expenses placement fees as incurred.

4. INVESTMENTS

Investments consist of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2018
	(in thousands)	
Equity method investments, at fair value	$ 11,650	$ 13,422
Investment in shares of MCC, at fair value	—	20,633
Investment held at cost less impairment	196	418
Investments of consolidated fund	1,441	1,952
Total investments, at fair value	$ 13,287	$ 36,425

Equity Method Investments

Medley measures the carrying value of its public non-traded equity method investment in Sierra Income Corporation (“SIC” or “Sierra”), a related party, at NAV per share. Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) resulting from changes in NAV per share is reflected as a component of other investment loss, net on the Company's consolidated statements of operations. The carrying value of the Company’s privately-held equity method investments is determined based on the amounts invested by the Company plus the equity in earnings or losses of the investee allocated based on the respective underlying agreements, less distributions received.

The Company evaluates its equity method investments for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts of such investments may not be recoverable. There were no impairment losses recorded during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017.

The Company's equity method investment in shares of Sierra were $6.4 million and $7.4 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The remaining balance as of December 31, 2019 and 2018 relates primarily to the Company’s investments in Medley Opportunity Fund II, LP (“MOF II”), Medley Opportunity Fund III LP (“MOF III”), Medley Opportunity Fund Offshore III LP (“MOF III Offshore”) and Aspect-Medley Investment Platform B LP (“Aspect B”).

For performance fees earned which represent a capital allocation to the general partner or investment manager, the Company accounts for them under the equity method of accounting. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the balance due to the Company for such performance fees was $0.9 million and $0.4 million, respectively. Revenues associated with these performance fees are classified as carried interest within investment income on the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

The entities in which the Company's investments are accounted for under the equity method are considered to be related parties.

Investments in shares of MCC, at fair value

Investments in shares of MCC were carried at fair value based upon the quoted market price on the exchange on which the shares are traded. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company held 7,756,938 shares of MCC. In October 2019, all of the shares were distributed to a former minority interest holder of the entity in which the shares were held as a result of the exercise of the former minority interest holder's put option right (Notes 11 and 17).

During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company recognized unrealized losses of $4.1 million and $19.9 million, respectively, which are included as a component of other income (expenses), net on the Company’s consolidated statements of operations.

Prior to the adoption of ASU 2016-01 on January 1, 2018, the Company's investment in shares of MCC were classified as available-for-sale securities, with cumulative unrealized gains (losses) recorded in other comprehensive income (loss). During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recorded unrealized losses of $11.1 million, respectively, as a component of other comprehensive income.

Investment Held at Cost Less Impairment

The Company measures its investment in CK Pearl Fund, LP at cost less impairment, adjusted for observable price changes for an identical or similar investment of the same issuer as well as any distributions received during the period. The carrying amount of this investment was $0.2 million and $0.4 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The Company performs a quantitative and qualitative assessment at each reporting date to determine whether the investment is impaired and an impairment loss equal to the difference between the carrying value and fair value is recorded within other income (expenses), net on the Company's consolidated statement of operations if an impairment has been determined. There were no impairment losses recorded during the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2017. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company recorded a $0.1 million impairment loss on its investment in CK Pearl, which is included as a component of other income (expense), net on the consolidated statements of operations.

Investments of consolidated fund

Medley measures the carrying value of investments held by its consolidated fund at fair value. As of December 31, 2019, investments held by the Company's consolidated fund consisted of $0.2 million of equity investments and $1.3 million of senior secured loans. As of December 31, 2018, investments of the consolidated fund consisted of $0.4 million of equity investments and $1.6 million of senior secured loans. Refer to Note 5, *Fair Value Measurements*, for additional information.

Significant equity method investments

In accordance with Rules 3-09 and 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X, the Company must assess whether any of its equity method investments are significant equity method investments. In evaluating the significance of these investments, the Company performed the income test, the investment test and the asset test described in S-X 3-05 and S-X 1-02(w). Rule 3-09 of Regulation S-X requires separate audited financial statements of an equity method investee in an annual report if either the income or investment test exceeds 20%. Rule 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X requires summarized financial information in an annual report if any of the three tests exceeds 10%, or 20% in the case of smaller reporting companies. Under the asset test, the Company’s proportionate share of its equity method investees' aggregated assets exceeded the applicable threshold of 20% for smaller reporting companies, and the Company has determined to hold significant equity method investments and is required to provide summarized financial information for these investees for all periods presented in this Form 10-K. The Company believes that the financial captions below are the most meaningful given that the investees are investment companies.

The following table provides summarized balance sheet information for the Company's equity method investees, as of December 31, 2019 and 2018.

	As of December 31,	
	2019	**2018**
Balance Sheet Data	(in thousands)	
Investments, at fair value	$ 1,020,709	$ 1,417,176
Cash	255,738	97,889
Other assets	37,139	57,677
Total assets	$ 1,313,586	$ 1,572,742
Debt	$ 338,988	$ 367,424
Other liabilities	13,775	20,686
Total liabilities	352,763	388,110
Net assets	$ 960,823	$ 1,184,632

The following table provides summarized income statement information for the Company's equity method investees, for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017.

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	**2018**	**2017**
Summary of Operations		(in thousands)	
Total revenues	$ 110,877	$ 142,431	$ 162,386
Total expenses	59,684	64,339	64,517
Net realized and unrealized gain/(loss) on investments	(104,228)	(131,554)	(89,508)
Net income (loss)	$ (53,035)	$ (53,462)	$ 8,361

5. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Fair value is the price that would be received from the sale of an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Where available, fair value is based on observable market prices or parameters, or derived from such prices or parameters. Where observable prices or inputs are not available, valuation models are applied. These valuation models involve some level of management estimation and judgment, the degree of which is dependent on the price transparency for the instruments or market and the instruments' complexity. The Company's fair value analysis includes an analysis of the value of any unfunded loan commitments. Financial investments recorded at fair value in these consolidated financial statements are categorized for disclosure purposes based upon the level of judgment associated with the inputs to the valuation of the investment as of the measurement date. Investments which are valued using NAV as a practical expedient are excluded from this hierarchy:

- *Level I* – Valuations based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities at the measurement date.
- *Level II* – Valuations based on inputs other than quoted prices in active markets included in Level I, which are either directly or indirectly observable at the measurement date. This category includes quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in non-active markets including actionable bids from third parties for privately held assets or liabilities, and observable inputs other than quoted prices such as yield curves and forward currency rates that are entered directly into valuation models to determine the value of derivatives or other assets or liabilities.
- *Level III* – Valuations based on inputs that are unobservable and where there is little, if any, market activity at the measurement date. The inputs for the determination of fair value may require significant management judgment or estimation and are based upon management's assessment of the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the assets and liabilities. These investments include debt and equity investments in private companies or assets valued using the Market or Income Approach and may involve pricing models whose inputs require significant judgment or estimation because of the absence of any meaningful current market data for identical or similar investments. The inputs in these valuations may include, but are not limited to, capitalization and discount rates, beta and EBITDA multiples. The information may also include pricing information or broker quotes which include a disclaimer that the broker would not be held to such a price in an actual transaction. The non-binding nature of consensus pricing and/or quotes accompanied by disclaimer would result in classification as Level III information, assuming no additional corroborating evidence.

The following tables summarize the fair value hierarchy of the Company's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value:

	As of December 31, 2019			
	Level I	**Level II**	**Level III**	**Total**
Assets	(in thousands)			
Investments of consolidated fund	$ 110	$ —	$ 1,331	$ 1,441
Total Assets	$ 110	$ —	$ 1,331	$ 1,441
Liabilities				
Due to DB Med Investors (Note 11)	$ —	$ —	$ 1,750	$ 1,750
Total Liabilities	$ —	$ —	$ 1,750	$ 1,750

	As of December 31, 2018			
	Level I	**Level II**	**Level III**	**Total**
Assets	(in thousands)			
Investments of consolidated fund	$ 258	$ —	$ 1,694	$ 1,952
Investment in shares of MCC	20,633	—	—	20,633
Total Assets	$ 20,891	$ —	$ 1,694	$ 22,585

Included in investments of consolidated fund as of December 31, 2019 are Level I assets of $0.1 million in equity investments and Level III assets of $1.3 million, which consists of senior secured loans and equity investments. Included in investments of consolidated fund as of December 31, 2018 are Level I assets of $0.3 million in equity investments and Level III assets of $1.7 million, which consists of senior secured loans and preferred equity investments. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Level III assets of the consolidated fund's investments in senior secured loans include market yields. Significant increases or decreases in market yields in isolation would result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement. There were no significant unrealized gains or losses related to the investments of consolidated fund for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017.

The following is a summary of changes in fair value of the Company's financial assets and liabilities that have been categorized within Level III of the fair value hierarchy:

	Level III Financial Assets as of December 31, 2019					
	Balance at December 31, 2018	Purchases	Transfers In or (Out) of Level III	Realized and Unrealized Depreciation	Sale of Level III Assets	Balance at December 31, 2019
	(in thousands)					
Investments of consolidated fund	$ 1,694	539	—	(125)	(777)	$ 1,331

	Level III Financial Liabilities as of December 31, 2019				
	Balance at December 31, 2018	Reclassification from Redeemable Non-controlling Interests	Payments	Realized and Unrealized Depreciation	Balance at December 31, 2019
	(in thousands)				
Due to DB Med Investors (Note 11)	$ —	18,109	(16,537)	178	$ 1,750

A review of the fair value hierarchy classifications is conducted on a quarterly basis. Changes in the observability of valuation inputs may result in a reclassification for certain financial assets or liabilities. Reclassifications impacting all levels of the fair value hierarchy are reported as transfers in or out of Level I, II or III category as of the beginning of the quarter during which the reclassifications occur. There were no transfers between levels in the fair value hierarchy during the year ended December 31, 2019.

When determining the fair value of publicly traded equity securities, the Company uses the quoted closing market price as of the valuation date on the primary market or exchange on which they trade. Our equity method investments for which fair value is measured at NAV per share, or its equivalent, using the practical expedient, are not categorized in the fair value hierarchy.

The Company's investments of consolidated fund are treated as investments at fair value and any realized and unrealized gains and losses from those investments are recorded through the Company's consolidated statements of operations. The Company's treatment is consistent with that of STRF, which is considered an investment company under ASC 946, *Financial Services - Investment Companies*, for standalone reporting purposes. The fair value of the Company's liability to DB Med Investors balance is derived from the net asset value of shares of STRF which is held by the Company as such shares will be distributed to DB Med Investors in satisfaction of the liability. Changes in unrealized losses related to the Company's due to DB Med Investors liability were all included in earnings. For the year ended December 31, 2019, there was no change in the fair value of the due to DB Med Investors liability resulting from instrument-specific credit risk.

6. LEASES

On January 1, 2019, the Company adopted ASC 842, *Leases*, under the modified retrospective method where any transition adjustments are recorded through a cumulative adjustment to retained earnings in the period of adoption. This new accounting standard requires a dual approach for lessee accounting whereby a lessee accounts for lease arrangements as either operating leases or finance leases. A lease is defined as a contract, or part of a contract, that conveys the right to control the use of identified property, plant or equipment for a period of time in exchange for consideration. The Company has elected the transition relief package of practical expedients permitted within ASC 842. Accordingly, the Company has not reassessed the classification of its existing leases as of the transition date, whether existing contracts at the transition date contain a lease, or whether unamortized initial direct costs before the transition adjustments would have met the definition of initial direct costs at lease commencement. The Company also applied practical expedients to not separate lease and non-lease components for all new leases as well as leases commencing before the effective date, if certain criteria are met, and does not record leases on its consolidated balance sheet with expected terms of twelve months or less. Upon adoption of ASC 842, the Company recognized $8.2 million of right-of-use assets under operating leases and operating lease liabilities of $10.2 million.

Under ASC 842, at the inception of an arrangement, the Company determines whether the arrangement is or contains a lease based on the circumstances present. Leases with a term greater than one year are recognized on the balance sheet as right-of-use assets and lease liabilities. Lease liabilities and the corresponding right-of-use assets are recorded based on the present values of lease payments over the expected lease terms. The Company’s expected lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that it will exercise that option. When determining if a renewal option is reasonably certain of being exercised, the Company considers several factors, including but not limited to, the significance of leasehold improvements incurred on the property, whether the asset is difficult to replace, or specific characteristics unique to the particular lease that would make it reasonably certain that the Company would exercise such option. The Company has concluded that renewal and early termination options are not reasonably certain of being exercised by the Company and thus not included in the calculation of its right-of-use assets and operating lease liabilities. The interest rate implicit in lease contracts is typically not readily determinable. As such, the Company utilizes the appropriate incremental borrowing rates, which are the rates that would be incurred to borrow on a collateralized basis, over similar terms, amounts equal to the lease payments in a similar economic environment. Variable payments that do not depend on a rate or index are not included in the lease liability and are recognized as incurred. If significant events, changes in circumstances, or other events indicate that the lease term or other inputs have changed, the Company would reassess lease classification, re-measure the lease liability by using revised inputs as of the reassessment date, and adjust the underlying right-of-use asset.

Substantially all of the Company's operating leases are comprised of its office space in New York City and San Francisco which expire at various times through September 2023. The Company does not have any contracts that would be classified as a finance lease or any operating leases that contain variable payments.

The components of lease cost and other information for the year ended December 31, 2019 are as follows (in thousands):

Lease cost		
Operating lease costs	$	2,554
Variable lease costs		—
Sublease income		(454)
Total lease cost	$	2,100

Supplemental balance sheet information related to leases as of December 31, 2019 are as follows:

Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years)	3.5
Weighted-average discount rate	8.2%

Future payments for operating leases as of December 31, 2019 are as follows (in thousands):

2020	$	2,846
2021		2,483
2022		2,441
2023		1,822
Total future lease payments		9,592
Less imputed interest		(1,325)
Operating lease liabilities, as reported	$	8,267

For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, rent expense amounted to $2.3 million and $2.4 million, respectively. There is no material difference between the amount of lease expense recognized under the new lease accounting standard versus the superseded lease accounting standard.

7. OTHER ASSETS

Other assets consist of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2018
	(in thousands)	
Fixed assets, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization of $3,847 and $3,446, respectively	$ 2,564	$ 3,140
Security deposits	1,975	1,975
Administrative fees receivable (Note 13)	1,073	1,645
Deferred tax assets (Note 15)	185	3,739
Due from affiliates (Note 13)	1,787	1,421
Prepaid expenses and income taxes	2,022	1,113
Other assets	677	1,265
Total other assets	$ 10,283	$ 14,298

8. SENIOR UNSECURED DEBT

The carrying value of the Company’s senior unsecured debt consist of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2018
	(in thousands)	
2026 Notes, net of unamortized discount and debt issuance costs of $2,584 and $2,946, respectively	$ 51,011	$ 50,649
2024 Notes, net of unamortized premium and debt issuance costs of $1,629 and $2,031 respectively	67,371	66,969
Total senior unsecured debt	$ 118,382	$ 117,618

2026 Notes

On August 9, 2016 and October 18, 2016, the Company issued debt consisting of $53.6 million in aggregate principal amount of senior unsecured notes due 2026 at a stated coupon rate of 6.875% (the "2026 Notes"). The net proceeds from these offerings were used to pay down a portion of the Company's outstanding indebtedness under its Term Loan Facility. Interest is payable quarterly. The 2026 Notes are subject to redemption in whole or in part at any time or from time to time, at the option of the Company, on or after August 15, 2019 at a redemption price per security equal to 100% of the outstanding principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest payments. The 2026 notes were recorded net of discount and direct issuance costs of $3.8 million which are being amortized over the term of the notes using the effective interest rate method. The 2026 Notes are listed on the New York Stock Exchange and trade thereon under the trading symbol “MDLX.” The fair value of the 2026 Notes based on their underlying quoted market price was $36.0 million as of December 31, 2019.

Interest expense on the 2026 Notes, including accretion of note discount and amortization of debt issuance costs, was $4.0 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017.

2024 Notes

On January 18, 2017 and February 22, 2017, the Company issued $69.0 million in aggregate principal amount of senior unsecured notes due 2024 at a stated coupon rate of 7.25% (the "2024 Notes"). The net proceeds from these offerings were used to pay down the remaining portion of the Company's outstanding indebtedness under its Term Loan Facility with the remaining to be used for general corporate purposes. Interest is payable quarterly and interest payments commenced on April 30, 2017. The 2024 Notes are subject to redemption in whole or in part at any time or from time to time, at the option of the Company, on or after January 30, 2020 at a redemption price per security equal to 100% of the outstanding principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest payments. The 2024 notes were recorded net of premium and direct issuance costs of $2.8 million which are being amortized over the term of the notes using the effective interest rate method. The 2024 Notes are listed on the New York Stock Exchange and trade thereon under the trading symbol “MDLQ.” The fair value of the 2024 Notes based on their underlying quoted market price was $48.4 million as of December 31, 2019.

Interest expense on the 2024 Notes, including amortization of debt premium and debt issuance costs, was $5.4 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, and was $4.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2017.

9. LOANS PAYABLE

Loans payable consist of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2018
	(in thousands)	
Non-recourse promissory notes, net of unamortized discount of $108 at December 31, 2018	$ 10,000	$ 9,892
Total loans payable	$ 10,000	$ 9,892

Non-Recourse Promissory Notes

In April 2012, the Company borrowed $10.0 million under two non-recourse promissory notes. Proceeds from the borrowings were used to purchase 1,108,033 shares of common stock of SIC, which were pledged as collateral for the obligations. Interest on the notes is paid monthly and is equal to the dividends received by the Company related to the pledged shares. The Company may prepay the notes in whole or in part at any time without penalty and the lenders may call the notes if certain conditions are met. The proceeds from the notes were recorded net of issuance costs of $3.8 million and were being accreted, using the effective interest method, over the original term of the non-recourse promissory notes. Total interest expense under these notes, including accretion of the notes discount, was $0.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2019, and $1.4 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017. The notes had an original maturity date of March 31, 2019. Through various amendments dated February 28, 2019, June 28, 2019 and December 8, 2019, the maturity date had been extended with the latest amendment extending the maturity date to March 31, 2020. In consideration for the June 28, 2019 amendment, the interest rate on these notes were increased by 1.0% per annum. The Company is currently in discussions with the lenders to extend the March 31, 2020 maturity date to June 30, 2020. The fair value of the outstanding balance of the notes was $10.0 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018.

On January 31, 2019, the Company entered into a termination agreement with the lenders which will become effective upon the closing of the Company's pending merger with Sierra. In accordance with the provisions of the termination agreement, the Company will be required to pay the lenders $6.5 million on or prior to the merger closing date, reimburse the lenders for their out of pocket legal fees and enter into a new $6.5 million promissory note ("New Promissory Note"). The New Promissory Note will bear interest at LIBOR plus 7.0% and maturity will be six months after the merger closing date. Such consideration would be for the full satisfaction of the two aforementioned non-recourse promissory notes and related agreements, including the Company's revenue share payable, as further described in Note 12.

Credit Suisse Term Loan Facility

On August 14, 2014, the Company entered into a $110.0 million senior secured term loan credit facility (as amended, “Term Loan Facility”) with Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch, as administrative agent and collateral agent thereunder, Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, as bookrunner and lead arranger, and the lenders from time-to-time party thereto, which had an original maturity date of June 15, 2019. In February 2017, borrowings under this facility were paid off using the proceeds from the issuance of senior unsecured debt and the Term Loan Facility was terminated.

During the year ending December 31, 2017, interest expense under the Term Loan Facility, including accretion of the note discount and amortization of debt issuance costs were $1.5 million.

Contractual Maturities of Loans Payable

As further described above, upon closing of the Company's pending merger with Sierra, the Company's two non-recourse promissory notes and revenue sharing arrangement would be settled for payment of $6.5 million on or prior to the merger closing date and delivery of the New Promissory Note. If the pending merger does not close, $10.0 million of future principal payments will be due, relating to loans payable, on March 31, 2020.

CNB Credit Agreement

On August 19, 2014, the Company entered into a $15.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility with City National Bank (as amended, the “Revolving Credit Facility”). The Company intended to use any proceeds from borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility for general corporate purposes, including funding of its working capital needs. Borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility bore interest, at the option of the Company, either (i) at an Alternate Base Rate, as defined, plus an applicable margin not to exceed 0.25% or (ii) at an Adjusted LIBOR plus an applicable margin not to exceed 2.5%.

The Revolving Credit Facility also contained financial covenants, customary negative covenants and other customary events of default, including defaults based on events of bankruptcy and insolvency, dissolution, nonpayment of principal, interest or fees when due, breach of specified covenants, change in control and material inaccuracy of representations and warranties.

Effective May 13, 2019, the Company terminated the Revolving Credit Facility. There were no early termination penalties incurred by the Company. For the each of the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, amortization of deferred issuance costs associated with the Revolving Credit Facility were $0.1 million.

10. DUE TO FORMER MINORITY INTEREST HOLDER

This balance consists of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2019	**2018**
	(in thousands)	
Due to former minority interest holder, net of unamortized discount of $1,480 and $2,598, respectively	$ 8,145	$ 11,402
Total due to former minority interest holder	$ 8,145	$ 11,402

In January 2016, the Company executed an amendment to SIC Advisors' operating agreement which provided the Company with the right to redeem membership units owned by the minority interest holder, Strategic Capital Advisory Services, LLC. The Company's redemption right was triggered by the termination of the dealer manager agreement between Sierra and SC Distributors LLC ("DMA Termination"), an affiliate of the minority interest holder. As a result of this redemption feature, the Company reclassified the non-controlling interest in SIC Advisors from the equity section of its consolidated balance sheet to redeemable non-controlling interests in the mezzanine section of its consolidated balance sheet based on its fair value as of the amendment date. On July 31, 2018, a DMA Termination event occurred and, as a result, the Company reclassified the redeemable non-controlling interest in SIC Advisors from redeemable non-controlling interests in the mezzanine section of its consolidated balance sheet to due to former minority interest holder, a component of total liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheet, based on its fair value as of that date.

In December 2018, Medley LLC entered into a Letter Agreement with Strategic Capital Advisory Services, LLC, whereby consideration of $14.0 million was agreed upon for the satisfaction in full of all amounts owed by Medley under the LLC Agreement. The amount due will be paid in sixteen equal installments through August 5, 2022. The Company evaluated this agreement under ASC 470-50, *Debt - Modifications and Extinguishment*, to determine if modification or extinguishment treatment was necessary. After performing this analysis, the Company determined modification treatment was appropriate and a new effective interest rate was established on the modification date.

As of December 31, 2019, future payments due to the former minority interest holder are as follows (in thousands):

2020	$ 3,500
2021	3,500
2022	2,625
Total future payments	$ 9,625

The amount due is payable in quarterly installments over a four year period, beginning in January 2019. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, the amortization of the discount of $2.8 million was $1.1 million and less than $0.1 million, respectively, and is included as a component of interest expense on the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

11. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, ACCRUED EXPENSES AND OTHER LIABILITIES

Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities consist of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2018
	(in thousands)	
Accrued compensation and benefits	$ 6,161	$ 7,438
Due to affiliates (Note 13)	7,212	7,635
Revenue share payable (Note 12)	2,316	2,976
Accrued interest	1,294	1,294
Professional fees	1,650	2,802
Deferred rent	—	2,035
Deferred tax liabilities (Note 15)	623	60
Due to DB Med Investors, at fair value	1,750	—
Accounts payable and other accrued expenses	1,829	2,499
Total accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	$ 22,835	$ 26,739

On June 3, 2016, the Company entered into a Master Investment Agreement with DB MED Investor I LLC and DB MED Investor II LLC ("DB Med Investors’’) to invest in new and existing Medley managed funds (the "Joint Venture"). Under the Master Investment Agreement, as amended (the "MIA"), DB Med Investors have the right upon the occurrence of certain events (the "Put Option Trigger Event") to redeem their interests in the Joint Venture. In October 2019, a Put Option Trigger Event had occurred. On October 22, 2019, Medley LLC, Medley Seed Funding I LLC (“Seed Funding I”) and Medley Seed Funding II LLC (“Seed Funding II”) received notice from DB Med Investors that they exercised their put option right under the MIA. In connection with the exercise of DB Med Investors put option right, the Company reclassified the Joint Venture's minority interest balance from redeemable non-controlling interests in the mezzanine section of its consolidated balance sheet (Note 17) to due to DB Med Investors, a component of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities, at its then fair value of $18.1 million. In addition, the Company elected to subsequently remeasure the liability under ASC 825, Financial Instruments, with changes recorded through earnings. Management elected the fair value option to measure this liability as the liability will ultimately be settled by delivering assets of the Medley Seed Funding entities which are measured at their fair value on the company's consolidated balance sheets. The net change in fair value during the year ended December 31, 2019 was $0.2 million and is included as a component of other (expenses) income, net on the Company's consolidated statement of operations.

In accordance with its obligations under the MIA, on October 25, 2019 and October 28, 2019, Seed Funding I distributed to DB Med Investors all of its assets, including the 7,756,938 shares of MCC, which had an aggregate fair value on the date of transfer of $16.5 million, and cash of less than $0.1 million. Seed Funding II expects to distribute to DB Med Investors all of its assets, including cash of less than $0.1 million and approximately 82,121 shares held by Seed Investor II in Sierra Total Return Fund by March 31, 2020.

12. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Operating Leases

Refer to Note 6 to these consolidated financial statements.

Consolidation of Business Activities

During the first quarter of 2018, the Company initiated the consolidation of its business activities to its New York office. The Company believes this will enhance operations by consolidating origination, underwriting and asset management operations and personnel in a single location. During the year ended December 30, 2018, the Company recorded $2.7 million in severance costs and a $0.2 million loss from subleasing its San Francisco office space.

Capital Commitments to Funds

As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company had aggregate unfunded commitments of $0.3 million to certain long-dated private funds.

Other Commitments

In April 2012, the Company entered into an obligation to pay to a third party a fixed percentage of management and incentive fees received by the Company from Sierra. The agreement was entered into contemporaneously with the $10.0 million non-recourse promissory notes that were issued to the same parties (Note 9). The two transactions were deemed to be related freestanding contracts and the $10.0 million of loan proceeds were allocated to the contracts using their relative fair values. At inception, the Company recognized an obligation of $4.4 million representing the present value of the future cash flows expected to be paid under this agreement. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, this obligation amounted to $2.3 million and $3.0 million, respectively, and is recorded as revenue share payable, a component of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. The change in the estimated cash flows for this obligation is recorded in other expenses, net on the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

On January 31, 2019, the Company entered into a termination agreement with the lenders which would become effective upon the closing of the Company's pending merger with Sierra. In accordance with the provisions of the termination agreement, the Company would pay the lenders $6.5 million on or prior to the merger closing date, reimburse the lenders for their out of pocket legal fees and enter into a six month $6.5 million promissory note. The promissory note would bear interest at seven percentage points over the LIBOR Rate, as defined in the termination agreement. Such consideration would be for the full satisfaction of the two non-recourse promissory notes disclosed in Note 9 as well as the Company's revenue share obligation described above.

Legal Proceedings

From time to time, the Company is involved in various legal proceedings, lawsuits and claims incidental to the conduct of its business. Its business is also subject to extensive regulation, which may result in regulatory proceedings against it. Except as described below, the Company is not currently party to any material legal proceedings.

One of the Company's subsidiaries, MCC Advisors LLC, was named as a defendant in a lawsuit on May 29, 2015, by Moshe Barkat and Modern VideoFilm Holdings, LLC (“MVF Holdings”) against MCC, MOF II, MCC Advisors LLC, Deloitte Transactions and Business Analytics LLP A/K/A Deloitte ERG (“Deloitte”), Scott Avila (“Avila”), Charles Sweet, and Modern VideoFilm, Inc. (“MVF”). The lawsuit is pending in the California Superior Court, Los Angeles County, Central District, as Case No. BC 583437. The lawsuit was filed after MCC, as agent for the lender group, exercised remedies following a series of defaults by MVF and MVF Holdings on a secured loan with an outstanding balance at the time in excess of $65 million. The lawsuit sought damages in excess of $100 million. Deloitte and Avila have settled the claims against them in exchange for payment of $1.5 million. On June 6, 2016, the court granted the Medley defendants’ demurrers on several counts and dismissed Mr. Barkat’s claims with prejudice except with respect to his claim for intentional interference with contract. On March 18, 2018, the court granted the Medley defendants’ motion for summary adjudication with respect to Mr. Barkat’s sole remaining claim against the Medley Defendants for intentional interference. Now that the trial court has ruled in favor of the Medley defendants on all counts, the only remaining claims in the Barkat litigation are MCC and MOF II’s affirmative counterclaims against Mr. Barkat and MVF Holdings, which MCC and MOF II are diligently prosecuting.

On August 29, 2016, MVF Holdings filed another lawsuit in the California Superior Court, Los Angeles County, Central District, as Case No. BC 631888 (the “Derivative Action”), naming MCC Advisors LLC and certain of Medley’s employees as defendants, among others. The plaintiff in the Derivative Action, asserts claims against the defendants for breach of fiduciary duty, aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty, unfair competition, breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, interference with prospective economic advantage, fraud, and declaratory relief. MCC Advisors LLC and the other defendants believe the causes of action asserted in the Derivative Action are without merit and all defendants intend to continue to assert a vigorous defense. A trial has been set for May 19, 2020.

Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, and Seth Taube were named as defendants, along with other various parties, in a putative class action lawsuit captioned as Royce Solomon, Jodi Belleci, Michael Littlejohn, and Giulianna Lomaglio v. American Web Loan, Inc., AWL, Inc., Mark Curry, MacFarlane Group, Inc., Sol Partners, Medley Opportunity Fund, II, LP, Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, Seth Taube, DHI Computing Service, Inc., Middlemarch Partners, and John Does 1-100, filed on December 15, 2017, amended on March 9, 2018, and amended a second time on February 15, 2019, in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia, Newport News Division, as Case No. 4:17-cv-145 (hereinafter, “Class Action 1”). Medley Opportunity Fund II LP and Medley Capital Corporation were also named as defendants, along with various other parties, in a putative class action lawsuit captioned George Hengle and Lula Williams v. Mark Curry, American Web Loan, Inc., AWL, Inc., Red Stone, Inc., Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, and Medley Capital Corporation, filed February 13, 2018, in the United States District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Richmond Division, as Case No. 3:18-cv-100 (“Class Action 2”). Medley Opportunity Fund II LP and Medley Capital Corporation were also named as defendants, along with various other parties, in a putative class action lawsuit captioned John Glatt, Sonji Grandy, Heather Ball, Dashawn Hunter, and Michael Corona v. Mark

Curry, American Web Loan, Inc., AWL, Inc., Red Stone, Inc., Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, and Medley Capital Corporation, filed August 9, 2018 in the United States District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Newport News Division, as Case No. 4:18-cv-101 (“Class Action 3”) (together with Class Action 1 and Class Action 2, the “Virginia Class Actions”). Medley Opportunity Fund II LP was also named as a defendant, along with various other parties, in a putative class action lawsuit captioned Christina Williams and Michael Stermel v. Red Stone, Inc. (as successor in interest to MacFarlane Group, Inc.), Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Mark Curry, Brian McGowan, Vincent Ney, and John Doe entities and individuals, filed June 29, 2018 and amended July 26, 2018, in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, as Case No. 2:18-cv-2747 (the “Pennsylvania Class Action”) (together with the Virginia Class Actions, the “Class Action Complaints”). The plaintiffs in the Class Action Complaints filed their putative class actions alleging claims under the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, and various other claims arising out of the alleged payday lending activities of American Web Loan. The claims against Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, and Seth Taube (in Class Action 1, as amended); Medley Opportunity Fund II LP and Medley Capital Corporation (in Class Action 2 and Class Action 3); and Medley Opportunity Fund II LP (in the Pennsylvania Class Action), allege that those defendants in each respective action exercised control over, or improperly derived income from, and/or obtained an improper interest in, American Web Loan’s payday lending activities as a result of a loan to American Web Loan. The loan was made by Medley Opportunity Fund II LP in 2011. American Web Loan repaid the loan from Medley Opportunity Fund II LP in full in February of 2015, more than 1 year and 10 months prior to any of the loans allegedly made by American Web Loan to the alleged class plaintiff representatives in Class Action 1. In Class Action 2, the alleged class plaintiff representatives have not alleged when they received any loans from American Web Loan. In Class Action 3, the alleged class plaintiff representatives claim to have received loans from American Web Loan at various times from February 2015 through April 2018. In the Pennsylvania Class Action, the alleged class plaintiff representatives claim to have received loans from American Web Loan in 2017. By orders dated August 7, 2018 and September 17, 2018, the Court presiding over the Virginia Class Actions consolidated those cases for all purposes. On October 12, 2018, Plaintiffs in Class Action 3 filed a notice of voluntary dismissal of all claims, and on October 29, 2018, Plaintiffs in Class Action 2 filed a notice of voluntary dismissal of all claims. Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, and Seth Taube never made any loans or provided financing to, or had any other relationship with, American Web Loan. Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, Seth Taube are seeking indemnification from American Web Loan, various affiliates, and other parties with respect to the claims in the Class Action Complaints. Medley Opportunity Fund II LP, Medley LLC, Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management, Inc., Medley Group, LLC, Brook Taube, and Seth Taube believe the alleged claims in the Class Action Complaints are without merit and they intend to defend these lawsuits vigorously.

On January 25, 2019, two purported class actions were commenced in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York, by alleged stockholders of Medley Capital Corporation, captioned, respectively, Helene Lax v. Brook Taube, et al., Index No. 650503/2019, and Richard Dicristino, et al. v. Brook Taube, et al., Index No. 650510/2019 (together with the Lax Action, the “New York Actions”). Named as defendants in each complaint are Brook Taube, Seth Taube, Jeffrey Tonkel, Arthur S. Ainsberg, Karin Hirtler-Garvey, John E. Mack, Mark Lerdal, Richard T. Allorto, Jr., Medley Capital Corporation, Medley Management Inc., Sierra Income Corporation, and Sierra Management, Inc. The complaints in each of the New York Actions allege that the individuals named as defendants breached their fiduciary duties in connection with the proposed merger of MCC with and into Sierra, and that the other defendants aided and abetted those alleged breaches of fiduciary duties. Compensatory damages in unspecified amounts were sought. On December 20, 2019, the Delaware court entered an Order and Final Judgment approving the settlement of the Delaware Action (defined below). The release in the Delaware Action also operate to release the claims asserted in the New York Actions. The attorneys for the plaintiffs in New York Action have informed the Court that they reserve the right to seek an award of attorneys' fees on account of their purported contributions to the settlement of the Delaware Action, which the defendants reserve the right to oppose.

On February 11, 2019, a purported stockholder class action was commenced in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (the "Delaware Court of Chancery") by FrontFour Capital Group LLC and FrontFour Master Fund, Ltd. (together, “FrontFour”), captioned FrontFour Capital Group LLC, et al. v. Brook Taube, et al., Case No. 2019-0100 (the “Delaware Action”), against defendants Brook Taube, Seth Taube, Jeff Tonkel, Mark Lerdal, Karin Hirtler-Garvey, John E. Mack, Arthur S. Ainsberg, MDLY, Sierra, MCC, MCC Advisors LLC (“MCC Advisors”), Medley Group LLC, and Medley LLC. The complaint, as amended on February 12, 2019, alleged that the individuals named as defendants breached their fiduciary duties to MCC's stockholders in connection with the “MCC Merger”, and that MDLY, Sierra, MCC Advisors, Medley Group LLC, and Medley LLC aided and abetted those alleged breaches of fiduciary duties. The complaint sought to enjoin the vote of MCC's stockholders on the proposed merger and enjoin enforcement of certain provisions of the MCC Merger Agreement.

The Delaware Court of Chancery held a trial on the plaintiffs’ motion for a preliminary injunction and issued a Memorandum Opinion (the “Decision”) on March 11, 2019. The Delaware Court of Chancery denied the plaintiffs’ requests to (i) permanently enjoin the proposed merger and (ii) require MCC to conduct a “shopping process” for MCC on terms proposed by the plaintiffs in their complaint. The Delaware Court of Chancery held that MCC's directors breached their fiduciary duties in entering into the proposed merger, but rejected the plaintiffs' claim that Sierra aided and abetted those breaches of fiduciary duties. The Delaware Court of Chancery ordered the defendants to issue corrective disclosures consistent with the Decision, and enjoined a vote of MCC's stockholders on the proposed merger until such disclosures had been made and stockholders had the opportunity to assimilate this information.

On March 20, 2019, another purported stockholder class action was commenced by Stephen Altman against Brook Taube, Seth Taube, Jeff Tonkel, Arthur S. Ainsberg, Karin Hirtler-Garvey, Mark Lerdal, and John E. Mack in the Delaware Court of Chancery, captioned Altman v. Taube, Case No. 2019-0219 (the "Altman Action"). The complaint alleged that the defendants breached their fiduciary duties to stockholders of MCC in connection with the vote of MCC's stockholders on the proposed mergers. On April 8, 2019, the Delaware Court of Chancery granted a stipulation consolidating the Delaware Action and the Altman Action, designating the amended complaint in the Delaware Action as the operative complaint, and designating the plaintiffs in the Delaware Action and their counsel the lead plaintiffs and lead plaintiffs' counsel, respectively.

On December 20, 2019, the Delaware Court of Chancery entered an Order and Final Judgment approving the settlement of the Delaware Action (the "Settlement"). Pursuant to the Settlement, the Company agreed to certain amendments to (i) the MCC Merger Agreement and (ii) the MDLY Merger Agreement, which amendments are reflected in the Amended MCC Merger Agreement and the Amended MDLY Merger Agreement. The Settlement also provides for, if the MCC Merger is consummated, the creation of a settlement fund, consisting of $17 million in cash and $30 million of Sierra's common stock, with the number of shares of Sierra's common stock to be calculated using the pro forma net asset value of $6.37 per share as of June 30, 2019, which will be distributed to eligible members of the Settlement Class (as defined in the Settlement). In addition, in connection with the Settlement, on July 29, 2019, MCC entered into a Governance Agreement with FrontFour Capital Group LLC, FrontFour Master Fund, Ltd., FrontFour Capital Corp., FrontFour Opportunity Fund, David A. Lorber, Stephen E. Loukas and Zachary R. George, pursuant to which, among other matters, FrontFour is subject to customary standstill restrictions and required to vote in favor of the amended MCC Merger at a meeting of stockholders to approve the Amended MCC Merger Agreement. . The Settlement also provides for mutual releases between and among FrontFour and the Settlement Class, on the one hand, and the Medley Parties, on the other hand, of all claims that were or could have been asserted in the Delaware Action through September 26, 2019.

The Delaware Court of Chancery also awarded attorney's fees as follows: (i) an award of $3,000,000 to lead plaintiffs' counsel and $75,000 to counsel to plaintiff Stephen Altman (the "Therapeutics Fee Award") and $420,334.97 of plaintiff counsel expenses payable to the lead plaintiff's counsel, which were paid by MCC on December 23, 2019, and (ii) an award that is contingent upon the closing of the proposed merger transactions (the "Contingent Fee Award"), consisting of:

a. $100,000 for the agreement by Sierra's board of directors to appoint one independent director of MCC who will be selected by the independent director of Sierra on the board of directors of the post-merger company upon the closing of the mergers; and

b. the amount calculated by solving for A in the following formula:

*Award[A]=(Monetary Fund[M]+Award[A]-Look Through[L])*Percentage[P]*

Whereas

A shall be the amount of the Additional Fee (excluding the $100,000 award for the agreement by the Sierra board of directors to appoint one independent director of MCC who will be selected by the independent director of Sierra on the board of directors of the post-merger company upon the closing of the Mergers);

M shall be the sum of (i) the $17 million cash component of the Settlement Fund and (ii) the value of the post-merger company stock component of the Settlement Fund, which shall be calculated as the product of the VPS (as defined below) and 4,709,576.14 (the number of shares of post-merger company's stock comprising the stock component of the net settlement amount);

L shall be the amount representing the estimated value of the decrease in shares to be received by eligible class members arising by operation of the change in the "Exchange Ratio" under the Amended MCC Merger Agreement, calculated as follows:

*L = ((ES * 68%) - (ES * 66%)) * VPS*

Where:

ES shall be the number of eligible shares;

VPS	shall be the pro forma net asset value per share of the post-merger company's common stock as of the closing as reported in the public disclosure filed nearest in time and after the closing (the "Closing NAV Disclosure"); and
P	shall equal 0.26

The Contingent Fee Award is contingent upon the closing of the MCC Merger. Payment of the Contingent Fee Award will be made in two stages. First, within five (5) business days of the establishment of the Settlement Fund, MCC or its successor shall (i) pay the plaintiffs' counsel an estimate of the Contingent Fee Award (the "Additional Fee Estimate"), less twenty (20) percent (the "Additional Fee Estimate Payment"), and (ii) deposit the remaining twenty (20) percent of the Additional Fee Estimate into escrow (the "Escrowed Fee"). For purposes of calculating such estimate, MCC or its successor shall use the formula set above, except that VPS shall equal the pro forma net asset value of the post-merger company's common stock as reported in the public disclosure filed nearest in time and prior to the closing (the "Closing NAV Estimate").

Second, within five (5) business days of the Closing NAV Disclosure (as defined in the Order and Final Judgment), (i) if the Additional Fee is greater than the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, an amount of the Escrowed Fee shall be released to plaintiffs' counsel such that the total payments made to plaintiffs' counsel equal the Additional Fee and the remainder of the Escrowed Fee, if any, shall be released to MCC or its successor, (ii) if the Additional Fee is less than the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, plaintiffs' counsel shall return to MCC or its successor the difference between the Additional Fee Estimate and the Additional Fee and the Escrowed Fee shall be released to MCC or its successor, or (iii) if the Additional Fee is equal to the Additional Fee Estimate Payment, the Escrowed Fee shall be released to MCC or its successor.

On January 17, 2020, MCC and Sierra filed a notice of appeal with the Delaware Supreme Court from those provisions of the Order and Final Judgment with respect to the Contingent Fee Award.

On March 1, 2019, Marilyn Adler, a former employee who served as a Managing Director of Medley Capital LLC, filed suit in the New York Supreme Court, Commercial Part, against Medley Capital LLC, MCC Advisors, Medley SBIC GP, LLC, MMC, the Company, as well as Brook Taube, and Seth Taube, individually. The action is captioned in Marilyn S. Adler v. Medley Capital LLC et al. (Supreme Court of New York, March 2019). In her complaint, Ms. Adler alleged that she was due in excess of $6.5 million in compensation based upon her role with Medley's SBIC Fund. Her claims were for breach of contract, unjust enrichment, conversion, tortious interference, as well as a claim for an accounting of funds maintained by the defendants. The Company denied the allegations and asserted counterclaims against Ms. Adler for breach of contract and breach of fiduciary duties. In response to the Company's motion to dismiss the breach of contract claim, Ms. Adler has conceded there was no written contract.

After Medley filed its counterclaims, on February 7, 2020, the parties reached a settlement, exchanged mutual releases and dismissed the Adler litigation with prejudice. Medley did not make any payment to or for the benefit of Adler whatsoever in connection with the settlement. In connection with the settlement, Medley released Adler from certain obligations under a Confidentiality, Non-Interference, and Invention Assignment Agreement between Adler and Medley and Adler paid Medley an undisclosed amount

While management currently believes that the ultimate outcome of these proceedings will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated financial position or overall trends in consolidated results of operations, litigation is subject to inherent uncertainties. The Company reviews relevant information with respect to litigation and regulatory matters on a quarterly and annual basis. The Company establishes liabilities for litigation and regulatory actions when it is probable that a loss has been incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. For matters where a loss is believed to be reasonably possible, but not probable, no liability is established.

Employment Agreements

In connection with the MDLY Merger, certain pre-IPO owners entered into employment agreements that would become effective upon the closing date of the MDLY Merger (the "Effective Date"). Each employment agreement sets forth a base salary, which is subject to change at the discretion of the board of directors or compensation committee of the Combined Company or the Sierra/MDLY Company, as applicable. The employment agreements provide for an initial term of 24 months (or 30 months in the case of the Chief Executive Officer) following the Effective Date. Upon effectiveness of the employment agreements, the combined initial base salaries of the pre-IPO members would be $2.5 million. Under the employment agreements, each pre-IPO owner is eligible to receive each year a short-term incentive paid in cash and a long-term incentive in the form of an equity award, each paid after the end of the year. Each employment agreement provides that the board of directors or compensation committee of the Combined Company or the Sierra/MDLY Company, as applicable, will establish a target annual bonus for each year of no less than a specified percentage of each pre-IPO owner's base salary and will establish performance and other objectives for the year for such annual bonus, in consultation with the management of the Combined Company or the Sierra/MDLY Company, as applicable. No annual bonuses would be earned unless such pre-IPO owner remains employed through the date of payment.

The employment agreements also set forth a dollar amount of annual bonuses for 2019, payable in 2020, that the board of directors or the compensation committee of the Combined Company or the Sierra/MDLY Company, as applicable may increase in recognition of performance in excess of performance objectives. As of December 31, 2019, the Company did not accrue for any bonuses to any pre-IPO members as the 2019 bonus amounts provided that the employment agreements are not effective until the closing of the MDLY Merger. As of December 31, 2019 there were no amounts due under these employment agreements as the MDLY Merger had not closed rendering these contracts not effective.

The long-term equity incentive will be made in the form of a restricted stock unit award, vesting in three annual installments on December 31, 2020, December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2022. The cash and equity award portions of the annual bonuses paid under the employment agreements will be subject to recoupment by the Combined Company or the Sierra/MDLY Company, as applicable, to the extent required by applicable law (including without limitation Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and Section 954 of the Dodd-Frank Act) and/or the rules and regulations of the NYSE.

13. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Substantially all of Medley's revenue is earned through agreements with its non-consolidated funds for which it collects management and performance fees for providing asset management, advisory and other related services.

Administration Agreements

In January 2011 and April 2012, Medley entered into administration agreements with MCC (the "MCC Admin Agreement") and Sierra (the "SIC Admin Agreement"), respectively, whereby, as part of its performance obligation to provide asset management, advisory and other related services, Medley agreed to provide administrative services necessary for the operations of MCC and Sierra. MCC and Sierra agreed to pay Medley for the costs and expenses incurred in providing such administrative services, including an allocable portion of Medley's overhead expenses and an allocable portion of the cost of MCC and Sierra's officers and their respective staff.

Additionally, Medley has entered into administration agreements with other entities that it manages (the "Funds Admin Agreements"), whereby Medley agreed to provide administrative services necessary for the operations of these entities. These entities agreed to reimburse Medley for the costs and expenses incurred in providing such administrative services, including an allocable portion of Medley's overhead expenses and an allocable portion of the cost of these other vehicles' officers and their respective staffs.

Medley records these administrative fees as revenue in the period when the performance obligation of providing such administrative services is satisfied and such revenue is included as a component of other revenues and fees on the consolidated statements of operations. Amounts due from these agreements are included as a component of other assets on the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

Total revenues recorded under these agreements for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 are reflected in the table below.

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
	(in thousands)		
MCC Admin Agreement	$ 2,830	$ 3,382	$ 3,799
SIC Admin Agreement	2,516	2,538	3,031
Fund Admin Agreements	979	976	1,264
Total administrative fees from related parties	$ 6,325	$ 6,896	$ 8,094

Amounts due from related parties under these agreements are reflected in the table below.

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2018
	(in thousands)	
Amounts due from MCC under the MCC Admin Agreement	$ 444	$ 804
Amounts due from SIC under the SIC Admin Agreement	382	619
Amounts due from entities under the Fund Admin Agreements	247	222
Total administrative fees receivable	$ 1,073	$ 1,645

Management fee Waiver

During the first quarter of 2018, the Company voluntarily waived $0.4 million in management fees for MCC. There were no other management fee waivers during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017.

Investments

Refer to Note 4, *Investments,* for information related to the Company's investments in related parties.

Exchange Agreement

Prior to the completion of the Company's IPO, Medley LLC's limited liability agreement was restated among other things, to modify its capital structure by reclassifying the interests held by its then existing owners (i.e. the members of Medley prior to the IPO) into the LLC Units. Medley's existing owners also entered into an exchange agreement under which they (or certain permitted transferees thereof) have the right (subject to the terms of the exchange agreement as described therein), to exchange their LLC Units for shares of Medley Management Inc.'s Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis at fair value, subject to customary conversion rate adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends and reclassifications.

Tax Receivable Agreement

Medley Management Inc. entered into a tax receivable agreement with the holders of LLC Units that provides for the payment by Medley Management Inc. to exchanging holders of LLC Units of 85% of the benefits, if any, that Medley Management Inc. is deemed to realize as a result of increases in tax basis of tangible and intangible assets of Medley LLC from the future exchange of LLC Units for shares of Class A common stock, as well as certain other tax benefits related to entering into the tax receivable agreement, including tax benefits attributable to payments under the tax receivable agreement.

The term of the tax receivable agreement will continue until all such tax benefits under the agreement have been utilized or have expired, unless Medley Management Inc. exercises its right to terminate the tax receivable agreement for an amount based on an agreed value of payments remaining to be made under the agreement. There have been no transactions under this agreement through December 31, 2019.

In connection with the Amended and Restated Agreement and Plan of Merger between MDLY and Sierra, the parties to the aforementioned tax receivable agreement will enter into the Tax Receivable Termination Agreement, pursuant to which the existing tax receivable agreement between MDLY and the holders of LLC Units (other than MDLY) will be terminated, effective as of the MDLY Merger Effective Time, as defined in the Amended and Restated Agreement and Plan of Merger.

14. EARNINGS PER CLASS A SHARE

The table below presents basic and diluted net loss per share of Class A common stock using the two-class method for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017.

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	**2018**	**2017**
	(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)		
Basic and diluted net loss per share:			
Numerator			
Net (loss) income attributable to Medley Management Inc.	$ (3,379)	$ (2,432)	$ 927
Less: fair value adjustment to redeemable non-controlling interest (Note 17)	(152)	—	—
Less: Allocation of earnings to participating securities	2	(1,197)	(551)
Net (loss) income available to Class A common stockholders	$ (3,529)	$ (3,629)	$ 376
Denominator			
Weighted average shares of Class A common stock outstanding	5,878,211	5,579,628	5,553,026
Net (loss) income per share of Class A common stock	$ (0.60)	$ (0.65)	$ 0.07

The allocation to participating securities above generally represents dividends paid or payable to holders of unvested restricted stock units which reduces net income available to common stockholders, adjusted for the impact of forfeitures in the period they are incurred.

The weighted average shares of Class A common stock is the same for both basic and diluted earnings per share as the diluted amount excludes the assumed conversion of 26,316,642, 24,639,302 and 23,653,333 LLC Units and restricted LLC Units as of December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively, to shares of Class A common stock, the impact of which would be antidilutive.

The following table reflects the per share dividend amounts that the Company declared on its common stock during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017.

Declaration Dates	Record Date	Payment Dates	Per Share
March 27, 2019	April 15, 2019	May 3, 2019	$ 0.03
November 7, 2018	November 28, 2018	December 12, 2018	$ 0.20
August 7, 2018	August 23, 2018	September 6, 2018	$ 0.20
May 10, 2018	May 24, 2018	June 1, 2018	$ 0.20
February 7, 2018	February 22, 2018	March 7, 2018	$ 0.20
November 8, 2017	November 24, 2017	December 6, 2017	$ 0.20
August 8, 2017	August 23, 2017	September 6, 2017	$ 0.20
May 10, 2017	May 22, 2017	May 31, 2017	$ 0.20
February 9, 2017	February 23, 2017	March 6, 2017	$ 0.20

15. INCOME TAXES

The provision for (benefit from) income taxes consists of the following:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
		(in thousands)	
Current			
Federal	$ 69	$ 217	$ 581
State and Local	84	982	951
Total Current provision	$ 153	$ 1,199	$ 1,532
Deferred			
Federal	$ 441	$ 247	$ 446
State and Local	4,116	(1,188)	(22)
Total Deferred provision (benefit)	4,557	(941)	424
Provision for Income Taxes	$ 4,710	$ 258	$ 1,956

Deferred income taxes reflect the net effect of temporary differences between the tax basis of an asset or liability and its reported amount on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. These temporary differences result in taxable or deductible amounts in future years. The significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities included on its consolidated balance sheets are as follows.

	As of December 31,	
	2019	2018
Deferred tax assets	(in thousands)	
Tax goodwill	$ 1,489	$ 565
Basis difference in partnership interest	2,466	1,626
New York City unincorporated business tax	1,177	1,234
Unrealized losses	145	581
Stock-based compensation	195	216
Interest expense carryforward	453	223
Pending merger related costs	188	101
Other items	35	224
Gross deferred tax assets	$ 6,148	$ 4,770
Deferred tax liability		
Basis difference in partnership interest	$ 623	$ —
Other items	—	60
Gross deferred tax liabilities	623	60
Less deferred tax valuation allowance	(5,963)	(1,031)
Net deferred tax (liability) asset	$ (438)	$ 3,679

During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company recorded a deferred tax asset of $0.4 million in connection with its acquisition of a minority interest holder's ownership interests in a consolidated subsidiary of Medley LLC which occurred on December 31, 2018. The establishment of this deferred tax asset was recorded through an adjustment of $0.1 million to accumulated deficit and $0.3 million to non-controlling interests in Medley LLC. After evaluating the quantitative and qualitative aspects of the adjustment, the Company concluded that its 2018 financial statements were not materially misstated and adjusted for the amount during the fourth quarter of 2019.

Due to the uncertain nature of the ultimate realization of its deferred tax assets, the Company has established a valuation allowance, against the benefits of its deferred tax assets and will recognize these benefits only as reassessment demonstrates they are realizable. Ultimate realization is dependent upon several factors, among which is future earnings and reversing temporary differences. While the need for this valuation allowance is subject to periodic review, if the allowance is reduced, the tax benefits of the net deferred tax assets will be recorded in future operations as a reduction of the Company's income tax expense. As of December 31, 2019, the Company has determined that a full valuation allowance of $6.0 million is necessary. As of December 31, 2018 the Company established a valuation allowance of $1.0 million relating to the portion of cumulative unrealized losses on shares of MCC and SIC allocated to Medley Management Inc. as the Company considered it more likely than not that Medley Management Inc. would not be able to generate enough capital gains in the near future to realize the deferred tax asset associated with such capital losses.

The Company's effective tax rate includes a rate benefit attributable to the fact that the Company and its subsidiaries operate as limited liability companies, which are not subject to federal or state income tax. Accordingly, a portion of the Company's earnings attributable to non-controlling interests are not subject to corporate level taxes. However, a portion of the Company's subsidiaries' income is subject to New York City's unincorporated business tax. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, the company was only subject to federal, state and city corporate income taxes on its pre-tax income attributable to Medley Management Inc.

A reconciliation of the federal statutory tax rate to the effective tax rates for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

	For the Years Ending December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
Federal statutory rate	21.0 %	21.0 %	34.0 %
Income allocated to non-controlling interests	(18.3)%	(19.1)%	(29.8)%
State and local corporate income taxes	1.3 %	1.3 %	0.8 %
Partnership unincorporated business tax	1.4 %	1.9 %	2.5 %
Permanent differences	(0.1)%	0.2 %	(0.6)%
Impact of U.S. tax reform (Tax Cuts and Jobs Act)	— %	— %	1.4 %
Non-deductible stock-based compensation	(1.8)%	(1.8)%	2.0 %
Valuation allowances	(41.0)%	(4.8)%	— %
Interest and penalties	(0.2)%	— %	— %
Other items	(1.4)%	0.1 %	(0.1)%
Effective tax rate	(39.1)%	(1.2)%	10.2 %

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. government enacted the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the “Tax Act”). The Tax Act includes significant changes to the U.S. corporate income tax system including: a federal corporate rate reduction from 34% to 21%; limitations on the deductibility of interest expense and executive compensation; and the transition of U.S. international taxation from a worldwide tax system to a modified territorial tax system. Changes under the Tax Act were effective for the Company as of January 1, 2018. ASC 740, *Income Taxes*, requires the Company to re-measure its deferred tax assets and liabilities as of the date of enactment, with the resulting tax impact accounted for in the reporting period of enactment. Based on the reduction of the corporate income tax rate, the Company re-measured its deferred tax assets and liabilities based on the rates at which they are expected to be utilized in the future. The impact of this change resulted in a $0.3 million decrease in the Company's deferred tax asset balance and corresponding increase in the provision for income taxes for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Interest expense and penalties related to income tax matters are recognized as a component of the provision for income taxes and were not significant during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017. As of and during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, there were no uncertain tax positions taken that were not more likely than not to be sustained. The primary jurisdictions in which the Company operates in are the United States, New York, New York City, and California.

16. COMPENSATION EXPENSE

Compensation generally includes salaries, bonuses, equity and profit sharing awards. Bonuses, equity and profit sharing awards are accrued over the service period to which they relate. Guaranteed payments made to the Company's senior professionals who are members of Medley LLC are recognized as compensation expense. The guaranteed payments to the Company’s Co-Chief Executive Officers are performance based and are periodically set subject to maximums based on the Company’s total assets under management. Such maximums aggregated to $5.0 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017. During the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, neither of the Company’s Co-Chief Executive Officers received any guaranteed payments.

Retirement Plan

The Company sponsors a defined-contribution 401(k) retirement plan that covers all employees. Employees are eligible to participate in the plan immediately, and participants are 100% vested from the date of eligibility. The Company makes contributions to the plan of 3% of an employee’s eligible wages, up to a maximum limit as determined by the Internal Revenue Service. The Company also pays all administrative fees related to the plan. During the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 the Company's accrued contributions to the plan were $0.4 million, $0.5 million and $0.5 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018 the Company's outstanding liability to the plan was $0.4 million and $0.5 million, respectively.

Stock-Based Compensation

In connection with the IPO, the Company adopted the Medley Management Inc. 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan (as amended, the "Plan"). The purpose of the Plan is to provide a means through which the Company may attract and retain key personnel and to provide a means whereby directors, officers, employees, consultants and advisors (and prospective directors, officers, employees, consultants and advisors) of the Company can acquire and maintain an equity interest in the Company, or be paid incentive compensation, including incentive compensation measured by reference to the value of Medley Management Inc.'s Class A common stock or Medley LLC's unit interests, thereby strengthening their commitment to the welfare of the Company and aligning their interests with those of the Company's stockholders. The Plan provides for the issuance of incentive stock options, nonqualified stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units ("RSUs"), restricted LLC Units of Medley LLC, stock bonuses, other stock-based awards and cash awards. Shares of Class A common stock issued by the Company in settlement of awards may be authorized and unissued shares, shares held in the treasury of the Company, shares purchased on the market or by private purchase or a combination of the foregoing. On May 29, 2019, at the Company's annual meeting of stockholders, the Company's stockholders approved an amendment to the Plan to increase the number of the awards available for issuance thereunder by 4,500,000 to 9,000,000. As of December 31, 2019, there were 3.3 million awards available to be granted under the Plan, as amended. Excluded from the available amount as of December 31, 2019 are Board approved employee awards of 399,400 RSUs and an award of restricted LLC Units with an aggregate grant date fair value of $1,000,000. The grant of these awards is conditioned on the closing of the Company's pending merger with Sierra.

The fair value of RSUs granted under the Plan is determined to be the fair value of the underlying shares on the date of grant. The fair value of restricted LLC Units of Medley LLC is based on the public share price of MDLY at date of grant, adjusted for different distribution rights. The aggregate fair value of these awards is charged to compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, which is generally up to five years, with the exception of certain restricted LLC Units that will only vest upon certain conditions such as death, disability, termination without cause or change of control. For these awards, compensation expense is recognized when such condition is met.

For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 stock-based compensation was $7.2 million, $5.4 million and $2.8 million, respectively.

A summary of RSU and restricted LLC Unit activity for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 is as follows:

	Number of RSUs	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value	Number of Restricted LLC Units	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Balance at December 31, 2016	1,652,483	$ 12.88	—	$ —
Granted	513,838	9.17	320,000	11.67
Forfeited	(404,456)	13.51	—	—
Vested	(310,472)	17.29	—	—
Balance at December 31, 2017	1,451,393	$ 10.44	320,000	$ 11.67
Granted	803,793	5.66	985,696	5.30
Forfeited	(80,971)	8.20	—	—
Vested	(351,401)	14.05	—	—
Balance at December 31, 2018	1,822,814	$ 7.74	1,305,969	$ 6.86
Granted	1,082,898	3.26	1,610,671	2.53
Forfeited	(302,686)	6.48	—	—
Vested	(873,180)	7.29	(536,892)	2.53
Balance at December 31, 2019	1,729,846	$ 5.39	2,379,748	$ 4.91

The aggregate grant date fair value of RSUs and restricted LLC units vested during the year ended December 31, 2019 was $6.4 million and $1.4 million respectively. The vesting of 873,180 RSUs and 536,892 restricted LLC units resulted in the issuance of 508,823 Class A common shares to employees and independent directors and 603,560 LLC Units to the pre-IPO members. The employee RSUs were net-share settled such that the Company withheld awards with the aggregate fair value equivalent to the employees' minimum statutory tax obligations in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Total employee tax obligations amounted to $1.0 million and payments to the appropriate taxing authorities are reflected as a financing activity on the Company's consolidated statements of cash flows.

During each of the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 there was $0.8 million of previously recognized compensation reversed relating to forfeited RSUs. In addition, during the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company reclassified cumulative dividends of $0.3 million and $0.1 million, respectively, from retained earnings to other compensation expense as a result of such forfeitures. Unamortized compensation cost related to unvested RSUs and restricted LLC units as of December 31, 2019 was $12.5 million and is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.4 years. Such amount excludes unamortized compensation of $1.3 million relating to certain restricted LLC Units which only vest upon death, disability, termination without cause or change of control.

17. REDEEMABLE NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS

Changes in redeemable non-controlling interests during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 are reflected in the table below.

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	2017
		(in thousands)	
Beginning balance	$ 23,186	$ 53,741	30,805
Net loss attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(4,275)	(11,362)	6,702
Contributions	—	—	23,000
Distributions	(2,362)	(5,953)	(6,738)
Change in fair value of available-for-sale securities	—	—	(28)
Fair value adjustment to redeemable non-controlling interests	812	(965)	—
Reclassification of redeemable non-controlling interest in SIC Advisors LLC, including fair value adjustment of $965, to accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	—	(12,275)	—
Reclassification of redeemable non-controlling interest in the Joint Venture, including fair value adjustment of $812, to accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	(18,109)	—	—
Ending balance	$ (748)	$ 23,186	$ 53,741

In January 2016, the Company executed an amendment to SIC Advisors' operating agreement which provided the Company with the right to redeem membership units owned by the minority interest holder. The Company’s redemption right is triggered by the termination of the dealer manager agreement between Sierra and SC Distributors LLC ("DMA Termination"), an affiliate of the minority interest holder. As a result of this redemption feature, the Company reclassified the non-controlling interest in SIC Advisors from the equity section to redeemable non-controlling interests in the mezzanine section of the consolidated balance sheet based on its fair value as of the amendment date. The fair value of the non-controlling interest was determined to be $12.2 million on the amendment date and was adjusted through a charge to non-controlling interests in Medley LLC.

On July 31, 2018, a DMA Termination event occurred and the membership units held by the minority interest holder were redeemed by Medley. In connection with the DMA Termination, the Company reclassified SIC Advisors' minority interest balance from redeemable non-controlling interests in the mezzanine section of its consolidated balance sheet to due to former minority interest holder (Note 10), a component of total liabilities, at its then fair value. The fair value of the non-controlling interest was determined to be $12.3 million on the DMA Termination date and was adjusted through a $1.0 million charge to non-controlling interests in Medley LLC.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, profits allocated to this non-controlling interest were $2.1 million and distributions paid were $2.3 million. During the year ended December 31, 2017, profits allocated to this non-controlling interest were $4.4 million and distributions paid were $4.3 million. There were no profits or distributions allocated to this non-controlling interest subsequent the Company's redemption of the membership units held by the former minority interest holder. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, there was no balance of redeemable non-controlling interests in SIC Advisors.

On June 3, 2016, the Company entered into a Master Investment Agreement with DB MED Investor I LLC and DB MED Investor II LLC (‘DB Med Investors’’) to invest up to $50.0 million in new and existing Medley managed funds (the ‘‘Joint Venture’’). The Company agreed to contribute up to $10.0 million and an interest in STRF Advisors LLC, the investment advisor to Sierra Total Return Fund, in exchange for common equity interests in the Joint Venture. On June 6, 2017, the Company entered into an amendment to its Master Investment Agreement with the Investors, which provided for, among other things, an increase in the Company’s capital contribution to up to $13.8 million and extended the term of the Joint Venture from seven to ten years. DB Med Investors agreed to invest up to $40.0 million in exchange for preferred equity interests in the Joint Venture. Total contributions to the Joint Venture amounted to $53.8 million and were used to purchase $51.8 million of MCC shares on the open market and seed fund $2.0 million to STRF. On account of the preferred equity interests, DB Med Investors was entitled to receive an 8% preferred distribution, 15% of the Joint Venture's profits, and all of the profits from the contributed interest in STRF Advisors LLC. The Company could make a capital contribution to fund the 8% preferred distribution but was limited to one contribution in any rolling twelve month period without the prior written consent of DB Med Investors. Medley had the option, subject to certain conditions, to cause the Joint Venture to redeem the DB Med Investors' interests in exchange for repayment of the outstanding investment amount at the time of redemption, plus certain other considerations. DB Med Investors had the right, after ten years, to redeem their interests in the Joint Venture.

DB Med Investors also had the right upon the occurrence of certain events (the "Put Option Trigger Event") to redeem their interests in the Joint Venture. Upon a Put Option Trigger Event DB Med Investors have the right to exercise a put option in which they would be entitled to put their preferred interests back to the Joint Venture. The Joint Venture can satisfy the put in cash or in kind in an amount equal to the amount necessary to satisfy the Fund Share Interest Redemption Price, as defined.

In July 2019, the Company made a capital contribution of $0.7 million to cover the 8% preferred distribution which was paid to the Investors. In October 2019, the Joint Venture did not make the 8% preferred distribution resulting in a Put Option Trigger Event. On October 22, 2019, Medley LLC, Medley Seed Funding I LLC ("Seed Funding I"), Medley Seed Funding II LLC ("Seed Funding II"), and Medley Seed Funding III LLC ("Seed Funding III") received notice from DB Med Investors that they exercised their put option rights under the amended Master Investment Agreement (the "Agreement"). In connection with the exercise of DB Med Investors put option right, the Company reclassified the Joint Venture's minority interest balance from redeemable non-controlling interests in the mezzanine section of its consolidated balance sheet to due to DB Med Investors (Note 11), a component of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities, at its then fair value. The fair value of the non-controlling interest was determined to be $18.1 million on the date of the exercise of DB Med Investors put option right. The difference between fair value of the non-controlling interest and its carrying value of $0.8 million and was recorded as a reduction of $0.2 million to accumulated deficit and $0.6 million reduction to non-controlling interests in Medley LLC. In addition, the $0.2 million adjustment to accumulated deficit will reduce net (loss) income attributable to Medley Management Inc. in the Company's calculation of earnings per share for the year and three months ended December 31, 2019.

As of December 31, 2018, DB Med Investors' interest in the Joint Venture was $23.9 million and is included as a component of redeemable non-controlling interests on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, losses allocated to this non-controlling interest were $4.2 million and $13.1 million, respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2017, profits allocated to this non-controlling interest was $2.7 million. During the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, distributions paid were $2.4 million, $3.7 million and $2.4 million, respectively.

In October 2016, the Company executed an operating agreement for STRF Advisors LLC which provided the Company with the right to redeem membership units owned by the minority interest holder. The Company's redemption right is triggered by the termination of the dealer manager agreement between STRF and SC Distributors LLC, an affiliate of the minority interest holder. As a result of this redemption feature, the non-controlling interest in STRF Advisors LLC is classified as a component of redeemable non-controlling interests in the mezzanine section of the balance sheet. During years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, net losses allocated to this redeemable non-controlling interest were $0.1 million, $0.3 million and $0.4 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the balance of the redeemable non-controlling interest in STRF Advisors LLC was $(0.7) million for each of the years then ended.

18. MARKET AND OTHER RISK FACTORS

Due to the nature of the Medley funds' investment strategy, their portfolio of investments has significant market and credit risk. As a result, the Company is subject to market and other risk factors, including, but not limited to the following:

Market Risk

The market price of investments may significantly fluctuate during the period of investment. Investments may decline in value due to factors affecting securities markets generally or particular industries represented in the securities markets. The value of an investment may decline due to general market conditions that are not specifically related to such investment, such as real or perceived adverse economic conditions, changes in the general outlook for corporate earnings, changes in interest or currency rates or adverse investor sentiment generally. They may also decline due to factors that affect a particular industry or industries, such as labor shortages or increased production costs and competitive conditions within an industry.

Credit Risk

There are no restrictions on the credit quality of the investments the Company intends to make. Investments may be deemed by nationally recognized rating agencies to have substantial vulnerability to default in payment of interest and/or principal. Some investments may have low-quality ratings or be unrated. Lower rated and unrated investments have major risk exposure to adverse conditions and are considered to be predominantly speculative. Generally, such investments offer a higher return potential than higher rated investments, but involve greater volatility of price and greater risk of loss of income and principal.

In general, the ratings of nationally recognized rating organizations represent the opinions of agencies as to the quality of the securities they rate. Such ratings, however, are relative and subjective; they are not absolute standards of quality and do not evaluate the market value risk of the relevant securities. It is also possible that a rating agency might not change its rating of a particular issue on a timely basis to reflect subsequent events. The Company may use these ratings as initial criteria for the selection of portfolio assets for the Company but is not required to utilize them.

Limited Liquidity of Investments

The funds managed by the Company invest and intend to continue to invest in investments that may not be readily marketable. Illiquid investments may trade at a discount from comparable, more liquid investments and, at times there may be no market at all for such investments. Subordinate investments may be less marketable, or in some instances illiquid, because of the absence of registration under federal securities laws, contractual restrictions on transfer, the small size of the market or the small size of the issue (relative to issues of comparable interests). As a result, the funds managed by the Company may encounter difficulty in selling its investments or may, if required to liquidate investments to satisfy redemption requests of its investors or debt service obligations, be compelled to sell such investments at less than fair value.

Counterparty Risk

Some of the markets in which the Company, on behalf of its underlying funds, may affect its transactions are “over-the-counter” or “interdealer” markets. The participants in such markets are typically not subject to credit evaluation and regulatory oversight, unlike members of exchange-based markets. This exposes the Company to the risk that a counterparty will not settle a transaction in accordance with its terms and conditions because of a dispute over the terms of the applicable contract (whether or not such dispute is bona fide) or because of a credit or liquidity problem, causing the Company to suffer loss. Such “counterparty risk” is accentuated for contracts with longer maturities where events may intervene to prevent settlement, or where the Company has concentrated its transactions with a single or small group of counterparties.

19. QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA (UNAUDITED)

The Company's condensed consolidated unaudited quarterly results of operations for 2019 and 2018 are as follows:

	For the Three Months Ended			
	December 31, 2019	September 30, 2019	June 30, 2019	March 31, 2019
	(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)			
Revenues	$ 10,654	$ 11,536	$ 12,882	$ 13,769
Expenses	11,279	12,493	11,064	11,275
Other (expenses) income, net	(6,445)	(924)	(8,666)	1,245
(Loss) income before income taxes	(7,070)	(1,881)	(6,848)	3,739
Net (loss) income	(12,061)	(1,693)	(6,778)	3,762
Net (loss) income attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests and non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(3,836)	1,619	(5,674)	4,195
Net Income attributable to non-controlling interests in Medley LLC	(5,617)	(2,796)	(921)	(361)
Net (loss) income attributable to Medley Management Inc.	$ (2,608)	$ (516)	$ (183)	$ (72)
Net (loss) income per Class A common stock:				
Basic	$ (0.46)	$ (0.09)	$ (0.03)	$ (0.02)
Diluted	$ (0.46)	$ (0.09)	$ (0.03)	$ (0.02)
Weighted average shares - Basic and Diluted	6,007,954	5,899,328	5,847,883	5,754,665

	For the Three Months Ended			
	December 31, 2018	September 30, 2018	June 30, 2018	March 31, 2018
	(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)			
Revenues	$ 12,565	$ 14,397	$ 15,151	$ 14,396
Expenses	14,058	12,485	11,649	12,840
Other (expenses) income, net	(10,928)	956	(5,766)	(11,007)
(Loss) income before income taxes	(12,421)	2,868	(2,264)	(9,451)
Net (loss) income	(11,844)	2,418	(2,459)	(9,641)
Net (loss) income attributable to redeemable non-controlling interests and non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	(7,971)	3,866	(2,464)	(4,514)
Net Income attributable to non-controlling interests in Medley LLC	(3,282)	(963)	133	(3,899)
Net (loss) income attributable to Medley Management Inc.	$ (591)	$ (485)	$ (128)	$ (1,228)
Net income (loss) per Class A common stock:				
Basic	$ (0.16)	$ (0.15)	$ (0.08)	$ (0.26)
Diluted	$ (0.16)	$ (0.15)	$ (0.08)	$ (0.26)
Weighted average shares - Basic and Diluted	5,697,802	5,591,123	5,543,802	5,483,303

20. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Management has evaluated subsequent events through the date of issuance of the consolidated financial statements included herein. There have been no subsequent events that occurred during such period that would require disclosure in this Form 10-K or would be required to be recognized in the condensed consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2019, except as disclosed below.

In connection with the exercise of DB Med Investors put option right in October 2019, as further discussed in notes 11 and 17 to these consolidated financial statements, STRF had filed an application with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") on December 26, 2019, and an amendment on February 24, 2020, requesting an order under section 8(f) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "Act") declaring that it has ceased to be an investment company. On March 25, 2020, the SEC ordered, under the Act, that STRF's application registration under the Act shall forthwith cease to be in effect. In connection with this deregistration, the Company will transfer the shares of STRF and remaining of cash of less than $0.1 million held by Seed Funding II LLC to DB Investors in full satisfaction of the liability due to DB Med Investors (Note 11), which is expected to place before March 31, 2020. As a result of the transfer the shares of STRF to DB Med Investors, the Company will no longer consolidate STRF in its consolidated financial statements.

As a result of the spread of the COVID-19 coronavirus, economic uncertainties have arisen which may have a negative impact on the Company’s operations. Other financial impacts could occur though such potential impact is unknown at this time.

Item 9. Changes and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures (as that term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our reports under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our co-principal executive officers and principal financial officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures. The design of any disclosure controls and procedures is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions. Any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance of achieving the desired control objectives. Our management, with the participation of our Co-Chief Executive Officers and our Chief Financial Officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based upon that evaluation, and subject to the foregoing, our Co-Chief Executive Officers and our Chief Financial Officer have concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this report, the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures were effective to accomplish their objectives at the reasonable assurance level.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as that term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended December 31, 2019, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over our financial reporting. Our internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurances regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of our consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Our internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and directors; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because either conditions change or the degree of compliance with our policies and procedures may deteriorate.

Our management has assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019. In making this assessment, management used the framework set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013). Based on this assessment, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2019.

PART III.

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement for the 2020 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement for the 2020 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement for the 2020 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement for the 2020 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement for the 2020 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019.

PART IV.

Item 15. Exhibits

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of August 9, 2018, by and among Medley Management Inc., Sierra Income Corporation and Sierra Management, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on August 15, 2018).
2.2	Amended and Restated Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 29, 2019, by and among Medley Management Inc., Sierra Income Corporation and Sierra Management, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to Medley Management Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on August 2, 2019).
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Medley Management Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on September 29, 2014).
3.2	Amended and Restated By-Laws of Medley Management Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on September 29, 2014).
4.1	Indenture, dated August 9, 2016, between Medley LLC and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of Medley LLC's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-212514) filed on August 10, 2016).
4.2	First Supplemental Indenture, dated August 9, 2016, between Medley LLC and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, including the form of note attached as an exhibit thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of Medley LLC's Current Report on Form 8-K (File 333-212514) filed on August 10, 2016).
4.3	Second Supplemental Indenture dated as of October 18, 2016, between Medley LLC and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, with the form of note included therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of Medley LLC's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-37857) filed on October 19, 2016).
4.4	Third Supplemental Indenture, dated January 18, 2017, between Medley LLC and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, including the form of note attached as an exhibit thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of Medley LLC's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-37857) filed on January 20, 2017).
4.5	Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated February 22, 2017, between Medley LLC and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, including the form of note attached as an exhibit thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of Medley LLC's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-37857) filed on February 22, 2017).
10.1	Fourth Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Medley LLC, dated as of September 23, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on September 29, 2014).
10.2	Exchange Agreement, dated as of September 23, 2014, among Medley Management Inc., Medley LLC and the holders of LLC Units from time to time party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on September 29, 2014).
10.3	Tax Receivable Agreement, dated as of September 23, 2014, by and among Medley Management Inc. and each of the other persons from time to time party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-

36638) filed on September 29, 2014).

10.4 Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of September 23, 2014, by and among Medley Management Inc. and the Covered Persons from time to time party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on September 29, 2014).

10.5	Credit Agreement, dated as of August 14, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-198212) filed on August 18, 2014).
10.6	Credit Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and City National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-198212) filed on September 3, 2014).
10.7	Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the subsidiary guarantors party thereto and City National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-198212) filed on September 3, 2014).
10.8†	Medley Management Inc. 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on September 29, 2014).
10.9†	Form of Employee Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5.2 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-198212) filed on September 3, 2014).
10.10†	Form of Director Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5.3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-198212) filed on September 3, 2014).
10.11†	Medley LLC Unit Award Agreement to Jeffrey Tonkel, dated as of January 7, 2013 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-198212) filed on August 18, 2014).
10.12†	Amendment to Medley LLC Unit Award Agreement to Jeffrey Tonkel, dated as of May 29, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-198212) filed on August 18, 2014).
10.13†	Medley LLC Unit Award Agreement to Richard Allorto, dated as of January 7, 2013 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-198212) filed on August 18, 2014).
10.14†	Amendment to Medley LLC Unit Award Agreement to Richard Allorto, dated as of May 29, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-198212) filed on August 18, 2014).
10.15†	Second Amendment to Award Agreement of Jeffrey Tonkel, dated September 23, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 14, 2015).
10.16†	Second Amendment to Award Agreement of Richard T. Allorto, Jr., dated September 23, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 14, 2015).
10.17†	Award Agreement of John D. Fredericks, dated June 1, 2013 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 14, 2015).
10.18†	Amendment to Award Agreement of John D. Fredericks, dated May 29, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 14, 2015).
10.19†	Second Amendment to Award Agreement of John D. Fredericks, dated September 23, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 14, 2015).
10.20†	Form of Restrictive Covenant Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 14, 2015).
10.21†	Letter Agreement, dated October 27, 2010, with Messrs. Brook and Seth Taube (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 14, 2015).
10.22†	Form of Letter Agreement, dated March 17, 2016, entered into with John D. Fredericks and Richard T. Allorto, Jr. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 12, 2016).
10.23	Master Investment Agreement, dated as of June 3, 2016, among Medley LLC, Medley Seed Funding I LLC, Medley Seed Funding II LLC, Medley Seed Funding III LLC, DB MED Investor I LLC and DB MED Investor II LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to Medley LLC's Amendment No. 1 to Form S-1 (File No. 333-212514) filed on July 28, 2016).

10.24	First Amendment dated as of May 3, 2016 to the Credit Agreement, dated as of August 14, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on August 11, 2016).
10.25	Amendment Number One and Consent dated as of August 12, 2015 to the Credit Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and City National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on August 11, 2016).
10.26	Amendment Number Two dated as of May 3, 2016 to the Credit Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and City National Bank. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on August 11, 2016
10.27†	Form of Class A Medley LLC Unit Award Agreement, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 12, 2017).
10.28	Amendment dated as of June 6, 2017, to Master Investment Agreement, dated as of June 3, 2016, among Medley LLC, Medley Seed Funding I LLC, Medley Seed Funding II LLC, Medley Seed Funding III LLC, DB MED Investor I LLC and DB MED Investor II LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on June 12, 2017).
10.29	Amendment Number Three to Credit Agreement, dated as of September 22, 2017, by and among the lenders identified on the signatures pages thereto, City National Bank and Medley LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on September 27, 2017).
10.30† *	Form of Award Letter for the Medley Tactical Opportunities Carried Interest Allocation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.30 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on April 1, 2019).
10.31†	Form of Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement for the plan LLCs associated with the Medley Tactical Opportunities Carried Interest Allocation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.31 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on April 1, 2019).
10.32	Letter Agreement, dated as of November 14, 2018, regarding the Credit Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and City National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on November 20, 2018).
10.33	Waiver, dated as of November 14, 2018, to the Credit Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and City National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on November 20, 2018).
10.34	Supplement No. 4, dated as of November 14, 2018, to Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the subsidiary guarantors party thereto and City National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on November 20, 2018).
10.35	Waiver Letter, dated as of December 18, 2018, regarding the Credit Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and City National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on December 24, 2018).
10.36†	Form of Class A Medley LLC Unit Award Agreement, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 15, 2018).
10.37†	Form of Class A Medley LLC Unit Retention Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-36638) filed on May 15, 2018).
10.38*	Amendment Number Four to Credit Agreement and Waiver, dated as of March 28, 2019, regarding the Credit Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2014, among Medley LLC, the lenders party thereto and City National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.38 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-36638) filed on April 1, 2019).
10.39*	Settlement Term Sheet dated as of April 15, 2019 regarding the consolidated action styled In re Medley Capital Corporation Stockholder Litigation, C.A. No. 2019-0100-KSJM (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-36638), filed on April 15, 2019).
21.1*	Subsidiaries of Medley Management Inc.
23.1*	Consent of RSM US LLP

31.1*	Certification by Co-Chief Executive Officer under Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
31.2*	Certification by Co-Chief Executive Officer under Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
31.3*	Certification by Chief Financial Officer under Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.1**	Certification of Co-Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.2**	Certification of Co-Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.3**	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
101.INS*	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH*	*
101.CAL*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

* Filed herewith
** Furnished herewith
† Management contract or compensatory plan in which directors and/or executive officers are eligible to participate

The agreements and other documents filed as exhibits to this report are not intended to provide factual information or other disclosure other than with respect to the terms of the agreements or other documents themselves, and you should not rely on them for that purpose. In particular, any representations and warranties made by us in these agreements or other documents were made solely within the specific context of the relevant agreement or document and may not describe the actual state of affairs as of the date they were made or at any other time.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

MEDLEY MANAGEMENT INC.
(Registrant)

Date: March 27, 2020	By:	/s/ Richard T. Allorto, Jr.
		Richard T. Allorto Jr.
		Chief Financial Officer of Medley Management Inc.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capabilities indicated on the 27th day of March, 2020.

Signature	Title
/s/ Brook Taube Brook Taube	Co-Chief Executive Officer, Chief Investment Officer and Co-Chairman (Co-Principal Executive Officer)
/s/ Seth Taube Seth Taube	Co-Chief Executive Officer, Co-Chariman (Co-Principal Executive Officer)
/s/ Richard T. Allorto, Jr. Richard T. Allorto, Jr.	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)
/s/ Jeffrey Tonkel Jeffrey Tonkel	Director
/s/ James G. Eaton James G. Eaton	Director
/s/ Jeffrey T. Leeds Jeffrey T. Leeds	Director
/s/ Guy Rounsaville, Jr. Guy Rounsaville, Jr.	Director

Exhibit 21.1

List of Subsidiaries

The following is a list of subsidiaries of the Company as of December 31, 2019:

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction
MCC Advisors LLC	Delaware
MCOF GP LLC	Delaware
MCOF Management LLC	Delaware
Medley (Aspect) GP LLC	Delaware
Medley (Aspect B) GP LLC	Delaware
Medley (Aspect) Management LLC	Delaware
Medley Avantor Investors LLC	Delaware
Medley Capital LLC	Delaware
Medley Caddo Investors LLC	Delaware
Medley Cloverleaf Investors LLC	Delaware
Medley GP Holdings LLC	Delaware
Medley GP LLC	Delaware
Medley Real D Investors LLC	Delaware
Medley Seed Funding I LLC	Delaware
Medley Seed Funding II LLC	Delaware
Medley Seed Funding III LLC	Delaware
Medley SMA Advisors LLC	Delaware
MOF II GP LLC	Delaware
MOF II Management LLC	Delaware
MOF III GP LLC	Delaware
MOF III Management LLC	Delaware
MOF III Offshore GP LLC	Delaware
SIC Advisors LLC	Delaware
STRF Advisors LLC	Delaware

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement (No. 333-231933) on Form S-8 of Medley Management Inc. of our report dated March 27, 2020, relating to the consolidated financial statements of Medley Management Inc., appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Medley Management Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2019.

/s/ RSM US LLP

New York, New York
March 27, 2020

CERTIFICATION OF CO-CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

I, Brook Taube, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019 of Medley Management Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

By: /s/ Brook Taube

Brook Taube
Co-Chief Executive Officer and Co-Chairman
(Co-Principal Executive Officer)
March 27, 2020

CERTIFICATION OF CO-CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

I, Seth Taube, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019 of Medley Management Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

    a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

    b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

    c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

    d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

    a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

    b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

By: /s/ Seth Taube

Seth Taube
Co-Chief Executive Officer and Co-Chairman
(Co-Principal Executive Officer)
March 27, 2020

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

I, Richard T. Allorto, Jr., certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019 of Medley Management Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

    a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

    b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

    c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

    d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

    a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

    b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

By: /s/ Richard T. Allorto, Jr.

Richard T. Allorto, Jr.
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)
March 27, 2020

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY
ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Medley Management Inc. (the “Company”) for the year ended December 31, 2019 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, Brook Taube, Co-Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ Brook Taube

Brook Taube
Co-Chief Executive Officer and Co-Chairman
(Co-Principal Executive Officer)

March 27, 2020

A signed original of this certification required by Section 906, or other document authenticating, acknowledging, or otherwise adopting the signature that appears in typed form within the electronic version of this written statement required by Section 906, has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request. The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 and is not being filed as part of the Report or as a separate disclosure document.

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY
ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Medley Management Inc. (the “Company”) for the year ended December 31, 2019 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, Seth Taube, Co-Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ Seth Taube

Seth Taube
Co-Chief Executive Officer and Co-Chairman
(Co-Principal Executive Officer)

March 27, 2020

A signed original of this certification required by Section 906, or other document authenticating, acknowledging, or otherwise adopting the signature that appears in typed form within the electronic version of this written statement required by Section 906, has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request. The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 and is not being filed as part of the Report or as a separate disclosure document.

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY
ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Medley Management Inc. (the “Company”) for the year ended December 31, 2019 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, Richard T. Allorto, Jr., Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ Richard T. Allorto, Jr.

Richard T. Allorto, Jr.
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

March 27, 2020

A signed original of this certification required by Section 906, or other document authenticating, acknowledging, or otherwise adopting the signature that appears in typed form within the electronic version of this written statement required by Section 906, has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request. The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 and is not being filed as part of the Report or as a separate disclosure document.